


1922/24

TRAVELING LIBRARY

OF THE STATE OF IOWA

Books are loaned to communities, schools and organizations for three months, to individuals for two to four weeks. All borrowers are requested to return books as soon as need of them is passed.

INJURIES—The pages of these books must not be marked and librarians are required to collect fines for injuries beyond reasonable wear. Such fines should be returned with the library.

Rules for Borrowing Books from a Local Custodian

BORROWER—Adults are entitled to draw books by filling out an application card. Minors must obtain the signature of a responsible person.

NUMBER OF VOLUMES—Each borrower may draw one volume at a time, except where a work is issued in more than one volume, when two may be issued.

TIME KEPT—Any book may be kept two weeks from date of issue, and may be once renewed for the same period.

FINES—A fine of one cent a day shall be paid for each book kept over time, and any money thus received shall be used by the secretary of the local library association for library expenses. No book shall be lent to anyone to whom a book or an unpaid fine is charged.





State of Iowa

1924

REPORT OF THE

Adjutant General

OF IOWA

Beginning July 1, 1922, ending June 30, 1924

LOUIS G. LASHER

Brigadier General A. G. D., Iowa National Guard
The Adjutant General

STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION OF IOWA
Historical Building
DES MOINES, IOWA 50319

Published by
THE STATE OF IOWA
Des Moines

STATE OF IOWA

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

1-c

December 1, 1924.

Subject: Biennial Report—July 1, 1922, to June 30, 1924.

To: His Excellency—THE HONORABLE N. E. KENDALL,

Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

As provided by Section 313 of the Compiled Code of Iowa, 1919, and the Supplement to said Code, I have the honor to submit herewith my report covering the activities of this office, for the period July 1, 1922, to June 30, 1924. Included therein, are certain recommendations relating to legislation, which it is thought are necessary for the future welfare of the Guard of this state, and which it is hoped your Excellency will approve.

It is desired to express in this letter the sincere regret felt by the entire personnel of the Iowa National Guard, that our official relations with you will soon close, due to your voluntary retirement from the office you have so ably filled, but we all sincerely hope your personal interest and friendship will be continued in the years to come. Personally, I am under a deep sense of gratitude to you, for the personal favors and expressions of confidence you have extended to me. Your earnest desire for the welfare of the Guard, and the encouragement you have given them, by your presence at the annual camps and schools of instruction, has been an inspiration to me, and has assisted in making the administration of this office a pleasure.

In conclusion, I feel you should know that the accomplishment of your desires for the advancement of the Iowa Guard, and the plans for their health and comfort while under field training at Camp Dodge each year, was due to the never failing advice and assistance rendered by the Advisory Board of Officers, consisting of:

General M. A. Tinley.

Colonel Guy S. Brewer.

Colonel Ralph P. Howell.

Colonel L. D. Ross.

Lt. Colonel W. S. Conkling.

Major Ray Yenter.

One of the greatest losses experienced by the Guard and by me, during my administration, was the deaths of Colonel Brewer and Colonel Howell, both were outstanding figures in the Military History of this state. Their unselfish devotion to the Guard of their state and their wise counsel and valuable advice in connection with the administration of its affairs, was invaluable to this office.

I have the honor to be

Most sincerely yours,

LOUIS G. LASHER,

Brig. General, A. G. D., The Adjutant General.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Letter of Transmittal.....	4
Part I	
Adjutants General of Iowa.....	5
Part II	
List of Adjutants General of all States.....	6
Part III	
Number of Persons Subject to Military Service (by Counties).....	7
Part IV	
Department Officers and Office Employees.....	9
Part V	
Report to the Governor.....	11
Location and Strength of Iowa Guard—June 30, 1924.....	12
Composition of the Iowa Guard.....	14
Armament	17
Personnel	17
Recommendations	18
Changes in Military Code.....	18
Appropriations	20
Part VI	
Financial Report	21
Property Inventory (Buildings and Grounds).....	25
Camp Dodge Improvements.....	26
Part VII	
Changes in Commissioned Personnel	
1. Appointments and Promotions.....	29
2. Resignations	36
3. Honorably Discharged (account of muster out of Company)..	38
4. Discharged (Recommendation of Board of Officers).....	38
5. Dropped from Rolls (A. W. O. L. more than 3 mo.).....	38
6. Died	38
Part VIII	
World War Flags.....	39
Part IX	
World War Service Record Cards.....	41
Part X	
Military Service Schools.....	43
U. S. Military Academy—West Point.....	45
State Schools of Instruction (Officers).....	48
Part XI	
Annual Camps and Field Training—1922 and 1923.....	49
Part XII	
Report Iowa State Rifle Team—Camp Perry.....	314
Part XIII	
General Orders—July 1, 1922 to June 30, 1924.....	319

PART I

Adjutants General of Iowa

ADJUTANTS GENERAL OF IOWA—1851 TO 1924

1. DANIEL S. LEE, Lee county, appointed April 3, 1851.
2. GEORGE W. McCLEARY, Louisa county, appointed May 16, 1855.
3. ELIJAH SELLS, Muscatine county, appointed January 15, 1857.
4. JESSE BOWEN, Johnson county, appointed January 18, 1858.
5. NATHANIEL B. BAKER, Clinton county, appointed July 25, 1861 (served until September 13, 1876, date of his death).
6. JOHN H. LOOBY, Clarke county, appointed October 1, 1876.
7. NOBLE WARWICK, Lee county, appointed June 27, 1878.
8. WILLIAM L. ALEXANDER, Lucas county, appointed September 1, 1887; (resigned October 9, 1889, to accept commission in U. S. Army.)
9. BYRON A. BEESON, Marshall county, appointed October 9, 1889; resigned May 1, 1890.
10. GEORGE GREENE, Linn county, appointed May 1, 1890.
11. JOHN R. PRIME, Polk county, appointed February 1, 1894.
12. HENRY R. WRIGHT, Appanoose county, appointed February 1, 1896.
13. MELVIN H. BYERS, Mills county, appointed February 1, 1898.
14. WILLIAM H. THRIFT, Dubuque county, appointed February 1, 1905.
15. GUY E. LOAN, Montgomery county, appointed February 1, 1909; (resigned July 1, 1918, to accept commission in U. S. Army, during the World War).
16. LOUIS G. LASHER, Scott county, appointed September 1, 1918. (Federally recognized as Brigadier General A. G. D., January 1, 1922.)

PART II

List of Adjutants General of All States

LIST OF STATE ADJUTANTS GENERAL

STATE	Name and Rank	Address
Alabama	MOON, HARTLEY A., Brigadier General...	Montgomery
Arizona	HARRIS, CHARLES W., Colonel.....	Phoenix
Arkansas	MCALISTER, HEBER L., Brig. General....	Little Rock
California	MITTLESTAEDT, RICHARD E., Brig. Gen....	Sacramento
Colorado	NEWLON, PAUL P., Colonel.....	Denver
Connecticut	COLE, GEORGE M., Brigadier General....	Hartford
Delaware	ELLISON, J. AUSTIN, Brigadier General...	Wilmington
Dist. of Columbia	BRETT, LLOYD M., Colonel.....	Washington
Florida	FOSTER, J. CLIFFORD R., Brig. General...	St. Augustine
Georgia	COX, CHARLES H., Brigadier General....	Atlanta
Hawaii	SMOOT, PERRY M., Colonel.....	Honolulu
Idaho	PADGHAM, HARRY A., Brig. General....	Boise
Illinois	BLACK, CARLOS E., Brigadier General...	Springfield
Indiana	SMITH, HARRY B., Brigadier General....	Indianapolis
Iowa	LASHER, LOUIS G., Brigadier General....	Des Moines
Kansas	RAHN, R. NEILL, Brigadier General....	Topeka
Kentucky	KEHOE, JAMES A., Brigadier General....	Frankfort
Louisiana	TOOMBS, L. A., Brigadier General.....	New Orleans
Maine	HANSON, JAMES W., Brigadier General...	Augusta
Maryland	DECKORD, MILTON A., Brig. General....	Annapolis
Massachusetts ..	STEVENS, JESSE F., Brigadier General...	Boston
Michigan	BERSEY, JOHN S., Colonel.....	Lansing
Minnesota	RHINOW, W. F., Brigadier General....	St. Paul
Mississippi	GREEN, CURTIS T., Brigadier General...	Jackson
Missouri	RAUPP, WILLIAM A., Brigadier General...	Jefferson City
Montana	SHERIDAN, CHARLES L., Brig. General...	Helena
Nebraska	PAUL, HERBERT J., Brigadier General...	Lincoln
Nevada	SULLIVAN, MAURICE J., Brig. General....	Carson City
New Hampshire...	HOWARD, CHARLES W., Brig. General....	Concord
New Jersey	GILKYSON, FREDERICK, Brig. General....	Trenton
New Mexico.....	SKIPWITH, JOHN W., Lieut. Colonel....	Santa Fe
New York.....	WESTCOTT, EDWARD J., Brig. General....	Albany
North Carolina ..	METTS, J. VAN B., Brigadier General...	Raleigh
North Dakota ...	FRASER, G. A., Brigadier General.....	Bismarck
Ohio	HENDERSON, FRANK D., Brig. General...	Columbus
Oklahoma	MARKHAM, BAIRD H., Brig. General....	Oklahoma City
Oregon	WHITE, GEORGE A., Brigadier General...	Salem
Pennsylvania ...	BEARY, FRANK D., Brigadier General....	Harrisburg
Porto Rico.....	WILSON, JOHN A., Major.....	San Juan
Rhode Island....	RICHARDS, JOHN J., Brigadier General...	Providence
South Carolina...	CRAIG, ROBERT E., Brigadier General...	Columbia
South Dakota....	HAZLE, W. A., Brigadier General.....	Aberdeen
Tennessee	BOYD, WILLIAM C., Brigadier General...	Nashville
Texas	BARTON, THOMAS D., Brig. General....	Austin
Utah	WILLIAMS, W. G., Lieut. Colonel.....	Salt Lake City
Vermont	JOHNSON, HERBERT T., Brig. General....	Montpelier
Virginia	SALE, WILLIAM W., Brigadier General...	Richmond
Washington	THOMPSON, MAURICE, Brig. General....	Camp Lewis Am. Lake
West Virginia ...	CHARNOCK, JOHN R., Colonel.....	Charleston
Wisconsin	IMMELL, RALPH M., Brig. General.....	Madison
Wyoming	DAVIS, WALTER F., Brig. General.....	Cheyenne

PART III

Number of Persons Subject to Military Service By Counties

PERSONS SUBJECT TO MILITARY DUTY JUNE 30, 1924

Adair	2,120	Hardin	2,571
Adams	1,592	Harrison	3,537
Allamakee	2,624	Henry	2,485
Appanoose	4,400	Howard	2,036
Audubon	2,069	Humboldt	1,829
Benton	3,651	Ida	2,240
Black Hawk	7,532	Iowa	3,004
Boone	5,028	Jackson	2,530
Bremer	2,149	Jasper	4,279
Buchanan	2,696	Jefferson	2,456
Buena Vista	3,020	Johnson	3,780
Butler	2,944	Jones	2,920
Calhoun	2,902	Keokuk	3,115
Carroll	3,011	Kossuth	4,074
Cass	2,982	Lee	4,402
Cedar	2,811	Linn	7,650
Cerro Gordo	6,097	Louisa	1,675
Cherokee	2,397	Lucas	2,060
Chickasaw	2,450	Lyon	2,471
Clarke	1,527	Madison	2,159
Clay	2,391	Mahaska	4,244
Clayton	4,086	Marion	3,737
Clinton	4,257	Marshall	3,646
Crawford	3,473	Mills	1,951
Dallas	4,190	Mitchell	2,349
Davis	1,642	Monona	2,477
Decatur	2,212	Monroe	3,245
Delaware	2,494	Montgomery	2,327
Des Moines	5,714	Muscatine	2,008
Dickinson	1,651	O'Brien	3,000
Dubuque	8,764	Osceola	
Emmet	1,874	Page	3,225
Fayette	4,722	Palo Alto	1,948
Floyd	2,743	Plymouth	3,698
Franklin	2,280	Pocahontas	2,508
Fremont	2,340	Polk	26,971
Greene	2,465	Pottawattamie	6,027
Grundy	2,134	Poweshiek	2,778
Guthrie	2,385	Ringgold	1,886
Hamilton	2,769	Sac	2,947
Hancock	2,183	Scott	7,621

Shelby	2,541	Wayne	2222
Sioux	4,346	Webster	6,900
Story	4,952	Winnebago	2,215
Tama	3,597	Winneshiek	3,510
Taylor	2,063	Woodbury	10,231
Union	2,339	Worth	1,795
Van Buren	1,989	Wright	2,987
Wapello	5,938		
warren	2,481	Total.....	343,779
Washington	3,026		

PART IV

Department Officers and Employees and Regular Army Personnel on Duty With the National Guard

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE—EMPLOYEES

CHIEF OF DEPARTMENT

Louis G. Lasher, Brig. General A. G. D.....The Adjutant General
Miss Helena Cobley.....Secretary and Stenographer

EXECUTIVE SECTION

Knud Boberg, Lt. Colonel O. R. C.....Assistant Adjutant General
Miss Cora Lorenz.....Bookkeeper and Voucher Clerk
Miss Catherine Bauder.....Record Clerk and Stenographer
Miss Lolita Mitchell.....Order Clerk and Stenographer
Thomas L. Stephens.....Civil and Spanish War Clerk

PROPERTY SECTION

OFFICE

Howard D. Coe, Major Q. M. C.....U. S. P. and D. Officer
Captain R. L. Fulton, Q. M. C.....Inspecting and Surveying Officer
Lt. Jack P. Tarlton, Q. M. C.....Chief Clerk
Miss Veda Shaver.....Requisition Clerk
Miss Amy Wales.....Stenographer and Clerk
Miss Grace Inlow.....File Clerk and Stenographer

WARE HOUSE

Fred Hewitt.....Chief Storekeeper
Ray Lane.....Assistant Storekeeper

UTILITIES SECTION

Chas. N. Beck.....Electrician
Harry Fuhr.....Utility Officer

CAMP GROUNDS AND RIFLE RANGE

Chas. SwanSuperintendent
Paul BiceLaborer
Dee DavisLaborer
C. O. Elder.....Laborer
Sam HuntLaborer

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

REGULAR ARMY PERSONNEL

(On duty at State Headquarters)

Lt. Colonel W. A. Cornell.....Cavalry D. O. L.
 Lt. Colonel O. W. Rethorst.....Cavalry D. O. L.
 Captain M. D. Cannon.....Infantry D. O. L.
 Sgt. Fred Fenner.....Cavalry D. E. M. L.
 Tech. Sgt. Andrew G. Cumps.....Infantry D. E. M. L.

REGULAR ARMY PERSONNEL

Lt. Colonel Jay R. Shook, M. C., D. O. L.....With Medical Troops
 Capt. Harry L. Branson, Cavalry D. O. L.....With 113th Cavalry
 Capt. Frank A. Keating, Infantry D. O. L.....With 133rd Infantry
 Capt. Nels E. Stadig, Infantry D. O. L.....With 133rd Infantry
 Capt. Roy N. Hagerty, Infantry D. O. L.....With 168th Infantry
 Capt. Arthur H. Lee, F. A., D. O. L.....With 185th Field Artillery
 Sgt. Perry J. Hoffey, Infantry D. E. M. L.....With 133rd Infantry
 Sgt. Carl A. Carlson, Infantry D. E. M. L.....With 133rd Infantry
 Sgt. Julius F. Schneider, Infantry D. E. M. L.....With 133rd Infantry
 Sgt. Norman Curtis, Infantry D. E. M. L.....With 168th Infantry
 Sgt. Walter W. Cooper, Infantry D. E. M. L.....With 168th Infantry
 Sgt. Fred Fenner, Cavalry D. E. M. L.....With 113th Cavalry
 Sgt. Magee J. Webbel, Field Artillery, D. E. M. L.....
With 185th Field Artillery
 Sgt. Harry F. Davidson, Cavalry D. E. M. L.....With 113th Cavalry

PART V

Report to the Governor—Location and Strength of Iowa Guard June 30, 1924—Recommendations—Changes in the Military Code—Appropriations

His Excellency, N. E. Kendall, Governor of Iowa.

My Dear Governor: I respectfully submit the following report of the details and operations of this office for the biennial period, July 1, 1922, to June 30, 1924.

PROGRESS

The progress of the Iowa National Guard has been steady and has exceeded the expectations of the War Department to such an extent that no new organizations will be authorized for the next six months at least. The State of Iowa, as of June 30, 1924, was 13 per cent in excess of maintenance strength, which in itself is an indication of a wholesome and flourishing condition.

FIRST LINE TROOPS

The National Guard of the United States is now part of the first line of defense for this country, and unquestionably, is one of our greatest institutions, solving for the States and the Nation, the perplexing problems of adequate military forces and a minimum taxation for national defense. It represents a great citizen army, beyond the control of any faction or group, which during peace time is fully under control of the sovereign states, for maintenance of law and order, and protection of life and property, when municipal powers fail, and with the regular army is ready for immediate field service whenever a national emergency demands such service.

THE NATIONAL DEFENSE ACT

It is believed that the present National Defense Act requirements are the very least which the citizens of the States and Territories can ask or expect, consistent with maintaining an adequate and efficient national defense.

Based on a population of 110,000,000, the average cost of maintaining a National Guardsman is approximately 27 cents

to the Federal Government, and based on a population of 2,500,000 in Iowa, the average cost of maintaining a National Guardsman is 11 cents to the people of this state, a total of 38 cents for each guardsman, while the cost of maintaining a regular army soldier is approximately \$2.00. Aside from the armed protection and security given the state, the National Guard is the medium of annually placing in circulation with the state, cash received from the Federal Government for armory drill, encampment pay, subsistence and transportation, pay of caretakers and helpers, rental and subsistence allowances for regular army instructors and sergeant instructors, and forage for animals, of approximately three-quarters of a million dollars.

LOCATION AND STRENGTH

Iowa National Guard, as of June 30, 1924

Commander-in-Chief.....State House, Des Moines, Iowa
Adjutant General's Department.....State House, Des Moines, Iowa
Judge Advocate General's Department.....Burlington, Iowa
Quartermaster Department.....Camp Dodge, Herrold, Iowa
Ordnance Department.....State House, Des Moines, Iowa
Medical Department.....State House, Des Moines, Iowa

Location	Unit	Strength									
		War		Peace		Reduced Peace		Main-tenance		Actual	
		O	E	O	E	O	E	O	E	O	E
Council Bluffs.....	Hq. 67th Inf.....	10		6				6		6	
Winterset.....	Hq. Co. 67th Inf.....	1	88	1	45	1	30	1	20	1	33
Total.....		11	88	7	45	1	30	7	20	7	33

133RD INFANTRY

Des Moines.....	Headquarters.....	9		6				6		6	
Cedar Falls.....	Hq. Co.....	3	121	2	65			2	65	3	65
Fairfield.....	Service Co.....	6	273	4	168	4	104	4	50	4	117
Fairfield.....	Medical Det.....	11	87	5	30			5	30	5	33
Odebolt.....	Att. Chaplain.....	1		1				1		1	
DeWitt.....	Howitzer Co.....	4	105	2	63			2	63	2	60
Cedar Rapids.....	Hq. 1st Bn.....	6		2				2		2	
Cedar Rapids.....	Hq. Co. 1st Bn.....	1	76	1	41	1	25	1	17	1	26
Dubuque.....	Company A.....	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	66
Waterloo.....	Company B.....	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	66
Cedar Rapids.....	Company C.....	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	65
Waterloo.....	Company D.....	5	141	3	78			3	65	3	67
Ft. Dodge.....	Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.....	6		2				2		2	
Mason City.....	Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.....	1	76	1	41	1	25	1	17	1	39
Webster City.....	Company E.....	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	57
Mason City.....	Company F.....	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	68
Ft. Dodge.....	Company G.....	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	51
Mason City.....	Company H.....	5	141	3	78			3	65	3	67
Sioux City.....	Hq. 3rd Bn.....	6		2				2		2	
Sioux City.....	Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.....	1	76	1	41	1	25	1	17	1	25
Sheldon.....	Company I.....	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	65
Le Mars.....	Company K.....	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	64
Sioux City.....	Company L.....	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	65
Sioux City.....	Company M.....	5	141	3	78			3	65	3	63
Total.....		115	3,037	65	1,520	7	179	65	1,039	66	1,129

168TH INFANTRY

Location	Unit	Strength									
		War		Peace		Reduced Peace		Main- tenance		Actual	
		O	E	O	E	O	E	O	E	O	E
Des Moines	Headquarters	9		6				6		6	
Council Bluffs	Hq. Company	3	121	2	65			2	65	3	63
Council Bluffs	Service Co.	6	273	4	168	4	104	4	50	4	70
Des Moines	Medical Det.	11	87	5	30			5	30	5	30
Des Moines	Att. Chaplain	1		1				1		1	
Clarinda	Howitzer Co.	4	105	2	63			2	63	3	54
Des Moines	Hq. 1st Bn.	6		2				2		2	
Guthrie Center	Hq. Co. 1st Bn.	1	76	1	41	1	25	1	17	1	25
Des Moines	Company A	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	81
Des Moines	Company B	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	62
Des Moines	Company C	5	200	3	93			3	65	2	78
Des Moines	Company D	5	141	3	78			3	65	3	71
Red Oak	Hq. 2nd Bn.	6		2				2		2	
Audubon	Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.	1	76	1	41	1	25	1	17	1	45
Shenandoah	Company E	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	60
Villisca	Company F	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	77
Centerville	Company G	5	200	3	93			3	65	3	59
Marshalltown	Company H	5	141	3	78			3	65	3	69
Council Bluffs	Hq. 3rd Bn.	6		2				2		2	
Neola	Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.	1	76	1	41	1	25	1	17	1	35
Glenwood	Company I	5	200	3	93			3	93	3	72
Corning	Company K	5	200	3	93			3	93	3	71
Council Bluffs	Company L	5	200	3	93			3	93	3	63
Red Oak	Company M	5	141	3	78			3	78	3	70
Total		115	3,037	65	1,520	7	179	65	1,136	66	1,155

113TH CAVALRY

Des Moines	Headquarters	6		5				5		5	
Burlington	Hq. Troop	3	112	3	86			3	65	3	76
Ottumwa	Service Troop	4	122	4	114			4	65	3	72
Des Moines	Med. Det.	6	44	6	32			6	32	5	32
Iowa City	Att. Chaplain	1		1				1		1	
Iowa City	Hq. 1st Sqdn.	3		3				3		3	
Montezuma	Hq. Det. Sqdn.	1	31	1	21			1	21	1	22
Iowa City	Troop A	3	126	3	96			3	65	3	70
Des Moines	Troop B	3	126	3	96			3	65	3	53
Des Moines	Troop C	3	126	3	96			3	65	3	66
Des Moines	Hq. 2nd Sqdn.	3		3				3		3	
Oskaloosa	Hq. Det. Sqdn.	1	31	1	21			1	21	1	23
Washington	Troop D	2	126	3	96			3	65	3	62
Siourney	Troop E	3	126	3	96			3	65	3	61
Oskaloosa	Troop F	3	126	3	96			3	65	3	60
Total		46	1,096	45	850			45	594	43	597

185TH FIELD ARTILLERY

Davenport	Headquarters	11	5					5		2	
Davenport	Med. Det.	6	33	5	28					1	9
Davenport	Hq. 1st Bn.	8	67								
Davenport	Hq. Det. 1st Bn.	3	91	7	74	7	55	7	25	6	60
Clinton	Battery A	4	165	4	114			4	65	4	82
Davenport	Battery B	4	165	4	114			4	65	4	94
Boone	Hq. 2nd Bn.	8	67								
Boone	Hq. Det. 2nd Bn.	3	91	7	74	7	55	7	25	7	29
Boone	Battery C	4	165	4	114			4	65	4	86
Grand Junction	Battery D	4	165	4	114			4	65	4	78
Total		55	1,014	35	632	14	110	35	310	32	438
Iowa City	186th Amb. Co.			2	38			2	38	2	41
Des Moines	State S. C. & D.			12	38					10	28
Grand Total		342	8,272	231	4,643	29	498	219	3,137	226	3,421

The foregoing table shows a wide margin between war and peace strength and actual strength of all organizations on June 30, of this year.

The necessity for constant recruiting activities is apparent, and is in the main appreciated by organization commanders, there are some however, who do not realize the importance of this phase of our activities and in consequence some units are below the minimum strength required, and as a result unnecessary hardships follow, such as officers not receiving pay, and organizations losing certain allowances which are based on strength and drill attendance.

The average turn over in the Iowa Guard is approximately 42% each year, and this can only be met by the continual recruiting of new material. The protection of the citizens and taxpayers demand an adequate appropriation for the National Guard, and it is believed and urged that our present appropriation of \$265,000.00 be continued.

COMPOSITION OF THE GUARD

Under the Federal and State laws, the National Guard shall consist of the regularly enlisted militia between the ages of eighteen and forty-five years, organized, armed and equipped as is provided by law, and of commissioned officers between the ages of twenty-one and sixty-four years.

The final allotment of troops to Iowa, is as follows:

Infantry Division Troops

- 1—Infantry Division Hqrs. Co.
- 1—Infantry Division Hqrs. Detachment.
- 1—Infantry Brigade.
- 1—Special Division Troops Hqrs.

Corps Troops

- 1—F. A. Regimental Hqrs. (155 mm. How. Motorized).
- 2—F. A. Battalions (155 mm. How. Motorized).
- 1—F. A. Regt. Hqrs. Battery (155 mm. How. Motorized).
- 1—F. A. Regt. Service Battery (155 mm. How. Motorized).
- 1—Engineer Regt. Hqrs. G. S.
- 1—Engineer Regt. Hqrs. and Service Co.
- 1—Engineer Battalion G. S.
- 1—Auxiliary Engineer Battalion.
- 1—Air Service Observation Sqdn.
- 1—Medical Regimental Hqrs.
- 1—Sanitary Company.
- 1—Ambulance Battalion.

- 1—Hospital Company.
- 1—Medical Laboratory Section.
- 1—Medical Supply Section.
- 1—Ordnance Maintenance Co. (Heavy).

Army Troops

- 1—Military Police Battalion.
- 1—Engineer Topog. Battalion.

Cavalry Division Troops

- 1—Cavalry Division Hqrs. Troop.
- 1—Cavalry Regiment.
- 1—Cavalry Division Train.
- 1—Cavalry Division Special Troops.

Of the above allocation the following are authorized for immediate organization:

Infantry Division Troops

- 1—Infantry Division Hqrs.
- 1—Infantry Division Hqrs. Co.
- 1—Infantry Brigade.
- 1—Special Division Troops Hqrs.

Corps Troops

- 1—F. A. Regimental Hqrs. (155 mm. How.)
- 2—F. A. Battalion (155 mm. How.)
- 1—F. A. Regiment Hqrs. Battery (155 How.)
- 1—F. A. Regimental Serv. Battery (155 How.)
- 1—Medical Regiment Hqrs.
- 1—Sanitary Company.
- 1—Ambulance Battalion.
- 1—Hospital Company.
- 1—Medical Laboratory Section.
- 1—Medical Supply Section.

Cavalry Division Troops

- 1—Cavalry Division Hqrs. Troop.
- 1—Cavalry Regiment.
- 1—Cavalry Division Train.
- 1—Cavalry Division Special Troops.

The State has organized and Federal Recognition has been extended to the following organizations.

Infantry Division Troops

- State Staff Corps and Departments.
- Headquarters 67th Infantry Brigade.
- Headquarters Company 67th Infantry Brigade.
- 133rd Regiment of Infantry.
- 168th Regiment of Infantry.

Cavalry Division Troops

113th Regiment of Cavalry.

Corps Troops

F. A. Regimental Hqrs. (less Colonel and Staff Officers).

Hqrs. Battery and Combat Train, 1st Bn. 185th F. A.

Battery A, 185th F. A.

Battery B, 185th F. A.

Hqrs. Battery and Combat Train, 2nd Bn. 185th F. A.

Battery C, 185th F. A.

Battery D, 185th F. A.

F. A. Regimental Medical Detachment.

Ambulance Company No. 186.

It is contemplated that the following units will be organized during the next two years:

1—Division Headquarters.

1—Division Hqrs. Company.

1—Special Division Troops.

1—Air Service Observation Sqdn.

1—Medical Regimental Hqrs.

1—Sanitary Company.

2—Ambulance Companies.

1—Hospital Company.

1—Medical Laboratory Section.

NEW UNITS ORGANIZED DURING BIENNIUM

	Fed. Recognized
Headquarters 185th Field Artillery, Davenport.....	June 1, 1924
Hqrs., Hqrs. Det. & Combat Tn. 2nd Bn. 185th F. A., Boone..	June 19, 1924
Battery "A" 185th F. A., Clinton.....	May 20, 1924
Battery "D" 185th F. A., Grand Junction.....	April 14, 1924
Company "F" 133rd Infantry, Mason City.....	Mar. 19, 1924
Company "H" 168th Infantry, Marshalltown.....	June 1, 1923

UNITS DISBANDED OR TRANSFERRED DURING BIENNIUM

Battery "A" 185th F. A., Keokuk.....	Disbanded June 30, 1923
Company "F" 133rd Infantry, Storm Lake.....	Disbanded Dec. 31, 1923
(Relocated at Mason City)	
Company "H" 168th Inf., Harlan.....	Disbanded May 31, 1923
(Relocated at Marshalltown)	

UNITS RE-DESIGNATED

Battery "C" 185th F. A., Boone—Re-designated as Battery "A" 185th F. A. July 18, 1923, re-designated as Battery "C" 185th F. A. May 31, 1924.

Battery "C" 185th F. A., Grand Junction—Re-designated as Battery "D" 185th F. A. May 31, 1924.

Battery "D" 185th F. A., Clinton—Re-designated as Battery "A" 185th F. A. May 31, 1924.

ARMAMENT

The armament of the Iowa Guard consists of the following:

- 16—155 mm. Howitzers.
- 38—5 Ton Tractors.
- 40—Caissons.
- 6—Reels and Carts.
- 1—Cars Reconnaissance.
- 9—Trucks.
- 1—Kitchen Trailers.
- 2,853—Rifles, Springfield.
- 2,373—Pistols, Automatic.
- 51—Machine Gun, Browning.
- 229—Automatic Rifles, Browning.
- 5—Trench Mortars, Stokes.
- 4—37 mm. Howitzers.
- 0—Hand Grenades.
- 13—Ambulances.
- 203—Revolvers, S. & W., Cal. 45.
- 90—Rifles, Small Bore Indoor
- 79—Surplus Trucks, Rolling Kitchens, etc., at Camp Dodge.
- Targets.

This armament, with the necessary Quartermaster, Ordnance and other supplies on hand in State Arsenal, Camp Dodge, permits the Iowa Troops being ready at all times for such service as may be required of it, both in peace and war, for state service or for a national emergency.

PERSONNEL

The commissioned and enlisted personnel of the Iowa Guard has greatly improved in all sections of the State. Officers are required to qualify for their commissions, and must appear before an Examining Board. They are required to take either a written or oral examination, on subjects selected by the Board, as outlined in National Guard Regulations. Enlisted men are being carefully selected, as to their physical fitness, and their character.

The morale of the troops was never better and the esprit-de-corps of all units is highly commendable.

During the present fiscal year, the National Guard of the U. S. has shown an abnormal increase, an increase beyond what was anticipated. The Militia Bureau had figured their estimates to the Director of Budget on a basis of 177,000 men, but to the surprise of all concerned, the Guard reached 191,000 men by October 1, 1924

RECOMMENDATIONS

STATE OWNED ARMORIES

I desire to repeat the recommendation made in my report covering the biennium 1921-1922, relating to legislature authorizing State owned armories. This office is now, as in the past, allowing each unit of the Guard an allowance to cover armory rent, heat, light water and janitor service. This allowance is fixed by an Armory Board, appointed by the Governor, and they recommend to him the amount each unit should be allowed to provide themselves with a building, which must come within the requirements, as to construction, size, storage, facilities for Government property, and rooms for drill, assembly, baths and toilets, as laid down by regulations published by the War Department.

These allowances amount to a large sum each year, and the State has nothing tangible to show for it. The same amount of money expended over a period of years for state owned armories would in the end be more economical and show a definite permanent return.

The States of New York, Pennsylvania, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota and others, now have State owned armories, and find they are the most economical and satisfactory method of housing their National Guard troops and property.

CHANGES IN THE MILITARY CODE

It is recommended that all that part of Section 299, beginning with the words, "The Assessors," in the eighth line from the top and ending with the word "list" in the third line from the bottom, be repealed.

That the second sentence in Section 300 be repealed and the following enacted in lieu thereof:

"In this chapter, the word 'soldier' shall include all persons enlisted in the guard, or in the militia when called into service; the words, 'warrant officer' shall include those persons so designated by law or regulation; the word 'officer' shall include all persons holding a commission from the governor or other legally constituted authority; whenever the word 'company' is used in this chapter, it will be understood to apply with equal force to a troop, battery, or other unit or detachment similar to a company in organization or administration."

In Section 301, that after the word "governor" in the last

line, the clause, "or other legally constituted authority," be added.

In Section 302, change the word "specified" in line two, to "required," and the first word "or" in the last line, to the word "and."

Section 304, be amended by adding after the word "guard" in the third line, "and the expenditure of guard appropriations in the state of Iowa."

That Section 308, be amended by striking out the word, "hereafter" in the first line, and changing the last word in line four to "and," and the word "or" in the ninth line to "and", and that the second and third sentences be stricken from the section.

That the word "shall" in the twelfth line of Section 309, be changed to "may".

That the word "specified" in the third line of Section 311, be changed to the word "required" and that following the word "governor" in the third line, be inserted "or War Department," and that the last word in line four be changed to the word "and".

That Section 1313-a1 be repealed.

That Section 328 be amended by inserting after the word "state" in thirteenth line "or" for which the state is accountable," and that the following be added to the section:

"The said notice may be either verbal or in writing, such notice deposited in the United States Mail addressed to the last known address of such member of the guard, shall be considered as the notice herein contemplated."

That Section 331 be repealed, and the following enacted in lieu thereof:

"Sec. 331. Marksmanship medals and Service badges.

The Adjutant General from the funds at his disposal shall procure and issue distinctive badges to the officers and men of the guard entitled thereto as follows:

1. Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship.
2. State Rifle Team.
3. Service Badges.

according to the designs and patterns thereof as may be determined upon by the adjutant general and kept on file at the office of the adjutant general. Members of the Guard who by order of the president serve in federal forces during a national emergency shall be entitled to count the period of such federal service toward the procurement of a service badge."

APPROPRIATIONS

It is urgently recommended that the schedules of askings filed, with the Director of the Budget, by the Adjutant General, for the next Biennium, be allowed. These askings are as follows:

The Adjutant General's Office—

Administration Salaries	\$ 62,360.00
Support of the Guard.....	467,640.00

Total	\$530,000.00
-------------	--------------

Camp Dodge Maintenance.....	18,600.00
-----------------------------	-----------

Total	\$548,600.00
-------------	--------------

The War Roster Commission—

Estimate covering completion of work.....	\$ 24,760.00
---	--------------

War Trophies Allocated to Iowa—

Estimate for shipping, etc.....	\$ 15,800.00
---------------------------------	--------------

PART VI

Financial Report—Property Inventory—Camp Dodge Improvements

FINANCIAL REPORT

SUMMARY OF RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Appropriation, Section 336, Compiled Code of Iowa
Fiscal Year July 1, 1922, to June 30, 1923

DEBITS

Appropriation	\$265,000.00
Refund August 24, 1922.....	25.50
Refund November 2, 1922.....	5.76
Refund December 8, 1922.....	15.20
Refund February 1, 1923.....	1.25
Refund March 2, 1923.....	58.07
Refund April 2, 1923.....	11.30
Refund April 17, 1923.....	87.37
Refund May 28, 1923.....	1.56
Refund June 19, 1923.....	.96
Refund August 3, 1923.....	29.20
Cancelled check January 31, 1924.....	150.00
Cancelled check January 31, 1924.....	150.00
Total	\$265,536.17

CREDITS

Traveling expense	\$ 7,380.81
General expense Camp Dodge.....	23,729.88
Office salaries	20,400.48
Office expense	160.81
Physical examinations	999.25
Express, freight and cartage.....	377.86
Telegraph and telephone.....	327.93
Boards (Armory, etc.).....	788.23
Miscellaneous expense	197.90
Inoculation and vaccination.....	1,786.50
Encampment	8,938.23
National matches	297.52
State rifle competition	5,784.43
National Guard office supplies.....	377.31
Special pay roll.....	5,149.55
Armory rental	108,394.17

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

Rifle range allowance.....	13,538.50
Headquarters allowance	1,252.50
Per capita allowance.....	25,112.97
Unallotted—buildings, etc.	40,540.86
Total	\$265,535.69
Balance returned to State Treasurer.....	.48
	<hr/> \$265,536.17

Appropriation, Section 336, Compiled Code of Iowa
Fiscal Year July 1, 1923, to June 30, 1924

DEBITS

Appropriation	\$265,000.00
Refund December 26, 1923.....	118.64
Refund June 17, 1924.....	8.72
Refund July 3, 1924.....	.83
Total	<hr/> \$265,128.19

CREDITS

Travel expense	\$ 5,582.19
General expense Camp Dodge.....	15,079.97
Office salaries	23,014.80
Office expense	2,340.26
Armory rental	107,675.33
Rifle range allowance.....	10,850.00
Headquarters allowance	1,454.16
Per capita allowance.....	25,142.18
Encampment	10,690.69
Rifle and pistol firing.....	1,369.45
Special pay roll.....	467.50
Unallotted—buildings, etc.	61,454.32
Total	<hr/> \$265,120.85
Balance returned to State Treasurer.....	7.34
	<hr/> \$265,128.19

Camp Dodge Maintenance, Chapter 5, Section 1, 40th G. A.
Fiscal Year July 1, 1923, to June 30, 1924

DEBITS

Appropriation	\$ 10,000.00
---------------------	--------------

CREDITS

Roofing	\$ 3,800.50
Labor and material, repairing arsenal.....	1,239.97
Removing and installing transformers.....	848.46

Watermain	497.05
Scrapers, fence, gate, nails.....	106.85
Padlocks	200.66
Handles and keepers for refrigerators.....	33.20
Padlocks	5.50
Repairs on pool, construction water tanks.....	63.25
Pipes, tees, ells, etc.....	14.37
Labor, construction and repair.....	165.55
Painting	104.00
Pipes, water across tracks.....	64.39
Hose and connections (fire).....	189.00
Mower repairs	18.70
Cement for cavalry troughs.....	25.30
Hose connections (fire).....	7.00
Repairs on hospital, arsenal, gate, Hq. bldg.....	847.36
Plumbing repairs and supplies for Q. M. office and latrines....	624.75
Labor and material, painting hospital.....	500.00
Repair to water tanks.....	390.00
Total	\$ 9,745.86
Balance returned to State Treasurer.....	254.14
	<hr/>
	\$ 10,000.00

PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT FUND

Chapter 163, Section 5, 39th G. A.

July 1, 1922, to June 30, 1924

DEBITS

Balance brought forward.....	\$ 550.00
Refund July 28, 1922.....	8.00
Proceeds—Auction of Camp Dodge.....	69,350.00
Proceeds—Sale of transformers.....	1,100.00
Proceeds—Sale of transformers.....	1,650.00
Proceeds—Sale of radiation sections.....	162.56
Proceeds—Sale of surplus track material.....	4,979.42
Total	<hr/>
	\$ 77,799.98

CREDITS

Goff & Heger, plumbing, new buildings.....	\$ 13,292.00
Geiger Construction Co., construction new buildings.....	32,253.30
Geiger Construction Co., Construction new buildings.....	17,955.00
Geiger Construction Co., construction new buildings.....	9,320.26
Anderson & Spooner, architects' service	300.00
Pay roll, electricians wiring new buildings.....	202.80
Globe Machinery & Supply Co., reamer for electrical work.....	3.00
Pay roll, electricians wiring new buildings.....	271.27
Total	<hr/>
	\$ 73,597.63

Balance on hand.....	4,202.35
	<hr/>
	\$ 77,799.98

COMPENSATION

Chapter 163, Section 3, 39th G. A.

Disbursements F Y 1923.....	\$ 726.50
Disbursements F Y 1924.....	503.50
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 1,230.00

STRIKE DUTY

Chapter 163, Section 3, 39th G. A.

Disbursements F Y 1923 (guard duty during R. R. strike)....	\$ 7,310.35
---	-------------

PROVIDENTIAL FUND

Chapter 313, Section 18, 39th G. A.

Disbursement F Y 1923 (broken glass, storm).....	\$ 22.80
--	----------

PENSIONS

Chapter 164, 37th G. A.

Survivors of Spirit Lake Relief Expedition (all deceased).	
Survivors of Northern Border Brigade F Y 1923.....	\$ 6,370.00
Survivors of Northern Border Brigade F Y 1924.....	5,934.67
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 12,304.67

Chapter 164, 37th G. A., amended by Chapter 225, 39th G. A.

Widows of survivors of Spirit Lake Relief Expedition and Northern Border Brigade F Y 1923.....	\$ 4,175.33
Widows of survivors of Spirit Lake Relief Expedition and Northern Border Brigade F Y 1924.....	4,718.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 8,893.33

INAUGURAL EXPENSE

Chapter 279, 40th G. A.

Lozier, The Florist.....	\$ 182.50
T. Fred Henry and his Band.....	85.00
D. E. Robinson	50.00
Argonne Post Band.....	127.00
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 444.50

RECEIPTS COVERING SALE OF CIVIL AND SPANISH WAR ROSTERS

Dec. 18, 1922.....1 Vol. 1.....	\$ 1.40
Jan. 16, 1923.....1 Vol. 1.....	1.25
Feb. 5, 1924.....1 Vol. 2.....	2.50
	<hr/>
Total	\$ 5.15

FINANCIAL REPORT

WAR ROSTER COMMISSION

Fiscal Year July 1, 1922, to June 30, 1923

DEBITS

Balance on hand from appropriation of the 39th General Assembly\$ 10,240.49

CREDITS

Photos and Maps\$ 7.80
 Telegrams 12.44
 Printing 88.69
 Salaries 7,077.86
 Transportation 226.11
 Histories 23.42
 Supplies purchased outside of State House..... 5.00

Total\$ 7,441.32
 Balance on hand 2,799.17

Total\$ 10,240.49

Fiscal Year July 1, 1923, to June 30, 1924

DEBITS

Balance on hand\$ 2,799.17

CREDITS

Salaries\$ 2,787.88

Total\$ 2,787.88
 Balance on hand 11.29

Total.....\$ 2,799.17

PROPERTY BELONGING TO THE STATE AND USED
BY THE NATIONAL GUARD

REAL ESTATE

Description	Acres	Value
S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 36, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	2.15	\$ 5,375.00
N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Lot 1, O. P. of S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 31, Twp. 80, Range 24.....	10.	1,400.00
S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ and Lot 4 of O. P. of S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 26, Twp. 80, Range 25 and S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of 26, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	75.5	9,812.50
Lots 1-2-3 of Lawson's Sub-Div. of Part of Government Lot 1 of Sec. 32, Twp. 80, Range 24.....	12.72	600.00
Part of Gov. Lot 5, Sec. 29 & Part of Gov. Lot 12 of Sec. 30, Twp. 80, Range 24.....	33.88	1,694.00
That part of S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ East of Beaver Creek in the S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 30, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	47.	6,525.00
The S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 35, Twp. 80, Range 25....	40.	6,000.00
Part of Lot 2 of O. P. of S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Section 31, Twp. 80, Range 24.....	10.	250.00

The S. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 35 and part of S. $\frac{1}{2}$ of N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 36, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	117.85	23,570.00
Lot 18 of Temple Estate of 25-80-25 and Sec. 30, Twp. 80, Range 25	21.61	3,457.60
Lots 16-17-18 & 19 of O. P. N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 36, Twp. 80, Range 25	76.26	12,592.90
The N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ Lot 1 of O. P. of S. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 31, Twp. 80, Range 24.....	53.11	8,025.00
Part of N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$, Sec. 35 and part of N. $\frac{1}{2}$ of N. W. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 36, and Lots 14-15 O. P. of N. E. $\frac{1}{4}$ of Sec. 36, Twp. 80, Range 25.....	75.67	12,485.00
Total value		\$91,786.40

BUILDINGS AND UTILITIES

	Value
1—Brigade Headquarters, 2-story brick.....	\$ 5,000.00
4—Office and Utility buildings, frame.....	2,000.00
1—Chief Store Keeper's House, 2-story frame.....	4,000.00
1—Utility Officer's House, frame story and a half.....	3,600.00
1—Superintendent's House, Kellastone, 2-story.....	6,500.00
1—Peterson House, story and a half frame.....	1,500.00
1—Young House, story and a half frame.....	2,000.00
1—Ice House, frame.....	500.00
3—Mess Halls on Rifle Range, frame.....	1,500.00
1—Motor Transport Building, brick, tile and steel.....	42,000.00
1—North Warehouse, 2-story brick and concrete.....	15,341.00
1—South Warehouse, 3-story brick and concrete.....	31,000.00
4—Frame and story warehouses.....	4,000.00
1—Frame repair shop.....	1,000.00
1—Frame Q. M. building.....	600.00
50—Brick faced tile mess halls and kitchens.....	136,750.00
3—Brick faced tile and frame, 2-story Regimental Hq. Buildings..	14,850.00
12—Brick faced tile, officers' bath houses and latrines.....	9,360.00
11—Brick faced tile, enlisted men's bathhouses and latrines.....	16,830.00
2—Exchange Buildings, frame	1,000.00
1—Hospital Building, 2-story frame.....	6,000.00
1—Guard House at main entrance, frame.....	200.00
1—Re-enforced swimming pool	54,450.00
1—Concrete and stucco bathing pavilion.....	32,531.09
1—Frame guard house at pool.....	400.00
1—Frame building for serving lunch at pool.....	75.00
1—Million-gallon concrete water tank, estimated.....	20,000.00
1—Transformer station and contents, estimated.....	7,000.00
1—Main pumping station, pumps and equipment, estimated.....	15,000.00
4—Sub-stations, pumps and equipment, estimated.....	8,000.00
Miles of concrete pavement, estimated.....	75,000.00
Miles of sewer mains, estimated.....	50,000.00
Miles of water mains, no value, No estimate.....	
Electric light and power lines, poles, wire, etc., estimated.....	10,000.00
50—Majestic army size, kitchen ranges.....	6,210.38
60—Large ice boxes	6,000.00
Total	\$590,197.66

MISCELLANEOUS

	Value
1—Hudson, 7-passenger automobile.....	\$ 500.00
2—Horses	200.00
4—Mules	1,000.00
Fences, gates, steel and wood posts, etc.....	4,000.00
Farm machinery	3,000.00
Total	\$ 8,700.00

RECAPITULATION

Real Estate	\$ 91,786.40
Buildings and Utilities.....	590,197.66
Miscellaneous	8,700.00
Grand Total	\$690,684.06

CAMP DODGE IMPROVEMENTS

My report for the biennium ending June 30, 1922, covered on page 13, the History of Negotiations for purchase of buildings and utilities erected and installed by the Federal Government on

State owned land during 1917 and 1918. The buildings were sold by auction, under date of Monday, October 9, 1922—Parker L. Crouch Auctioneer, Des Moines, Iowa. There was sold a total of 342 buildings of all descriptions, 534 Furnaces, 35 Ice Boxes, and a miscellaneous lot of kitchen ranges, sinks, hot water tanks and heaters, toilet bowls and flush tanks, etc.

The net receipts from the sale was \$69,350.00, which was deposited with the Treasurer of State under date of October 11, 1922, to be credited to the Permanent Improvement Fund of this office.

During the period covered by this report this office has constructed the following permanent buildings at Camp Dodge, for the use of the Guard:

50 Mess Halls and Kitchens, at a cost of.....	\$136,750.00
3 Regimental Headquarters Bldgs., at a cost of.	14,850.00
11 Enlisted Men's Bath Houses and Latrines, at a cost of	16,830.00
Total	\$168,430.00

These buildings were constructed upon the recommendation of a Board of Officers, and under the authority of the Governor, and were paid for out of the Permanent Improvement Fund and from unexpended balances remaining at the end of each fiscal year, of our appropriation for the support of the Guard.

Iowa now has the most complete permanent National Guard camp grounds in the United States, and the War Department has pronounced it the most adequate, economical, and complete plan of construction. They are recommending our plan, type of buildings and construction, be followed by all States.

Our plans for the future, should funds become available, include the construction of the following:

- Recreation building for the men.
- Shelter sheds for cavalry animals.
- Hospital building.
- Camp headquarters building.
- Quartermaster office building.

This office has prevailed upon the Federal Government to authorize the construction at Government expense, 12 officers bath houses and latrines, and we now have estimates filed with the War Department for the construction of the Camp Headquarters Building and the Quartermaster Building (listed above)

at Government expense. We have every reason to believe the War Department will authorize these two buildings, as they are necessary and essential to the administration work in connection with the training of the Guard.

Our regular force of employees, in addition to their normal duties in connection with the upkeep and maintenance of the reservation, have fenced the entire reservation with five foot woven wire; rebuilt rifle range road and covered same with shale and sand; graded and leveled parade ground and tent area; constructed interior telephone system for reservation; rearranged entire lighting and power system, reducing number of poles, transformers and amount of wire; and rebuilt all sewer openings and man holes.

As has been before stated, the old buildings and contents were sold, but this office retained the following improvements and utilities, which were constructed by the Federal Government and kept in constant use:

Electric pumping plant consisting of three 125 H.P. Crocker-Wheeler motors connected direct to three Allis-Chalmers centrifugal pumps, each drawn by a 20 H.P. General Electric motor, located in four sub-stations and wells.

Transformer Station, containing three 100 K. V. A. Pittsburg Transformer Co.'s Transformers, and one 10 K. V. A. General Electric Co. Transformer, all with lightning arresters, switches, meters, etc.

Concrete water storage tank, holding one million gallons.

Water mains throughout the entire camp.

Sewer system, with 30-inch main sewers, and smaller laterals to the various buildings.

Concrete paved roads throughout the camp.

Three office buildings at Brigade headquarters.

Two story Camp Hospital building.

Four frame warehouses, 60x168.

One motor repair shop—frame.

One frame 2 M barracks.

One unloading ramp.

Over one mile of storage and unloading railroad track.

Electric poles and wire.

During the past biennium, this office has repaired and painted all houses, barns and outhouses on the reservation, also re-roofed, barns, water tanks and frame warehouses, and has raised sufficient corn, oats and hay to feed all animals used in the maintenance work on the reservation.

PART VII

Changes in Commissioned Personnel—Appointments and Promotions—Resigned—Honorably Discharged
(Account of Muster out of Company)—Discharged (Recommendation of Board of
Officers)—Dropped from the Rolls (A. W. O. L. more than 3
months)—Died

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS COLONELS

	Name (Alphabetically)	Station	Organization	Date of Commission	Date of Federal Recognition
1	Findley, Park A.	Des Moines	113th Cav.	Oct. 16, '23	Nov. 26, '23
2	Haynes, Glenn C.	Des Moines	168th Inf.	Aug. 27, '23	Nov. 24, '23

LIEUTENANT COLONELS

1	Boberg, Knud	Des Moines	A. G. D., S. S. C. & D.	Aug. 1, '22	
2	Findley, Park A.	Des Moines	113th Cav.	July 16, '22	Aug. 10, '22
3	Merrick, Henry S.	Ottumwa	113th Cav.	Nov. 22, '23	Nov. 30, '23
4	Ward, Harry	Davenport	185th F. A.	May 23, '24	June 1, '24

MAJORS

1	Anderson, Walter L.	Boone	2nd Bn., 185th F. A.	June 19, '24	June 19, '24
2	Knud Boberg	Des Moines	A. G. D., S. S. C. & D.	Aug. 1, '22	June 27, '23
3	Everest, George F.	Council Bluffs	3rd Bn., 168th Inf.	Mar. 23, '23	Mar. 27, '23
4	Falk, Erwin H.	Davenport	1st Bn., 185th F. A.	May 23, '24	June 1, '24
5	Frost, Fred R.	Ft. Dodge	3rd Bn., 133rd Inf.	July 1, '22	July 1, '22
6	Greenwalt, Gilbert C.	Des Moines	1st Bn., 168th Inf.	May 17, '23	May 21, '23
7	O'Brien, Maxwell A.	Des Moines	2nd Sq., 113th Cav.	Jan. 1, '24	Jan. 11, '24
8	Rouse, Howard J.	Waterloo	M. G. O., 133rd Inf.	Apr. 22, '24	May 29, '24
9	Yenter, Ray A.	Iowa City	1st Sq., 113th Cav.	July 16, '22	Aug. 10, '23

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS—Continued

CAPTAINS

	Name (Alphabetically)	Station	Organization	Date of Commission	Date of Federal Recognition
1	Althouse, John L.	Waterloo	Co. D, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 22, '24	July 24, '24
2	Anderson, William J.	Davenport	Btry. B, 185th F. A.	May 23, '24	June 1, '24
3	Baldwin, John W.	Des Moines	Dent. Cps., 168th Inf.	Dec. 11, '22	Jan. 4, '23
4	Breeding, Robert A.	Winterset	Hq. Co., 67th Inf. Brig.	July 1, '22	July 1, '22
5	Brockman, Charles W.	Ottumwa	Ser. Tr., 113th Cav.	Nov. 4, '22	Nov. 20, '22
6	Bruswitz, Herman L.	Sheldon	Co. I, 133rd Inf.	Nov. 7, '23	Nov. 19, '23
7	Conley, Edward A.	Marshalltown	Co. H, 168th Inf.	May 3, '23	June 4, '23
8	Conway, William J.	DeWitt	Howtz., 133rd Inf.	May 22, '24	June 6, '24
9	Crail, Philip J.	Washington	Tr. D, 113th Cav.	Mar. 26, '23	Apr. 4, '23
10	Crawford, George D.	Mason City	Co. H, 133rd Inf.	July 21, '23	July 31, '23
11	Cunningham, Paul	Des Moines	Co. B, 168th Inf.	Jan. 22, '23	Mar. 3, '23
12	Currell, John F.	Cedar Rapids	Co. C, 133rd Inf.	July 8, '22	Aug. 10, '22
13	Davis, Clyde W.	Waterloo	Co. B., 133rd Inf.	Oct. 1, '22	Nov. 20, '22
14	Davis, Don A.	Des Moines	Hdqrs., 133rd Inf.	May 13, '24	May 15, '24
15	De Vault, Charles E.	Des Moines	Co. A, 168th Inf.	July 2, '23	July 2, '23
16	Doran, Lucian S.	Boone	Hq. 2nd Bn., 185th F. A.	June 19, '24	June 19, '24
17	Doyle, James A.	Boone	Btry. C, 185th F. A.	June 19, '24	June 19, '24
18	Duquette, Herbert E.	Council Bluffs	Hdqrs., 168th Inf.	Sept. 27, '23	Oct. 8, '24
19	Flanders, George C.	Dubuque	Co. A, 133rd Inf.	Dec. 1, '22	Dec. 26, '22
20	Forbes, Lowell L.	Mason City	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Jan. 1, '24	Mar. 20, '24
21	Gaughenbaugh, Earl	Centerville	Co. F, 168th Inf.	Jan. 28, '24	Feb. 18, '24
22	Harding, William G.	Grand Junction	Btry. C, 185th F. A.	Mar. 29, '24	Apr. 14, '24
23	Hartley, Harrison S.	Des Moines	Co. B, 168th Inf.	July 20, '23	July 24, '24
24	Heath, Henry R.	Ft. Dodge	Co. G, 133rd Inf.	Jan. 24, '24	Feb. 11, '24
25	Henderson, George H.	Council Bluffs	Ser. Co., 168th Inf.	May 3, '24	May 16, '24
26	Hicks, Wesley	Sheldon	Co. I, 133rd Inf.	July 1, '22	July 1, '22
27	Hinman, Jack J.	Iowa City	Amb. Co., 186th Inf.	July 14, '22	July 18, '22
28	Hobbs, Guy H.	Red Oak	Co. M, 168th Inf.	Mar. 2, '23	Mar. 17, '23
29	Holmes, Allan R.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	Nov. 7, '23	Nov. 13, '23
30	Huxtable, Walter C.	Le Mars	Co. K, 133rd Inf.	Nov. 28, '22	Dec. 10, '22
31	Jager, Harry F.	Davenport	Hq. Det. & C. T., 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	Jan. 1, '24	Jan. 14, '24
32	Jensen, Arnold L.	Council Bluffs	Hq. Co., 168th Inf.	Sept. 19, '22	Nov. 20, '22
33	Keller, Herschell W.	Des Moines	D. C., 113th Cav.	Mar. 14, '23	June 13, '23
34	Kelly, James D.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 18, '23	June 4, '23
35	Lancaster, Ralph A.	Davenport	Hq., 185th F. A.	May 23, '24	June 1, '24
36	Lippincott, Otis G.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	July 26, '23	Aug. 3, '23

37	Livingston, David P.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	Jan. 30, '23	Feb. 3, '23
38	Maresh, George	Iowa City	Amb. Co., 186th	July 7, '22	July 18, '22
39	Marshall, Dewey	Des Moines	Co. A, 168th Inf.	Feb. 1, '24	Feb. 15, '24
40	McLaren, Robert L.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	Dec. 14, '22	Dec. 22, '22
41	Medbury, Sheldon P.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	June 5, '23	June 6, '23
42	Meneray, Clyde W.	Council Bluffs	Co. L, 168th Inf.	Apr. 2, '23	Apr. 17, '23
43	Myers, Joseph A.	Cedar Falls	Hq. Co., 133rd Inf.	July 1, '22	July 12, '22
44	Myers, Lynn L.	Sheldon	M. C., 133rd Inf.	Sept. 20, '22	Jan. 4, '23
45	Myers, Verne M.	Ft. Dodge	Co. G, 133rd Inf.	July 1, '22	July 1, '22
46	Null, Carleton E.	Winterset	Hq. Co., 67th Inf. Brig.	July 2, '23	July 14, '23
47	Olmsted, George H.	Des Moines	Hq., 113th Cav.	Jan. 1, '24	Jan. 11, '24
48	Oppelt, Norman T.	DeWitt	How. Co., 133rd Inf.	Jan. 24, '24	
49	Patterson, Ralph E.	Boone	Hq. Det. & C. T., 2nd Bn., 185th F. A.	June 19, '24	June 19, '24
50	Powers, Ralph L.	Des Moines	Tr. B, 113th Cav.	Nov. 1, '23	Nov. 5, '23
51	Remington, Ross	Oskaloosa	Tr. F, 113th Cav.	Jan. 31, '23	Jan. 31, '23
52	Roberts, Orin T.	Clinton	Btry D, 185th F. A.	Apr. 29, '24	May 20, '24
53	Snuffin, Charles L.	Council Bluffs	Hq. Co., 168th Inf.	Apr. 27, '23	May 1, '23
54	Stevens, William A.	Des Moines	Co. B, 168th Inf.	Feb. 15, '24	Feb. 18, '24
55	Vetsch, Fred J.	Des Moines	Hq., 133rd Inf.	July 17, '22	Aug. 13, '22
56	Wason, James C.	Davenport	Hq. 1 Bn., 185th F. A.	May 9, '24	June 1, '24
57	Watters, Phillipp G.	Des Moines	M. C., 133rd Inf.	Jan. 6, '23	Feb. 5, '23
58	Wolcott, Burt J.	Des Moines	Co. B, 168th Inf.	Feb. 13, '24	Feb. 15, '24
59	Young, Alphe B.	Sioux City	Co. M, 133rd Inf.	Mar. 10, '23	Mar. 17, '23

FIRST LIEUTENANTS

1	Adamson, Neil C.	Des Moines	Tr. B, 113th Cav.	Dec. 16, '23	Jan. 11, '24
2	Anderson, Fred R.	Boone	Hq. Det. & C. T., 2nd Bn., 185th F. A.	June 19, '24	June 19, '24
3	Anderson, John H.	Ft. Dodge	Co. G, 133rd Inf.	July 8, '22	Aug. 13, '22
4	Anderson, Louis C.	Boone	Btry. C, 185th F. A.	June 19, '24	June 19, '24
5	Baldrige, Alfred E.	Washington	Tr. D, 113th Cav.	May 7, '23	May 19, '23
6	Bell, O. Fayett	Oskaloosa	Hq. Det., 2nd Sq., 113th Cav.	Mar. 22, '23	Mar. 30, '23
7	Belding, Lester C.	Clinton	Btry. D, 185th F. A.	Apr. 29, '24	
8	Berthelsen, Chris M.	Sioux City	Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 133rd Inf.	Aug. 8, '22	Nov. 20, '22
9	Bellman, Charles C.	Ottumwa	Hq. 2nd Sq., 113th Cav.	July 5, '23	July 13, '23
10	Burkett, Clyde L.		Hq. Det. & C. T., 2nd Bn., 185th F. A.	June 19, '24	June 19, '24
11	Clause, Olle G.	Boone	Btry. C, 185th F. A.	Apr. 3, '24	Apr. 14, '24
12	Clements, Carl C.	Grand Junction	Co. M, 168th Inf.	Mar. 2, '23	Mar. 17, '23
13	Cox, William R.	Red Oak	Co. G, 133rd Inf.	Jan. 24, '24	Feb. 18, '24
14	Dahl, Harry W.	Ft. Dodge	M. C., 168th Inf.	Feb. 25, '24	Mar. 8, '24
15	Davis, Clyde W.	Des Moines	Co. B, 133rd Inf.	July 23, '22	Aug. 13, '22
16	Davis, Don A.	Waterloo	Hq., 133rd Inf.	Aug. 31, '22	Nov. 20, '22
17	Dvorak, Vincent R.	Cedar Rapids	Co. C, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 21, '24	May 19, '24

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS—Continued

FIRST LIEUTENANTS—Continued

	Name (Alphabetically)	Station	Organization	Date of Commission	Date of Federal Recognition
18	Dull, Charles S.	Mason City	Co. H, 133rd Inf.	July 21, '23	Aug. 11, '23
19	Erwin, Harry L.	Grand Junction	Btry. C, 185th F. A.	Apr. 3, '24	Apr. 14, '24
20	Fair, William H.	Sioux City	Co. M, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 7, '23	Apr. 17, '23
21	Gast, William F.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	July 31, '23	Aug. 1, '23
22	Grunmon, Stuart N.	Mason City	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Jan. 3, '24	Mar. 20, '24
23	Haines, James G.	Des Moines	Tr. C, 113th Cav.	May 1, '23	June 13, '23
24	Hall, Henry C.	Council Bluffs	A. D. C., 67th Inf. Br.	Mar. 23, '23	Apr. 6, '23
25	Haller, Harold	Ottumwa	Ser. Tr., 113th Cav.	June 28, '23	June 29, '23
26	Ham, Joseph F.	Dubuque	Co. A, 133rd Inf.	Mar. 6, '24	Mar. 10, '24
27	Hartley, Frank G.	Des Moines	Co. B, 168th Inf.	Feb. 27, '24	Mar. 8, '24
28	Harvey, Melbourne H.	Des Moines	Co. A, 168th Inf.	Mar. 14, '24	Mar. 19, '24
29	Hinrickson, Thomas P.	Clinton	Btry. D, 185th F. A.	Apr. 29, '24	
30	Hoar, George W.	Oskaloosa	2nd Sqdn., 113th Cav.	June 19, '24	July 7, '24
31	Hohl, Virgil I.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	Feb. 1, '23	Feb. 8, '23
32	Hoit, Clarence W.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	Jan. 4, '24	Jan. 22, '24
33	Holden, Harold K.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	Nov. 7, '23	Nov. 13, '23
34	Holmes, Allen R.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	July 13, '23	July 13, '23
35	James, Arthur W.	Council Bluffs	Co. L, 168th Inf.	Apr. 6, '23	Apr. 30, '23
36	Jansen, Elmer	Davenport	Hq. Co. C. T., 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	Jan. 8, '24	Jan. 14, '24
37	Jensen, Richard	Cedar Rapids	Co. C, 133rd Inf.	July 8, '22	July 26, '22
38	Lancaster, Ralph A.	Davenport	Hq. Co. C. T., 2nd Bn., 185th F. A.	Dec. 7, '22	Dec. 23, '22
39	Lindsey, Harold P.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 18, '23	May 1, '23
40	Marshall, Dewey	Des Moines	Co. A, 168th Inf.	July 7, '23	July 27, '23
41	Maus, Earl B.	Waterloo	Co. B, 133rd Inf.	Oct. 1, '22	Nov. 20, '22
42	McCall, John A.	Oskaloosa	Tr. F, 113th Cav.	Feb. 3, '23	Mar. 17, '23
43	McColloch, Samuel O.	Davenport	Btry. B, 185th F. A.	May 23, '24	June 1, '24
44	McKee, William D.	Sigourney	Tr. E, 113th Cav.	May 2, '23	May 10, '23
45	Meneray, Clyde M.	Council Bluffs	Co. L, 168th Inf.	Jan. 24, '23	Mar. 17, '23
46	Miller, Aura J.	Iowa City	M. C., 113th Cav.	July 21, '22	Aug. 28, '22
47	Murphy, Roy C.	Council Bluffs	Ser. Co., 168th Inf.	May 25, '23	June 4, '23
48	Norton, Cyrus A.	Ft. Dodge	Co. G, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 26, '23	May 17, '23
49	Patton, Ralph A.	Mason City	Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 133rd Inf.	July 21, '23	Aug. 3, '23
50	Pence, Dan	Centerville	Co. G, 168th Inf.	Jan. 28, '24	Feb. 15, '24
51	Phillips, Elmo W.	Clarinda	Howitzer, 168th Inf.	Dec. 26, '22	Jan. 8, '23
52	Remington, Ross	Oskaloosa	Tr. F, 113th Cav.	Nov. 14, '22	Jan. 22, '23
53	Reynolds, Harry B.	Sigourney	Tr. E, 113th Cav.	Mar. 12, '24	Mar. 25, '24
54	Rice, George B.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	July 26, '23	Aug. 6, '23

55	Roberts, Ray W.	Council Bluffs	Co. L, 168th Inf.	Nov. 24, '22	Dec. 14, '22
56	Robinson, Harry O.	Marshalltown	Co. H, 168th Inf.	May 3, '23	June 4, '23
57	Selby, Herbert H.	Des Moines	A. D. C., 67th Inf. Br.	Aug. 17, '22	Nov. 22, '22
58	Shepherd, Loyd M.	Waterloo	Co. D, 133rd Inf.	May 15, '24	July 24, '24
59	Smith, Carl J.	DeWitt	Howitzer, 133rd Inf.	June 9, '24	Aug. 4, '24
60	Snedeker, Otto A.	Boone	Hq. Co. C. T., 2nd Bn., 185th F. A.	June 19, '24	June 19, '24
61	Stenger, Phillip H.	Shenandoah	Co. E, 168th Inf.	June 16, '24	
62	Sterzing, Albert E.	Des Moines	Tr. B, 113th Cav.	Aug. 7, '22	Nov. 22, '22
63	Stirlen, Carl J.	Sigourney	Tr. E, 113th Cav.	June 19, '23	July 11, '23
64	Tarlton, Jack P.	Des Moines	Co. B, 163th Inf.	Mar. 10, '23	Mar. 17, '23
65	Thomasson, Howard K.	Davenport	Hq. 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	May 9, '24	June 1, '24
66	Thomsen, Orla R.	Davenport	Hq. 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	July 21, '22	
67	Valentine, Kenneth B.	Boone	Btry. C, 185th F. A.	June 19, '24	June 19, '24
68	Wason, James C.	Davenport	Hq. Co. C. T., 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	Nov. 24, '22	Dec. 10, '22
69	Weinkauf, William C.	Clarinda	Howitzer, 168th Inf.	Feb. 25, '24	Mar. 4, '24
70	Wells, Seymour L.	Mason City	Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 133rd Inf.	Apr. 21, '24	June 21, '24
71	Wilbur, Frederick B.	Clinton	Btry. A, 185th F. A.	June 1, '24	June 9, '24
72	Wise, Harold A.	Oskaloosa	Tr. F, 113th Cav.	July 19, '23	July 23, '23
73	Witt, Carl H.	Le Mars	Co. K, 133rd Inf.	Nov. 28, '22	Dec. 10, '22
74	Wood, Michael M.	Sheldon	Co. I, 133rd Inf.	July 1, '22	July 1, '22
75	Young, John H.	Marshalltown	Co. H, 168th Inf.	Jan. 24, '24	Jan. 29, '24

SECOND LIEUTENANTS

1	Abrens, Albert J.	Boone	Btry. C, 185th F. A.	June 19, '24	June 19, '24
2	Alberti, Leo E.	Council Bluffs	Hq. Co., 168th Inf.	May 2, '23	May 4, '23
3	Blair, George T.	Council Bluffs	Co. L, 168th Inf.	Apr. 17, '23	May 1, '23
4	Boyce, Lloyd L.	Clinton	Btry. A, 185th F. A.	June 1, '24	June 11, '24
5	Boysen, Ernest J.	Harlan	Co. H, 168th Inf.	Feb. 20, '23	
6	Campbell, George C.	Winterset	Hq. Co., 67th Inf. Brig.	Aug. 2, '22	Nov. 20, '22
7	Carlin, Thomas A.	Oskaloosa	Hq. Det., 2nd Sq., 113th Cav.	Nov. 14, '23	Nov. 23, '23
8	Carlson, Gilbert G.	Ottumwa	Ser. Co., 113th Cav.	Dec. 2, '22	Dec. 21, '22
9	Carmichael, Harry W.	Des Moines	Co. A, 168th Inf.	Jan. 22, '23	Feb. 19, '23
10	Condon, Harry J.	Le Mars	Co. K, 133rd Inf.	Feb. 13, '23	Mar. 17, '23
11	Croft, Raymond H.	Winterset	Hq. Co., 67th Inf. Brig.	June 9, '24	June 16, '24
12	Cullings, Donald F.	Sioux City	Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 133rd Inf.	Sept. 8, '22	Nov. 20, '22
13	Curl, Herschell D.	Ft. Dodge	Co. G, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 27, '23	May 17, '23
14	Dodd, Vernon	Red Oak	Co. M, 168th Inf.	July 8, '23	July 16, '23
15	Dvorak, Vincent R.	Cedar Rapids	Co. C, 133rd Inf.	July 8, '22	Aug. 13, '22
16	Earnest, Glen H.	Le Mars	Co. K, 133rd Inf.	July 24, '23	July 28, '23
17	Fair, John A.	Sioux City	Co. M, 133rd Inf.	June 29, '23	July 7, '23
18	Fair, William H.	Sioux City	Co. M, 133rd Inf.	Feb. 16, '23	Feb. 23, '23
19	Figge, Harry J.	Des Moines	Co. B, 113th Cav.	Aug. 7, '22	Nov. 22, '22
20	Guyer, Arle A.	Waterloo	Co. D, 133rd Inf.	May 15, '24	July 24, '24
21	Hall, Will E.	Mason City	Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 133rd Inf.	July 22, '23	Aug. 3, '23
22	Ham, Joseph F.	Dubuque	Co. A, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 26, '23	July 28, '23

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS—Continued

SECOND LIEUTENANTS—Continued

	Name (Alphabetically)	Station	Organization	Date of Commission	Date of Federal Recognition
23	Hobbs, Guy H.	Red Oak	Co. M, 168th Inf.	Dec. 20, '22	Feb. 10, '23
24	Hoit, Clarence W.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	July 20, '23	July 24, '23
25	Hoke, Arnold	Red Oak	Co. M, 168th Inf.	July 1, '22	July 3, '22
26	Holden, Harold K.	Des Moines	Co. A, 168th Inf.	July 20, '23	July 27, '23
27	Howorth, George A.	Council Bluffs	Ser. Co., 168th Inf.	May 26, '23	June 4, '23
28	James, Arthur W.	Council Bluffs	Co. L, 168th Inf.	Jan. 24, '23	Mar. 17, '23
29	Jansen, Elmer	Davenport	Btry. B, 185th F. A.	Nov. 24, '22	Dec. 10, '22
30	Jensen, LeRoy E.	Audubon	Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 168th Inf.	Jan. 8, '23	Mar. 23, '23
31	Jewett, David W.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	Jan. 8, '24	Jan. 22, '24
32	Johnston, Robert G.	Clarinda	Howitzer, 168th Inf.	June 26, '24	July 1, '24
33	Just, William	Sheldon	Co. I, 133rd Inf.	July 1, '22	July 1, '22
34	Kaberle, Otto H.	Waterloo	Co. B, 133rd Inf.	Oct. 24, '22	Nov. 20, '22
35	Kading, Clarence W.	Boone	Hq. Det. C. T. 2nd Bn., 185th F. A.	June 19, '24	June 19, '24
36	Kalsow, Ernest E.	Des Moines	Co. A, 168th Inf.	Nov. 20, '23	Nov. 24, '23
37	Kansky, Walter A.	Cedar Rapids	Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 133rd Inf.	Jan. 5, '24	Jan. 14, '24
38	Kemp, Bert F.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	July 31, '23	Aug. 6, '23
39	Koch, Walton S.	Le Mars	Co. K, 133rd Inf.	Dec. 5, '22	
40	Kreiss, Lawrence L.	Des Moines	Tr. C, 113th Cav.	May 2, '23	May 15, '23
41	Kudrle, Dwight E.	Sioux City	Co. L, 133rd Inf.	July 31, '22	Nov. 20, '22
42	Lewis, Russell	Red Oak	Co. M, 168th Inf.	June 26, '24	June 30, '24
43	Livingston, David P.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	Sept. 5, '22	Nov. 22, '22
44	Lorey, Frank C.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	Feb. 1, '23	Mar. 17, '23
45	Marshall, Dewey	Des Moines	Co. A, 168th Inf.	May 29, '23	June 7, '23
46	Mason, Osman C.	Montezuma	Hq. Det. 1st Sq., 113th Cav.	Aug. 7, '22	Nov. 22, '22
47	Maus, Earl B.	Waterloo	Co. B, 133rd Inf.	July 19, '20	
48	McCall, John A.	Oskaloosa	Tr. F, 113th Cav.	Nov. 14, '22	Nov. 22, '22
49	McColloch, Samuel O.	Davenport	Hq. Det. C. T., 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	Jan. 8, '23	Jan. 28, '23
50	McDonald, John S.	Sioux City	Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 133rd Inf.	Oct. 3, '23	Oct. 25, '23
51	McKean, Willard F.	Shenandoah	Co. E, 168th Inf.	June 19, '24	
52	Meneray, Clyde M.	Council Bluffs	Co. L, 168th Inf.	Nov. 24, '22	Dec. 14, '22
53	Mishler, Paul H.	Centerville	Co. G, 168th Inf.	Jan. 28, '23	Feb. 15, '23
54	Nolan, Maurice J.	Davenport	Co. B, 185th F. A.	May 29, '24	June 1, '24
55	Norton, Cyrus A.	Ft. Dodge	Co. G, 133rd Inf.	Aug. 11, '22	Nov. 20, '22
56	Orvis, Alvah C.	Ottumwa	Ser. Tr., 113th Cav.	July 30, '23	Aug. 4, '23
57	Overman, Milton L.	Davenport	Hq. 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	May 9, '24	June 1, '24
58	Pence, Dan	Centerville	Co. G, 168th Inf.	July 22, '22	July 22, '22

59	Prunty, Robert F.	Keokuk	Btry. A, 185th F. A.	July 1, '22	Aug. 13, '22
60	Reynolds, Harry B.	Sigourney	Tr. E, 113th Cav.	Dec. 2, '22	Dec. 25, '22
61	Rice, George B.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 18, '23	Apr. 25, '23
62	Sand, Arnold J.	Dubuque	Co. A, 133rd Inf.	Mar. 6, '24	Mar. 10, '24
63	Schulz, Roland F.	Clinton	Btry. D, 185th F. A.	Apr. 29, '24	
64	Shawhan, Olen B.	Des Moines	Co. B, 168th Inf.	Mar. 10, '23	Mar. 17, '23
65	Shuman, James H.	Council Bluffs	Hq. Co., 168th Inf.	June 1, '24	June 9, '24
66	Smith, Carlton K.	Cedar Rapids	Co. C, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 22, '24	May 19, '24
67	Snuffin, Charles L.	Council Bluffs	Hq. Co., 168th Inf.	Sept. 19, '22	Nov. 22, '22
68	Talley, George S.	Sigourney	Tr. E, 113th Cav.	July 10, '22	Aug. 13, '22
69	Talley, George S.	Sigourney	Tr. E, 113th Cav.	Mar. 12, '24	Mar. 25, '24
70	Thomas, Bruce R.	Oskaloosa	Tr. F, 113th Cav.	July 20, '23	July 28, '23
71	Thomasson, Howard K.	Davenport	Hq. Det C. T., 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	Apr. 2, '23	Apr. 5, '23
72	Trites, Hinson L.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	July 31, '23	Aug. 1, '23
73	Valentine, Kenneth B.	Boone	Btry. C, 185th F. A.	July 10, '22	Aug. 10, '22
74	Van Size, Andrew J.	Audubon	Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 168th Inf.	May 14, '24	June 15, '24
75	Vasicek, Carl V.	Mason City	Co. H, 133rd Inf.	July 22, '23	Aug. 11, '23
76	Wallace, John H.	Des Moines	Tr. B, 113th Cav.	June 26, '24	July 14, '24
77	Walling, Ferno R.	Marshalltown	Co. H, 168th Inf.	May 3, '24	
78	Whipple, Leslie R.	Mason City	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Jan. 3, '24	Mar. 20, '24
79	Whitmore, Marion C.	Oskaloosa	Tr. F, 113th Cav.	Feb. 28, '24	Mar. 20, '24
80	Wickham, Earl C.	Marshalltown	Co. H, 168th Inf.	Feb. 10, '24	Feb. 11, '24
81	Willby, George C.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	Jan. 30, '23	Feb. 3, '23
82	Wise, Harold A.	Oskaloosa	Tr. F, 113th Cav.	Feb. 3, '23	Mar. 17, '23
83	Witt, Carl H.	Le Mars	Co. K, 133rd Inf.	Aug. 11, '22	Nov. 20, '22
84	Wolcott, Sylvester P.	Sioux City	Co. M, 133rd Inf.	Nov. 2, '22	Nov. 22, '22
85	Wolff, Adolph T.	Cedar Falls	Hq. Co., 133rd Inf.	Jan. 2, '23	Jan. 23, '23
86	Young, Elmer K.	Grand Junction	Btry. C, 185th F. A.	Apr. 3, '24	Apr. 14, '24
87	Young, Guy L.	Des Moines	Co. B, 168th Inf.	Mar. 7, '24	Mar. 11, '24
88	Young, John H.	Marshalltown	Co. H, 168th Inf.	July 27, '23	July 28, '23
89	Young, William D.	Washington	Tr. D, 113th Cav.	Apr. 29, '23	June 13, '23

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

RESIGNED

LIEUTENANT COLONELS

	Name	Place	Organization	Date
1	Lambert, Elliott E.	Des Moines	113th Cav.	July 15, '22

MAJORS

1	Rule, Arthur L.	Mason City	Hq. 2nd Bn., 133rd Inf.	Apr. 21, '24
2	Sands, Edwin H.	Des Moines	Hq. 1st Bn., 168th Inf.	May 15, '23
3	Lainson, Percy A.	Council Bluffs	Hq. 3rd Bn., 168th Inf.	Mar. 20, '23

CAPTAINS

1	Breeding, Robert A.	Winterset	Hq. Co., 67th Inf. Br.	July 1, '23
2	Burch, Kendall	Dubuque	Co. A, 133rd Inf.	Dec. 1, '22
3	Butler, Warren C.	Le Mars	Co. K, 133rd Inf.	Nov. 14, '23
4	Christensen, Walter B.	DeWitt	Howitzer, 133rd Inf.	Dec. 15, '23
5	Crowl, Harry C.	Council Bluffs	Hq. Co., 168th Inf.	Sept. 18, '22
6	Cunningham, Paul	Des Moines	Co. B, 168th Inf.	July 19, '23
7	DeVault, Charles E.	Des Moines	Co. A, 168th Inf.	Dec. 31, '23
8	Donals, William H.	Davenport	Hq. Det. C. T. 1st Bn., F. A.	Dec. 31, '23
9	Ellingson, Victor H.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	Dec. 13, '22
10	Hale, Joseph D.	Sioux City	Co. M, 133rd Inf.	Mar. 9, '23
11	Hartley, Harrison S.	Des Moines	Co. B, 168th Inf.	Dec. 31, '23
12	Hicks, Wesley	Sheldon	Co. I, 133rd Inf.	Sept. 29, '23
13	Holmes, Allen R.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	May 31, '24
14	Jensen, Arnold L.	Council Bluffs	Hq. Co., 168th Inf.	Apr. 26, '23
15	Jones, Raymond A.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 17, '23
16	Keller, Herschell W.	Des Moines	M. C., 113th Cav.	Sept. 13, '22
17	Kelly, James D.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	July 1, '23
18	Kramer, James P.	Sigourney	Tr., E, 113th Cav.	Mar. 5, '24
19	Laird, Leonard B.	Waterloo	Co. B, 133rd Inf.	Oct. 1, '22
20	Lippincott, Otis G.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Oct. 12, '23
21	McLaren, Robert L.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	June 1, '23
22	McMurray, Everett T.	Des Moines	Co. B, 168th Inf.	Jan. 18, '23
23	Medbury, Sheldon P.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	Nov. 7, '23
24	Odle, Harold W.	Mason City	Co. H, 133rd Inf.	July 17, '23
25	Oleson, Walter H.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	Jan. 30, '23
26	Oppelt, Norman T.	DeWitt	Howitzer, 133rd Inf.	May 21, '24
27	Schweinefuss, John J.	Centerville	Co. G, 168th Inf.	Jan. 25, '24
28	Spelman, Edwin H.	Council Bluffs	Ser. Co., 168th Inf.	May 2, '23
29	Wilson, Charles F.	Red Oak	Co. M, 168th Inf.	Mar. 1, '23
30	Wormhoudt, Henry S.	Ottumwa	Ser. Tr., 113th Cav.	Nov. 4, '22

FIRST LIEUTENANTS

1	Barton, Frank	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	Dec. 19, '22
2	Belding, Lester C.	Clinton	Btry. A, 185th F. A.	May 31, '24
3	Bell, Fayett C.	Oskaloosa	Hq. Det. 2nd Sq., 113th Cav.	Sept. 20, '22
4	Bigelow, Frank E.	Des Moines	Tr. C, 113th Cav.	Aug. 6, '22
5	Bollman, Charles C.	Oskaloosa	Hq. 2nd Sq., 113th Cav.	June 9, '24
6	Cerney, Rob R.	Mason City	Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., 133rd Inf.	July 13, '23
7	Crawford, Robert H.	Des Moines	M. C., 168th Inf.	Feb. 1, '24
8	Durchdenwald, William H.	Waterloo	Co. B, 133rd Inf.	July 22, '22
9	Gast, William F.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	Dec. 17, '23
10	Gregg, Denton B.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Feb. 1, '23
11	Hallberg, Carl G.	Ottumwa	Ser. Tr., 113th Cav.	Apr. 28, '23
12	Hall, Henry C.	Council Bluffs	Co. L, 168th Inf.	Nov. 24, '22
13	Harlan, Virgil Mac	Des Moines	Tr. F, 113th Cav.	Feb. 8, '23
14	Hermesen, Leo H.	Neola	Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., 168th Inf.	Dec. 5, '22
15	Hicks, Jay C.	Oskaloosa	V. C., 113th Cav.	Mar. 14, '24
16	Hohl, Virgil I.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	July 7, '23
17	Howell, Gorman B.	Sigourney	Tr. E, 113th Cav.	May 13, '24

RESIGNED—Continued

FIRST LIEUTENANTS—Continued

	Name	Place	Organization	Date
18	Jensen, Richard	Cedar Rapids	Co. C, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 11, '24
19	Kramer, Carl R.	Ottumwa	Hq. 2nd Sq., 113th Cav.	Feb. 17, '23
20	Linsey, Harold P.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	July 12, '23
21	Maus, Earl B.	Waterloo	Co. B, 133rd Inf.	Nov. 2, '23
22	McCall, John A.	Oskaloosa	Tr. F, 113th Cav.	June 11, '23
23	McGinnis, Ralph	Davenport	Hq. 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	July 10, '22
24	McKee, William D.	Sigourney	Tr. E, 113th Cav.	June 13, '23
25	Mills, Stanley A.	Davenport	Hq. 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	July 19, '22
26	Morrison, Don H.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	July 24, '23
27	Norton, Cyrus A.	Ft. Dodge	Co. G, 133rd Inf.	Dec. 6, '23
28	Patton, Ralph A.	Mason City	Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., 133rd Inf.	Apr. 1, '24
29	Phillips, Elmo W.	Clarinda	Howitzer Co., 168th Inf.	Jan. 29, '24
30	Rice, George B.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Jan. 17, '24
31	Roberts, Roy W.	Council Bluffs	Co. L, 168th Inf.	Jan. 22, '23
32	Robinson, Harry O.	Marshalltown	Co. H, 168th Inf.	Jan. 17, '24
33	Sterzing, Albert E.	Des Moines	Tr. B, 113th Cav.	Dec. 6, '23
34	Stirlen, Carl J.	Sigourney	Tr. E, 113th Cav.	Mar. 5, '24
35	Strohman, Walter C.	Sigourney	Tr. E, 113th Cav.	Apr. 30, '23
36	Tasker, John B.	Sioux City	Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., 133rd Inf.	July 6, '22
37	Thomson, Orla	Davenport	Hq. Det. & C. T. 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	Nov. 24, '22
38	Totty, Clarence M.	Red Oak	Co. M, 168th Inf.	Mar. 1, '23

SECOND LIEUTENANTS

1	Adams, Waldo	Dubuque	Co. A, 133rd Inf.	Apr. 1, '23
2	Alberti, Leo E.	Council Bluffs	Hq. Co., 168th Inf.	May 31, '24
3	Beebe, Ralph I.	Cedar Falls	Hq. Co., 133rd Inf.	Dec. 23, '22
4	Boose, Oscar G.	Audubon	Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., 168th Inf.	Jan. 6, '23
5	Campbell, George C.	Winterset	Hq. Co., 67th Inf. Br.	June 8, '24
6	Carlson, Gilbert C.	Ottumwa	Ser. Co., 113th Cav.	July 23, '23
7	Carmichael, Harry W.	Des Moines	Co. A, 168th Inf.	Mar. 22, '23
8	Charles, Raymond L.	Des Moines	Co. A, 168th Inf.	Nov. 24, '22
9	Condon, Harry J.	Le Mars	Co. K, 133rd Inf.	July 17, '23
10	Cullings, Donald F.	Sioux City	Hq. Co., 133rd Inf.	Aug. 30, '23
11	Dodd, Vernon	Red Oak	Co. M, 168th Inf.	May 29, '24
12	Fair, William H.	Sioux City	Co. M, 133rd Inf.	Oct. 24, '22
13	Fligge, Harry O.	Des Moines	Tr. B, 113th Cav.	June 7, '24
14	Gordon, Harold M.	Oskaloosa	Hq. Det. 2nd Sq., 113th Cav.	Oct. 25, '23
15	Griffin, Harold W.	Sioux City	Co. M, 133rd Inf.	July 30, '22
16	Helm, Frank L.	Sioux City	Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., 133rd Inf.	Aug. 7, '22
17	Hoke, Arnold	Red Oak	Co. M, 168th Inf.	Dec. 14, '22
18	Jensen, LeRoy E.	Audubon	Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., 168th Inf.	May 13, '24
19	Jones, Milton L.	Davenport	Hq. Det. C. T. 1st Bn., 185th F. A.	Nov. 28, '22
20	Kemp, Bert F.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Feb. 1, '23
21	Kemp, Bert F.	Storm Lake	Co. F, 133rd Inf.	Jan. 17, '24
22	Koch, Walter S.	Le Mars	Co. K, 133rd Inf.	Jan. 13, '23
23	Lorenzen, Carl W.	Le Mars	Co. K, 133rd Inf.	July 13, '22
24	Lorey, Frank C.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	July 1, '23
25	Mark, Carl	Harlan	Co. H, 168th Inf.	Jan. 30, '23
26	Schulz, Roland F.	Clinton	Btry. A, 185th F. A.	May 31, '24
27	Shawhan, Olen B.	Des Moines	Co. B, 168th Inf.	Nov. 6, '23
28	Simerman, Wayne A.	Washington	Tr. D, 113th Cav.	Feb. 12, '23
29	Stevens, Ralph D.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	Aug. 6, '22
30	Talley, George S.	Sigourney	Tr. E, 113th Cav.	Sept. 8, '22
31	Thomas, Bruce R.	Oskaloosa	Tr. F, 113th Cav.	Feb. 14, '24
32	Trites, Hinson L.	Des Moines	Co. C, 168th Inf.	Feb. 1, '24
33	Walling, Fenno	Marshalltown	Co. H, 168th Inf.	July 26, '23
34	Williby, George C.	Des Moines	Co. D, 168th Inf.	June 1, '23
35	Wolcott, Sylvester P.	Sioux City	Co. M, 133rd Inf.	Feb. 15, '23

TRANSFERS CAPTAINS

	Name	Place	From	To	Date
1	Gregory, Allen L.	Harlan	Co. H. 168th Inf.	N. G. Res.	May 31, '23
2	O'Brien, Maxwell A.	Oskaloosa	Tr. F. 113th Cav.	Hq. 113th Cav.	Jan. 19, '23
3	Sellers, Harry W.	Ottumwa	M. C.	Hq. 113th Cav.	July 10, '22
4	Simerman, Earl T.	Ottumwa	Ser. Tr. 113th Cav.	N. G. Res.	Mar. 26, '23
5	Von Maur, Richard B.	Davenport	Hq. 1st Bn. 185th F. A.	N. G. Res.	May 8, '24
6	Wolcott, Burt J.	Des Moines	Co. B. 168th Inf.	N. G. Res.	Feb. 14, '24

FIRST LIEUTENANTS

1	Booth, Loren E.	Harlan	Co. H. 168th Inf.	N. G. Res.	May 31, '23
2	Freeman, Harold O.	Oskaloosa	Tr. F. 113th Cav.	Hq. Det. 113th Cav. 2d Sq.	Nov. 13, '22
3	Freeman, Harold O.	Oskaloosa	Hq. Det. 113th Cav. 2d Sq.	Hq. 2d Sq. 113th Cav.	Apr. 1, '22
4	Freeman, Harold O.	Oskaloosa	Hq. 2d Sq. 113th Cav.	N. G. Res.	May 22, '23
5	Lord, Harry B.	Centerville	Co. G. 168th Inf.	N. G. Res.	Dec. 17, '23
6	Nevius, Carl W.	Neola	D. C.	Hq. Co. 2d Bn. 168th Inf.	Dec. 5, '22
7	Rice, George B.	Storm Lake	Co. F. 133d Inf.	N. G. Res.	Jan. 2, '24
8	Senseney, Glenn S.	Ottumwa	Ser. Tr. 113th Cav.	N. G. Res.	Apr. 30, '24
9	Tarleton, Jack P.	Des Moines	Co. B. 168th Inf.	Q. M. C.	July 31, '23
10	Wolcott, Burt J.	Des Moines	Q. M.	Co. B. 168th Inf.	July 31, '23

SECOND LIEUTENANTS

1	Maxey, Roy	Des Moines	Ord. Dept.	Co. C 168th Inf.	Mar. 14, '24
2	Kemp, Bert F.	Storm Lake	Co. F. 133d Inf.	N. G. Res.	Jan. 2, '24

HONORABLY DISCHARGED

Account Muster Out of Company.

Name	Place	Organization	Date
Boysen, Ernest J.	Harlan	2d Lt. Co. "H" 168th Inf.	June 1, '23

DISCHARGED

Recommendation Board of Officers

Gill, Walden E.	Des Moines	Capt. Tr. "B" 113th Cav.	Oct. 31, '23
-----------------	------------	--------------------------	--------------

DROPPED FROM ROLLS

A. W. O. L. More Than Three Months.

Anderson, John H.	Ft. Dodge	Co. "G" 133d Inf.	Feb. 5, '23
Jones, George A.	Cedar Rapids	Hq. Co. 1st Bn. 133d Inf.	Dec. 13, '23
Willson, Bert C.	Clarinda	Howitzer Co. 168th Inf.	Dec. 20, '22

DIED

Brewer, Guy S.	Des Moines	Colonel 168th Inf.	Aug. 26, '23
Howell, Ralph P.	Iowa City	Colonel 113th Cav.	Oct. 15, '23
Lincoln, James Rush	Ames	Brig. General Ret.	Aug. 4, '22
Lucas, Edwin E.	Des Moines	Major A. D. G. Res.	Aug. 24, '22
Morrow, Henry	Iowa City	Capt. Dent. Corps	Feb. 13, '23
Myers, Verne C.	Ft. Dodge	Capt. Co. G. 133d Inf.	Dec. 7, '23
Selby, Herbert S.	Des Moines	1st Lt. Hq. 67th Inf. Brig.	Jan. 25, '23
Younkin, Frank B.	Ottumwa	Lt. Col. Governor Staff	Mar. 24, '23

PART VIII

World War Flags

REGIMENTAL COLORS

3rd Iowa Infantry.	214th Engineers.
168th Infantry.	109th Engineers.
350th Infantry.	219th Field Signal.
133rd Infantry.	126th Field Artillery.
212th Engineers.	209th Engineers.

NATIONAL COLORS

3rd Iowa Infantry.	209th Engineers.
168th Infantry.	214th Engineers.
133rd Infantry.	109th Engineers.
350th Infantry.	126th Field Artillery.

GUIDONS

Battery A. 126th Field Artillery.	313th Ammunition Train.
Battery B. 126th Field Artillery.	

NAVY

U. S. Ensign from Destroyer "Cummins".

LOCATION OF WORLD WAR FLAGS

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

133rd Infantry—Regimental Colors.
214th Engineers—Regimental Colors.
214th Engineers—National Colors.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S VAULT

350th Infantry—Regimental Colors.
212th Engineers—Regimental Colors.
219th Field Signal—Regimental Colors.
350th Infantry—National Colors.
313th Ammunition Train—Guidons.
Battery A—126th Field A. Guidons.
Battery B.—126th Field A. Guidons.
U. S. Destroyer "Cummins" Ensign.

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

3rd Iowa—Regimental Colors.
3rd Iowa—National Colors.
209th Engineers—Regimental Colors.
209th Engineers—National Colors.

109th Engineers—Regimental Colors.
108th Engineers—National Colors.
126th Field Artillery—Regimental Colors.
126th Field Artillery—National Colors.
133rd Infantry—National Colors.

AUDITOR'S OFFICE

168th Infantry—Regimental Colors.
168th Infantry—National Colors.

PART IX

Service Record Cards—World War—Iowa Men and Women Who Served in the World War

The securing of all records of Iowans who served in the World War, is a part of the functions of the War Roster Commission, consisting of the Governor and the Adjutant General. This work was conducted by the Commission under a bill passed by the 38th General Assembly. The 38th General Assembly appropriated \$20,000.00 to carry on the work, and the 39th General Assembly appropriated \$15,000.00 additional. It was contemplated these two appropriations would complete the work, but the magnitude of the task had been underestimated, and additional funds were asked for from the 40th General Assembly. This asking was refused, consequently, by July 1, 1924, the remainder of appropriations were expended and the office was closed as of that date. The status of the Commission and its accomplishments was, on July 1st, 1924, as follows:

Material for the first volume of the Roster has been prepared, and consists of roster of all National Guardsmen who saw service on the Mexican Border, 1916-1917, with a suitable history of the organizations, their service and about 200 photographs. This volume will also include the history of the Selective Service Law and its administration in Iowa, with maps and graphs.

Purchase of moving picture films, positive and negative, of Iowa troops who served on Mexican Border, 1916-1917, and the World War, 1917-1918, consisting in all of:

5,000 ft. Iowa Guardsmen on Mexican Border.

2,000 ft. Building of Camp Dodge.

5,000 ft. Formation 88th Division and scenes in France.

5,000 ft. Iowa Guardsmen in 34th Division at Camp Cody.

6,000 ft. 168th Infantry, 42nd Division (Rainbow) which includes good-bye review by Gov. W. L. Harding at Fair Grounds, trench warfare in France, decoration of Iowa officers by General Pershing, review on the Rhine, home coming at New York, final review in Des Moines on return from France.

All films now in possession of the State Historical Department of Iowa.

Since the Commission was organized and began to function, it has accumulated, corrected and filed, approximately one hundred thousand correct record cards of Iowa men and women who served in the Army, Navy and Marine Corps. These records continue to come in, from the War Department, and must be checked, corrected and filed.

The Retrenchment and Reform Committee, on August 1, 1924, authorized the employment of one clerk to have charge of the files, and answer correspondence and requests for soldier records in connection with the National Bonus.

No compilation has been attempted, but it is obvious that this work

should be continued and brought to its conclusion now, when information required is available and can be obtained at a minimum of expense. To renew the work some years hence, will prove a very expensive proposition, as has been demonstrated in the compilation of the Civil War and Spanish War Rosters.

With this thought in mind, I have asked, through the Director of the Budget the following for the next two years, which it is hoped will complete the Roster and have it ready for the printer:

Description	Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1926		Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 1927		Total For Biennium	
	Salary	Trav. Expense	Salary	Trav. Expense	Salary	Trav. Expense
Secretary-Director	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 2,000.00
Chief Clerk	1,380.00	-----	1,380.00	-----	2,760.00	-----
Stenographer	1,200.00	-----	1,200.00	-----	2,400.00	-----
File Clerk	1,200.00	-----	1,200.00	-----	2,400.00	-----
Stenographer	-----	-----	1,200.00	-----	1,200.00	-----
Total	\$ 6,780.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 7,980.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$14,760.00	\$ 2,000.00
Estimated						
Telephone and telegraph supplies from executive council and other expenses which cannot be anticipated	-----	4,000.00	-----	4,000.00	-----	8,000.00
Total	-----	\$11,780.00	-----	\$12,980.00	-----	\$24,760.00

The Secretary-Director employed on the final work, must necessarily be a man with experience in compilation and the preparation of historical data, etc. The employment of his clerical help will be governed by the amount of work involved.

PART X

Military Service Schools—U. S. Military Academy—West Point—State Schools of Instruction

MILITARY SERVICE SCHOOLS

DURING PERIOD JULY 1, 1922, TO JUNE 30, 1923

OFFICERS ATTENDING

Name, Organization, Station, School

Captain Walton B. Christensen, Howitzer Co. 133rd Inf., DeWitt; Ft. Benning, Ga.

1st Lt. George B. Crawford, Co. "H" 133rd Inf., Mason City; Ft. Benning, Ga.

1st Lt. Don H. Morrison, Co. "D" 168th Inf., Des Moines; Ft. Benning, Ga.

ENLISTED MEN ATTENDING

Sgt. Blanford W. Williby, Co. "D" 168th Inf., Des Moines; Cooks and Bakers School, Ft. Riley, Kan.

DURING PERIOD JULY 1, 1923, TO JUNE 30, 1924

OFFICERS ATTENDING

Lt. Col. Henry S. Merrick, 113th Cavalry, Ottumwa; Command and General Staff School, Ft. Leavenworth, Kan.

Captain Will J. Hayek, Troop "A" 113th Cavalry, Iowa City; Cavalry School, Ft. Riley, Kan.

Captain James C. Wason, 185th Field Artillery, Davenport; Field Artillery School, Ft. Sill, Okla.

Captain Herbert E. Duquette, 168th Infantry, Council Bluffs; Signal School, Camp Alfred Vail, N. J.

Captain David P. Livingston, Co. "D" 168th Infantry, Des Moines; Infantry School, Ft. Benning, Ga.

ENLISTED MEN ATTENDING

Pvt. 1st Cl. Frank H. Bennett, Serv. Troop, 113th Cav. Ottumwa; Horse-shoers School, Ft. Sill, Okla.

Pvt. 1st Cl. Arlie A. McVay, Hq. Det. 2nd Sqdn., 113th Cav., Oskaloosa; Cooks and Bakers School, Ft. Riley, Kan.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

U. S. MILITARY ACADEMY
WEST POINT

CANDIDATES FROM IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

1923

Corp. Carl H. Sturies, Hq. Co. 1st Bn. 133rd Inf., Cedar Rapids; admitted July 1, 1923.

Ottumwa, Iowa, June 21, 1924.

Subject: Report on attendance at General Service Schools, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. In accordance with orders your office I left Ottumwa March 14th and reached Fort Leavenworth March 15th, reporting immediately to the commandant of the General Service Schools, Brig. Gen. Harry A. Smith. I was immediately assigned to quarters 6-B Schofield Hall, consisting of two rooms on the third floor with bath used jointly with the occupant of the adjoining quarters. These were one-half story rooms and were very comfortable except in the extremely hot weather.

There were twenty officers detailed to the class, one of whom did not report, and of the nineteen reporting, eighteen were National Guard officers from seventeen different states and one Reserve Corps officer from New York whom came at his own expense. Upon arrival we were liberally supplied with text books, stationery and equipment for field work and map reading. It was necessary to purchase a small amount of equipment, including maps, but the total expense of these items required would not exceed \$10.00 for the whole course. Upon leaving, most of the text books were given to us and the remainder were turned in with no charge except 75 cents for the use of aeroplane mosaics. The classes started Monday morning, March 17th, and for the first week the duties were comparatively light. After that the required study was heavier and did not leave any time for outside engagements during the week. Classes were held five days a week, usually with three conferences in the morning and one map problem or map maneuver in the afternoon. As a rule, there were two conferences each day requiring preparation. The remainder of the periods were lectures or conferences that did not require special preparation. There were about 250 Regular Army officers in the regular class, who set a very good example in attention to duties and studious habits. I wish to take this opportunity of expressing my appreciation of the attitude towards special class of both the students in the regular class and of the instructors. They were all helpful and courteous and there was no indication of any desire to draw distinction between the classes.

2. The instruction consisted chiefly of Tactics and Technique, Tactical Principles and Decisions, Technique of Artillery and Cavalry Operations. Map Reading, Field Engineering, Tables of Organization, Chemical Warfare, Air Service, Logistics, Methods of Training, Military Aid to Civil Authorities, Signal Communications, Military History, Equitation and other subjects were covered to a more limited degree. The operations

of the Division was the basis of studies but smaller units and the Corps and Army were considered. The instructor in charge of the class, Lt. Col. Louis J. Van Schaick, was admirably suited to the position and showed kindly and fatherly interest in the class and was uniformly helpful and considerate. The grading was based very largely on map problems and on nine general terrain exercises conducted in the field June 9th to 13th, inclusive.

3. Personally, I found the course very valuable, especially for the insight it gave into other branches of the service and aside from the direct information and knowledge gained, it inspires confidence and prepares one for further intelligent study.

4. I would recommend the course to all field officers desiring to improve their military education, but believe, as a rule, it should follow attendance at one of the line schools or at least students should have a preparation of at least one year's study of the "D" course. The acquaintances formed would be exceedingly valuable in case of another war within a few years. Training was especially for staff duties, the principal stress being placed on G-3 work, although the decisions required of a Commanding Officer and the other branches of general staff work were not ignored.

Henry S. Merrick, Lt. Col. 113th Cav., Iowa N. G.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

February 7, 1923.

Advance Copy, General Order No. 6.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 319 of the Military Code, State of Iowa, a school of instruction for all officers Iowa National Guard, will be held at Des Moines, Iowa, February 21, 22 and 23, 1923.

Brigadier General Mathew A. Tinley is hereby designated to conduct the school. He will be assisted by Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, Cavalry D. O. L., Senior Instructor, Iowa National Guard, and such other officers as may be designated by the Commanding General.

Governor N. E. Kendall, Commander in Chief, Iowa National Guard, will welcome you to State Headquarters. Colonel Harry La T. Cavanaugh, U. S. A., Commanding Fort Des Moines, will address the school. Captain Maxwell A. O'Brien, 113th Cavalry, Assistant Attorney General, State of Iowa, will address the school on the subject "Civil Laws of State and Their Relation to the Military Law."

All officers of the Guard are required to attend and will arrange their departure from home station so as to report to the Adjutant General, State House, not later than 9:00 a. m., February 21, 1923, for the purpose of signing pay roll. Roll will be called at each meeting, those not present will be checked as absent for the day or half day as the case may be, and deductions made on pay roll accordingly.

Service uniform, without side arms, will be worn. Each officer will report with the following:

Note book

Pencils

List of questions he may desire brought up for discussion

The following officers will address the school on subjects to be assigned to them by the Commanding General:

Brig. General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D.—The Adjutant General

Brig. General M. A. Tinley—Commanding 67th Inf. Brigade

Colonel R. P. Howell—Commanding 113th Cavalry

Colonel L. D. Ross—Commanding 133rd Infantry

Colonel Guy S. Brewer—Commanding 168th Infantry

Lt. Col. Knud Boberg—Assistant Adjutant General

Lt. Col. W. S. Conkling—Chief Surgeon

Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell—Cavalry D. O. L. Senior Instructor

Major Harry Ward—Commanding 1st Bn. 185th F. A.

Major Fred S. Holsteen—Judge Advocate

Major Fred S. Hird, Chief Ordnance Officer

Major H. D. Coe, Q. M. U. S. P. & D. Officer

Captain Robert L. Fulton, Q. M. Department

The Commanding General will arrange the program to permit each Regimental Commander and separate Battalion Commander to hold a conference and school on some one morning of the session.

Every effort will be made to clear up and solve problems which may be presented. All officers and clerks in the Adjutant General's Department are instructed to place themselves at the service of the officers assembled for the school. It is, however, urged that such problems be confined to those matters which pertain and are vital to the administration and training of the guard as a whole. The authorized three days will not permit any consideration of minor questions or personal grievances.

All officers of the guard will be furnished transportation from home station and return, and a per diem allowance of seven (7) dollars per day is allowed, which must cover sleeper, parlor car seat, hotel and meals.

The Quartermaster will issue the necessary transportation requests, and will prepare the pay rolls covering the actual school period, and allowing one (1) day from home station to Des Moines, and one day returning to home station.

The travel directed and the expense involved is necessary in the Military Service of the State.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

THE ADJUTANT GENERAL, DES MOINES, IOWA

1-c

February 7, 1923.

PROGRAM

Governor N. E. Kendall—

Address of Welcome.

Colonel Harry La T. Cavanaugh, U. S. A.—

Brig. General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D. Iowa N. G. The Adjutant general—

Annual Message.

Brig. General M. A. Tinley, Comdg. 67th Inf. Bridage, Iowa N. G.—

What a Brigade Commander expects from the officers of his command.

Colonel Ralph P. Howell, Comdg. 113th Cavalry, Iowa N. G.—

Analysis of Duties and Responsibilities of Officers: Control by power of example: Symptoms and Results of Poor Leadership: Creating and Maintaining Discipline. Giving Orders. Talks by Commanders and Relationship between leader and men.

Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, Comdg. 133rd Infantry, Iowa N. G.—

Preparation for Annual Armory Inspection.

Advance Preparation for Annual Camps.

Colonel Guy S. Brewer, Comdg. 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.—

Commissions and Promotions: How to earn them. How to keep them.

Lt. Col. Knud Boberg, Ass't Adjutant General—

Finance: Discrepancies noted. How to simplify keeping of accounts.

Accountability to the Federal Government.

Accountability to the State.

State Allowances—How each may be expended, and how to avoid suspensions.

Pay Rolls. Importance of certain data to insure prompt payment by Finance Officer.

Monthly Review—Cannot continue unless co-operation is assured from unit commanders.

Lt. Col. W. S. Conkling, Chief Surgeon, Iowa N. G.—

The Medical Department and its relation to troops.

Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, Cavalry D. O. L. Senior Instructor Iowa N. G.—

Armory Drills—Correspondence Schools—Necessity for compliance with regulations, their effect on pay, etc.—Federal Recognition of Officers.

Major Harry Ward, Comdg. 1st Bn. 185th F. A., Iowa N. G.—

Method of Maintaining Interest in Organization.

Drill attendance—How enforced.

Social and atheletic activities as a means of keeping enlisted personnel interested.

Situation in Davenport—Community interest, etc.

(Questions from Officers).

Major Fred S. Holsteen, Judge Advocate, Iowa N. G.—

Military Law as Applied to N. G.

Courts Martial.

Fines.

Punishments.

Advice to Company Commanders.

(Questions from Officers).

Major Fred S. Hird, Chief Ordnance Officer, Iowa N. G.—

Range Work, Progress made in Iowa N. G.

Outline for indoor and outdoor work at home station.

Preparation for Camps.

Program to be followed.

(Questions from Officers).

Major H. D. Coe, Q. M. Iowa N. G. U. S. P. & D. O.—

Relation of U. S. P. & D. Officer to N. G. Units.

Reason for Requisitions for property, etc.

Reason for Shipping Tickets and Receiving Reports.

Reason for O. S. & D. Reports.

Reason for prompt compliance to requests from him for accomplishment of certain papers.

His responsibility to the Federal Government and the State.

Reason for shortage of certain supplies and equipment.

Ways and means to improve conditions.

Handling supplies at camp. Explain in detail how to obtain efficient service and the necessary filing of requisitions, ration returns, etc.

(Questions from Officers).

Captain Robert L. Fulton, Q. M. Department, Inspector and Surveying Officer—

Personal observation of conditions as found at home stations.

Remedy for same and improvements advised.

Surveys: Requirements to insure favorable action by surveying officer. Necessary evidence to be submitted and in what form. General suggestions helpful to unit commanders.

(Questions from Officers).

PART XI

Annual Camps and Field Training 1922 and 1923

1922 ANNUAL CAMP OF INSTRUCTION AND FIELD TRAINING

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 14 to 28 Inclusive

Camp Knox, Kentucky, August 6 to 20 Inclusive

Encampment Letter No. 1.

April 5, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The U. S. P. & D. Officer, Iowa National Guard.

Subject: Annual Encampment, 1922, Iowa National Guard.

1. The annual encampment of the Iowa National Guard will be held at Camp Dodge, from August 14th to 28th, inclusive, subject to authority from the War Department and the desires of the Governor of Iowa. The entire Guard will mobilize at Camp Dodge, with the exception of the Artillery units, these units will go into camp at Camp Knox, Kentucky.

2. It is contemplated that Officers and enlisted men of State Staff Corps and Departments, officers and enlisted men of Brigade Headquarters, all Regimental and Field Officers, Commanding Officers, and mess sergeants only of medical units, and mess sergeants and cooks of all other units, except service companies and troops, will be mobilized four days immediately preceding the dates of the camp. Officers and enlisted men of all service companies and troops, less bands, will be mobilized three days immediately preceding the camp dates, and will be retained one day immediately following the close of the camp.

3. Under the provisions of par. 557, N. G. R. you will prepare for the Governor's signature, requisitions for necessary funds to defray the cost of the camp. In this connection, your requisition will include and cover:

State Staff Corps and Departments.

Brigade Headquarters and Headquarters Company.

2 Regiments of Infantry.

1 Regiment of Cavalry.

to and from Camp Dodge, Iowa.

Battalion Headquarters and Combat Train 155 mm. F. A.

1 Medical Detachment 155 mm. F. A.

2 Batteries 155 mm. F. A.

to Camp Knox, Kentucky and return. Meals in kind will be furnished the troops while enroute to mobilization point at Camp Dodge, and re-

turn to home station, but it will be impracticable to furnish meals in kind for artillery units mobilizing at Camp Knox, Kentucky, consequently, you will therefore anticipate the maximum computed allowance in lieu of the necessary travel ration.

4. In addition to the above, you will cover in your general estimation, the following:

Preparation of Camp Grounds and buildings for Camp.

Preparation of Motor Transportation.

Hire of horses to mount officers and certain enlisted men.

Gasoline and oil for Motor Transportation.

Kerosene for lights on trucks.

Ice.

Coal for Cooking.

Forage for Hired Animals.

Forage for Cavalry.

Veterinary Supplies.

Transportation, and Forage for Private Mounts of Officers.

Water and Light.

Telephone Service.

Preparation of Range for Firing.

Garbage Disposal.

5. An early accomplishment of the details indicated herein is desired and immediately on completion thereof, it will be submitted.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment Letter No. 2.

April 6, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Senior Instructor, Iowa National Guard.

Subject: Training Schedule for Annual Encampment.

1. You are advised that the next annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa, will be held, subject to the approval of the War Department, and the desires of the Governor, at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 14th to 28th, inclusive, with the exception of the Field Artillery, the dates for which will be announced later, to Camp Knox, Kentucky.

2. The entire Guard will mobilize at Camp Dodge, with the exception of the Artillery units, which units will be sent to Camp Knox, Kentucky. Officers and enlisted men of the State Staff Corps and Departments, officers and enlisted men of Brigade Headquarters and Headquarters Company, all Regimental Field and Staff officers, the commanding officers and mess sergeants only of Medical Detachments, and all mess sergeants and cooks of all organizations, except Service Companies and Troops, will mobilize four days immediately preceding the Camp dates. Officers and enlisted men of Service Companies and Troops, less band, will be mobilized three days immediately preceding the Camp dates, and be retained one day immediately following close of Camp period.

3. It is requested that you kindly prepare a training schedule for the approval of the Corps Area Commander, and forward same to this office,

at your earliest convenience. It is desired that this schedule be prepared separately to cover Infantry, Cavalry, and Artillery.

4. In this connection, you are advised that this department desires that 8 hours instruction be given daily, and that 5 days of the camp be devoted to target practice.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment Letter No. 3.

April 6, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Governor of Iowa.

Subject: Annual Camp of Instruction, 1922, Iowa National Guard.

1. This department is preparing the estimates covering Camp of the Iowa National Guard for this year, and it is also important that the dates of the Camp be indicated to the War Department. I am asking the Governor to advise me of his desires in this connection, recalling that he expressed himself last year, as particularly desirous of holding this year's Camp at such time as would co-ordinate with State Fair dates. There is much in favor of such a program, and I personally, can see the wonderful opportunity it would present, in giving the people of this state a chance to see the National Guard in action.

2. There are however, many serious obstacles in the way of accomplishing our desires:

First: The dates of the Camp must not extend beyond the time which would interfere with the opening of the school year, as many of the National Guard members are in schools and colleges.

Second: The War Department would not consent to any interference or interruption with the training schedule prepared for the troops during the 15 days allotted.

Third: If it is contemplated having the troops appear on the Fair Grounds, it would be necessary to hold them over an additional day, at no expense to the Federal Government. This expense, based on the attendance at Camp last year, would be approximately, eighteen thousand dollars, covering transportation from Camp Dodge to Fair Grounds and return, pay and subsistence, gasoline, oil, forage, etc., and would have to be defrayed by the State or the Fair Association.

3. I am informed that the first program day at the Fair will be August 25th, in which event, it would be possible, subject to approval of the War Department, to arrange the Camp dates as August 14th to 28th, inclusive, and hold Governor's Day and Review, on Saturday, August 26th, in this way gives everyone a chance to be at Camp for the big day.

4. Your reply will govern my recommendation to the War Department, in reference to Camp Dates, training schedule, etc.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment Letter No. 4.

April 6, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Commanding General, 7th Corps Area, Fort Crook, Neb.

Subject: Annual Encampment, 1922. State Staff Corps and Departments, 67th Infantry Brigade, and 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard.

1. Under the provisions of paragraph 508, National Guard Regulations, authority is requested to hold a fifteen day field training camp for the National Guard of Iowa, at Camp Dodge, from August 14th to 28th, inclusive.

2. In this connection, authority is also requested to mobilize the officers and enlisted men of the State Staff Corps and Departments, the officers and enlisted men of Brigade Headquarters and Headquarters Company, all Regimental Field and Staff officers, Commanding officers and mess sergeants, Medical Detachments, all mess sergeants and cooks, four days prior to the commencement of the camp. Authority is also requested to mobilize the officers and enlisted men, less band, of all Service Companies and Troops, three days prior to commencement of the camp, and retain them one day immediately after camp.

3. Requisitions for funds covering the encampment, are being prepared for the signature of the Governor, and will be forwarded immediately on their completion.

4. The training schedules, as prepared by the Infantry and Cavalry Instructors, will be forwarded to your headquarters, immediately on completion.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment Letter No. 5.

April 6, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Commanding General, 7th Corps Area, Fort Crook, Neb.

Subject: Annual Encampment, 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard.

1. Under the provisions of par. 508, National Guard Regulations, authority is requested to hold a fifteen day field training camp for Battalion Headquarters and Combat Train, Medical Detachment, and Batteries "A", and "B", 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard at Camp Knox, Kentucky, July 25th to August 8th, inclusive.

2. In this connection, it is requested that an additional four (4) days be added to the period, to cover travel from home stations and return.

3. It being impracticable to furnish meals in kind, authority is requested to anticipate the maximum computed allowance in lieu of the necessary travel ration.

4. It is desired that these Artillery Organizations be permitted to leave all fire control equipment, transportation and 155 mm. material at home station, and if possible, have this equipment furnished at Camp Knox, and the organizations travel with only individual and personal equipment. It is also desired that authority be granted for this organization to take their Dodge light repair truck, as last year they were handicapped on account of no transportation of this nature being available for use.

5. Requisition for funds covering this tour of duty is being prepared for the signature of the Governor, and will be forwarded immediately on completion.

6. Preparation of training schedule has been requested of Senior Instructor.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment Letter No. 6.

April 11, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Commanding General, 7th Corps Area, Fort Crook, Neb.

Subject: Regular Army Personnel to attend Annual Encampment, Iowa National Guard, August 14th to 28th, inclusive.

1. In view of the fact that authority has been requested to hold the annual Camp of Instruction of the National Guard of Iowa, at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 14th to 28th, inclusive, it is requested that the following commissioned and enlisted personnel of the Regular Army be detailed to attend, under the provisions of paragraph 509 and 510, National Guard Regulations.

1 Major or Captain, as Instructor for Brigade, and Regimental Adjutants, and Sergeants Major.

1 Medical Officer (Lt. Col. or Major) for Camp Headquarters.

1 Q. M. C. Officer, Supply (Lt. Col. or Major) for Camp Headquarters.

1 Officer from Cooks and Bakers School as Instructor Camp Mess Officers.

6 Infantry Officers (Captains or Lieutenants) one for each of the six Infantry Battalions.

2 Machine Gun and Howitzer Officers, one for each regiment of Infantry.

3 Cavalry Officers (Captains or Lieutenants) for Cavalry regiment.

3 Sergeants Major, Infantry, one for Camp and one for each Infantry regiment.

1 Sergeant Major, for Cavalry regiment.

1 Hospital Sergeant.

1 Quartermaster Sergeant, Q. M. C.

2 Machine Gun Sergeants, Camp Benning Graduates, if possible.

5 Cavalry Sergeants.

2 Mess Sergeants, Infantry.

All of the above in addition to the Instructors of Infantry and Cavalry, and the Sergeants Instructor on duty with the Iowa National Guard.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment Letter No. 7.

April 19, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Organization Commanders.

Subject: Annual Encampment—Iowa National Guard.

1. The recommendation of this department to hold the annual field training Iowa National Guard at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 14th to 28th inclusive, has been approved by the Military Bureau under date of April 11, 1922, provided funds therefor are made available. This authority applies only to State Staff Corps and Departments, 67th Infantry Brigade, and 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard.

2. It is suggested that you keep a special file on your desk, of all *Encampment Letters* from this office, as it is contemplated issuing all orders and instructions relative to the Camp by letter, it being more comprehensive, and permits more detail instructions.

3. *Officers:* All vacancies for Commissioned Officers must be filled before Camp period. There remains ample time to accomplish this before Camp, and also permit you to make careful selection. It is urged that this selection be made from the enlisted men of your organization,

who possess the necessary qualifications. In this connection it is desired to emphasize that every member of your organization should be encouraged to look forward to ultimate promotion to the grade he is qualified to hold.

4. *Uniform and Equipment:* All officers must provide themselves with complete arms, equipment, and clothing as prescribed by *Uniform Regulations*.

5. *Appointment of Non-commissioned Officers:* If all non-commissioned officers authorized your organization, *have not* been appointed by regimental order, you will without delay, submit a letter to your regimental commander, requesting appointment of each non-commissioned officer authorized for your unit. This will include sergeants and corporals only. First sergeants are appointed from sergeants by *company order*. Cooks, buglers, saddlers, and first class privates, are appointed by *company order*.

The appointment of each non-commissioned officer and specialist, such as cook, bugler, etc. will be noted on page 5 of the service record, in the space provided, indicating therein, the date of appointment, and quoting the paragraph, number, source and date of the order authorizing the appointment.

6. Attention is directed to Circular Letter No. 29, W. D. M. B. dated April 10, 1922, especially to pars. 4 and 5, which will absolutely govern attendance at camp.

7. Records: You will be required to bring the following records, office equipment and supplies.

Typewriter	Carbon paper
Steel File Cases	Letter Heads
Field Desks	Envelopes
Pencils	Service Records of all enlisted men
Pens and Ink	Enlistment papers of all enlisted men
All Training manuals issued to you	
Typewriter paper	

List of all Officers and enlisted men attending Camp, in duplicate.

List of all Officers and enlisted men absent from Camp, with statement as to cause of absence, in duplicate.

Your morning report will show the number and grade of officers and enlisted men, under remarks, on right hand side of report. On last page of report under "Record of Events," will be shown the date and hour of departure from home station and arrival at camp.

8. *Personal Equipment:* In addition to equipment issued and required by regulations, each officer and enlisted man will bring:—Brush and comb, tooth brush and paste, hand and bath towels, toilet soap, small mirror, shaving set and bathing suit. The huge concrete swimming pool, 300x150 ft. will be available this year. It will be operated under rigid rules and regulations, and one of the rules which will be strictly enforced, is that all who use the pool, must have a bathing suit or trunks.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment Letter No. 8.

April 27, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: U. S. P. & D. O.

Subject: Estimates for funds Annual Camp 1922.

1. In reference to Encampment Letter No. 1, you are advised that the period August 14th to 28th, inclusive, is actual camp time. In making your estimates covering pay and subsistence, you should therefore, add two additional days covering one day travel to and one day travel from Camp Dodge, Iowa. The same procedure should be followed in reference to the Artillery units ordered to Camp Knox, Kentucky, except that four days additional should be added, allowing two days from home station to Camp, and two days returning to home station.

2. In addition to the troops indicated in *Encampment Letter No. 1*, the Militia Bureau advises that an advance and retained detachment to be utilized for the purpose of preparing and breaking camp may be sent to camp two days in advance of the regular camp and the retained detachment may be retained two days after the camp. These detachments should not exceed in number one officer below field rank, and 20 enlisted men. Therefore, estimates should be prepared covering the detachments referred to, in addition to the regular camp, and the four days camp of instruction, immediately preceding the regular annual camp.

3. The plan, as outlined in the last sentence of paragraph two, *Encampment Letter No. 1*, is altered, insofar as it refers to the units mentioned therein, being mobilized. In lieu thereof, those units referred to will be mobilized for the full four (4) days immediately preceding the regular camp period, allowing one day in addition to reach camp. The additional day to return to home station will be figured in addition to their regular camp period.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

April 27, 1922.

Encampment Letter No. 9.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Senior Instructor Iowa National Guard.

Subject: Correction: Encampment Letter No. 2.

1. The following correction is made in above mentioned letter:

Paragraph One—The dates, August 14th to 28th inclusive, will be the actual camp period for troops ordered to Camp Dodge, an additional two days will be allowed to cover travel to and from Camp Dodge. The Field Artillery will go to Camp Knox, Kentucky, August 6th to 20th inclusive, for actual training period, four additional days will be allowed to cover travel to and from Camp Knox.

Paragraph Two—The last sentence of this paragraph is rescinded, and the units mentioned therein will mobilize at the same time as all other units indicated in the paragraph referred to.

NOTE: In addition to the organizations mentioned in Letter No. 2, authority has been granted to send an advance and retained detachment, consisting of one officer, below the grade of Field Officer, and twenty

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

enlisted men for the purpose of preparing and breaking camp. This detachment will be sent to camp two days in advance, and will be retained two days after close of camp.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment Letter No. 10.

April 27, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Field Artillery Officers, Iowa N. G.

Subject: Annual Camp Field Artillery, Iowa N. G. for 1922.

1. The recommendation of this department to hold the annual field training for Artillery units, Iowa National Guard, at Camp Knox, Kentucky, August 6th to 20th inclusive, and four days additional to cover travel, to and from Camp Knox, has been approved by the Militia Bureau, provided funds therefore are made available.

2. No equipment other than personal will be required, as all training equipment, quarters, cots, kitchen utensils, rations, etc., will be furnished at Camp Knox.

3. All Battery Commanders and Officers of the Iowa Artillery organizations will comply with paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 of Encampment Letter No. 7, dated April 19th, 1922.

4. Letter addressed to Commanding General 5th Corps Area, from Headquarters 7th Corps Area, dated March 29, 1922, indicates that Captain John V. D. Hume, F. A. Instructor, Iowa National Guard, and a Sergeant-Instructor will accompany the troops to Camp Knox, and that additional officers and non-commissioned officers will be provided for instruction purposes.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 11.

April 28, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Officers, Iowa National Guard.

Subject: Suggestions.

1. Pursuant to Encampment Letter No. 7, announcing receipt of authority and the dates for the Annual Camp and Field Training, Iowa National Guard, it is desired to emphasize to each individual officer that he has a duty to perform in connection therewith, beyond that of merely following rules and regulations. It is therefore suggested that each officer keep this Camp in mind, and inject his own individual efforts and personality into a campaign of missionary work at the home station. In addition, it is suggested that all Commanding Officers of organizations, assemble their officers at once, and devise a plan to present the matter of the camp to the various commercial organizations of the community, with a view toward obtaining their support and co-operation in approach-

ing employers of members of the National Guard on the subject of granting such employees the time covering Camp period without loss of pay, or at least agree to pay the difference between what they would earn in their employ, and what the man would receive from the Government during camp.

2. Select your most reliable non-commissioned officers, and include them in your conferences, have them sound out the men in reference to the attitude of parents and employers, and when it is evident some antagonism exists, make it a point to have an officer meet the employer, or parent as the case may be, and change their unfavorable attitude to a favorable one. Many times a misunderstanding exists, which can be entirely eliminated by personal contact, and proper presentation of facts. Keep before the men that the annual camp is the final analysis of their armory work, and that at camp they will be able, by contact with troops, from other parts of the state, to see with their own eyes, other men doing those same things they have been trained to do, and in this way draw a comparison, and profit accordingly.

3. Appoint one of your officers as publicity agent for your organization, and see that he keeps up a persistent campaign of publicity in your local papers. Make the material he submits, snappy and interesting, and on subjects which will attract and hold the attention of your home folks.

4. Your annual armory inspection has just been completed and the reports submitted to the War Department by the Inspectors, have been received by this department. You are all to be congratulated, and while there are irregularities and discrepancies, which must be corrected, the improvement and average showing made by the Guard of this State, is above the average and receives high praise from all administrative officers.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 12.

April 29, 1922.

To the President,
Chamber of Commerce:
My dear Sir:

Approximately 3,500 young men of this state who belong to the National Guard, are making the necessary preparations, planning their vacations, and devoting extra time to their training, to permit their attending the greatest event of the year in the National Guard Service, which is the Annual Camp of Instruction, covering a period of 15 days actual field work, and the additional time coming to Camp and returning to home station.

The Infantry and Cavalry as contemplated, will train at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 14th to 28th inclusive.

The Artillery units Iowa N. G. will train at Camp Knox, Kentucky, August 6th to 20th, inclusive.

The cities and towns affected are as follows:

Winterset.....	Brigade Headquarters Co.
Cedar Falls.....	Headquarters Co., 133rd Infantry
Fairfield.....	Service Co., 133rd Infantry
Fairfield.....	Medical Detachment, 133rd Infantry
DeWitt.....	Howitzer Co., 133rd Infantry
Cedar Rapids.....	Hdqrs. and Hdqrs. Co. 1st Bn. 133rd Infantry
Dubuque.....	Company "A," 133rd Infantry
Waterloo.....	Company "B," 133rd Infantry
Cedar Rapids.....	Company "C," 133rd Infantry
Waterloo.....	Company "D," 133rd Infantry
Mason City.....	Hdqrs. and Hdqrs. Co. 2nd Bn. 133rd Infantry
Webster City.....	Company "E," 133rd Infantry
Storm Lake.....	Company "F," 133rd Infantry
Fort Dodge.....	Company "G," 133rd Infantry
Mason City.....	Company "H," 133rd Infantry
Sioux City.....	Hdqrs. Co. 3rd Bn. 133rd Inf.
Sheldon.....	Company "I," 133rd Infantry
Le Mars.....	Company "K," 133rd Infantry
Sioux City.....	Company "L," 133rd Infantry
Sioux City.....	Company "M," 133rd Infantry
Council Bluffs.....	Hdqrs. Company, 168th Infantry
Council Bluffs.....	Service Company, 168th Infantry
Des Moines.....	Medical Detachment, 168th Infantry
Clarinda.....	Howitzer Company, 168th Infantry
Des Moines.....	Hdqrs. and Hdqrs. Co. 1st Bn. 168th Inf.
Des Moines.....	Company "A," 168th Infantry
Des Moines.....	Company "B," 168th Infantry
Des Moines.....	Company "C," 168th Infantry
Des Moines.....	Company "D," 168th Infantry
Audubon.....	Hdqrs. Company, 2nd Bn. 168th Inf.
Shenandoah.....	Company "E," 168th Infantry
Villisca.....	Company "F," 168th Infantry
Centerville.....	Company "G," 168th Infantry
Harlan.....	Company "H," 168th Infantry
Neola.....	Hdqrs. Company 3rd Bn. 168th Inf.
Glenwood.....	Company "I," 168th Infantry
Corning.....	Company "K," 168th Infantry
Council Bluffs.....	Company "L," 168th Infantry
Red Oak.....	Company "M," 168th Infantry
Burlington.....	Hdqrs. Troop, 113th Cavalry
Ottumwa.....	Service Troop, 113th Cavalry
Des Moines.....	Medical Detachment, 113th Cavalry
Montezuma.....	Medical Detachment, Hdqrs. Det. 113th Cav.
Iowa City.....	Troop "A," 113th Cavalry
Des Moines.....	Troop "B," 113th Cavalry
Des Moines.....	Troop "C," 113th Cavalry
Oskaloosa.....	Sq. Hdqrs. Det. 113th Cav.
Washington.....	Troop "D," 113th Cavalry

Sigourney.....Troop "E," 113th Cavalry
 Oskaloosa.....Troop "F," 113th Cavalry
 Davenport.....Hdqrs. and Combat Train, 1st Bn. 185th Field Artillery
 Keokuk.....Battery "A," 185th Field Artillery
 Davenport.....Battery "B," 185th Field Artillery

In view of the increased importance of the National Guard as a medium of National Defense, and inasmuch as the people of this Country are firm believers in *Citizen Soldiers*, and not professional soldiers, I take the liberty of again requesting and urging the active co-operation and support of your organization, to the end that this year's camp may be more successful than last.

The assistance which a commercial organization, with its numerous departments, is able to give to a proposition such as this, may be briefly stated:

(1) Obtain the support of every employer in your community, to the extent they will encourage their employees to join the Guard. Encourage these same employers to pay the men in their employ, who are National Guard men, for the Camp Period, or at least pay the difference between what they draw from the Government, and what they would ordinarily earn.

(2) Your organization can do more to correct any feeling of antagonism, which may exist in the minds of parents, or employers, than any other organization, if it will but make the effort.

I will not take up your time in detailing the advantages the young men of your community derive from membership in the National Guard, nor will I deal with the financial return derived by the community from state allowances, pay, and armory rents, etc., you already know, or should know those things, from personal contact and observation, but I do ask, and I do urge, that you make a special effort to co-operate with the commanding officer of your local National Guard unit, and help him at this time, as well as at other times.

May I suggest that you call in the officers of the organization located in your city, and have them give you their views on the matter, and extend to them your support of any constructive plan they may present.

Very sincerely yours,

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 13.

May 1, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

Subject: Co-operation with Commercial Club of your City.

1. There is enclosed herewith copy of letter forwarded to the President of the Commercial Club of your city, which is self-explanatory. It is desired that you confer at once with this gentleman with a view to obtaining his assistance in building a more cordial and co-operative relation between the business men of your city and your company.

2. It is especially desired that you bend all energy toward taking your company to camp with at least its minimum commissioned and enlisted strength. This can be best accomplished by having the business men of your city urge and otherwise encourage all members of your company to attend camp.

3. Now is your opportunity to accomplish some excellent results along this line, that will not only serve to make the camp a success, but will establish a precedent in your city that may be of assistance to the Guard for many years to come. It is hoped, therefore, that you, by diplomacy, perseverance, and resourcefulness, will leave no means unused that might serve to the advantage of your company in particular, and the Guard in general.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 14.

May 2, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Regimental Commanders and Separate Battalion Commanders,
Iowa National Guard.

Subject: Mobilization; General information and instructions.

1. The following is published for your information, and is final, provided the Militia Bureau does not withdraw the authority received by this department.

(a) Officers and enlisted men, State Staff Corps and Departments, Officers and enlisted men of 67th Infantry Brigade Headquarters and Headquarters Company, all Regimental and Field Officers, 67th Infantry Brigade and 113th Cavalry, Commanding Officers and one sergeant (to act as mess sergeant) of each medical unit, mess sergeants and cooks of all companies and troops, and Officers and enlisted men, less band, of all service companies and troops, will mobilize at Camp Dodge, four days immediately preceding the regular camp, for camp of instruction, one day additional will be allowed for travel to Camp Dodge.

(b) An advance and retained detachment, to be utilized for the purpose of preparing and breaking camp, will be sent to camp two days in advance, and be retained two days after close of camp. These detachments will not exceed in number, one officer below field rank, and 20 enlisted men, they will be ordered to duty by this department.

(c) The Field Artillery Units, Iowa National Guard will mobilize for annual camp at Camp Knox, Kentucky, August 6th to 20th, and in addition, four days will be allowed to cover travel to and from Camp Knox. These organizations will take only personal equipment, as all training equipment, quarters, cots, kitchen utensils, rations, etc., will be furnished at Camp Knox.

(d) The regular 15 day annual camp and field training for State Staff Corps and Departments, 67th Infantry Brigade and the 113th Cav-

alry, Iowa National Guard will be held at Camp Dodge, Iowa, during the period August 14th to 28th, inclusive, two days additional being allowed to cover travel to and from Camp Dodge, except those officers and enlisted men attending the camp of instruction immediately preceding the regular camp, who will be allowed one day additional to return to home station. The day allowed to cover travel to camp being covered in transportation to Camp of Instruction.

(e) Authority has been requested for the detail of 15 regular army officers, and 15 regular army sergeants, as instructors for Infantry, Cavalry, and Medical Units, and also in special arms of the Service.

(f) *Important:* The final Order designating *Camp Commander*, troops ordered to Camp, and dates of camp, will be issued by this department. *Orders covering Departure from Home Station; Transportation, Travel Orders, Uniform to be worn, equipment to be carried by officers and men enroute*, and all other necessary orders pertaining to the prompt and efficient handling and control of the troops of your command, will be issued from your headquarters.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Note: Encampment Letters No. 1-2-3-4-5-6-8-9-10 will not appear in files of Infantry or Cavalry Organizations. Encampment Letter No. 10 will appear in file of Artillery Organizations only.

Encampment Letter No. 15.

May 3, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Commanding General, 7th Corps Area, Fort Crook, Nebraska.

Subject: Request for Authority to hold Camp of Instruction.

1. In connection with *Encampment Letter No. 4*, A. G. O. Iowa, dated April 6, 1922, and for the purpose of definitely indicating the desires of the state officials of Iowa, paragraph 2 of letter referred to is rescinded, and in lieu thereof, it is requested that authority be granted to hold a four day camp of instruction at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 10th to 13th inclusive, for the following selected officers and enlisted men.

(a) Officers and enlisted men State Staff Corps and Departments.

(b) Officers and enlisted men 67th Infantry Brigade Headquarters and Headquarters Company.

(c) All Regimental Field and Staff Officers 67th Infantry Brigade.

(d) Commanding Officers and one Sergeant (to act as Mess Sergeant) of all Medical Detachments 67th Infantry Brigade.

(e) All Service Companies, less Band, 67th Infantry Brigade.

(f) Mess Sergeants and Cooks of all other units, 67th Infantry Brigade.

(g) All Regimental Field and Staff Officers, 113th Cavalry.

(h) Commanding Officer and one Sergeant (to act as Mess Sergeant) of Medical Detachment, 113th Cavalry.

(i) Service Company, less Band, 113th Cavalry.

(j) Mess Sergeants and Cooks of all other Troops, 113th Cavalry.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

354.1—Iowa

1st Ind.

JIG/jem

Hq. 7th Corps Area, Office of National Guard Affairs, Fort Crook, Neb.,
May 10, 1922—To the Adjutant General of Iowa, State Capitol, Des
Moines, Iowa.

1. With reference to paragraph 2, your letter, "Annual Encampment, 1922," dated April 6, 1922, was understood by this office to refer to the advance and retained detachments of the fifteen day encampment as the four day school of instruction was taken up by your office under date of February 7, 1922—this four day school of instruction for sixty (60) officers and four hundred and sixty-four (464) enlisted men, which has been favorably considered by the Chief, Militia Bureau, communication enclosed.

2. If this request is for a four day school of instruction in lieu of the request under date of February 7, 1922, request that you so advise this office and submit an estimate covering the expense.

By direction of the Corps Area Commander:

J. L. GILBRETH,

Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs.

354.1 (Encampment Letter No. 15) 2nd Ind.

A. G. O. Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa, May 13, 1922. To: The Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs, 7th Corps Area, Fort Crook, Nebraska.

1. The request contained in basic communication is in lieu of request dated February 7, 1922.

2. The estimate for funds covering this request has been forwarded after *Encampment Letter No. 19*, dated May 12, 1922.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment Letter No. 16.

May 4, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Commanding General 7th Corps Area, Fort Crook, Nebraska.

Subject: Request for Authority Covering Advance and Retained Detachment to prepare and break Camp.

1. It is requested that authority be granted to send an advance and retained detachment, consisting of one Captain and twenty enlisted men to Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 8th and 9th inclusive, and retain a like detachment, August 29th and 30th inclusive, to be utilized for the purpose of preparing and breaking camp.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

Encampment Letter No. 17.

May 5, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Commanding General, 7th Corps Area, Fort Crook, Nebraska.

Subject: Request for authority to add necessary days to cover travel to and from camp.

1. It is requested that authority be granted to include in the estimates for the annual camps of instruction, and camp for field training, the

necessary days covering travel to and from the camp, in addition to the prescribed camp period, as follows:

All troops to Camp at Camp Dodge, Iowa, two days. One day from home station and one day returning.

All troops to Camp at Camp Knox, Kentucky, four days, two days from home station and two days returning.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 18.

May 9, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

Subject: Typhoid Inoculation and Vaccination for Smallpox.

1. You are directed to furnish this department at once, with the names of two (2) civilian doctors at your home station, who were in the Military Service during the World's War, and who in your judgment would be willing to give the Typhoid inoculation and vaccination for Smallpox, to the officers and men of your command. One of these doctors will be chosen upon the recommendation of the Chief Surgeon. *Please do not mention this to either of the men you recommend*, in order not to offend the one not chosen. *Be sure to recommend those whose standing in the community is good and one who will use tact and diplomacy with the men.*

2. It is desired that every man receive this treatment, but it is not desired that force be used in attaining the result, but it is believed it can be accomplished by the commanding officer and the doctor explaining fully to the men, the benefits of such treatment, and by getting your most reliable non-commissioned officers in the proper frame of mind beforehand. This treatment can be accomplished by having it given Saturday evening, or Sunday morning, and *you may count it a regular drill.*

3. Should there be a National Guard Medical Officer stationed at your home station, he will accomplish the treatments under the direction of the Chief Surgeon.

4. This department will furnish the necessary virus and serum, but the doctor will furnish the necessary needles, etc.

5. The Chief Surgeon has recommended that a fee of \$1.00 per man be allowed for complete treatment.

6. Attached hereto is a brief statement to be read to the men, which will disabuse their minds that any danger exists in taking the treatment, and also points out the benefits derived by taking advantage of the opportunity thus presented.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

TO BE READ TO THE COMMAND

It has been proven without any question of doubt that vaccination for smallpox and inoculation for typhoid fever will practically prevent these

two dread diseases, which have always taken such a heavy toll in all wars and all mobilization of troops previous to the World's War.

There were thousands of deaths from typhoid fever during the Spanish-American War, the plague stricken camp of Chickamaugua and Jacksonville are still vivid in the minds of those of us who were in the Spanish-American War.

Then came improved camp sanitation and typhoid inoculation with the result that during the period of the mobilization of the Regular Army, and the National Guard on the Mexican Border, 1911-16, there was not a single death from typhoid fever.

During the World's War with four million American troops engaged, there were only a few cases and practically no deaths from typhoid fever; this was not an accident in either case but was due to the fact that the men were immune from typhoid fever.

Young men are more liable to contract typhoid fever than middle-aged or old men and for that reason, every young man should have a typhoid inoculation which will render him immune from contracting the said disease.

There is no danger nor any bad effects resulting from typhoid inoculation, sometimes there is a slight headache or pain in back and legs, but this lasts for only a few hours, however it is better that no active exercise be indulged in for from twelve to eighteen hours; therefore the giving of the inoculation on Saturday evening or Sunday morning is desirable so that there need be no loss of time from work.

Note: Encampment Letters 1-2-3-4-5-6-8-9-10-14-15-16-17 will not appear in files of Infantry or Cavalry organizations. Encampment Letter No. 10 appears in files of Artillery Organizations only. Encampment Letter No. 14 appears in file of Regimental and Separate Battalion Commanders only.

Encampment Letter No. 19.

May 12, 1922.

From: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

To: The Commanding General 7th Corps Area, Fort Crook, Nebraska.

Subject: Requisition for funds covering Field Training, Camps of Instruction, etc., Iowa N. G., 1922.

1. In reference to Encampment Letters No. 4 and 5, dated April 6, 1922, there is submitted herewith request from the Governor of Iowa, for funds, covering 15 days field training for:

State Staff Corps and Departments
Headquarters 67th Infantry Brigade
133rd Infantry
168th Infantry
113th Cavalry

at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 14th to 28th inclusive.

185th Field Artillery

at Camp Knox, Kentucky, August 6th to 20th inclusive.

2. The estimate also includes the following:

Four day camp of Instruction for selected officers and enlisted men, August 10th to 13th inclusive at Camp Dodge.

Advance and Retained Detachments of one Captain and 20 enlisted men each, two days before camp and two days immediately after close of camp at Camp Dodge.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 20.

May 17, 1922.

Subject: Instructors and Sergeant Instructors.

To: All Organization and Unit Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

1. This department has been advised by Circular Letter No. 39, War Department, M. B., May 9, 1922, that in view of the limited amount of funds that will probably be appropriated for the fiscal year 1922, it is desired that Instructors and Sergeant-Instructors, ordered to attend National Guard encampments, should arrange to subsist with the officers and enlisted men's mess, of the National Guard organization to which assigned, and that they will be allowed only their pro rata cost of such mess accommodations while on duty at the encampment.

2. In view of the necessity as indicated, it is directed that all organizations, to which Instructors and Sergeant-Instructors are assigned, will make a special effort to provide mess and quarters for the officers and non-commissioned officers of the regular establishment detailed to duty with the troops of this state during the annual encampment this year.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 21.

May 18, 1922.

Subject: Typhoid Inoculation and Vaccination for Smallpox (2nd Letter).

To: All organization and unit commanders, Iowa N. G.

1. Eight (8) organization commanders of the 133rd Infantry have answered *Encampment Letter No. 18*.

Seven (7) organization commanders of the 168th Infantry have answered *Encampment Letter No. 18*.

Five (5) organization commanders of the 113th Cavalry have answered *Encampment Letter No. 18*.

All of the organization commanders of the Field Artillery have replied to *Encampment Letter No. 18*.

2. It should *not* be necessary to write a second time to any officer of the Iowa National Guard, when making a specific request. In this particular case, it is not understood why *prompt reply* has not been forthcoming, and no excuse will be considered.

3. Those organization commanders who have not complied with the provisions of *Encampment Letter No. 18*, are directed to do so immediately.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 22.

June 29, 1922.

Subject: Four Day School of Instruction.

To: All Regimental Commanders and Separate Battalion Commanders,
Iowa National Guard.

1. In view of letter from Headquarters Seventh Corps Area, dated June 26th, par 1, sub-par (a) of *Encampment Letter No. 14*, 1922, is rescinded.

2. The letter above referred to, is repeated for your information:

"War Department
Headquarters Seventh Corps Area
Office of National Guard Affairs
Omaha, Nebraska,

354.1—Iowa

June 26, 1922

JLG/jem

Subject: Four Day Schools of Instruction, fiscal year, 1923.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. The following telegram received from the Chief, Militia Bureau:

"149CHRA 540 PM 31 GOVT NIGHT
DX WASHINGTON DC JUNE 24 22
COMMANDING OFFICER SEVENTH CORPS AREA
ARMY BLDG 15 TH AND DODGE STS OMAHA NEBR
DUE LIMITED AMOUNT OF FUNDS TO BE APPROPRIATED FOR
CAMPS FISCAL YEAR NINETEEN TWENTY-THREE ALL FOUR
DAYS SCHOOLS PRELIMINARY TO FIELD TRAINING DISAP-
PROVED AND STATE AUTHORITIES SHOULD BE ADVISED
ACCORDINGLY

RICKARDS"

2. No four day schools of instruction will be authorized by these headquarters for the National Guard units, State of Iowa, for the fiscal year, 1923, i-e., July 1, 1922, to June 30, 1923.

For the Corps Area Commander:

J. L. GILBRETH,
Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs."

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 23.

July 1, 1922.

Subject: Examination of National Guard Officers.

To: All Officers, Iowa National Guard.

1. In view of the fact that Circular Letter No. 43, W. D. M. B., published in Bulletin No. 26, A. G. O. Iowa, dated May 25, 1922, *must* be complied with to entitle *National Guard Officers to pay*, the following named officers will report *immediately by letter* to Col. L. D. Ross, President of the Board of Officers, appointed by Special Order No. 261 Hqs. 7th Corps Area, c. s.

Major Fred S. Holsteen, Judge Advocate.
Lt. Burt J. Wolcott, Quartermaster Corps.
Major Fred S. Hird, Chief O. O. I., S. A. P.
Lt. Roy Maxey, Ordnance Department.
General M. A. Tinley, 67th Inf. Brigade.
Major John W. Ball, 67th Inf. Brigade.
Captain Everett L. Pugsley, 67th Inf. Brigade.
Captain Robert A. Breeding, 67th Inf. Brigade.
Lt. Donald F. Huntoon, 67th Inf. Brigade.
Lt. Col. Winfred H. Bailey, 133rd Infantry.
Major Gordon C. Hollar, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Charles Tillotson, Jr., 133rd Infantry.
Captain George R. Grant, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Joseph A. Myers, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Ralph I. Beebe, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Oscar C. Gaumer, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Charles R. Messett, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Charles H. Van Metre, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Walton B. Christensen, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Norman T. Oppelt, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Harry P. Donovan, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. George A. Jones, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Kendall Burch, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Ralph H. Denny, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Waldo Adams, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Leonard B. Laird, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Wm. H. Durchdenwald, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Lawrence E. Leonard, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. John F. Currell, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Howard J. Rouse, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. John L. Althouse, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Loyd M. Sheperd, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Rob Roy Cerney, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Ralph A. Patton, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Henry R. Mahoney, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Eugene E. Meller, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Mathias J. House, 133rd Infantry.

Captain Raymond A. Jones, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Denton B. Gregg, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Bert F. Kemp, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Verne M. Myers, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. John H. Anderson, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Harold W. Odle, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Geo. D. Crawford, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Charles S. Dull, 133rd Infantry.
Major Fred R. Frost, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. John B. Tasker, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Frank L. Helm, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Wesley S. Hicks, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Michael M. Wood, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. William Just, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Warren C. Butler, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Walter Huxtable, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Carl W. Lorenzen, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Harold W. Reister, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Harold W. Griffen, 133rd Infantry.
Captain Joseph D. Hale, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. Alphe B. Young, 133rd Infantry.
Lt. William H. Fair, 133rd Infantry.
Colonel Guy S. Brewer, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Col. Henry G. Geiger, 168th Infantry.
Major Walter H. Nead, 168th Infantry.
Captain James E. Thomas, 168th Infantry.
Captain Roy B. Gault, 168th Infantry.
Captain Harry C. Crowl, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Herbert E. Duquette, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Arnold L. Jensen, 168th Infantry.
Captain Edwin H. Spetman, 168th Infantry.
Lt. George H. Henderson, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Otto E. Shebel, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Roy C. Murphy, 168th Infantry.
Captain Winfred E. Robb, 168th Infantry.
Captain Earl Downing, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Bert C. Wilson, 168th Infantry.
Major Edwin H. Sands, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Joseph M. Dunley, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Jesse H. Moore, 168th Infantry.
Captain Gilbert C. Greenwalt, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Charles E. DeVault, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Raymond L. Charles, 168th Infantry.
Capt. E. T. McMurray, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Paul H. Cunningham, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Jack P. Tarlton, 168th Infantry.
Captain Victor H. Ellingson, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Frank Barton, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Virgil I. Hohl, 168th Infantry.
Captain Walter H. Oleson, 168th Infantry.

Lt. Donald H. Morrison, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Ralph D. Stevens, 168th Infantry.
Major Charles O. Briggs, 168th Infantry.
Lt. L. Dee Mallonee, 168 Infantry.
Lt. Oscar G. Boose, 168th Infantry.
Captain Hosea B. Garrison, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Gorman B. Howell, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Philip H. Stenger, 168th Infantry.
Captain John J. Schweinefuss, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Loren E. Booth, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Carl Mark, 168th Infantry.
Major Percy A. Lainson, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Leo. H. Hermesen, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Harold A. Merrill, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Charles R. Seitz, 168th Infantry.
Capt. Williard D. Archie, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Carl E. Hull, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Lee M. Nevius, 168th Infantry.
Captain George F. Everest, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Harry C. Hall, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Ray W. Roberts, 168th Infantry.
Captain Charles F. Wilson, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Clarence M. Totty, 168th Infantry.
Lt. Arnold Hoke, 168th Infantry.
Colonel Ralph P. Howell, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Col. Elliott E. Lambert, 113th Cavalry.
Captain Ray Yenter, 113th Cavalry.
Captain Clarence J. Lambert, 113th Cavalry.
Captain George B. Little, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. John J. King, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Clio V. Boyer, 113th Cavalry.
Captain Henry S. Wormhoudt, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Glen S. Senseney, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Carl G. Hallberg, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Charles W. Brockman, 113th Cavalry.
Captain Joseph H. O'Donnell, 113th Cavalry.
Major Park A. Findley, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Frank E. Bigelow, 113th Cavalry.
Captain Walden E. Gill, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Harry W. Hanson, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Albert E. Sterzing, 113th Cavalry.
Captain Wm. M. Vanderwaal, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Virgil Mac Harlan, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. James G. Haines, 113th Cavalry.
Major Henry S. Merrick, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Carl R. Kramer, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. C. Fayett Bell, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Harold M. Gordon, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Wayne A. Simerman, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Walter C. Strohman, 113th Cavalry.

Lt. William E. Hornback, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Harold O. Freeman, 113th Cavalry.
Lt. Ross Remington, 113th Cavalry.
Major Harry Ward, 185th Field Artillery.
Captain Richard B. von Maur, 185th Field Artillery.
Captain William H. Donals, 185th Field Artillery.
Lt. Harry F. Jager, 185th Field Artillery.
Lt. Ralph McGinnis, 185th Field Artillery.
Lt. Stanley A. Mills, 185th Field Artillery.
Lt. Milton L. Jones, 185th Field Artillery.
Captain LeRoy S. Walsh, 185th Field Artillery.
Lt. J. A. Hollingsworth, 185th Field Artillery.
Lt. Glen W. Carlson, 185th Field Artillery.
Captain Erwin H. Falk, 185th Field Artillery.
Lt. Wm. J. Anderson, 185th Field Artillery.
Lt. Carl Becker, 185th Field Artillery.
Lt. James C. Wason, 185th Field Artillery.

2. Physical examinations of all officers affected will be made *at once*. The examining surgeon will report on form 95, M. B. to Col. L. D. Ross, President of the Board.

There must be no delay in forwarding these papers.

3. It is directed that the following *confidential* report on all officers affected, be submitted to the President of the Examining Board, *immediately*:

By Captains and Unit Commanders, on their junior officers.

By Majors, on Captains and other Unit Commanders, Bn. Staff Officers and Junior Company Officers.

By Regimental Commanders, on all Unit Commanders and Field and Staff Officers.

By Brigade Commanders, on all Field Officers and Brigade and Regimental Staff Officers.

4. The following Officers of the Medical Department will make corresponding reports to Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, State House, Des Moines, Iowa:

Captain Don M. Griswold, Medical Department.

Major Lora D. James, 133rd Infantry.

Captain Edgar A. Stewart, 133rd Infantry.

Captain Chester Fordyce, 133rd Infantry.

Major Frank L. Williams, 168th Infantry.

Captain Leland O. Carey, 168th Infantry.

Lt. Nevin B. Anderson, 168th Infantry.

Lt. Carl W. Nevius, 168th Infantry.

Lt. Robert H. Crawford, 168th Infantry.

Major Charles N. O. Leir, 113th Cavalry.

Captain Verl A. Ruth, 113th Cavalry.

Captain Harry W. Sellers, 113th Cavalry.

Captain Henry Morrow, 113th Cavalry.

Lt. Russell S. Gerard, 113th Cavalry.

Lt. Jay C. Hicks, 113th Cavalry.

Captain Henry A. Meyers, 185th Field Artillery.
By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 24.

July 3d, 1922.

Subject: Letter from Governor N. E. Kendall.

To: All Organization and Unit Commanders, Iowa N. G.

1. The following letter is published for the information of the National Guard of Iowa, and it is desired that this letter be read to the members thereof, and published broadcast:

"Executive Department
State of Iowa,
Des Moines

June 28, 1922.

General Louis G. Lasher,
State House,
Des Moines, Iowa.
My dear General:

In view of the fact that the annual camp period, 1922 of the Iowa National Guard is rapidly approaching, I desire to show my appreciation of the interest in rifle range work demonstrated by the members of the Guard at last year's camp, and as an encouragement toward greater interest in this most important and essential part of the training of a soldier, I desire that you publish to the National Guard of this State, that I have posted \$100.00 to be used in the procurement of a suitable trophy to be awarded to the company or troop which makes the best record on the rifle range during the 1922 camp period.

The conditions under which this award will be made are to be under such rules and regulations as may be promulgated from your department.

N. E. KENDALL,
Governor, and Commander in Chief."

2. The rules governing the award of this trophy are as follows:

The Company or Troop making the highest per cent over the record course, as prescribed in rifle marksmanship, based on the total commissioned and enlisted strength of the organization, as shown on the records at the commencement of the camp, will receive and hold the trophy for one year. This trophy will be shot for at each succeeding year's camp, and will be known as the "Governor N. E. KeKndall Trophy."

3. It is desired that each unit of the Guard of this state attending camp at Camp Dodge this year, make an effort to get into the game and win this trophy.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 25.

July 5, 1922.

Subject: Encampment Expense.

To: Brigade and Regimental Commanders.

1. The following letter from the Chief, Militia Bureau, is published for your information:

"WAR DEPARTMENT
MILITIA BUREAU,
Washington

MB—354.1—Iowa

July 1, 1922.

Subject: Encampment Expense.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

1. Owing to the limited amount of funds appropriated for National Guard encampments as passed by Congress, and now pending approval by the President, I have to advise you that it will be necessary to eliminate all four day schools, state competitions or rifle camps of instruction, and items of horse hire included in 15 day camp estimates for the fiscal year, 1923.

2. It is requested that this Bureau be advised by indorsement hereon, at the earliest practicable date, if any amount of funds for such was included in estimates submitted and if so what amount can be cancelled from the reservations made on the books of this Bureau.

3. It is requested that steps be taken to cancel any orders issued in connection with 4 day schools or any other obligations that may have been incurred in connection with such items, and the report submitted should show the amount that can be cancelled by items as transportation, bills of lading, pay, subsistence, travel rations, horse hire and incidentals.

4. The original estimate of the Militia Bureau for the appropriation bill for 1923 so far as the particular item "Expenses, camps of instruction" (from which all the above classes of expenditure are paid) is concerned, was \$12,000,000. The item as contained in the Budget estimates of the War Department was \$8,000,000. During the months succeeding the submission of the estimates, the National Guard developed to the extent that its present strength is approximately 155,000. In defending the estimates before Congressional Committees, this Bureau strongly urged that the appropriation be not less than \$9,500,000 for expenses of camps, which, under present and prospective conditions, would have provided for the requirements of the National Guard in this matter. It is believed that growth will be accelerated during the summer months and that the average strength during the encampment periods will reach at least 160,000. It is further believed that about ninety per cent of this strength will attend the encampments, i. e., about 145,000. The average cost per individual (officers and enlisted men) for the 15 day encampments for the fiscal year 1922, was \$56.26, and this amount will be increased by the new Army Pay Law. Multiplying this past aver-

age cost by the anticipated attendance of about 145,000, makes a total cost of \$8,157,000. The appropriation provided by Congress is \$8,100,000. If the estimated attendance of ninety per cent of the actual strength is fairly correct, it will be seen that the appropriation provided will be consumed by the expenses of 15 day encampments and leave no funds to provide for the expenses of sending rifle teams to the National Matches of 1922, for the holding of State rifle competitions, and for rifle camps of instruction. The elimination of the item of horse hire is necessary in view of the possible excess of 15 day camp expenses over the appropriation and because of the closeness of the anticipated expenses to the amount of funds provided. If, however, the actual attendance should be appreciably less than the above estimate of ninety per cent of the strength, the resulting savings in funds may permit of application of the resulting savings to the rifle camps of instruction, etc., but this cannot be determined until after the 15 day encampments are over. The Militia Bureau desires that preference shall be given to the 15 day encampments and will apply the funds with that end in view, giving all the States opportunity to participate in such encampments on an equal basis, and will apply any resulting savings in the fund to the other purposes which, for the present, must be held in abeyance.

5. The prompt return of this communication with the report called for in paragraph 3 above is requested.

Geo. C. Rickards,
Major General,
Chief, Militia Bureau."

2. In view of the above letter, the Adjutant General immediately conferred with the Governor, and has obtained authority to contract for the hire of a limited number of animals for the camp at State Expense.

3. Pursuant to this authority, the following will be authorized:

- 1 Mount for Brigade Commander.
- 1 Mount for Brigade Adjutant.
- 1 Mount for Chief Surgeon.
- 1 Mount each for Regimental Commanders of 133rd and 168th Infantry.
- 1 Mount each for Regimental Adjutants of 133rd and 168th Infantry.
- 1 Mount each for Majors Commanding Battalions of 133rd and 168th Infantry.
- 1 Mount each for Battalion Adjutants of 133rd and 168th Infantry.
- 1 Mount each for 10 orderlies.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 26.

July 28, 1922.

Subject: Transportation Requests.

To: United States Property and Disbursing Officer, Iowa.

1. You are advised that letters of inclosure for transportation re-

quests to be used by individuals and organizations of the National Guard of Iowa, for travel to annual encampment, will be prepared in advance by your office. These letters will be properly addressed to the officers concerned in order that the transportation requests may be attached immediately on receipt of authority to do so, and mailed sufficiently in advance of camp period to insure receipt by the addressee.

2. It is desired that transportation requests and ration allowance affecting the Artillery units ordered to Camp Knox be forwarded not later than August 3, 1922, and those affecting other units of the Guard ordered to Camp Dodge, be forwarded not later than August 10, 1922.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 27.

July 27, 1922.

Subject: Annual Camp, Iowa N. G., 1922.

To: Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, Chief Surgeon, Iowa N. G.

1. Letter "Encampment No. 7," dated April 19, 1922, indicates the dates of the Annual Encampment for the State Staff Corps and Dept., 67th Infantry Brigade and the 113th Cavalry.

2. In this connection, you are advised that the procedure followed at the 1921 camp, in reference to the establishment of a camp hospital, will be authorized this year, except that the newly organized Ambulance Company will provide the necessary commissioned and enlisted personnel to replace the doctors and assistances employed at state expense last year.

3. You will, however, employ the necessary female nurses which in your judgment will be required, at state expense. Pay rolls covering all civilian nurses will be prepared on state pay roll blanks and forwarded for payment by the state.

4. You will confer with the Adjutant General on any matter pertaining to this subject, whenever you are in doubt, otherwise you will proceed with full authority.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 28.

July 28, 1922.

Subject: Annual Encampment 1922—Preparations to be made.

To: All organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

1. The same quarters occupied by the troops at Camp Dodge, last year, will be occupied this year, with the exception of the Cavalry units, which will occupy the buildings used by the Nebraska troops in

1921. All officers will be issued cots, but no other furniture for the rooms will be furnished. Officers will bring with them their bedding roll, and other furniture, such as camp chairs, mirrors, rugs, etc., for use in their rooms, as they desire, but keeping within the baggage allowance of 150 lbs.

2. Line officers will mess with their companies in the company barracks, and they will include as part of their baggage, such dishes, and table ware as will be necessary for their mess. In each regiment under the direction of the regimental commander, will be a regimental mess for the Field and Staff. This paragraph is subject to any change the regimental commander may order.

3. *Companies* will be assigned, one company to a barrack, except Battalion and Squadron headquarters companies and troops, and the regimental medical detachments. The organizations last mentioned will double up in barracks. Company barracks will be furnished with cots for each man. Don't neglect to bring your bed sacks, the cots are mighty uncomfortable without them. Each barrack contains a kitchen with coal cooking range, which eliminates the necessity for bringing your field ranges, unless the coal shortage forces the use of wood, in which event orders will be issued accordingly.

4. It will be necessary to disconnect every other row of bath houses, which will cause some little inconveniences, but in view of the other facilities provided it should be met cheerfully.

5. The huge swimming pool is completed, as is also the bathing pavilion, which will afford swimming as well as bathing facilities. This pool is 350 ft. long and 150 ft. wide, 9 ft. deep at one end and 2½ ft. deep at other end. Every man coming to camp should bring his *bathing suit*, otherwise he will not be permitted in the pool.

6. *Cooks* must bring plenty of dish cloths, scrubbing brushes, mops and brooms. No excuse will be considered for not keeping *clean and orderly kitchens, and mess halls*. Each organization will bring their own garbage cans, as none will be issued at Camp.

7. *All garbage* must be kept clean and free from tin cans, and glass, or any other material except purely kitchen leavings, otherwise the contractor who removes it will refuse to take it away, and the company commander will be required to dispose of it at his own expense.

8. *Every effort* is being made to make the camp a comfortable and pleasant place to live in, but the buildings have suffered considerable damage the past year from storms and other natural causes, and as they are to be wrecked immediately after camp, no attempt to improve them will be made. This is the last year you will occupy these buildings and it is hoped to have at least one regimental area completed by camp time next year.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 29

August 3, 1922.

Subject: Instructors and Sergeant Instructors at Annual Camp.

To: All organization Commanders.

1. The following named officers and non-commissioned officers from the Regular Army have been detailed for duty with the Iowa National Guard, during the annual Field Training at Camp Dodge, August 14 to 28th inclusive.

OFFICERS

<i>Name and Rank</i>	<i>Arm</i>
Lt. Colonel William Cornell.....	Cavalry
Lt. Colonel William H. Patterson.....	Infantry
Lt. Colonel Ray R. Shook.....	Medical Corps
Captain Harry L. Branson.....	Cavalry
Captain Harold W. Galliett	Infantry
Captain Frank A. Keating.....	Infantry
Captain David Loring, Jr.	Infantry
Captain Nels E. Stadig.....	Infantry

NON COMMISSIONED OFFICERS

<i>Name and Grade</i>	<i>Arm</i>
Technical Sergeant Andrew G. Cumps.....	Infantry
Sergeant Walter W. Cooper	Infantry
Sergeant Frank Cervenka	Cavalry
Sergeant Harry F. Davidson	Cavalry
Sergeant Fred Fenner	Cavalry
Sergeant William Harvey	Infantry
Sergeant Perry J. Koffey	Infantry
Sergeant Jesse F. Rhodes	Infantry
Sergeant Irvan R. Tomes	Infantry

2. The above personnel is somewhat larger than last year, and it is hoped we will receive the benefits desired. The five Infantry Captains are recent graduates from Camp Benning, and are full of pep and enthusiasm, in addition they will come to the Iowa Camp, fresh from National Guard Camps of other states, which will give us a chance to profit, through them, by the errors of others.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 30

IMPORTANT

August 5, 1922.

Subject: Encampment Letter No. 14, dated May 2nd, 1922.

To: All Regimental Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

1. Your attention is directed to sub-paragraph (f), of the above mentioned letter (copy enclosed).

2. Judging from correspondence received by this department from unit commanders throughout the State, it would appear that no orders have been issued from Regimental Headquarters, covering the mobilization of your organization. The necessary orders should cover:

Departure from home station

Train orders

Uniform to be worn

Extra uniforms to be taken

Equipment to be carried by officers and men

Records to be taken

And such other orders as will insure prompt and efficient handling of your command to and from Camp Dodge.

3. Each Regimental Commander will be held responsible for the proper handling of their organization to and from Camp.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES
ENCAMPMENT LETTER NO. 31

August 7, 1922.

Subject: Final Instructions covering Encampment.

To: All Regimental Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

1. No organization will be excused from attendance, without special authority from the Secretary of War.

2. All organizations will depart from their home stations at such time as will enable them to arrive at Camp Dodge before midnight, August 13, 1922.

3. Transportation requests will be furnished the Company and Troop Commanders, by this department. They will be exchanged by him for railroad tickets. Additional instructions relative to this subject, giving hour of leaving and arrival, will be attached to the transportation requests by this department.

Travel subsistence for enlisted men will not be allowed, but in lieu thereof, a full day ration will be issued on arrival at Camp. This will necessitate each man providing himself with a lunch when necessary. No allowance is authorized for expense incident to assembling men at Armory or their maintenance, other than from date of departure from home station to date of return thereto, both dates inclusive.

4. Each Regimental Commander will issue orders covering:

Travel Uniform for Officers and men

Equipment to be carried by Officers and men

Train orders

Records to be taken

And such other orders they desire, to bring their organizations into camp with the least possible confusion.

5. It is desired that the following records and office supplies be brought to Camp:

Two steel filing cases

Typewriter

Field Desks containing: Pencils, typewriter paper, carbon paper, service records of enlisted men, enlistment papers of enlisted men, morning reports, and all training manuals issued to Companies and Troops.

A list in duplicate of Officers and men attending Camp.

A list in duplicate of Officers and men absent from Camp, with a statement as to cause of such absence.

The Company or troop field desk and typewriter should be carried in the passenger coach. The morning report will show the number and grade of Officers and men, on the left side of the report, and will give the names of Officers and men under, remarks, on the right side of the report. On last page of the report under "Record of Events," will be shown the date and hour of departure from the home station and arrival at Camp.

6. Each organization is entitled to transport 150 pounds of baggage for each ticket purchased by the Government. It is desired that the full amount of this baggage allowance be utilized in shipping heavy equipment to camp. Such equipment should be packed in appropriate bundles or crates, and should include raincoats, overcoats, cots, field ranges, machine guns with accessories, ammunition and such other equipment as in your judgment might be useful.

7. Due to the coal shortage, it is possible that sufficient coal cannot be obtained to supply the entire camp period, it is therefore necessary that all organizations bring their field ranges.

8. To insure that the Company and Troop Commanders will be prepared to depart from home station at the appointed time, this department has sent *Encampment Letters* to all Organization Commanders, covering:

Records to be brought

Office supplies to be brought

Baggage allowance

Heavy equipment to be brought, etc.

9. Orders covering the other details will be issued by regimental commanders.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Encampment Letter No. 32

August 7, 1922.

Subject: Final Mobilization Order for Encampment 1922.

To: All Organization Commanders Infantry and Cavalry, Iowa N. G.

1. Orders covering the following will be issued to the Commanding Officer of your organization by the Regimental Commander:

Train orders

Uniform to be worn

Extra uniforms to be taken to Camp

Equipment to be carried by officers and men

Such other orders as will insure prompt and efficient handling of your organization en route to and from camp.

2. This department directs that the following requests be complied with:

You will bring the following records and office supplies to camp:

Typewriter

Two steel filing cases

Field Desk containing: Pencils, typewriter paper, carbon paper, service records of enlisted men, enlistment papers of enlisted men, morning reports, and all training manuals issued to companies and troops.

A list in duplicate of officers and enlisted men attending camp.

A list in duplicate of officers and men absent from camp, with a statement as to cause of such absence.

The field desk, typewriter and filing cases will be carried in passenger coach.

3. The morning report will show the number and grade of officers and men, on the left side of the report, and will give the name of officers and men under numbers, on the right side of the report. On last page of the report under "Record of Events" will be shown the date and hour of departure from home station and arrival at Camp.

4. Each organization is entitled to 150 pounds of baggage for each ticket purchased by the Government, and will consist of wearing apparel, bed rolls, packs and personal effects. Any other equipment, such as machine guns with accessories, field ranges, saddles, and ammunitions, or any other equipment other than that listed as checkable baggage. Each organization commander will make a list of all equipment not listed as checkable, showing its weight and description, in triplicate, one list to be left with R. R. Agent at starting point, one list deliver to Q. M. on arrival, and retain one list, and bills of lading will be made to cover.

5. Each organization should bring enough overcoats to provide protection for guard details. Subject to Regimental order to the contrary, each organization will bring the wool uniform.

All organizations will bring their field ranges, as some doubt exists in reference to obtaining sufficient coal to last the camp period.

6. *Strict attention:*

(a) No officer is entitled to pay who has not received Federal Recognition.

(b) Enlisted men must be bona-fide members of the organization with which they are paid, or must be attached thereto by competent authority.

(c) Should any organization have less than the minimum strength prescribed, the entire organization will be disqualified for pay.

7. No organization will be excused from attendance, without special authority from the Secretary of War.

8. Transportation requests will be furnished each company commander by this department. Additional instructions relative to this subject, giving hour of departure and arrival, will be attached to the transportation requests.

9. Travel subsistence will not be allowed, but in lieu thereof a full day ration will be issued on arrival at Camp. This will necessitate each man providing himself with a lunch when necessary. No allowance is authorized for expense incident to assembling men at Armory or their maintenance other than from date of departure from home station to date of return thereto, both dates inclusive.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Special Order No. 126.

August 4, 1922.

1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter 354.1-Iowa, 7th Corps Area, dated July 11, 1922, the annual Field Training for the Iowa N. G. organizations, listed below, will be held at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 14 to 28 inclusive.

Brigadier General M. A. Tinley, 67th Infantry, Brigade, Iowa N. G., is hereby detailed to command the Camp.

State Staff Corps and Departments.....	Iowa N. G.
Headquarters, 67th Infantry, Brigade.....	Iowa N. G.
133rd Infantry	Iowa N. G.
168th Infantry	Iowa N. G.
113th Cavalry	Iowa N. G.

Lt. Colonel William A. Cornell, U. S. A., is designated as Senior Instructor for the Camp.

Lt. Colonel William H. Patterson, U. S. A., will be Senior Instructor of Infantry.

The Camp Commander will afford the Instructors the proper facilities to carry on such instruction, and will detail such officers from the Guard to assist as may be deemed necessary.

By Order of the Governor:

Copies to:

A. G. O.

Files

M. B.

7th Corps Area

Col. Cornell

Col. Patterson

Major Coe

All Organization Commanders.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, DES MOINES

August 4, 1922.

Special Orders No. 126—Extract

2. Pursuant to authority contained in letter 354.1-Iowa, 7th Corps

Area, dated July 11, 1922, Brigadier General M. A. Tinley, 67th Infantry Brigade, will proceed from Council Bluffs, Iowa, to Camp Dodge, at such time as will enable him to arrive thereat and assume command of the annual encampment of the 67th Infantry Brigade and the 113th Cavalry, Iowa N. G., not later than 8 a. m. August 14, 1922, and upon completion of this duty will return to his proper station.

The United States Property and Disbursing Officer will furnish transportation in kind at Federal expense.

The Travel directed is necessary in the Military Service of the State.
By Order of the Governor:

Copies to:

A. G. O.

Files

Gen. Tinley

Col. Cornell

Major Coe

Col. Patterson

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE, DES MOINES

Special Orders No. 126—Extract

August 4, 1922.

3. Pursuant to authority contained in letter 354.1-Iowa, 7th Corps Area, dated July 11, 1922, the following officers of the State Staff Corps and Departments, will proceed from their respective home stations to Camp Dodge, Iowa, at such time as will enable them to report in person to the Commanding General, Camp Dodge, not later than 8 a. m., August 14, 1922, for duty in connection with the annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Home Station</i>
Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D.....	Des Moines
Lt. Colonel Wilbur S. Conkling, M. C.....	Des Moines
Major Fred S. Holsteen, J. A. G. D.....	Burlington
Major H. D. Coe, Q. M. D.....	Des Moines
Major Fred S. Hird, O. D.....	Des Moines
Captain Don M. Griswold, M. C.....	Iowa City
Captain Robert Fulton, Q. M. D.....	Des Moines
1st Lt. Burt J. Wolcott, Q. M. D.....	Des Moines
2nd Lt. Roy Maxey, O. D.....	Des Moines

Upon completion of this duty the officers concerned will return to their respective home stations.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will furnish transportation in kind at Federal expense.

The travel directed is necessary in the military service of the State.
By Order of the Governor:

Copies to: A.G.O.

Files.

Above named officers.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

Special Order No. 126

August 4, 1922.

4. Pursuant to authority contained in letter 354.1—Iowa, 7th Corps Area, dated July 11, 1922, the following Brigade and Regimental Field and Staff Officers will proceed from their respective home stations to Camp Dodge, at such time as will enable them to report in person to the Commanding General, Camp Dodge, not later than 8 a. m. August 14, 1922, for duty in connection with the annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa.

August 4, 1922.

Name	Brigade Staff	Home Station
Major John Ball.....	67th Inf., Brigade Hq.....	Des Moines
Captain Everett L. Pugsley....	67th Inf., Brigade Hq.....	Des Moines
Captain Robert A. Breeding....	67th Inf., Brigade Hq.....	Winterset
1st Lt. Donald F. Huntoon.....	67th Inf., Brigade Hq.....	Dubuque
2nd Lt. George C. Campbell....	67th Inf., Brigade Hq.....	Winterset

Name	133rd Inf.	Home Station
Colonel Lloyd D. Ross.....		Des Moines
Lt. Colonel Winfred Bailey.....		Sheldon
Major Gordon C. Hollar.....		Sioux City
Captain Chas. Tillotson, Jr.....		Des Moines
Captain Fred J. Vetsch.....		Des Moines
Major Arthur Rule.....		Mason City
Major Sewall C. Viles.....		Cedar Rapids
Major Fred Frost.....		Fort Dodge
Major Lora D. James, M. C.....		Fairfield
Captain C. H. Van Metre, Chaplain.....		Odebolt

Name	168 Inf.	Home Station
Colonel Guy S. Brewer.....		Des Moines
Lt. Colonel Henry G. Geiger.....		Sheldon
Major Walter Nead.....		Council Bluffs
Captain James E. Thomas.....		Des Moines
Captain Roy B. Gault.....		Creston
1st Lt. Herbert E. Duquette.....		Council Bluffs
Major Edwin H. Sands.....		Des Moines
Major Charles O. Briggs.....		Red Oak
Major Percy A. Lainson.....		Council Bluffs
Major Frank Lee Williams, M. C.....		Des Moines
Captain W. E. Robb, Chaplain.....		Des Moines

Name	113th Cavalry	Home Station
Colonel Ralph P. Howell		Iowa City
Lt. Colonel Park A. Findley.....		Des Moines
Captain C. J. Lambert.....		Sigourney
Captain Harry W. Sellers.....		Ottumwa

Major Charles N. O. Leir, M. C.....Des Moines
 Major Ray A. Yenter.....Iowa City
 Major Henry S. Merrick.....Ottumwa
 Captain Joseph H. O'Donnell, Chaplain.....Iowa City

Upon completion of this duty the officers concerned will return to their respective home stations.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will furnish transportation in kind at Federal expense.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service of the State.
 By Order of the Governor:

Copies to: A. G. O.

Files.

Above named officers.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

August 4, 1922.

Special Order Number 126, Extract.

5. For the purpose of preparing a program for athletics and entertainments for troops at the annual encampment, the following named officers of the Iowa National Guard will proceed to Des Moines, Iowa, reporting upon arrival to Captain Winfred E. Robb, Chaplain 168 Inf., Iowa N. G., for a conference to be held at his office (the Sheriff's Office) at 2 p. m., Monday, August 7, 1922. Upon completion of this duty they will return to their home stations.

Captain Joseph H. O'Donnell, Chaplain 113th Cavalry.

Captain C. H. Van Metre, Chaplain 133rd Infantry.

The Quartermaster's Department will furnish the necessary transportation.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service of the State of Iowa, and G. O. No. 10, this office, dated February 20, 1922, will govern.
 By Order of the Governor:

Copies to: A. G. O.

Files.

Chaplain Robb.

Chaplain Van Metre.

Chaplain O'Donnell.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

August 5, 1922.

Special Order No. 127.

1. Pursuant to authority contained in letter 354.1—Iowa, 7th Corps Area, dated July 11, 1922, the following organizations will proceed from their respective home stations to Camp Dodge, at such time as will enable the Company Commander to report with his organization to the

Commanding General, Camp Dodge, not later than midnight August 13, 1922, for duty in connection with the annual encampment of the National Guard of Iowa.

Organization	Regiment	Home Station
Q. M. Detachment	State Staff Corps & Depts...	Des Moines
Ambulance Co. No. 186.....	Corps Troops	Iowa City
Headquarters Company.....	67th Infantry Brigade.....	Winterset
Headquarters Company.....	133rd Infantry.....	Cedar Falls
Service Company	133rd Infantry.....	Fairfield
Howitzer Company	133rd Infantry.....	De Witt
Medical Detachment	133rd Infantry.....	Fairfield
Hq. Co. 1st Bn.....	133rd Infantry.....	Cedar Rapids
Company "A".....	133rd Infantry.....	Dubuque
Company "B".....	133rd Infantry.....	Waterloo
Company "C".....	133rd Infantry.....	Cedar Rapids
Company "D".....	133rd Infantry.....	Waterloo
Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.....	133rd Infantry.....	Mason City
Company "E".....	133rd Infantry.....	Webster City
Company "F".....	133rd Infantry.....	Storm Lake
Company "G".....	133rd Infantry.....	Fort Dodge
Company "H".....	133rd Infantry.....	Mason City
Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.....	133rd Infantry.....	Sioux City
Company "I".....	133rd Infantry.....	Sheldon
Company "K".....	133rd Infantry.....	Le Mars
Company "L".....	133rd Infantry.....	Sioux City
Company "M".....	133rd Infantry.....	Sioux City
Headquarters Company.....	168th Infantry.....	Council Bluffs
Service Company.....	168th Infantry.....	Council Bluffs
Howitzer Company	168th Infantry.....	Clarinda
Medical Detachment.....	168th Infantry.....	Des Moines
Hq. Co. 1st Bn.....	168th Infantry.....	Guthrie Center
Company "A".....	168th Infantry.....	Des Moines
Company "B".....	168th Infantry.....	Des Moines
Company "C".....	168th Infantry.....	Des Moines
Company "D".....	168th Infantry.....	Des Moines
Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.....	168th Infantry.....	Audubon
Company "E".....	168th Infantry.....	Shenandoah
Company "F".....	168th Infantry.....	Villisca
Company "G".....	168th Infantry.....	Centerville
Company "H".....	168th Infantry.....	Harlan
Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.....	168th Infantry.....	Neola
Company "I".....	168th Infantry.....	Glenwood
Company "K".....	168th Infantry.....	Corning
Company "L".....	168th Infantry.....	Council Bluffs
Company "M".....	168th Infantry.....	Red Oak
Headquarters Troop	113th Cavalry.....	Burlington
Service Troop	113th Cavalry.....	Ottumwa
Medical Detachment	113th Cavalry.....	Des Moines
Headquarters Det. 1st Sq....	113th Cavalry.....	Montezuma

Organization	Regiment	Home Station
Troop "A".....	113th Cavalry.....	Iowa City
Troop "B".....	113th Cavalry.....	Des Moines
Troop "C".....	113th Cavalry.....	Des Moines
Hq. Det. 2nd Sq.....	113th Cavalry.....	Oskaloosa
Troop "D".....	113th Cavalry.....	Washington
Troop "E".....	113th Cavalry.....	Sigourney
Troop "F".....	113th Cavalry.....	Oskaloosa

Upon completion of this duty, each organization will return to its home station.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will furnish at Federal expense, transportation in kind to officers and enlisted men and the authorized commuted ration allowance for enlisted men for the necessary number of meals, while enroute to and from camp.

The travel directed is necessary in the military service of the State.
By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

August 7, 1922.

Special Order No. 128.

10. All Infantry and Cavalry organization Commanders, are hereby authorized to send as an advance party to Camp Dodge, the mess sergeants and cooks of their command, who will report to the Commanding General for instructions not later than noon August 12, 1922.

Upon completion of this duty the enlisted men concerned will be returned to their home stations, with their respective organizations.

The United States Property and Disbursing Officer will furnish at Federal expense, transportation in kind.

The additional day for which the enlisted men concerned will be entitled to pay, will be paid at State expense. Pay rolls, will be prepared by the Company or troop Commanders covering same and filed with the Q. M. not later than August 15, 1922.

The travel directed and the additional expense is necessary in the Service of the State.

By Order of the Governor:

Copies to: A. G. O.

Files.

All organization commanders.

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT, DES MOINES

August 8, 1922.

Special Order No. 129, Extract.

1. In connection with the schedule forwarded by the War Department, showing the routings of the Iowa National Guard, the following train

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

schedule is published, and the organizations will leave their home stations in accordance with this schedule.

168TH INFANTRY

Organization	Home Station	Leave Home Station	Arrive Camp Dodge	Date	Route
Hq. Company	Council Bluffs	7:35 AM	About 1:30 PM	Aug. 13	CM&StP
Service Company	Council Bluffs	7:35 AM	" 1:30 PM	" "	CM&StP
Howitzer Co.	Clarinda	11:55 AM	" 8:30 PM	" "	CB&Q
Co. "A"	Des Moines	9:30 AM	" 10:30 AM	" "	IU
" "B"	Des Moines	11:15 AM	" 12:15 PM	" "	IU
" "C"	Des Moines	11:15 AM	" 12:15 PM	" "	IU
" "D"	Des Moines	9:30 AM	" 10:30 AM	" "	IU
1st Bn. Hq.	Guthrie Center	8:25 AM	" 2:00 PM	" "	CRI&P
Co. "E"	Shenandoah	11:30 AM	" 8:30 PM	" "	CB&Q
" "F"	Villisca	1:15 PM	" 8:30 PM	" "	CB&Q
" "G"	Centerville	12:38 AM	" 9:00 AM	" "	CRI&P
" "H"	Harlan	3:10 PM	" 9:00 PM	" "	CRI&P
2nd Bn. Hq.	Audubon	7:55 AM	" 1:30 PM	" "	CRI&P
Co. "I"	Glenwood	11:10 AM	" 8:30 PM	" "	CB&Q
" "K"	Corning	1:43 PM	" 8:30 PM	" "	CB&Q
" "L"	Council Bluffs	7:35 AM	" 1:30 PM	" "	CM&StP
" "M"	Red Oak	12:40 PM	" 8:30 PM	" "	CB&Q
3rd Bn. Hq.	Neola	8:08 AM	" 1:30 PM	" "	CM&StP
Med. Det.	Des Moines	9:30 AM	" 10:30 AM	" "	IU

133RD INFANTRY

Hq. Company	Cedar Falls	9:00 AM	About 2:30 PM	" "	CGW
Service Company	Fairfield	7:00 AM	" 3:00 PM	" "	CB&Q
Howitzer Co.	DeWitt	6:34 AM	" 4:30 PM	" "	C&NW
Co. "A"	Dubuque	3:25 AM	" 2:30 PM	" "	CGW
" "B"	Waterloo	9:30 AM	" 2:30 PM	" "	CGW
" "C"	Cedar Rapids	8:45 AM	" 4:30 PM	" "	C&NW
" "D"	Waterloo	9:30 AM	" 2:30 PM	" "	CGW
1st Bn. Hq.	Cedar Rapids	8:45 AM	" 4:30 PM	" "	C&NW
Co. "E"	Webster City	10:10 PM	" 12:55 AM	Aug. 14	C&NW
" "F"	Storm Lake	9:45 AM	" 3:00 PM	Aug. 13	I.C.
" "G"	Ft. Dodge	10:50 AM	" 3:00 PM	" "	M&StL
" "H"	Mason City	2:15 PM	" 8:00 PM	" "	CRI&P
2nd Bn. Hq.	Mason City	2:15 PM	" 8:00 PM	" "	CRI&P
Co. "I"	Sheldon	7:17 AM	" 3:00 PM	" "	I.C.
" "K"	Le Mars	7:17 AM	" 3:00 PM	" "	I.C.
" "L"	Sioux City	6:05 AM	" 1:30 PM	" "	CM&StP
" "M"	Sioux City	6:05 AM	" 1:30 PM	" "	CM&StP
3rd Bn. Hq.	Sioux City	6:05 AM	" 1:30 PM	" "	CM&StP
Med. Det.	Fairfield	7:00 AM	" 3:00 PM	" "	CB&Q

113TH CAVALRY

Hq. Troop	Burlington	5:30 AM	About 3:00 PM	" "	CB&Q
Service Troop	Ottumwa	7:30 AM	" 3:00 PM	" "	CB&Q
Troop "A"	Iowa City	7:30 AM	" 1:25 PM	" "	ORI&P
" "B"	Des Moines	Will go	Overland		
" "C"	Des Moines	Will go	Overland		
1st Sqdn Hq.	Montezuma	(11:00 PM Aug. 12th)	About 1.25 PM	" "	M&StL
Troop "D"	Washington	9:35 AM	" 5:00 PM	" "	CRI&P
" "E"	Siourney	10:45 AM	" 5:00 PM	" "	CRI&P
" "F"	Oskaloosa	8:50 AM	" 3:00 PM	" "	CB&Q
2nd Sqdn Hq.	Oskaloosa	8:50 AM	" 3:00 PM	" "	CB&Q
Med. Det.	Des Moines	9:30 AM	" 10:30 AM	" "	IU

BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS

Brig. Hq.	Winterset	8:25 AM	" 12:30 PM	" "	CRI&P
-----------	-----------	---------	------------	-----	-------

Day coaches in sufficient number to properly accommodate all troops will be furnished by the originating lines. Baggage cars will be furnished in sufficient quantities so as to accommodate the personal baggage of the organizations, and any other necessary baggage or equipment that you are ordered to bring. Return troop movements will be prepared and delivered to the organizations after their arrival at Camp Dodge.

All organization commanders will see that their organizations are entrained and baggage loaded at such points where baggage cars are placed for loading ten minutes before the scheduled or leaving time. Organizations at points where cars are not placed for loading will see that their organizations and all equipment is on platform ready for loading ten minutes prior to the scheduled or leaving time.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher, the Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ENCAMPMENT, 1922

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 13, 1922.

General Orders No. 2.

Subject: Program of instruction for 15 days Field Training during period August 13 to 29th.

I. SERVICE CALLS

The following service calls become effective this date:

First Call	5:30 a. m.
March and Reveille	5:55 a. m.
Assembly	6:00 a. m.
Mess (Breakfast)	6:15 a. m.
Fatigue (Police of camp).....	7:00 a. m.
Sick Call	7:00 a. m.
Attention (Inspection of camp).....	7:30 a. m.
Drill 1st Call	7:50 a. m.
Assembly	8:00 a. m.
Stable Call	10:30 a. m.
Recall	11:30 a. m.
1st Sergeant's Call	11:45 a. m.
Officer's Call	
Mess (Dinner)	12:00 Noon
Drill 1st Call.....	12:50 p. m.
Assembly	1:00 p. m.
Stable Call	3:00 p. m.
Recall	4:00 p. m.
Fatigue (Police of camp).....	4:15 p. m.
Mess (Supper)	5:00 a. m.
Parade 1st Call	5:50 p. m.
Assembly	6:00 p. m.
{Adjutant's Call	
{Guard mounting immediately after parade	
Tattoo	9:00 p. m.
Taps	10:30 p. m.

SUNDAY CALLS

Stable Call	7:50 a. m.
Assembly	8:00 a. m.
Church Call.....	9:50 a. m.
1st Call for Retreat.....	5:45 p. m.
Assembly	5:55 p. m.
Retreat	6:00 p. m.

II. INFANTRY

1. *Schedule of Drills and Instruction:*

AUGUST 13

1. Arrivel of troops in camp—Assignment to barracks.
 2. Company commanders submit FIELD RETURNS, Form 26, AGO., to regimental commanders immediately after arrival at camp.
 3. Company commanders submit to regimental commanders.
 - (a) MORNING REPORTS, Form 332, AGO.
 - (b) DETAILED LIST OF ABSENTEES.
 - (c) RATION RETURNS for five (5) days, based on actual strength present in camp.
 4. Regimental commanders submit CONSOLIDATED MORNING REPORTS to Camp Headquarters.
 5. Company commanders assign troops to squad rooms (A. R. pars. 284 and 285), cause thorough police of barracks, latrines and company areas. Officers and men shave, bathe, etc., in preparation for inspection of camp.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Inspection by Company Commander.
- 7:00 p. m. Guard Mounting, by Regt. one (1) company each.
- Note: Guard duty will be performed by company throughout the field training period. Systematic instruction in guard duty will be conducted by the officers of the guard company throughout its tour.

AUGUST 14

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Battalion Inspection (omitting review), (I. D. R. 603) full field equipment less trains; conducted for every battalion by its Bn. Cmdr. Machine Gun and Howitzer Cos. within each regiment will be inspected by the Regtl. Machine Gun Officer. Regtl. Hq. and Service Cos. within each regiment will be inspected by regimental commanders or R. Ex.
- 9:30 to 11:30 a. m. Regtl. School for Security and Information. Attendance: All 1st Lts. and 1st Sgts. of rifle Cos., excused from inspection).
- 11:00 to 11:30 a. m. Military Discipline and Courtesy.
- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Hygiene and 1st Aid—directed by Regtl. Surgeon. Supervised for Hq., Serv., and How. Cos., by Regtl. Surgeon, and for battalions by one medical officer for each.

2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Preliminary training in Marksmanship and Regtl. automatic rifle classes.

(Infantry)

2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Regtl. School for security and information. Attendance: All Cpts and 2nd Lts., of rifle Cos.

4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp—Practical personal hygiene.

AUGUST 15

7:00 a. m. 133rd Inf.—Range practice, entire day.

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.

8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: Bayonet training.

Other Cos.: Training in use of resp. special arms and equipment.

9:30 to 11:30 a. m. Brigade Inf. School; details report at 9:30 a. m. School troops; Co. "A," 168th Inf. full field equipment, less train.

Attendance: All rifle Co. 1st Lts. and 1st Sgts. 168th Inf.

9:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the soldier and squad.

10:00 to 11:30 a. m. Preliminary instruction in Marksmanship and Regtl. automatic rifle class.

1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Military courtesy and discipline.

2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Rifle Cos.: Security and information.—Practical patrolling, F. S. R. pars. 23 to 29.

Machine Gun Cos. report to Regtl. M. G. School. Hq. and Bn. Cos. report to Regtl. School for Hq. Cos. Service Co.—Prescribed Specialities.—Band 1st Aid and litter drill.

2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brigade Inf. School; details report at 2:00 p. m. School troops: Co. "B," 168th Inf., full field equipment, less train. Attendance: All rifle Co. Cpts. and 2nd Lts., 168th Inf.

Brigade Howitzer School; details report at 2:00 p. m. School troops: How. Cos., 133rd and 168th Inf., full field equipment, less trains.

4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp—Practical personal hygiene.

6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies, Regimental parade, 168th Inf. Guardmounting by regiment.

AUGUST 16

7:00 a. m. 168th Inf.—Range practice, entire day.

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.

8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: Bayonet training.

Other Cos.: Training in use of resp. special arms and equipment.

(Infantry)

9:30 to 11:30 a. m. Brigade Inf. School: details report at 9:30 a. m. School troops: Co. "A," 133rd Inf., full field equipment, less train. Attendance: All rifle Co. 1st Lts. and 1st Segts. 133rd Inf.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

- 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. School of the soldier and squad.
 10:00 to 11:30 a. m. Preliminary instruction in Marksmanship and Regtl. automatic rifle class.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Military courtesy and discipline.
 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Rifle Cos.: Security and Information.—Practical patrolling, F. S. R. pars. 23 to 29.
 Machine Gun Cos. report to Regtl. M. G. School.
 Hq. and Bn. Hq. Cos. report to Regtl. School for Hq. Cos. Service Co.—Prescribed specialties.—Band 1st Aid and litter drill.
 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brigade Inf. School; details report at 2:00 p. m.
 School Troops: Co. "B," 133rd Inf., full field equipment, less train.
 Attendance: All rifle Co. Capts. and 2nd Lts. 133rd Inf.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp—practical personal hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies.
 Regimental parade 133rd Inf.
 Guardmounting by regiment.

AUGUST 17

- 7:00 a. m. 133rd Inf.—Range Practice, entire day.
 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: School of the platoon. Apply Brig. Inf. School Lesson of Aug. 15.
 Machine Gun Cos.: Machine gun training.
 Other Cos.: Training in use of resp. special arms and equipment.
 9:30 to 11:30 a. m. Brigade Inf. School; details report at 9:30 a. m.
 School troops: Co. "C," 168th Inf., full field equipment, less train.
 Attendance: All rifle Co. 1st Lts. and 1st Sgts. 168th Inf.
 9:30 to 11:00 a. m. School of the soldier and squad.
 10:00 to 11:30 a. m. Preliminary instruction in Marksmanship and Regtl. automatic rifle class.
 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Hygiene and 1st Aid, directed by Regtl. Surgeon. Supervised for Hq. Serv. and How. Cos. by Regtl. Surgeon and for battalions by one medical officer for each.

(Infantry)

- 2:00 to 4:00 Rifle Cos.: *Security and Information.—Advance Guard duty, F. S. R. pars. 40 to 49.
 Machine Gun Cos. report to Regtl. M. G. Schools.
 Hq. and Bn. Hq. Cos. report to Regtl. School for Hq. Cos., Service Co.—Prescribed Specialties.—Band 1st Aid and litter drill.

- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brigade Inf. School: details report at 2:00 p. m.
School troops: Co. "E," 168th Inf., full field equipment, less train. Attendance: All rifle Co. Capts. and 2nd Lt. 168th Inf.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brigade Howitzer School: details report at 2:00 p. m.
School troops: How. Cos., 133rd and 168th Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies
Battalion Parade, 1st Bn. 168th Inf.
Guardmounting by regiment.

AUGUST 18

- 7:00 a. m. 168th Inf.—Range practice, entire day.
- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Rifle Cos: School of the platoon. Apply Brig. Inf. School Lesson of Aug. 16.
Machine Gun Cos: Machine gun training.
Other Cos: Training in use of resp. special arms and equipment.
- 9:30 to 11:30 a. m. Brigade Inf. School; details report at 9:30 a. m.
School troops: Co. "C," 133rd Inf. full field equipment, less train. Attendance: All rifle co. 1st Lts. and 1st Sgts. 133rd Inf.
- 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. School of the soldier and squad.
- 10:00 to 11:30 a. m. Preliminary instruction in Marksmanship and Regtl. automatic rifle class.
- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Hygiene and 1st Aid, directed by Regtl. surgeon. Supervised for Hq., Serv. and How. Cos. by Regtl. Surgeon and for battalions by one medical officer for each.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Rifle Cos.: Security and Information.—Advance Guard duty, F. S. R. pars. 40 to 49.
Machine Gun Cos. report to Regtl. M. G. Schools.
Hq. and Bn. Hq. Cos. report to Regtl. School for Hq. Cos. Service Co.—Prescribed specialties.—Band 1st Aid and litter drill.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brigade Inf. School; details report at 2:00 p. m.
School troops: Co. "E," 133rd Inf., full field equipment, less train. Attendance: All rifle Co. Capts. and 2nd Lts. 133rd Inf.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brigade Howitzer School; details report at 2:00 p. m.
School troops: How. Cos. 133rd and 168th Inf. full field equipment, less trains.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies
Battalion parade, 1st Bn. 133rd Inf.
Guardmounting by regiment.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

AUGUST 19

- 7:00 a. m. 133rd Inf.—Range practice, entire day. Company inspection 6:00 to 7:00 p. m.
- 8:00 to 9:30 a. m. Company inspection.
- 9:30 to 10:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: School of the platoon. Apply Brig. Inf. School Lesson of Aug. 17.
Other Cos.: Training in use of resp. special arms and equipment.
- 9:30 to 11:30 a. m. Brig. Inf. School; details report at 9:30 a. m.
School troops: Cos. F, G, and I, 168th Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
Attendance: All rifle Co. 1st Lts. and 1st Sgts. 168th Inf.
- 9:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the soldier and squad.
- 10:00 to 11:30 a. m. Preliminary instruction in Marksmanship and Regtl. automatic rifle class.
- 1:00 to 1:30 p. m. Military courtesy and discipline.
- 1:30 to 2:00 p. m. Rifle Cos.: Bayonet training.
Other Cos.: Prescribed technical specialties.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Rifle Cos.: Security and Information.—Rear guard duty, F. S. R. pars. 55 to 59.
Machine Gun. Co.; report to Regtl. M. G. School.
Hq. and Bn. Hq. Cos.; report to Regtl. School for Hq. Cos. Service Co.—Prescribed specialties.—Band 1st Aid and litter drill.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brigade Inf. School; details report at 2:00 p. m.
School troops: Cos. F, G, and I, 168th Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
Attendance: All rifle Co. Capts. and 2nd Lts. 168th Inf.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brig. Howitzer School; details report at 2:00 p. m.
School troops: How. Cos. 133rd and 168th Inf. full field equipment, less trains.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp.—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies
Battalion parade, 2nd Bn. 168th Inf.
Guardmounting by regiment.

AUGUST 21

- 7:00 a. m. 168th Inf.—Range Practice, entire day.
- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: School of the platoon. Apply Brig. Inf. School Lesson of Aug. 18.
Other Cos.: Training in use of resp. special arms and equipment.

- 9:30 to 11:30 a. m. Brig. Inf. School; details report at 9:30 a. m.
 School troops: Cos. F, G, and I, 133rd Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
 Attendance: All rifle Co. 1st Lts. and 1st Sgts. 133rd Inf.
- 9:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the soldier and squad.
- 10:00 to 11:30 a. m. Preliminary instruction in Marksmanship and Regtl. automatic rifle class.
- 1:00 to 1:30 p. m. Military courtesy and discipline.
- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Rifle Cos.: Bayonet training.
 Other Cos.: Prescribed technical specialties.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Rifle Cos.: Security and Information.—Rear guard duty, F. S. R. pars. 55 to 59.
 Machine Gun Cos. report to Regtl. M. G. School. Hq. and Bn. Hq. Cos. report to Regtl. School for Hq. Cos. Service Co.—Prescribed specialties. Band 1st Aid and litter drill.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brig. Inf. School; details report at 2:00 p. m.
 School troops: Cos. F, G, and I, 133rd Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
 Attendance: All rifle Co. Capts. and 2nd Lts. 133rd Inf.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brig. Howitzer School; details report at 2:00 p. m.
 School troops: How. Cos. 168th and 133rd Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies
 Battalion Parade 2nd Bn. 133rd Inf.
 Guardmounting by regiment.

AUGUST 22

- 7:00 a. m. 133rd Inf.—Range practice, entire day.
- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: School of the Co.—Each major consolidates his 3 Rifle Cos. into 1 Co. (war strength) of 3 platoons, Senior Capt. applies Brig. Inf. School Lesson of Aug. 19.
 Other Cos.: Training in use of resp. special arms and equipment.
- 9:30 to 11:30 a. m. Brig. Inf. School; details report at 9:30 a. m.
 School troops; Cos. A, K, and L, 168th Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
 Attendance: All rifle Co. 1st Lts. and 1st Sgts. 168th Inf.
- 9:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the soldier and squad.
- 10:00 to 11:30 a. m. Preliminary instruction in Marksmanship and Regtl. automatic rifle class.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Hygiene and 1st Aid, directed by Regtl. Surgeon. Supervised for Hq., Serv., and How. Cos. by Regtl. Surgeon, and for battalions by one medical officer for each.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Rifle Cos.: Security and Information.—Outpost duty, F. S. R., pars. 60 to 83.
Machine Gun Cos. report to Regtl. M. G. School. Hq. and Bn. Hq. Cos. report to Regtl. School for Hq. Cos. Serv. Co.—Prescribed specialties. Band 1st Aid and litter drill.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brig. Inf. School; details report at 2:00 p. m.
School troops: Cos. A, K, and L, 168th Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
Attendance: All rifle Co. Capts. and 2nd Lts. 168th Inf.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brig. Howitzer School; details report at 2:00 p. m.
School troops: How. Cos. 133rd and 168th Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies
Battalion parade, 3rd Bn. 168th Inf.
Guardmounting by regiment.

AUGUST 23

- 7:00 a. m. 168th Inf.—Range practice, entire day.
- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Rifle Cos.: School of the Co.—Each major consolidates his 3 rifle Cos. into 1 Co. (war strength) of 3 platoons. Senior Capt. applies Brig. Inf. School Lesson of Aug. 21.
Other Cos.: Training in use of resp. special arms and equipment.
- 9:30 to 11:30 a. m. Brig. Inf. School; details report at 9:30 a. m.
School troops: Cos. A, K, and L, 133rd Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
Attendance: All rifle Co. 1st Lts. and 1st Sgts. 133rd Inf.
- 9:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the soldier and squad.
- 10:00 to 11:30 a. m. Preliminary instruction in Marksmanship and Regtl. automatic rifle class.
- 1:00 to 2:00 p. m. Hygiene and 1st Aid, directed by Regtl. Surgeon. Supervised for Hq., Serv. and How. Cos. by Regtl. Surgeon, and battalions by one medical officer for each.

- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Rifle Cos.: Security and Information.—Outpost duty, F. S. R., pars. 60 to 83.
Machine Gun Cos. report to Regtl. M. G. School.
Hq. and Bn. Hq. Cos. report to Regtl. School for Hq. Cos.
Serv. Co.—Prescribed specialties. Band 1st Aid and litter drill.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brigade Inf. School; details report at 2:00 p. m.
School troops: Cos. A, K, and L, 133rd Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
Attendance: All rifle Co. Capts and 2nd Lts. 133rd Inf.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Brig. Howitzer School; details report at 2:00 p. m.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. School troops: How. Cos. 168th and 133rd Inf., full field equipment, less trains.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp.—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies
Battalion parade, 3rd Bn. 133rd Inf.
Guardmounting by regiment.

AUGUST 24

- 7:00 a. m. 133rd Inf.—Range practice, entire day.
- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. Rifle Cos.: School of the Co.—Each major consolidates his 3 rifle Cos. into 1 Co. (war strength) of 3 platoons. Senior Capt. applies Brig. Inf. School Lesson of Aug. 22.
Other Cos.: Training in use of resp. special arms and equipment.
- 10:00 to 11:30 a. m. Pitching Co. shelter tent camps; display of equipment in tents: Inspection of camp.
- 1:00 to 1:30 p. m. Military courtesy and discipline.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Rifle Cos. 1st Bn. 168th Inf.: Security and Information.—Outpost duty, F. S. R. pars. 60 to 83.
Co. "D," 168th Inf. Machine Gun training.
Hq. Co., Serv. Co. and Hq. Co. 1st Bn. 168th Inf., prescribed specialties. Band 1st Aid and litter drill.
- 1:30 to 4:00 p. m. Brig. Inf. School; details report at 1:30 p. m.
School troops: How. Co., Med. Det., with medical cart, and complete 2nd and 3rd Bns. 168th Inf., all fully equipped for the field, less field trains.
Attendance: All field officers, staff officers and company commanders 168th Inf.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp.—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies
Regtl. parade, preceded by Escort of the Color, 168th Inf.
Guardmounting by regiment.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

AUGUST 25

- 7:00 a. m. 168th Inf.—Range Practice, entire day.
- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical drill.
- 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. Rifle Cos.: School of the Co.—Each major consolidates his 3 rifle Cos. into 1 Co. (war strength) of 3 platoons. Senior Captain applies Brig. Inf. School Lesson of Aug. 22.
- Other Cos.: Training in use of resp. special arms and equipment.
- 10:00 to 11:30 a. m. Pitching Co. shelter tent camps; display of equipment in tents; inspection of camp.
- 1:00 to 1:30 p. m. Military courtesy and discipline.
- 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. Rifle Cos. 1st Bn. 133rd Inf.: Security and information.—Outpost duty, F. S. R., pars. 60 to 83.
- Co. "D," 133rd Inf.—Machine Gun training. Hq. Co., Serv. Co. & Hq. Co. 1st Bn. 168th Inf.—Prescribed specialties. Band 1st Aid and litter drill.
- 1:30 to 4:00 p. m. Brig. Inf. School; details report at 1:30 p. m. School troops; How. Co., Med. Det., with one (1) medical cart, and complete 2nd and 3rd Bns. 133rd Inf., all fully equipped for the field, less field trains.
- Attendance: All field officers, staff officers and Co. Comdrs., 133rd Infantry.
- 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp.—Practical personal hygiene.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies
- Regtl. parade, preceded by Escort of the Color, 133rd Inf.
- Guardmounting by regiment.

AUGUST 26

(Governor's Day)

- 7:00 a. m. Howitzer Cos. 133rd and 168th Inf.—Range practice, entire day.
- 8:30 to 9:30 a. m. Company inspection.
- Inspection of barracks and camp by the Governor during forenoon.
- Review of entire command by the Governor.
- Special instructions covering the remaining schedule for the day will issue in separate orders from these headquarters.

AUGUST 28

(Field Day)

This day, from 8:00 to 11:30 a. m., and from 1:00 to 4:00 p. m. will be devoted to field day exercises within each regiment.

Regimental commanders will submit to these headquarters, not later than noon, Aug. 23, 1922, detailed programs for the day.

These may include: Field Exercises; horseshows; military events; rifle, pistol auto rifle and machine gun competitions; standard track events; fencing, boxing and wrestling bouts; swimming contests and standard athletic games.

4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of camp.—Practical personal hygiene.

AUGUST 29

Muster and inspection for pay.

Preparation for departure—Policing of barracks, latrines and grounds.

Inspection of camp by company, battalion, regimental and camp commanders.

Departure of organizations for home stations.

2. SCHOOLS

The following schools will be organized:

(A)

BY THE BRIGADE COMMANDER:

(1) THE BRIGADE INFANTRY SCHOOL.

Schedule of instruction.

Aug. 15 and 16—9:30 to 11:30 A. M., and 2:00 to 4:00 P. M.

Practical demonstration of the Rifle Co.

Platoon at war strength (I. D. R., 161 to 199 and 200 to 236.)

Aug. 19 and 21—9:30 to 11:30 A. M., and 2:00 to 4:00 P. M.

Practical demonstration of the Rifle Co. at war strength (3 platoons) (I. D. R. pars. 237 to 271).

Aug. 22 and 23—9:30 to 11:30 A. M. and 2:00 to 4:00 P. M.

Practical demonstration of the Rifle Co. at war strength (3 platoons) (I. D. R. pars. 416 to 443).

Aug. 24 and 25—1:30 to 4:30 P. M.

Practical demonstration of the Inf. Battalion at war strength, with howitzer platoon (I. D. R. pars. 444 to 484).

(2) THE BRIGADE HOWITZER SCHOOL.

Schedule of instruction.

The Howitzer Cos. of the 133rd and 168th Inf., with carts and animals, will be combined into one (1) war strength Howitzer Co. for instruction in the

school of the Howitzer Co. and field work, from 2:00 to 4:00 P. M. on the following dates:
Aug. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23 and 26.

(B)

BY THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDER:

(1) REGIMENTAL SCHOOL FOR SECURITY AND INFORMATION.

Program:

Aug. 14—9:30 to 11:30 A. M., for 1st Lts. and 1st Sgts. of rifle Cos. 2:00 to 4:00 P. M. for Capts. and 2nd Lts. of rifle Cos.

Instruction in this school is for the specific purpose of preparing the students to act as instructors for their respective companies in this subject as scheduled.

(2) REGIMENTAL MACHINE GUN SCHOOL.

Program:

The Machine Gun Cos. of each regiment, with carts and animals, will be combined into one (1) war strength Machine Gun Co. for instruction in the school of the M. G. Co., and field work, from 2:00 to 4:00 P. M. on the following dates:

133rd Inf.: Aug. 16, 18, 21 and 23rd.

168th Inf.: Aug. 15, 17, 19 and 22nd.

(3) REGIMENTAL SCHOOL FOR HQ. COS.

This school will be organized within each regiment into separate classes for:

Intelligence platoons and sections.

Pioneer platoon, and

Communication platoons.

Utilizing the commissioned and enlisted personnel of the 4 Hq. Cos. in each regiment, the various platoons will be organized at war strength and trained from 2:00 to 4:00 P. M. in the practical execution of their prescribed functions as follows:

133rd Inf.: Aug. 16, 18, 21 and 23rd.

168th Inf.: Aug. 15, 17, 19 and 22nd.

Note: The Hq. Co. 67th Inf. Brig. will attend the sessions of the Regimental School for Hq. Cos. of the 133rd Inf.

(4) REGIMENTAL AUTOMATIC RIFLE SCHOOL.

Two automatic riflemen, from every company armed with the Auto rifle, to be combined into automatic rifle classes as follows:

133rd Inf.: Aug. 14, (2:00 to 4:00 P. M.) and Aug. 16, 18, 21, 23 and 25, from 10:00 to 11:30 A. M.

168th Inf.: Aug. 14, (2:00 to 4:00 P. M.) and Aug. 15, 17, 19, 22 and 24, from 10:00 to 11:30 A. M.

- (5) REGIMENTAL SCHOOL FOR BUGLERS: from 10:30 to 11:30 A. M.
- (6) REGIMENTAL SCHOOL FOR MESS SERGEANTS AND COOKS: P. M.
- (7) REGIMENTAL SCHOOL FOR SUPPLY SERGEANTS AND MECHS.: P. M.
- (8) REGIMENTAL SCHOOL FOR ADJUTANTS, SERGEANTS MAJOR, 1ST SGTS. AND CO. CLERKS: P. M.

(C)

BY THE CAMP SURGEON:

SCHOOL FOR REGIMENTAL MEDICAL DETACHMENTS.

The specific purpose of this school will be to prepare Regtl. Medical Detachments to perform their proper functions with their resp. regiments.

Subjects: First Aid.

Transportation of sick and wounded in connection with litter and ambulance.

Practical camp sanitation and hygiene.

Practical sanitary service on the target range.

Water purification in the field.

Practical venereal prophylaxis.

Care and use of animals, vehicles and medical equipment prescribed for Medical Detachment in Tables of Organizations.

Organization and Training of war strength medical detachments, with full field equipment, for the war strength Infantry battalion.

3. TARGET PRACTICE.

(a) For Small arms.

Target practice, for rifle, pistol, auto rifle and machine guns. will be conducted by regiments on alternate days, viz.:

133rd Inf.: Aug. 15, 17, 19, 22 and 24th.

168th Inf.: Aug. 16, 18, 21, 23 and 25th.

The firing will conform to the courses prescribed in the Marksmanship Manual 1920, for the respective weapons.

The prescribed records will be kept for all firing. Conditions permitting, regimental commanders will

organize instruction in field firing, (Doc. 631, W. D., Musketry, 1917.)

(b) For Howitzer Cos.

Pistol practice for Howitzer Cos. will be conducted during the forenoons on the days when their resp. regiments are on the target range.

Prior to Aug. 26, 1 Pdr. and Light Mortar practice will be conducted by the Brig. Howitzer School, by special arrangement with regimental commanders concerning the use of the range.

The target range has been reserved on Aug. 26, for the exclusive use of the Brigade Howitzer School.

III. CAVALRY.

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION

1ST DAY. MONDAY, AUGUST 14, 1922.

1. Troops to arrive in Camp.
2. Assignment of organizations to camp.
3. "FIELD RETURNS" Form 26, A. G. O., to be submitted to Regimental Headquarters upon arrival in camp.
4. Troop Commanders, will immediately after arrival in camp, submit to the Regimental Commander:
 - (a) "MORNING REPORT."
 - (b) "DETAILED LIST OF ABSENTEES."
 - (c) "RATION RETURN," for five (5) days, based on actual strength present in camp.
5. Upon arrival in camp, organizations will make camp, establish picket lines, police Troop areas, and Officers and Enlisted men will bathe, shave, etc., preparatory to inspection.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p.m. Inspection of camp.
- 7:00 p.m. Guardmounting.

Note: Guard will be performed by Troop, and instruction on this subject will be given by the officers of the Guard Troop.

2ND DAY. TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 1922

(First Squadron)

- | | |
|----------------------|--|
| 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. | Physical Drill |
| 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. | School of the Trooper and Squad. (Mounted) |
| 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. | Cleaning and Care of horse equipment. |
| 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. | Stables. |
| 12:00 a. m. | Mess. |
| 1:00 to 1:30 p. m. | Military Courtesy and Discipline. |
| 1:30 to 3:30 a. m. | School of the Squad and Platoon. (Mounted) |
| 3:30 to 4:00 p. m. | Stables. |
| 4:00 to 5:00 a. m. | Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene. |
| 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. | Ceremonies. (Parade, Guard Mounting, etc.) |

(Second Squadron)

7:30 to 12:00 a. m. Rifle Practice

1:00 to 4:30 p. m. Rifle Practice.

3RD DAY. WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 16, 1922

(First Squadron)

7:30 to 12:00 a. m. Rifle Practice.

1:00 to 4:30 p. m. Rifle Practice.

(Second Squadron)

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.

8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Trooper and Squad. (Mounted)

10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Cleaning and Care of horse equipment.

10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.

12:00 a. m. Mess.

(Cavalry)

1:00 to 1:30 p. m. Military Courtesy and Discipline.

1:30 to 3:30 p. m. School of the Squad and Platoon. (Mounted)

3:30 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.

4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.

6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, etc.)

4TH DAY. THURSDAY, AUGUST 17, 1922

(First Squadron)

8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.

8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Squad and Platoon. (Mounted) including patrolling.

10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Cleaning and Care of horse equipment.

10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.

12:00 a. m. Mess.

1:00 to 1:30 p. m. Military Courtesy and Discipline.

1:30 to 3:30 p. m. School of the Squad and Platoon. (Mounted) including patrolling.

3:30 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.

4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.

6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, etc.)

(Second Squadron)

7:30 to 12:00 a. m. Rifle Practice.

1:00 to 4:30 p. m. Rifle Practice.

5TH DAY. FRIDAY, AUGUST 18, 1922

(First Squadron)

7:30 to 12:00 a. m. Rifle Practice.

1:00 to 4:30 p. m. Rifle Practice.

(Second Squadron)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Squad and Platoon. (Mounted) including patrolling.
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Cleaning and Care of horse equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 12:00 a. m. Mess.
 1:00 to 1:30 p. m. Military Courtesy and Discipline.
 1:30 to 3:30 p. m. School of the Squad and Platoon. (Mounted) including patrolling.
 3:30 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, etc.)

6TH DAY. SATURDAY, AUGUST 19, 1922

(First Squadron)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 (Cavalry)
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Platoon and Troop. (Mounted) including advance guard duties.
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Cleaning and Care of horse equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 12:00 a. m. Mess.
 1:00 to 1:30 p. m. First Aid.
 1:30 to 3:30 p. m. School of the Platoon and Troop. (Mounted) including advance guard duties.
 3:30 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, etc.)

(Second Squadron)

- 7:30 to 12:00 a. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.
 1:00 to 4:30 p. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.

7TH DAY. SUNDAY, AUGUST 20, 1922

Ceremonies: Necessary Guard and care of Animals.

8TH DAY. MONDAY, AUGUST 21, 1922

(First Squadron)

- 7:30 to 12:00 a. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.
 1:00 to 4:30 p. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.

(Second Squadron)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Platoon and Troop, (Mounted) including advance guard duties.
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Cleaning and Care of horse equipment.

- 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 12:00 a. m. Mess.
 1:00 to 1:30 p. m. First Aid.
 1:30 to 3:30 p. m. School of the Platoon and Troop, (Mounted) including advance guard duties.
 3:30 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, etc.)

9TH DAY. TUESDAY, AUGUST 22, 1922

(First Squadron)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Platoon and Troop, (Mounted) including rear guard duties.
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Cleaning and Care of horse equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 12:00 a. m. Mess.

(Cavalry)

- 1:00 to 3:30 p. m. School of the Platoon and Troop. (Mounted) including rear guard duties.
 3:30 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, etc.)

(Second Squadron)

- 7:30 to 12:00 a. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.
 1:00 to 4:30 p. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.

10TH DAY. WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 23, 1922

(First Squadron)

- 7:30 to 12:00 a. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.
 1:00 to 4:30 p. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.

(Second Squadron)

- 8:00 to 8:30 a. m. Physical Drill.
 8:30 to 10:00 a. m. School of the Platoon and Troop. (Mounted) including rear guard duties.
 10:00 to 10:30 a. m. Cleaning and Care of horse equipment.
 10:30 to 11:30 a. m. Stables.
 12:00 a. m. Mess.
 1:00 to 3:30 p. m. School of the Platoon and Troop. (Mounted) including rear guard duties.
 3:30 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
 4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, etc.)

11TH DAY. THURSDAY, AUGUST 24, 1922

(First Squadron)

- 8:00 a. m. to 3:00 p. m. Practice March, (full pack) including patrolling, advance guard and outpost duties.

3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, etc.)

(Second Squadron)

7:30 to 12:00 a. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.
1:00 to 4:30 p. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.

12TH DAY. FRIDAY, AUGUST 25, 1922.

(First Squadron)

7:30 to 12:00 a. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.
1:00 to 4:30 p. m. Rifle and Pistol Practice.

(Second Squadron)

8:00 to 3:00 p. m. Practice March, (full pack) including advance guard, patrolling and outpost duties.

(Cavalry)

3:00 to 4:00 p. m. Stables.
4:00 to 5:00 p. m. Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, etc.)

13TH DAY. SATURDAY, AUGUST 26, 1922

8:00 a. m. First and Second Squadrons.
Inspection, stables after inspection.
p. m. Review to the Governor of Iowa.

14TH DAY. SUNDAY, AUGUST 27, 1922

Ceremonies: Necessary Guard and care of Animals.
Pay Day and turning in property.

15TH DAY. MONDAY, AUGUST 28, 1922.

Entraining for home stations.

Note: The Squadron on drill will furnish the Guard for that day.

The Squadron for drill will use the horses of the Squadron on the range in addition to their own.

Headquarters Troop will be attached to 1st Squadron for range practice and drill.

Service Troop will be attached to 2nd Squadron for range practice and drill.

The Medical Detachment, 113th Cavalry, will be instructed under the direction of the Chief, Medical Officer.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

105

STRENGTH, PRESENT AND ABSENT, BY RANK AND GRADE

A, belonging to the organization; C, attached, unassigned to any organization;
E, casuals, unassigned to any organization.

Class (As Indicated Above)	Officers							Enlisted Men, Including Specialists								
	Colonels	Lt. Colonels	Majors	Captains	1st Lieutenants	2d Lieutenants	Total officers	Mr. Sgts.	1st Sgts.	Tech. Sgts.	Staff Sgts.	Sergeants	Corporals	Privates, 1st Class	Privates	Total enlisted men
A	3	4	17	58	58	48	190	15	43	8	22	296	277	641	1,027	3,186
C and E					1	1										

Strength, Present and Absent, Last Monthly Return: Off.—A, 178; C and E,....; E. M. —A, 3,057; C. and E,....

Totals (F, H, and K) from Other Branches: Chaplains 3; Warrant Officers....; Branch Med. Off. 20; EM 119; Branch Cav. Off 45; EM 630; Branch Q. M. Off. 3; EM 22.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 29, 1922.

MATHEW A. TINLEY, Commanding.
Brigadier General, Iowa N. G.

SPECIAL RETURN OF CAMP DODGE, IOWA, AT MIDNIGHT, AUGUST 29, 1922, BRANCH, INFANTRY

Organizations (By Letter or Number)	Officers of Organization			Enlisted Men of Organization		
	Present	Absent	A Present and Absent	Present	Absent	A Present and Absent
Staff	4	1	5			
JAGD	1		1			
Ord. Dept.	2		2			
Brig. Hq. Co.	2		2	42	7	49
133rd Inf.	59	4	63	1,030	221	1,251
168th Inf.	62	3	65	996	202	1,198
113th Cav.	43	2	45	541	89	630
109th Med. Reg.	4		4	36		36
Q. M. Det.	3		3	20	2	22
Totals	180	10	190	2,665	521	3,186

ROSTER (Camp Dodge No. 1)

Hq. Camp Dodge and Staff:

General Officers:

Brig. Gen. Mathew A. Tinley, Comdg.

Brig. Gen. Louis G. Lasher, Executive Officer.

Maj. John W. Ball, Adjutant.

Capt. Everett L. Pugsley, Aide-de-Camp.

1st Lt. Donald F. Huntoon, Aide-de-Camp, on leave.

1st Lt. Herbert S. Selby, Aide-de-Camp.

JAGD

Major Fred S. Holsteen.

Ord. Dept.

Major Fred S. Hird.
2nd Lt. Roy Maxey.

67th Inf. Brig. Hq. Co.

Captain Robert A. Breeding, Comdg.
2nd Lt. George C. Campbell.

133rd Inf.

Col. Lloyd D. Ross, Comdg.

ROSTER (Camp Dodge No. 2)

Lt. Col. Winfred H. Bailey.
Maj. Lora D. James, Comdg. Med. Det.
Maj. Gordon C. Hollar, M. G. O.
Maj. Arthur L. Rule, Comdg. 2nd Bn.
Maj. Sewall C. Viles, Comdg. 1st Bn.
Maj. Fred R. Frost, Comdg. Hq. Co.
Capt. Joseph A. Myers, Comdg. Hq. Co.
Capt. Leonard R. Greenfield, Comdg. Serv. Co.
Capt. Walton B. Christensen, Comdg. How. Co.
Capt. Kendall Burch, Comdg. Co. "A."
Capt. Leonard B. Laird, Comdg. Co. "B."
Capt. John F. Currell, Comdg. Co. "C."
Capt. Howard J. Rouse, Comdg. Co. "D."
Capt. Henry R. Mahoney, Comdg. Co. "E."
Capt. Raymond A. Jones, Comdg. Co. "F."
Capt. Verne M. Myers, Comdg. Co. "G."
Capt. Wesley H. Hicks, Comdg. Co. "I."
Capt. Warren C. Butler, Comdg. Co. "K."
Capt. Howard B. Rew, Comdg. Co. "L."
Capt. Joseph D. Hale, Comdg. Co. "M."
Capt. Charles Tillotson, Jr., Adjt.
Capt. Fred J. Vetsch, S. O.

ROSTER (Camp Dodge No. 3)

(133rd Inf.)

Capt. Edgar A. Stewart, Med. Det.
Capt. Harold W. Olde, Co. "H", on leave.
Capt. Charles H. Van Meter, Chaplain.
Capt. Phill G. Waters, Med. Det.
Capt. Chester Fordyce, Med. Det.
Capt. Hershell W. Keller, Med. Det.
1st Lt. Harry P. Donovan, Comdg. Hq. Co. 1st Bn.
1st Lt. Rob Roy Cerney, Comdg. Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.
1st Lt. George D. Crawford, Comdg. Co. "H."
1st Lt. Chriss M. Berthelsen, Comdg. Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.
1st Lt. Charles T. McCampbell, Serv. Co.
1st Lt. Oscar C. Gaumer, Serv. Co.

1st Lt. Norman T. Oppelt, How. Co.
1st Lt. Ralph H. Denny, Co. "A."
1st Lt. Clyde W. Davis, Co. "B."
1st Lt. Richard Jensen, Co. "C."
1st Lt. John L. Althouse, Co. "D."
1st Lt. Denton B. Gregg, Co. "F."

ROSTER (Camp Dodge No. 4)

(133rd Inf.)

1st Lt. Eugene E. Miller, Co. "E."
1st Lt. John H. Anderson, Co. "G."
1st Lt. Michael M. Wood, Co. "I."
1st Lt. Walter C. Huxtable, Co. "K."
1st Lt. Harold W. Reister, Co. "L."
1st Lt. Alpha B. Young, Co. "M."
2nd Lt. Ralph I. Beebe, Hq. Co.
2nd Lt. Chas. R. Messett, Serv. Co. Sick in Hosp.
2nd Lt. George A. Jones, Hq. Co. 1st Bn.
2nd Lt. Waldo Adams, Co. "A" on leave.
2nd Lt. Earle B. Maus, Co. "B."
2nd Lt. Vincent R. Dvorak, Co. "C."
2nd Lt. Lloyd M. Shepard, Co. "D" on leave.
2nd Lt. Ralph Patton, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.
2nd Lt. Mathis J. House, Co. "E."
2nd Lt. Bert Kemp, Co. "F."
2nd Lt. Cyrus A. Norton, Co. "G."
2nd Lt. Chas. F. Dull, Co. "H."
2nd Lt. William Just, Co. "I."
2nd Lt. Carl E. Witt, Co. "K."
2nd Lt. Dwight E. Kudrle, Co. "L."
2nd Lt. William H. Fair, Co. "M."

ROSTER (Camp Dodge No. 5)

(168th Inf.)

Col. Guy S. Brewer, Comdg.
Lt. Col. Henry G. Geiger, Adm. O.
Maj. Walter H. Nead, M. G. O.
Maj. Frank Lee Williams, Med. Det.
Maj. Edwin H. Sands, Comdg. 1st Bn.
Maj. Charles O. Briggs, Comdg. 2nd Bn.
Maj. Percy A. Lainson, Comdg. 3rd Bn.
Capt. Harry C. Crowl, Hq. Co.
Capt. E. H. Spetman, Comdg. Serv. Co.
Capt. Earl Downing, Comdg. How. Co.
Capt. G. O. Greenwalt, Comdg. Co. "A."
Capt. Everett T. McMurray, Comdg. Co. "B."
Capt. Victor H. Ellingson, Comdg. Co. "C."
Capt. Walter H. Oleson, Comdg. Co. "D."
Capt. Hosea B. Garrison, Comdg. Co. "E."
Capt. Manford L. Overman, Comdg. Co. "F."

ROSTER (Camp Dodge No. 6)

Capt. John J. Schweinefuss, Comdg. Co. "G."
 Capt. Allen L. Gregory, Comdg. Co. "H."
 Capt. Gerald V. Caughlan, Comdg. Co. "I."
 Capt. Willard D. Archie, Comdg. Co. "K."

(168th Inf.)

Capt. Geo. F. Everest, Comdg. Co. "L."
 Capt. Charles F. Wilson, Comdg. Co. "M"
 Capt. Winfred E. Robb, Chaplain.
 Capt. Leland Carey, Med. Det.
 Capt. James E. Thomas, Adjt.
 Capt. Roy B. Gault, S. O.
 1st Lt. Joseph M. Dunley, Comdg. Hq. Co. 1st Bn.
 1st Lt. L. Dee Mallonee, Comdg. Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.
 1st Lt. Leo H. Hermsen, Comdg. Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.
 1st Lt. Herbert E. Duquette, Intel. O.
 1st Lt. Geo. H. Henderson, Serv. Co.
 1st Lt. Otto E. Shelbel, Serv. Co.
 1st Lt. Nevin B. Anderson, Med. Det.
 1st Lt. Carl W. Nevius, Med. Det.
 1st Lt. Robert A. Crawford, Med. Det.
 1st Lt. Bert C. Wilson, How. Co.
 1st Lt. Charles S. DeVault, Co. "A."
 1st Lt. Paul H. Cunningham, Co. "B."

ROSTER (Camp Dodge No. 7)

(168th Inf.)

1st Lt. Frank Barton, Co. "C."
 1st Lt. Donald H. Morrison, Co. "D."
 1st Lt. Gorman B. Howell, Co. "E." out of state.
 1st Lt. Charles L. Meyerhoff, Co. "F."
 1st Lt. Harry E. Lord, Co. "G."
 1st Lt. Loren E. Booth, Co. "H."
 1st Lt. Carleton H. Cook, Co. "I."
 1st Lt. Carl E. Hull, Co. "K."
 1st Lt. Henry C. Hall, Co. "L."
 1st Lt. Clarence M. Totty, Co. "M."
 2nd Lt. Arnold C. Jensen, Hq. Co.
 2nd Lt. Roy C. Murphy, Serv. Co.
 2nd Lt. Jesse H. Moore, Hq. Co. 1st Bn.
 2nd Lt. Raymond L. Charles, Co. "A."
 2nd Lt. Jack P. Tarlton, Co. "B."
 2nd Lt. Virgil I. Hohl, Co. "C."
 2nd Lt. Oscar G. Boose, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.

ROSTER (Camp Dodge No. 8)

(168th Inf.)

2nd Lt. Phillip H. Stenger, Co. "E."
 2nd Lt. Fen Fisher, Co. "F."

2nd Lt. Dan Pence, Co. "G."
2nd Lt. Carl Mark, Co. "H."
2nd Lt. Harold A. Merrill, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.
2nd Lt. Charles R. Seitz, Co. "I."
2nd Lt. Lee M. Nevius, Co. "K," on leave.
2nd Lt. Ray W. Roberts, Co. "L."
2nd Lt. Arnold Hoke, Co. "M."

(113th Cav.)

Col. Ralph P. Howell, Comdg.
Lt. Col. Park A. Findley, Act. Adjt.
Maj. Ray A. Yenter, Comdg. 1st Sq.
Maj. Henry S. Merrick, Comdg. 2nd Sq.
Maj. Charles N. O. Leir, Comdg. Med. Det.
Capt. H. W. Wormhoudt, Serv. Tr.
Capt. Will J. Hayek, Tr. "A."
Capt. Walden E. Gill, Comdg. Tr. "B."
Capt. Wm. Vanderwaal, Comdg. Tr. "C."
Capt. E. T. Simmerman, Comdg. Tr. "D."
Capt. James P. Kramer, Comdg. Tr. "E."
Capt. Maxwell A. O'Brien, Comdg. Tr. "F."

ROSTER (Camp Dodge No. 9)

(113th Cav.)

Capt. Geo. B. Little, Intel. O.
Capt. J. C. Lambert, S. O.
Capt. Harry S. Sellers, Plans and Training.
Capt. Joseph H. O'Donnell, Chaplain.
Capt. Verl A. Ruth, Med. Det.
Capt. Henry Morrow, Med. Det.
Capt. Ben J. Gibson, on leave.
1st Lt. Samuel E. Smith, Comdg. Hq. Tr. 1st Sq.
1st Lt. Harold Y. Moffett, Tr. "A."
1st Lt. John J. King, Hq. Tr.
1st Lt. Harold O. Freeman, Tr. F.
1st Lt. Carl R. Kramer, Tr. "E."
1st Lt. Harry W. Hanson, Hq. Tr. 1st Sq.
1st Lt. C. Fayette Bell, Comdg. Hq. Tr. 2nd Sq.
1st Lt. Glenn S. Senseney, Serv. Tr.
1st Lt. Phillip J. Crail, Tr. D.
1st Lt. Carl G. Hallberg, Serv. Tr.

ROSTER (Camp Dodge No. 10)

(113th Cav.)

1st Lt. Walter C. Strohman, Tr. E.
1st Lt. Virgil McHarlan, excused from camp, Tr. C.
1st Lt. Albert E. Sterzing, Tr. B.
1st Lt. J. C. Hicks, Med. Det.
1st Lt. Aura J. Miller, Med. Det.
1st Lt. Russell S. Gerard, Med. Det.

2nd Lt. James S. Wilson, Tr. A.
 2nd Lt. Wayne A. Simmerman, Tr. D.
 2nd Lt. Harold M. Gordon, Hq. Tr. 2nd Sq.
 2nd Lt. Cleo V. Boyer, Hq. Tr.
 2nd Lt. James G. Haines, Tr. C.
 2nd Lt. Ross Remington, Tr. F.
 2nd Lt. Charles W. Brockman, Serv. Tr.
 2nd Lt. George S. Talley, Tr. E.
 2nd Lt. Harry J. Figge, Tr. B.
 2nd Lt. Osman C. Mason, Hq. 1st Sq.

(109th Med. Reg.)

Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, Comdg.
 Capt. George Maresh, Comdg. 186th Amb. Co.
 Capt. Don M. Griswold, Ass't Chf. Surg.
 Capt. Jack J. Hinman, 186th Amb. Co.

ROSTER (Camp Dodge No. 11)

(Q. M. Dept.)

Major H. D. Coe, Comdg.
 Capt. Robert L. Fulton, Q. M. D.
 1st Lt. Burt J. Wolcott, Trn. O.

RECORD OF EVENTS OF CAMP DODGE, IOWA
 FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 13-29, 1922—INFANTRY

All troops who participated in the field training period departed for their home stations this day.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 29, 1922.

Mathew A. Tinley, Commanding.
 Brigadier General, Iowa N. G.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

General Order No. 3

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 13, 1922.

1. Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher is hereby announced as Camp Executive.

2. The following instructions in regard to handling fires will govern for the period of this encampment.

Capt. Everett L. Pugsley, Inf., will act as Fire Marshal and the battalion and squadron adjutants as assistant fire marshals. In the absence of fire marshal and his assistants the officers of the day will act as fire marshals.

Fire guards will be maintained at all times in the fire stations overlooking the camp by the regimental commanders in whose area the stations are situated.

Every unit commander will provide suitable fire protection for buildings occupied by their command. Several receptacles containing water should always be in readiness. Owing to the inflammable character of the camp extra precautions must be taken to guard against fire.

Anyone discovering a fire will at once notify the guard in the quickest way possible. The alarm number on the telephone for a fire is 59. This number will be used at no time except in case of fire.

The sentinel on post who discovers the fire will:

- (1) Give the prescribed alarm, firing three shots.
- (2) At once proceed to the guard house and notify the commander of the guard.

The commander of the guard on learning of a fire will at once:

- (1) Telephone the alarm to the fire station.
- (2) Cause the bugler of the guard to sound fire-call repeatedly.
- (3) Notify promptly the fire station, fire marshal, assistant fire marshal and the Commanding General.

All buglers will repeat the call.

All officers will at once acquaint themselves with the location of the fire station in this camp.

3. Provost and interior guard will be under supervision of a field officer of the day. He will receive his orders from the brigade commander.

The field officers of the day will be appointed by the regimental commanders from the regiment for the following periods:

133rd Infantry: August 14 to 18, inclusive.

168th Infantry: August 19 to 23, inclusive.

113th Cavalry: August 24 to 28, inclusive.

Commanding officers of the regiments will furnish these headquarters with list of the field officers of the day and their period of duty.

4. The Commanding Officers of the 133rd Infantry, 168th Infantry and 113th Cavalry will furnish guard for brigade posts as follows:

133rd Infantry: Post at each entrance to camp from north; and guard at Inter-Urban station.

168th Infantry: Post at entrance to driveway to pool. Post at entrance to general's quarters. Post at juncture of road entering camp and Des Moines Avenue.

113th Cavalry: Mounted guard patrolling main highway east of camp and unoccupied areas adjacent to camp.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 14, 1922.

General Order No. 4.

1. The following rules and regulations recommended by the Chief Surgeon, for the use of the swimming pool will be observed by all members of this command:

(1) The pool will be open for the use of the troops during the following hours:

Daily—

10:00 to 11:30 a. m.

3:00 to 5:00 p. m.

6:30 to 9:30 p. m.

Sunday—

8:00 to 9:30 a. m.

11:00 to 12:00 a. m.

2:00 to 5:30 p. m.

6:30 to 9:30 p. m.

(2) No one suffering from contagious skin or venereal diseases will be permitted in the pool.

(3) No one will be permitted in the pool without first having a shower bath and whose body is clean.

(4) Men may either dress or undress in the bath house or in their quarters, but in either case must take a shower at the bath house.

(5) No one will be permitted in the pool until an hour has elapsed after eating.

(6) No one, except bathers, will be permitted inside of the fences, except officers and men on duty.

(7) Life guards will be on duty during the hours the pool is open and will be obeyed by swimmers at all times while in and around the pool.

(8) No smoking will be allowed inside of the fence or within fifteen feet of the same in region of the bath house.

(9) In case of accident no swimmer will interfere in any way with the rescue work of the life guard, and will only assist when instructed.

(10) In no circumstances will anyone push or shove anyone into the pool.

(11) The bathers will provide themselves with proper bathing suit before permitted to enter the pool.

(12) The Chaplains of the regiments will be responsible for the maintainance of order and discipline and general management of the pool, and one will be on duty each day in rotation as follows: 168th Inf., 133rd Inf., and 113th Cav.

(13) Mr. D. A. Armbruster will be in charge of the life guards and have general supervision of the bath house.

(14) Care will be taken not to damage shrubbery and men will not walk on the grass inside of the fence except with bare feet.

(15) Medical inspection of the men using the pool will be made by and under the direction of the Chief Surgeon.

(16) The Field Officer of the Day will be responsible to see that there is a post maintained at the pool at all hours of the day and night when life guards are not on duty and no one will be permitted in the pool without proper authority.

2. Par. 1, G. O. No. 3, these headquarters is rescinded.

3. Brigadier General G. Lasher is hereby assigned to duty as Camp Executive Officer.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley.

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 23, 1922.

General Order No. 5.

Subject: Camp Review, August 26, 1922.

1. The troops of this command will be formed for review Saturday, August 26, 1922, in honor of the Governor of the State of Iowa.

2. ASSEMBLY:

Time: 1st call: 1:00 p. m.

Assembly: 1:10 p. m.

Place: Main drill grounds west of camp.

FORMATION:

Order from right to left:

Band, 133rd Inf.

67th Inf. Brig. Hq. Co.

133rd Inf. Iowa N. G.

Band, 168th Inf. Iowa N. G.

168th Inf. Iowa N. G.

Band, 113th Cavalry.

113th Cavalry.

Motor Transport, in command of Lt. Wolcott.

Animal drawn vehicles of the camp in command of Captain Leonard R. Greenfield, 133rd Infantry.

Formation of regiments:

Line of battalions and squadron columns.

Intervals between regiments 30 paces.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 26, 1922

General Order No. 6.

1. Verbal instructions from these headquarters of this date postponing Camp Review to be held this day, is hereby confirmed; and the troops of this command will be formed for review Sunday, August 27, 1922, in honor of the Governor of the state of Iowa, at the time, place and in formation as provided for in G. O. No. 5, these headquarters.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 13, 1922.

Special Order No. 1.

1. Upon the recommendation of the company commander the following appointments are made in Brigade Headquarters Company, 67th Inf., Brigade:

Pvt. Raymond H. Croft, to be master sergeant (regimental sergeant major, original vacancy).

Sgt. Charles McNamara, to be master sergeant (master signal electrician), vice Campbell discharged.

Corp. James L. Wilson, to be sergeant, vice McNamara promoted.

Pvt. 1 cl. Donald V. Cole, to be corporal, vice Wilson promoted.

Pvt. Edwin P. Simpson, to be sergeant, vice Krell discharged.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 15, 1922.

Special Order No. 2.

1. 1st Lt. Aura J. Miller, M. C. Iowa N. G., is assigned to the 186th Ambulance Co., Iowa N. G., for temporary duty at Camp Hospital.

2. Captain Henry Morrow, D. C. Iowa N. G., is assigned as Chief Dental Officer of the Camp.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 16, 1922.

Special Order No. 3.

1. Private George H. McNay, Q. M. C., is hereby transferred from Q. M. C. and will report immediately to Commanding Officer Troop "B" 113th Cavalry, Iowa N. G., Camp Dodge.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 18, 1922.

Special Order No. 4.

1. Sgt. B. L. Warren, Co. "F," 17th Inf., Corp. A. L. Snyder, Co. "A," 17th Inf., and Pvt. Wm. S. Eickelson, Co. "B," 17th Inf., are hereby attached to 67th Inf. Brig. Hq. Co., for quarters and rations.

2. The soldiers named below having been detailed to the Camp Quartermaster as truck drivers, and having been rationed with the Q. M. Dept., will be carried by their company commanders accordingly for the period of this camp, commencing at noon of August 14, 1922;

Pvts. W. Greenfield, R. Greenfield, Figne, Droz, Fareer, Rolents, Fout and Coulton, Ser. Co., 133rd Inf.

Pvts. Hatfield, Pabst, A. Himmelschet, Babcock, F. D. Smith and R. M. Smith, Ser. Co., 168th Inf.

Pvts. Weeks, Carl, Curry and George, Ser. Trp., 113th Cavalry.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 23, 1922.

Special Order No. 5.

1. Under the provisions of A. W. 105, and AR 35-7080, a Board of Officers, consisting of:

Lt. Col. Winfred H. Bailey, 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

2nd Lt. Jack P. Tarlton, 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

is appointed to meet at 10:00 oclock a. m., tomorrow, the 24th instant, or as soon thereafter as practicable to investigate and report upon the claim of J. W. Ivers, Grimes, Iowa, for damages to his crops.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 24, 1922.

Special Order No. 6.

1. Upon the recommendation of the company officer, the following soldier is hereby directed to report to his home station at Council Bluffs, Iowa.

Pvt. Arthur H. Hilgore, Co. "L" 168th Inf.

The Camp Quartermaster and Disbursing Officer will furnish the necessary transportation. The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service.

2. Leave of absence for three days, effective August 25, 1922, is granted 1st Lt. Donald E. Huntoon, Inf.

3. The soldier named below is detailed to the Camp Quartermaster as truck driver, rations and quarters, for the period of this encampment.

Pvt. C. W. Hurd, Serv. Co., 168th Inf.

PARAGRAPH THREE IS THE LAST PARAGRAPH OF THIS ORDER.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 25, 1922.

Special Order No. 7.

1. Upon the recommendation of the company officer, the following soldier is hereby directed to report to his home station at Council Bluffs, Iowa:

Pvt. Fred C. Borghoff, Serv. Co., 168th Inf.

The Camp Quartermaster and Disbursing Officer will furnish the necessary transportation. The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service.

2. Upon the recommendation of the company officer, the following soldier is hereby directed to report to his home station at Dubuque, Iowa:

Pvt. Richard J. Dawson, Co. "A" 133rd Inf.

The Camp Quartermaster and Disbursing Officer will furnish the necessary transportation. The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service.

3. Upon the recommendation of the company officer, the following soldier is hereby directed to report to his home station at Council Bluffs, Iowa:

Pvt. 1st Cl. Floyd V. Richardson, Co. "L" 168th Inf.

The Camp Quartermaster and Disbursing Officer will furnish the necessary transportation. The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service.

PARAGRAPH THREE IS THE LAST PARAGRAPH OF THIS ORDER.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 26, 1922.

Special Order No. 8.

1. Upon the recommendation of the company officer, the following soldier is hereby directed to report to his home station at Council Bluffs, Iowa:

Pvt. George Robidaux, Service Co. 168th Inf.

The Camp Quartermaster and Disbursing Officer will furnish the necessary transportation. The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 27, 1922.

Special Order No. 9.

1. Upon the recommendation of the company officer, the following soldier is hereby directed to report to his home station at Ottumwa, Iowa:

Pvt. Robert W. Hoffstatter, Serv. Tr. 113th Cav.

The Camp Quartermaster and Disbursing Officer will furnish the necessary transportation. The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 28, 1922.

Special Order No. 10.

1. Upon the recommendation of the company officer, the following soldier is hereby directed to report to his home station at Dubuque, Iowa:

2nd Lt. Waldo Adams, Co. "A," 133rd Inf.

The Camp Quartermaster and Disbursing Officer will furnish the necessary transportation. The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

Des Moines, Iowa, November 2nd, 1922.

To: The Adjutant General of the State of Iowa.

Subject: Range Practice, Annual Encampment, 1922.

The Annual Encampment of the 67th Infantry Brigade, composed of the 133rd Infantry, 168th Infantry and the 113th Cavalry was held at Camp Dodge, Iowa, on August 14th to 28th inclusive. In accordance with G. O. No. 2, Hq. 67th Infantry Brigade, the 133rd Infantry and the 1st Squadron of the 113th Cavalry reported for range practice at the target range 1½ miles east of Camp Dodge on Tuesday, August 15th. On Wednesday, August 16th, the 168th Infantry and the 2nd Squadron of the 113th Cavalry reported for range practice. These organizations alternated range practice in this order throughout the encampment.

Troops moved out of camp at about 7:00 o'clock each morning, arriving at the target range about 7:20 A. M. All details were made in advance and the work of preparing the pit and organizing the firing line moved with precision. The most experienced officers and non-commissioned officers available were assigned to duty as instructors in sighting and aiming, position and trigger squeeze. With few exceptions, the men reported promptly, took the proper positions and used the correct sight.

The scores made were only fair, this is due to a combination of causes, first, inexperience of the man, second, faulty ammunition which reduces the scoring possibility by approximately six to fifteen per cent, third, worn or misused rifles. The foregoing present a negative scoring combination that tends to discourage even seasoned riflemen.

The noon meal was prepared in camp and delivered at the range by trucks. One hour's rest was taken at this time.

Sand bags, delivered at the 600 yard firing point by the Quartermaster Department were removed by some unknown party, this was not discovered in time to replenish the shortage prior to firing the record course. Fourteen targets were effected.

The pistol range was in constant operation, supervised by competent instructors. The majority of those armed with the pistol, Infantry and Cavalry, reported for this training.

The machine gun companies and the 37 m.m. organizations and automatic riflemen conducted firing in accordance with the schedule. The machine guns and automatic riflemen operated mostly on the 1000 inch range. At 4:00 P. M. on a number of days, the Infantry cleared the small arms range and the machine guns took up position 1000 yards, firing on target "C." The 37 m.m. guns took up position on the hill north of the old Fredrickson home and east of the Temple home, firing at targets placed on the machine gun butts. The firing was very accurate, the range was about 800 yards.

The extension of the camp water system to the target butts and the installation of two toilets adds greatly to the convenience, comfort and safety of those operating the targets.

The Brigade Commander and the Regimental Commanders were in constant touch with the progress of their respective organizations. The interest displayed by each is reflected by the keen rivalry that developed between the regiments.

The Commander-in-Chief and Staff and the Adjutant General were interested visitors.

On August 20th, a company team match between teams of four men each was held, this was won by Co. B, 133rd Infantry. On August 27th, a regimental team match was held between teams of 20 men each. This was won by the team from the 168th Infantry.

The Hon. N. E. Kendall Trophy Match brought out a field of enthusiastic entries. At the conclusion of the firing the interest was so intense it was necessary to refer the scores to a Board of Officers for decision. In my opinion there is no trophy or prize that has come into the hands of the Iowa National Guard or the Iowa Rifle Association that will furnish the stimulus to greater and sustained effort in rifle practice

than will this trophy. The company commander who competes successfully for this trophy must develop his system of training with a view of interesting the recruit in rifle practice the moment he becomes a member of the organization.

This year's work showed marked improvement over last year's. It is believed that with another year's experience in this class of training, that sufficient instructors will have been developed, that it will be possible to give detailed instruction to each individual in every department of the work at all times. In my opinion the holding of rifle training in connection with the Annual Encampment is the most beneficial training policy inaugurated by the War Department in recent years, the latent possibilities being extremely valuable.

The interest at all times was markedly keen and the discipline was excellent.

Survey of the target range should be made with a view of increasing the capacity. Fifty targets, the present equipment, are not sufficient to meet the requirements at the annual encampment. Targets are now thirteen (13) feet on centers, conforming to the old 6x12 "C" target. It is believed that this spacing can be reduced to ten (10) perhaps (9) feet without interfering with operation. Target frames can be staggered, using alternate targets for long range firing. This spacing would provide ample room for firer and instructor, and add a fifteen (15) minute training period each day for 480 additional men at a nominal cost.

Fred S. Hird, Major, Ordnance Department.

REPORT OF THE CAMP OF INSTRUCTION—HELD DURING 1922

Headquarters 133rd Infantry, Iowa N. G.
September 22, 1922, Des Moines, Iowa.

The Adjutant General of Iowa,
Des Moines, Iowa.

1. Pursuant to provisions of S. O. No. 127 dated A. G. O., Des Moines, Iowa, August 5, 1922, and encampment letters of instruction No. 14 dated A. G. O., Iowa, May 2, 1922, and No. 31 dated August 7, 1922, this regiment assembled at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 13th and 14th, 1922, for field training. G. O. No. 1 and Bulletin No. 1, these headquarters, copies of which are hereto attached were issued and together with Camp Order No. 2 were received by all officers before their departure from home stations.

2. The regiment has been completely organized since the last period of field training and all units functioned properly. Strength of the regiment as reported for duty on the opening day of the Camp was 55 officers and 1,002 enlisted men, attached one chaplain, attached Medical Branch—4 officers and 30 enlisted men, total present in Camp, 60 officers and 1,032 enlisted men. This attendance is considered satisfactory, notwithstanding the fact that the number of absentees reached 219 enlisted men. Three officers were absent but in two cases the causes for such absence were unavoidable. The resignation of the third one has already been accepted.

3. One officer and four enlisted men from the Service Company reported on August , 1922 and the Mess Sergeants and cooks of the

various organizations reported as provided in S. O. No. 128, dated A. G. O., August 7, 1922. Through a misunderstanding of orders and instructions in encampment letters those from Co. B, Co. D and Regimental Headquarters Company arrived on August 10th. These men were cared for at their own expense. The advance detachments as reported were not large enough so that much preliminary work remained to be done when the troops arrived. Regimental Headquarters was established on August 12, 1922, and were prepared to receive supplies but lack of enlisted personnel prevented the delivery of them until further troops arrived.

4. Organizations of the regiment begun to arrive at 1:30 P. M., August 13th, 1922, and at 5:00 P. M. all organizations had arrived except Co. E, Webster City, which due to their late schedule of departure from home station did not arrive until 3:00 A. M. August 14, 1922. This organization did not receive its baggage until morning of the second day so that the training schedule was delayed for this company.

5. The same conditions in regard to uniforms and equipment present at last year's field training were present again this year. Sizes are substituted in furnishing uniforms, with the result that there were a large number of enlisted men in misfit uniforms. No additional O D cotton uniforms have been furnished as recommended in my report of last year. The excessive heat during the period of the Camp of this year soaked the uniforms with perspiration, but nothing dry to change into was available except the heavy wool uniforms. The method of supplying shoes still remains unsatisfactory. An increasing number of enlisted men are forced to wear civilian shoes either because their size of shoe is not available or because those available have been worn by others until through wear and perspiration they have assumed such a shape that no one else can wear them. Repeated efforts have been made by the organization commanders of the regiment to secure the necessary clothing and equipment to completely outfit their organizations, but without success. Attached hereto are the articles short in each organization of the command based on allowances given in Circ. 169 W. D., June 23, 1921. The lack of special equipment for the Regimental Headquarters Company and the three Battalion Headquarters Companies interfered seriously with their training programme.

6. The training schedule was again satisfactory and it was carried out in full by all organizations of the regiment. The work of the Machine Gun Companies of the regiment was of a very high order and was considered to be the outstanding feature of the training period. This system of using schools and school troops was very profitable as the officers had the correct methods when the same exercises were worked out in their own commands the next drill day. The procedure of using alternate days for range practice was satisfactory to all of the command. Preliminary Training in rifle practice at home stations has not been thorough and greater effort must be made to prepare companies in this work before another period of field training.

7. The methods of purchasing and issuing the rations for the Camp were not satisfactory. It is not possible to subsist troops for such a short period on the ration savings or purchase plan. The delivery of

the essentials of the ration, bread, meat, and potatoes was so uncertain that it was almost impossible to carry out a pre-arranged meal menus as required by existing subsistence regulations. Bread was frequently issued with the oven heat still evident whereas bread should have been at least 24 hours old. The delivery of ice for the first week of Camp was inadequate, of poor quality and made too late in the day. These conditions improved during the second week.

8. The condition of Company records has shown further improvement. The preparation of drill pay rolls has improved so much that all organizations of the command are receiving their drill pay within a reasonable time.

9. The intense heat during the second week of the Camp was detrimental to the best training, but notwithstanding, the general health of the command was excellent. One case of diphtheria developed in Co. G and the first series of cultures taken from the throats of the entire company disclosed three carriers of diphtheria. Rigid quarantine regulations were immediately enforced and no further cases developed. The prompt service of the Camp Surgeon in this case is commended. A physical inspection of every man in the regiment was made the first day of Camp with the result set out in a communication attached hereto.

10. The schools called for under paragraph 2, B, pages 12 and 13 of Camp G. O. No. 2 were all organized on the first day of Camp and reports on the results obtained from the regimental school Security and Information, Headquarters Companies, Automatic Rifle and Machine Gun schools also Brigade Howitzer school are attached hereto.

11. I would recommend the following for your consideration in arranging for future Camps for field training:

a. That the day of travel to Camp be another day of the week than Sunday. Many railroads do not operate Sunday trains which necessitates later departure from home stations and move special trains.

b. That an officer's school for field training with competent instructors be held from 30 to 60 days before the Camp period. This is all the more necessary since the training of the various organizations has progressed from the recruit class and close order drill stage to the point where the troops will be ready another year for some simple maneuvers.

c. That next year's field training schedule be prepared along the same lines as the one used this year with a progression in the maneuvers to include the regiment.

d. That the effort to secure additional O D cotton clothing be renewed so that each enlisted man may have two such uniforms.

e. That some other method for the issuing of shoes be tried out instead of the one now in use. With the elimination of the hob-nailed shoe the men would not object to purchase their shoes at a salvage price from year to year or when leaving the command, provided they have been worn through a field training period.

f. That an effort be made toward having the Service Company less band to report at least two days before the opening of the Camp and that they be retained an additional day at the close of Camp to complete the collection and turning over of government property.

g. That the method of purchasing subsistence supplies as used this

year be discontinued and that the P. & D. O. purchase the component articles of the ration to the extent of 70% of the ration and that the same be delivered to him at Camp Dodge on or before the opening day of Camp. A refrigerator car to be set on the side track with the fresh meat, butter and luncheon meat specialties necessary for noon lunches at the range for the entire Camp period. That the purchases from the remaining 30% value of the ration be confined to staple articles in green vegetables and fruits. This will insure sufficient volume of rations to satisfy the men. Special meats, eggs, ice cream, etc., should be purchased by the companies from Company funds.

h. That animals be supplied future Camps for the Machine Gun Companies. Much good resulted from their use during this Camp.

A word must be said about the swimming pool which was open to the men for the first time this year. That it was a popular place and added much to the enjoyment of the Camp was proven without a doubt when it was estimated that fully two-thirds of the entire Camp visited it each day. The intense heat during the days only served to increase the appreciation of the diversion it offered for the evenings. That the construction of this pool is one of the best investments the state has ever made for its National Guard was evident.

Lloyd D. Ross, Colonel Infantry.

HEADQUARTERS 133D INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Office of the Regimental Commander

Des Moines, Iowa, October 14, 1922.

Subject: Report of Last Encampment.

To: The Command.

1. Pursuant to provisions of S. O. No. 127, dated A. G. O., Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa, August 5, 1922, and encampment letters of Instruction No. 14, dated A. G. O., Iowa, May 2, 1922, and No. 31, dated August 7, 1922, this regiment assembled at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 13 and 14, 1922, for Field Training. G. O. No. 1 and Bulletin No. 1 these headquarters, copies of which were forwarded to all organization Commanders, and Camp Order No. 2.

2. The regiment has been completely organized since the last period of Field Training and all units functioned properly. Strength of the regiment as reported for duty on the opening day of the Camp was 55 Officers and 1,002 enlisted men, attached one Chaplain, attached Medical Branch, four Officers and 30 enlisted men, total present in Camp 60 Officers and 1,032 enlisted men. This attendance is considered satisfactory, notwithstanding the fact that the number of absentees reached 219 enlisted men. Three officers were absent, but in two cases the causes were unavoidable. The resignation of the third one has already been accepted.

3. One officer and four enlisted men from the Service Company reported on August 12, 1922, and the Mess Sergeants and Cooks of the various organizations reported as provided in S. O. No. 128, A. G. O., dated August 7, 1922. Through a misunderstanding of orders and instructions in encampment letters those from Cos. B and D and Regimental

Hqs. Co. arrived on August 10th. These men were cared for at their own expense. The advance detachments as reported were not large enough so that much preliminary work remained to be done when the troops arrived. Regimental Headquarters was established on August 12th, and were prepared to receive supplies but lack of enlisted men prevented the delivery of them until further troops arrived.

4. Organizations of the regiment begun to arrive at 1:30 P. M., August 13, and at 5:00 P. M. all organizations had arrived except Co. E, Webster City, which due to their late schedule of departure from home station did not arrive until 3:00 A. M. August 14. This organization did not receive their baggage until morning of the second day, so that the training schedule was delayed for this Company.

5. The same conditions in regard to uniforms and equipment present at last year's Field Training were present again this year. Sizes are substituted in furnishing uniforms, with the result that there are a large number of enlisted men in misfit uniforms. No additional O. D. Cotton uniforms have been furnished as recommended in my report of last year. The excessive heat during the period of Camp of this year soaked the uniforms with perspiration, but nothing dry to change into was available except the heavy woolen uniforms. The method of supplying shoes still remains unsatisfactory. An increasing number of enlisted men are forced to wear civilian shoes whether because their size of shoe is not available or because those available have been worn by others until through wear and perspiration they have assumed such a shape that no one else can wear them. Repeated efforts have been made by the organization commanders of the regiment to secure the necessary clothing and equipment to completely outfit their organizations, but without success. Attached hereto were the reports of the shortages as received from Company Commanders. The lack of special equipment for Regimental Hqs. Co. and the three Bn. Hqs. Cos. interfered seriously with their training program.

6. The training schedule was again satisfactory and it was carried out in full by all organizations of the regiment. The work of the Machine Gun Companies of the regiment was of a very high order and considered to be the outstanding feature of the training period. This system of using schools and school troops was very profitable as the officers had the correct methods when the same exercises were worked out in their own commands the next drill day. The procedure of using alternate days for range practice was satisfactory to all of the command. Preliminary training in rifle practice at home stations has not been thorough and greater effort must be made to prepare companies in this work before another period of field training.

7. The methods of purchasing and issuing the rations for the Camp were not satisfactory. It is not possible to subsist troops for such a short period on the ration savings or purchase plan. The delivery of the essentials of the ration bread, meat, and potatoes was so uncertain that it was almost impossible to carry out a pre-arranged meal menus as required by existing subsistence regulations. Bread was frequently issued with the oven heat still evident whereas bread should have been at least 24 hours old. The delivery of ice for the first week of Camp was

inadequate, of poor quality and made too late in the day. These conditions improved during the second week.

8. The condition of Company Records has shown further improvement. The preparation of Drill Pay Rolls has improved so much that all organizations of the command are receiving their Drill Pay within a reasonable time.

9. The intense heat during the second week of the Camp was detrimental to the best training, but notwithstanding the general health of the command was excellent. One case of diphtheria developed in Co. G and the first series of cultures taken from the throats of the entire company disclosed three carriers of diphtheria. Rigid quarantine regulations were immediately enforced and no further cases developed. The prompt service of the Camp Surgeon in this case is commended. A physical inspection of every man in the regiment was made the first day of Camp with the result set out in a communication attached hereto.

10. The schools called for under Par. 2, B. page 12 and 13 of Camp G. O. 2 were all organized on the first day of Camp and reports on the results obtained from the regimental school Security and Information, Hqs. Cos., Automatic Rifle and Machine Gun schools also Brigade Howitzer school were attached to this report.

11. I would recommend the following for your consideration in arranging for future Camps for Field Training:

a That the day of travel to Camp be another day of the week than Sunday. Many railroads do not operate on Sunday, which necessitates later departure from home stations and move special trains.

b That an Officer's school for Field Training with competent instructors be held from 30 to 60 day's before the Camp period. This is all the more necessary since the training of the various organizations has progressed from the recruit class and close order drill stage to the point where the troops will be ready another year for some simple maneuvers.

c That next year's field training schedule be prepared along the same lines as the one used this year with a progression in the maneuvers to include the regiment.

d That the effort to secure additional O. D. Cotton Clothing be renewed, so that each enlisted man may have two such uniforms.

e That some other method for the issuing shoes be tried out instead of the one now in use. With the elimination of the hob-nailed shoe the men would not object to purchase their shoes at a salvage price from year to year or when leaving the command, provided they have been worn through a field training period.

f. That an effort be made toward having the Service Company, less band, to report at least two days before the opening of the Camp and that they be retained an additional day at the close of Camp to complete the collection and turning over of Government property.

g. That the method of purchasing subsistence supplies as used this year be discontinued and that the U. S. P. & D. O. purchase the component articles of the ration to the extent of 70% of the ration and that the same be delivered to him at Camp Dodge on or before the opening day of camp. A refrigerator car to be set on the side track with the fresh

meat, butter and luncheon meat specialties necessary for noon lunches at the range for the entire Camp period. That the purchases from the remaining 30% value of the ration be confined to staple articles in green vegetables and fruits. This will insure sufficient volume of rations to satisfy the men. Special meats, eggs, ice cream, etc., should be purchased by the companies from Company funds.

h. That animals be supplied future Camps for the Machine Gun Companies. Much good resulted from their use during this Camp.

A word must be said about the swimming pool which was open to the men for the first time this year. That it was a popular place and added much to the enjoyment of the Camp was proven without a doubt when it was estimated that fully two-thirds of the entire Camp visited it each day. The intense heat during the days only served to increase the appreciation of the diversion it offered for the evenings. That the construction of this pool is one of the best investments the State has ever made for its National Guard was evident.

The above is a copy of the Report that the Regimental Commander forwarded to the Adjutant General of the State and also to the Militia Bureau covering the last tour of Field Training at Camp Dodge, and this copy is forwarded to the command for your information.

By order of Colonel Ross.

Charles Tillotson, Jr.,
Captain 133d Inf.
Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS 133D INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Office of the Regimental Commander

General Order No. 1

Des Moines, Iowa, August 8, 1922.

1. In pursuance to S. O. 127 Par. 1 A. G. O., Iowa, dated August 5, 1922, and S. O. 126 Par. 4 A. G. O., Iowa, dated August 4, 1922, the officers and organizations of the 133d Infantry, I. N. G. will go into camp at Camp Dodge, Iowa, on August 13-29, 1922, inclusive.
2. Verbal instructions from the Adjutant General, Iowa, authorizes pay for the Field and Staff if they arrive in camp on August 13th. Field and Staff officers will therefore report to the Commanding Officer not later than midnight August 13th at Camp Dodge.
3. Various organizations of the regiment will leave their home stations and travel by the various routes designated in letter of instructions from the Q. M. General's Dept. W. D., and in letter of instructions from the A. G. O., Iowa. Troops which arrive over the Chicago, Northwestern R. R. will transfer from the Northwestern depot to the Inter-Urban R. R. station at Des Moines. Later instructions will be issued on handling baggage.
4. En route the senior officer on any train will be in command of all troops thereon, and such officer will be held strictly accountable for conduct of troops until they arrive and are reported to Regimental Commander at Camp Dodge. Guards will be maintained on all cars and enlisted men will not unnecessarily leave cars.

5. Company Commanders will not take to camp any man incapacitated for military duty.

6. Organization commanders will have baggage and commands at depot at least 30 minutes before scheduled departure of train. Train commanders will designate an officer who will have entire charge of the loading and unloading of baggage on their trains. Organization commanders will detail one Corporal and two Privates to report to the officer in charge of baggage on each train. None but baggage detail to travel in baggage cars.

7. Troops will travel in heavy marching equipment, rain coats strapped on outside of pack for easy removal in case of rain. Mosquito nets, bed sacks and a sufficient number of overcoats necessary for the guards, O. D. wool uniforms, extra clothing and athletic equipment will be carried in chests as baggage. Baggage to be limited to 150 pounds per officer and man. Records called for in Par. 7, circular letter Encampment No. 7, will be taken to camp.

8. Each company will be carefully inspected by the Company Commander before departure from home station, to see that there are no ball ammunition either in belts or on the men. Guard Cartridges will be brought to camp, and will be packed in the original containers. At the camp the ammunition needed for range practice will be issued at the firing point. A similar inspection will be made of all troops before leaving range. Company Commanders will be held strictly accountable for any accidents caused by the failure to comply with this order.

9. Upon arrival at Camp Dodge, organizations will detrain under the supervision of train commanders, and will be directed to quarters assigned them by guides. Company Commanders and Detachment Commanders will immediately thereafter report to regimental headquarters with Morning Reports, Ration Returns, Transportation requests and lists of those present and absent.

10. Lieut.-Col. Winfred H. Bailey is detailed as Instructor of the Guard and Summary Court Officer. Summary Court will convene as directed by Lieut. Colonel Bailey. Guard duty will be performed by Company detail. Co. G will furnish the guard August 13-14; Officer of the Day, Capt. Verne Myers; Commander of the Guard, Lieut. John Anderson.

11. Major Gordon C. Hollar will have full charge of Field Meet which will consist of military, athletic events. Programs have been forwarded for same.

12. Hours of service and training schedule have been designated in G. O. No. 2 Hqs. I. N. G. Encampment, which has been forwarded you direct from the A. G. O. Sanitary regulations will be published in subsequent orders.

13. A regimental exchange will be in operation on the arrival of troops in camp.

14. Your attention is directed to the instructions contained in Encampment letters No. 7, 28 and letter these headquarters under of June 20, 1922.

By order of Regimental Commander.

Charles Tillotson, Jr.,
Captain 133d Inf.
Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS 133D INFANTRY, IOWA N. G.

Des Moines, Iowa, August 8, 1922.

Bulletin No. 1.

1. It is not contemplated that officers traveling to and from annual encampment will travel in heavy marching order. Equipment usually carried in haversack can be carried in baggage. Officers in camp will mess as provided in Par. 2, Encampment letter No. 28, A. G. O., Iowa.
2. Regulations already published concerning troops en route are emphasized and particular care will be taken that there be no accidents. Canteens must be filled before troops entrain and care exercised in the use of water.
3. No provisions will be made in orders for travel rations for the entire day rations will be issued to Mess Sergt. on arrival at camp. It would be well for Company Commanders to provide a lunch for the noon hour the 13th.
4. Large ice boxes and two ranges, with hot water boilers are provided in each barrack, but no kitchen equipment of any description is available. Organization commanders will see that their entire kitchen equipment, including the field ranges, together with dish towels, suitable clothing for cooks to cook in, cleansing materials are brought to camp. Floors of the barracks are not in the best of condition and it will take considerable scrubbing material to put them in a sanitary condition.
5. Members of any organization who are proficient in band music will bring their instruments to camp and will be detailed to band for entire period.
6. A large barrack will be set aside for use of the Chaplain and Exchange. Evening entertainments with stunts by members of the regiment attending camp will be arranged and all who can entertain will come to camp prepared to do so. It is requested that each organization prepare a little playlet and vaudeville stunts for these entertainments. Chaplain Van Metre will have charge of the entertainments in the regiment.
7. Regiment will spend 5 full days on the range and noon day mess will be served on the range. Plans should be made by each organization for these meals. In connection with duty on rifle range organization commanders will include plenty of material for cleaning rifles. Attention is directed to the trophy presented by Governor N. E. Kendall, which will be awarded to the Company or troop making the highest per cent over the record course, as prescribed in Rifle Marksmanship, based on the total commissioned and enlisted strength of the organization, as shown on the records at the commencement of the camp will receive and hold the trophy for one year. Let's take it.
8. It will not be necessary for any soldier to have sixty days' service before being permitted to attend camp. Men may be enlisted day previous to camp and be permitted to attend and draw pay for his services. Those organizations having a strength of 65 must bring 70 per cent of that strength in enlisted men; organizations with a strength of more than 65, must bring 70 per cent of their actual strength. Organizations whose

strength, as provided in "Tables of Organization" is less than 65, must bring to camp 70 per cent of their strength authorized in "Tables of Organization."

9. All officers entitled to additional pay as longevity service as an officer must file the certificate necessary from the A. G. O. as prescribed in July 28th Encampment Letter, A. G. O., Iowa.

10. Organization commanders will each bring with them one roll of roofing paper and also enough wire screen to make the barracks fly tight. This can be taken care of from funds of Miscellaneous allowance. Roofs will have to be repaired and no funds are available for same.

11. Forward immediately upon receipt of this Bulletin RATION RETURN made out for 5 days August 13-17th TO THE ADJUTANT. DON'T DELAY.

By order of Colonel Ross.

Charles Tillotson, Jr.,
Captain 133d Inf.,
Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS L 133D INFANTRY, I. N. G.

Des Moines, Iowa, June 20, 1922.

To: Organization Commanders 133d Infantry.

The date having been set for the annual encampment this year at Camp Dodge, Iowa, the following helps are published for the information of the Command:

1. Officers must provide themselves with all arms, equipment and clothing as prescribed in Uniform Regulations, (A. R. 600-40 Sept. 27, 1921.)

2. The following records must be in Camp with your organization: Typewriter and typewriter paper, steel filing cabinets, carbon sheets, field desks (properly packed), letter heads, pencils, pen, ink, envelopes; Service Records for all enlisted men; enlistment papers for all enlisted men; Duty Roster, Sick Book, Morning Report Book, all Training Manuals that have been issued your organization; Pay Roll Sheets. In fact all your records that are used at your home station.

3. A list in triplicate (and to save your Company Clerk additional work make it six copies) of all officers and enlisted men present in camp must be made up and turned into the Adjutant's Office at the same time you report in your organization. Also a list in triplicate of all officers and enlisted men who are absent from Camp, with a statement as to cause of absence.

4. MORNING REPORTS shall be made up and turned into the Adjutant's Office at the time you report in your organization, and must be absolutely correct. Make them up on the train and not at your Armory before you leave home; check your men and then recheck them and then recheck your Morning Report. Give all present and absent on the report. On Remarks: Give every officer and enlisted man by name and state whether A. W. L. or A. W. O. L. or sick. On Record of Events: "Left (give your home station town) at 6 P. M., C. R. I. & P. R. R. for Camp Dodge, Iowa, arrived Camp Dodge, Iowa, 8 P. M. Weather, cloudy-clear-rain; Day, hot-cool.

5. All organization Commanders are familiar with the conditions at Camp Dodge in regard to barracks, latrines, kitchens, etc. So start now and get your material ready for Camp, and prepare to keep everything in a first-class sanitary condition. Have brooms, mops, plenty of dish towels, fly paper. Mosquito netting so the cooks can eliminate the flies from the food; swatters. You all know the conditions of G. I. Cans last year as to covers, etc. Eliminate that trouble by having the covers tight. Let your mechanic get busy and make about three fly traps (easy to make).

6. First day in Camp, police your barracks and latrine thoroughly and have the men make up their bunks and be ready for inspection by the Brigade Commander at 6 P. M. sharp. No organization will be overlooked even though you arrive in camp at 5 p. m., you have one hour to do it in. Instruct your men to call attention for all officers who pass through your barracks or company street and instruct them to stand at attention when it is called. Last year the Brigade Commander was compelled to go around the end of a line who were washing their mess kits in order to inspect their barracks. No one called attention. Same barrack while Colonel Ross was ascending the stairs, one private yelled at him "Get out of the way!" and the private rushed by him and on out of doors. "Can you beat that for an Inspection?" Let's do it correct this year and get off on the right foot.

7. The swimming pool will be open. Everybody with a swimming suit.

8. The Canteen will be run as usual this year.

9. BIG FIELD MEET also. Programs later for this.

The Adjutant,
133d Inf.

HEADQUARTERS 133RD INFANTRY, IOWA N. G.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 14, 1922.

General Order No. 2.

SANITARY ORDER

1. The Regimental Surgeon, Senior Medical Officer on duty with this regiment is the Sanitary Officer of the organization.

He will inspect the camp area of this command at least once daily, paying special attention to the cleanliness and sanitation of the barracks, sanitary condition of kitchens, dining room, protection of kitchen food from flies, cleanliness of the utensils used in the preparation, cooking and serving of food, personal cleanliness of cooks and kitchen police, condition of ice-box which will be cleaned daily and kept well iced. Prompt and efficient disposal of refuse.

When practicable, Battalion and Company Commanders will be present at inspection of their area.

All sanitary defects with proper recommendations for remedy of same will be reported to the Commanders who will take the necessary means within their authority to correct the defects, if such action is not possible or is impracticable they will report the condition to these head quarters.

2. GENERAL POLICE.

Battalion Commanders and Company Commanders are responsible for the general police and cleanliness within the area occupied by their command. They will see that their respective areas are ready for sanitary inspection by 7:00 A. M. and will personally inspect all parts of such area once daily. They will take such measures as are necessary to insure effective sanitation within the company area. At the inspection special attention will be given to the condition of grounds, barracks, kitchens, food and latrines.

Bedding and clothing will be aired and sunned every Tuesday and Friday, being exposed to the sun for a least two hours.

Company Commanders will assure themselves by frequent inspections, that the sleeping quarters are kept well ventilated at night, cots will be placed so that there will be as great a distance as possible between them but never less than three feet.

3. WATER SUPPLY.

The water supply is clean and wholesome, in case of receptacles for ice-water care must be taken to prevent contamination by keeping all such containers scrupulously clean and covered in such a manner as to prevent dripping. Such containers will be provided with spigots and individual cups will be used at all times. As long as ice is used from present sources, none will be placed in the drinking water.

4. FOODS AND DRINK.

No food, drink or like articles will be sold in this camp area except at the authorized exchange, or by persons authorized by the Camp Commander to carry on such instructions.

Attention is called to the use of the following foods, the elimination of which will serve to prevent a variety of intestinal disorders.

A. Canned milk and fish opened the day before (milk and fish poisoning).

B. Hash of meats and vegetables prepared the night previous (ptomaine poisoning).

C. Excessive drinking of soft drinks (diarrhoea).

5. KITCHENS.

Kitchens and dining rooms will be kept clean and free from flies, food will be protected from flies and any other contamination.

Cooking and eating utensils will be thoroughly cleaned daily after mess, using hot water and soap followed by rinsing in clean, boiling water.

Cooks and kitchen police will keep themselves scrupulously clean at all times. Grease traps will be provided.

6. GARBAGE DISPOSAL.

Garbage cans will be kept inside the kitchen and after being emptied will be thoroughly scrubbed out with hot water, soap or lye. No food will be thrown on the ground.

Garbage will be disposed of as follows: All liquid garbage to run into sewer, the residue and other solid material resulting from the mess

will be placed in garbage cans and hauled away daily. No bones of any description will be placed in garbage but will be burned in the kitchen fires.

Tin cans, glass and other garbage as cannot be burned in the kitchen range will be separated from other garbage and hauled away daily. All tin cans placed in garbage must be opened at both ends.

Any company failing to comply with the above instructions will be refused the privilege of having garbage removed and will be required to remove and bury their own garbage. General waste including ashes and refuse accumulated by the police of grounds and barracks will be collected by the Service Company and removed. Under no circumstances will any such refuse be burned within the Regimental Area.

7. LATRINES.

Latrines and bath houses will be kept clean and orderly at all times.

Stools and urinals will be cleaned morning and evening and at other times when needed.

Under no circumstances will newspaper or other paper except toilet paper be used in the toilets or stools.

Care will be taken to prevent the excessive use and waste of water.

8. PERSONAL HYGIENE.

Men will bathe frequently and wash their hands thoroughly before each meal and after using latrines.

The swimming pool will be open at hours as specified by orders.

NO MEN with VENEREAL DISEASE, skin disease or open places on the skin will be permitted to use the Swimming Pool.

COMMANDERS OF COMPANIES WILL NOTIFY VENEREAL CASES IN THEIR COMMAND IN PERSON AGAINST THE USE OF THE SWIMMING POOL.

The feet of every man should be inspected each evening.

9. PHYSICAL INSPECTION.

Physical inspection will be made of every man in the company within 48 hours after arrival in camp by medical officers of the Regiment for the purpose of examination of feet, personal cleanliness, presence of vermin and detection of infectious or contagious diseases, at which time all men in the command must be examined in the presence of the Company Commander.

The dates and results of these examinations will be reported to the Camp Surgeon.

A careful record of venereal disease, if any, will be made and a report of same will be made to the Company Commander.

10. Prophylaxis stations is established at the Regimental Infirmary and all men who expose themselves to the danger of contracting venereal disease by sexual intercourse will, immediately upon return to camp, report to the Regimental Infirmary of their organization for preventative treatment.

This order will be read once to each organization at retreat and a copy will be posted on the bulletin board of each company.

By order of Colonel Ross:

Charles Tillotson, Jr.,
Captain 133rd Infantry.
Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS 133D INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
OFFICE OF THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDER

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 29, 1922.

Subject: Diary.

To: C. O. 67th Inf. Brig.

August 12, 1922—Regimental office moved from Coliseum, Des Moines, Iowa, to Camp Dodge, Iowa. Day clear; weather hot.

August 13—Troops arrived in Camp; Company H and Hqs. Co. 2d Bn. first to arrive at 1:30 P. M. Company E, Webster City, last to arrive at 3:30 A. M. Troops all arrived in good shape and baggage was handled promptly. Inspection of Camp Area by Brigade Commander at 6 P. M.

August 14—Almost the entire day being taken up by drill as per schedule.

August 15—The entire regiment was present firing on the rifle range.

August 16—The entire day being taken up with drill and schools as per schedule. Regimental parade in the evening at 6 P. M. Guard mount at 7 P. M. on the drill field.

August 17—The entire regiment was present firing on the rifle range; Guard Mount at 6 P. M.

August 18—The day was taken up by drill as per schedule. Guard Mount in the evening. 1st Bn. held parade at 6 P. M.

August 19—The entire day was spent on the rifle range; Guard Mount in the evening.

August 20—Regiment attended services conducted by the Chaplain at 9 A. M. Program in the evening at platform in the area. Heavy rain and wind storm in the late night. Barracks were all flooded; roofs all in bad shape from recent hail storms; condition of the health of the regiment excellent.

August 21—Entire day being taken up with drill as per schedule. Bunks all placed in the sun to dry out, barracks all dry after the storm of Sunday night. Guard Mounting in the evening at 7 P. M. 2d Bn. on parade at 6 P. M.

August 22—The entire day was spent on the rifle range shooting. Day was cloudy and some rain in the P. M. Guard Mounting in the evening. Regimental reception and dance held in the evening at 8 P. M. at the Hyperion Club. A very enjoyable party was held. Heavy rain during the afternoon.

August 23—The entire day being taken up with drill as per schedule, and schools within the regiment. 3d Bn. on parade in the evening at 6 P. M. Guard Mounting on the parade ground at 7 P. M.

August 24—The entire day was spent on the range shooting. Machine Gun Bn. of the regiment placed a barrage with tracer bullets in the afternoon. The day was very close and sultry, 104 in the shade; casual-

ities from the heat being very heavy; none serious. Guard mounting in the evening.

August 25—The entire day being taken up with drill as per schedule and schools within the regiment. Regimental parade at 6:00 P. M. preceded by Escort of the Color. Informal Guard Mount.

August 26—Brigade review scheduled for this date was postponed by order of the Governor by reason of early morning rain. The usual camp duties were performed.

August 27—Review of the entire command by the Governor. Usual camp duties. Regiment to church in forenoon also to memorial exercises for General Lincoln.

August 28—Regimental field day. Distribution of trophies to organizations.

August 28—Departure of organizations for home stations, closing this tour of camp duty.

For the Regimental Commander.

Charles Tillotson, Jr.,
Captain 133rd Infantry.
Adjutant.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE—STATE CAPITOL

Des Moines, Iowa, August 30th, 1922.

To: Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, 133rd Infantry.

Subject: Report on School of Security and Information.

1. Pursuant to verbal instructions given on the 29th inst., the following is a report of instruction given at the Regimental School for Security and Information:

Date: August 14th, 1922.

Place: Grove east of Officers Quarters, 133rd Inf.

Time: 9:30-11:30 a. m. and 2:00-4:00 p. m.

Attendance: Morning, All 1st Lts. and 1st Sgts. Rifle Companies.

Afternoon, All Captains and 2nd Lts. Rifle Companies.

The following subjects were discussed and instruction given with a view of preparing the students as instructors for their respective companies:

SCOUTING AND PATROLLING.

1. The Scout; his functions and training.
2. Scouting in the daytime.
 - (a) The use of cover.
 - (b) Individual movement.
 - (c) Moving from cover to cover.
 - (d) Choosing a route from a map.
 - (e) Searching ground.
 - (f) Messages.
3. Platoon Scouts.
 - (a) The scout in advance of the platoon.
 - (b) Mission of scouts covering the assault platoons.
 - (c) The use of scouts by supports and reserves.
 - (d) Selection of good firing positions by scouts.

4. Patrolling in the daytime.
 - (a) Signals.
 - (b) Formations.
 - (c) Duties of patrol leader and members of a patrol.
 - (c) Duties of patrol leader and members of a patrol.
 - (d) Movement of patrols.
5. Scouts as observers and snipers.

ADVANCE GUARDS: FLANK GUARDS: REAR GUARDS.

The subject of Advance Guards was discussed in detail while those of Rear and Flank guards were touched on lightly.

OUTPOSTS.

1. Size and composition.
2. Dispositions.
3. Establishing the outpost.

Practical work was done on the foregoing subjects on the 16th, 18th, 21st, 23rd, and 25th insts.

2. I found the students had little knowledge of the methods of teaching Scouting and Patrolling, while their knowledge of the other subjects was fairly accurate and of good quantity. They were all attentive; interested and willing to learn, and although they did not abide by, and apply the principals taught in detail to the practical work, the results as a whole were very satisfactory.

Frank A. Keating,
Capt. Inf., (D. O. L.)

MEDICAL DETACHMENT 133RD INF. IOWA N. G.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 15, 1922.

To: The Chief Surgeon of Iowa, Camp Dodge, Iowa.

Subject Physical Inspection of 133rd Infantry Iowa N. G., Camp Dodge, Iowa.

1. Contageous diseases None

Venereal Diseases:

- (a) Gonorrheal (6)

Lora D. James,
Maj. M. C. Iowa N. G.,

Comdg. Med. Det. 133rd Inf. Iowa N. G.

Distribution: One copy—Chief Surgeon.
One copy—Comdg. Officer 133rd Inf.
One copy—File.

MEDICAL DETACHMENT 133RD INFANTRY, IOWA N. G.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 23, 1922.

Subject: Special Sanitary Report.

To: Comdg. Officer, 133rd Infantry, Iowa N. G.

1. One case of Diptheria has developed in G. Co. 133rd Inf. Iowa N. G. and two carriers have been discovered upon first series of cultures taken from the throats of the entire command.

2. Recommend that Pvts. Kelly and Gramanz be placed in one end of barracks and guard placed over same.

That the Company proceed with usual duties under special supervision of the Officers and that no man not on duty be permitted to leave Company Area under any condition pending further throat examinations.

Lora D. James,
Maj. M. C. Iowa N. G.,
Comdg. Med. Det. 133rd Inf. Iowa N. G.

Distribution:

2 copies Regimental Commander 133rd Inf. Iowa N. G.
1 copy to files.

MEDICAL DETACHMENT 133RD INFANTRY IOWA N. G.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 24, 1922.

Subject: Release of Company "G" from quarters.

To: C. O. 133rd Inf. Iowa N. G., Camp Dodge, Iowa.

1. Recommend detention of, Reuhl Olson, who shows diphtheria bacilli present on throat culture, this date.

2. Co. "G," had two negative throat cultures for diphtheria. Recommend that restrictions to company area be removed, leaving the three carriers under guard.

Received Hqs. 133rd Inf., August 24, 1922, Des Moines, Iowa.

Lora D. James,
Maj. M. C. Iowa N. G.,
Comdg. Med. Det. 133rd Inf.

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD HEADQUARTERS

Company "L" 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard

Sioux City, Iowa, August 31, 1922.

Subject: Report of Instruction at Annual Encampment.

To: Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, Old Colony Building, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. The instruction given to Regimental and Battalion Headquarters Companies comprised Map Reading, use of Magnetic Compass, Scouting and Patrolling, Visual Signaling, Field Fortifications and Practical Demonstrations of the duties of members of a war strength Command Post in actual operation with an assumed enemy.

2. The Intelligence Platoon received instruction in Scouting and Patrolling and were later taken out on Terrain Exercises where each member of the Platoon was obliged to imagine himself as a member of a Patrol out to gain information of an assumed enemy. This instruction was well received.

3. The Communication Platoon was set in operation as a Command Post and the members of the Visual Section, Courier Section, Wire Section, Radio and Panel Section, and Message Center functioned in their respective duties.

4. The Pioneer Platoon of the Regimental Headquarters Company were instructed in the different types of Field Fortifications, Trench Drainage, and Use of Camouflage.

5. On Wednesday August 23, 1922, a Demonstration of an Infantry Contact Plane in Communication with Infantry was given to the entire Personnel of all Headquarters Companies. This demonstration was valuable as it gave the men and officers an idea of the methods employed when communicating between ground and plane.

6. Both Officers and men of all Headquarters companies seemed very pleased with the instruction given. The men were interested and asked many questions, which is always a good sign that the instruction is sinking in. Some effort should be made to get this instruction in print and pass same out to the officers of these companies. At the present time they are hampered for lack of material and without this material they have no inspiration to carry the work already begun forward. The writer is more than willing to prepare instruction as mentioned above and send it to Des Moines to be mimeographed and sent to the different Commanding Officers. The work of Lt. Donovan deserves special credit. His grasp of each situation was clear and the work performed by his company in setting up a Command post could not have been better done by regular troops.

Howard B. Rew,
Captain, 133rd Infantry,
Iowa National Guard.

ARMORY

Sioux City, Iowa, September 30, 1922.

Subject: Report on Regimental Machine Gun School Annual Encampment Iowa National Guard.

To: Commanding Officer 133rd Infantry.

1. In compliance with Par. (b) Page 12, G. O. No. 2, Hqrs. Iowa National Guard Encampment, 1922, the Regimental Machine Gun School was organized as ordered, and functioned on the dates specified, viz.: August 16-August 18-August 21 and August 23.

2. Organization:

Owing to the fact that the animals furnished were unbroken, it was necessary to spend a longer time than was otherwise necessary, to accustom these animals to harness. Therefor the first day was spent almost entirely in this work, and in instructing the personnel concerning the organization of the company at war strength. However this training was in a sense invaluable to the men, as they were given an opportunity to actually perform work that some of them had never seen before, and to gain an idea as to what the actual handling of animals meant.

3. Program:

The school periods, other than the first day, August 16th, were spent in actual drill of the company with animals, and a practice march. In addition to the time allotted, it was the privilege of the Machine Gun Companies to utilize the animals on three different days in marching to the machine gun range, and to appear as a war strength organization with animals in the Governor's Review.

4. Benefits:

It is the opinion of this officer that the school as organized was of great benefit to the men and officers, inasmuch as it gave them a chance

to actually see a war strength company, and gave both officers and men alike valuable training in things it is not possible to give in Armories. The interest taken in the work exceeded all expectations, and both officers and men are to be commended for the excellent showing made.

Gordon C. Hollar,
Major 133rd Infantry,
Reg. Machine Gun Officer.

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY 1ST BN. 133RD INF. IOWA N. G.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 27, 1922.

Subject: Browning Automatic Rifle School.

To: C. O. 133rd Inf. Iowa N. G., Des Moines, Iowa.

1. Instructions on the following subjects were taken up at the Browning Automatic Rifle School:

1st Day—Explanation of the use and value of automatic weapons their disposition and tactical employment, general data explanations and demonstrations of order of dismounting and order of assembling, nomenclature, instructions in field dismounting and assembling.

2nd Day—Order of dismounting, order of assembling, nomenclature, trigger guard mechanism.

3rd Day—Order of dismounting and order of assembling, both with the student blindfolded, name each part by sense of touch, blindfolded.

4th Day—Construction and action of buffer mechanism, stripping and assembling.

5th Day—Functioning, action of gas, action of slide, unlocking, withdrawal of firing pin, extraction, ejection, action of recoil spring, feeding, locking, priming the cartridge.

6th Day—Construction of magazine, loading magazine, gas adjustment and result, changing barrels, adjustment of rear sight, care and preservation of the piece, stoppages, precautions before, during and after firing.

7th Day—Review of all previous work done and written examination, general data, order of field dismounting, trigger guard mechanism, functioning, magazine, gas adjustments, care and preservation of the piece, buffer mechanism, and stoppages.

8th Day—Range firing with automatic rifle.

9th Day—Firing with automatic rifle.

George A. Jones,
2nd Lt. 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

HOWITZER COMPANY 168TH INFANTRY, IOWA, N. G.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 13, 1922.

Subject: Brigade Howitzer School.

To: Headquarters 133rd Infantry.

1. The schedule for instruction of the Howitzer Company, 168th Infantry, and Howitzer Company 133rd Infantry, Iowa N. G., for the period from August 15 to 26, 1922, from 2:00 to 4:00 p. m. each day, is as follows:

August 15th—Organization of a Howitzer Company at war strength.

August 16th—Instruction in care of animals, Harness, Hitching, Unhitching.

August 17th—Nomenclature of the Light Mortar and 37 MM Gun.

August 18th—Instruction and Drill 37 MM Gun and Light Mortar, Dismounted.

August 19th—Instruction on the use of the Telescopic and Quadrant sight.

August 21st—Instruction on the use of the Clinometer for the Light Mortar.

August 22nd—Instruction on Firing data 37 MM Gun.

August 23rd—Instruction on Firing data Light Mortar.

August 26th—Instruction and Firing 37 MM Gun and Light Mortar.

Earl Downing,

Capt. Inf., Iowa N. G.,

Comdg. Hq. Co.

Distribution:

2 Copies to the C. O. Camp Dodge, Iowa.

2 Copies to the C. O. 133rd Inf.

2 Copies to the C. O. 168th Inf.

2 Copies to the Hdq'ters 133rd Inf.

2 Copies to the Hdq'ters 168th Inf.

2 Copies to the Sgt. Instructor.

COMPANY "B" 133RD INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 28, 1922.

Subject: Report.

To: Commanding Officer, 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

1. The instruction at the Brigade schools covered the movements of war strength platoons and companies, both in close and extended order.

2. By the use of school companies, the lessons were demonstrated in a very satisfactory manner. Not only making them interesting both to the officers and men but also giving it to them in such a way that it will be easy to remember.

3. The officers were more or less familiar with the table of organization and movements, and the privates showed a great willingness to learn, but the non-commissioned officers were not as well informed as to their duties nor did they have the proper control of their men.

4. In my opinion the system of using schools and school troops is very satisfactory especially when the work at the school is worked out with the companies on the following drill day.

Clyde W. Davis,

1st Lt. 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD HEADQUARTERS

CO. "G" 133RD INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 28, 1922.

From: C. O. Co. G. 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

To: C. O. 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

Subject: Assistant Instructor's Report.

1. The officers and enlisted men of this Regiment are fairly proficient in Close Order Drill. The Bayonet Training indicates that most of the Organizations have had the rudiments of this instruction. The Field problems, however, indicate that while the men are interested, there has been less instruction along this line than along the other branches of training. This is due, no doubt, to the fact that the Organization Commanders find it difficult to carry on this instruction at their home stations. The entire period of instruction indicates that the non-commissioned officers should endeavor to improve themselves as instructors. The period of training indicated that what is most needed is better preparation by both officers and non-commissioned officers to fit themselves as instructors. The men showed themselves to be interested in whatever work was undertaken and the general result was successful. All the organizations in this Regiment have improved greatly during the encampment period.

Verne M. Myers,
Capt. Co. G. 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

COMPANY "C" 133RD INF., IOWA N. G.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 28, 1922.

Subject: Report of my observation as instructor.

To: The Commanding Officer 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G., Camp Dodge, Iowa.

1. Being assigned to the Second Battalion, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard, I find the general run of lieutenants throughout this battalion to be officers above the average, who have taken a hold of their work in a very efficient manner.

2. The general run of the sergeants throughout this battalion is far below the average, they being as I understand, sergeants who have been appointed within the last few months, and who have not had very much experience in their respective lines. There is plenty of room for improvement.

3. I find in my observation in each and every company of the second battalion a good many new recruits among the privates, of which I was surprised to see how they have taken a hold of the work. They are hard, willing workers and go about their work with a will.

4. I find that the lessons in security and information as taught in the various schools held during this tour of encampment has been very helpful to the officers and men of this battalion, they being lessons for good study to work on for Armory instruction this winter.

5. The general morale of the men of this battalion is good.

John F. Currell,
Capt. 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 28, 1922.

Subject: Report on Rifle Companies, 1st Battalion, 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

To: The Commanding Officer, 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.

1. "A" Company. Strongest features, school of soldier, military courtesy, platoon drill. Weakest features, non-commissioned officers do not understand drill regulations, so consequently cannot instruct the men

as to the proper movements in squad drill. Extended order by company very good for the amount of training the men have had. At first when on duty with this company there was a tendency of the men to lag on formations but after once being cautioned, by the instructor the company was never late for formation.

2. "B" Company. Strongest features, school of soldier, military courtesy, platoon drill, bayonet combat. Weakest features, non-commissioned officers with the exception of a few are not familiar enough with infantry drill regulations to instruct their men properly, on a problem conducted by this company they were fired upon and instead of deploying they merely squatted in the road, the men had no conception of extended order whatsoever.

3. "C" Company. Strongest features, school of soldier, military courtesy, platoon drill, bayonet combat. Weakest features, non-commissioned officers with the exception of one sergeant, this man stands head and shoulders over any non-commissioned officer in the battalion. The NCO do not have the knowledge of drill regulations that they should have and therefor could not instruct their men properly. The men of this company do not have any knowledge of extended order, in one problem the company was acting as a support the advance party was fired upon, the support instead of deploying squatted in the road.

4. Summing all up, these companies once they made a mistake and were corrected did not commit the same error twice, the non-commissioned officers were always ready to assist in any way that was possible. The officers are all hard workers and do the best that they are capable of. At first there was a tendency in all organizations to be late for formation but after the first day all outfits moved out on schedule.

Henry R. Mahoney,
Capt. 133rd Inf.

HEADQUARTERS 133rd INFANTRY, IOWA N. G.

Office of the Regimental Commander.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 23, 1922.

Subject: Field Meet and Athletic Events.

To: Organization Commanders 133rd Infantry.

1. The Regimental Commander directs that the following be published to the command for the Field Meet, to be held on August 28, 1922, at Camp Dodge. Entries in all the events will be mandatory on the part of the organizations, the events to be the same as a drill period on the Camp Schedule; and all organization Commanders will have the proper entries in all events.

2. Entries will be handed into the Adjutant's office not later than Saturday, August 26th a. m. Major Gordon C. Hollar will have charge of the events and will name his assistants by order through the Adjutant's office.

MILITARY EVENTS, A. M.

1st, 2nd and 3rd Prizes in All Events.

1. Privates' Competition. Consisting of school of the soldier without arms, first aid, G. O. for sentinel on post, delivering verbal message, personal appearance. Entries, 3 men per company.

2. Shelter Tent Pitching Contest. Full field equipment displayed as shown in Fig. 10 page 211 Plat. Training upon completion of pitching tent. Time 50%; form 50%. Entries: 2 teams from each company.

3. Hasty Intrenchment. Full field equipment. One man to carry shovel, one man to carry pick; any part of the equipment may be used to construct shelter. Time 5 minutes. Entries: 2 teams of two men each from each company.

4. Squad Competition. Squad shall consist of seven privates and a corporal. The squad will be drilled in close order. Time 5 minutes. Entries: One squad per company.

5. Verbal Message Delivery. Message to be given teams by judge of the event. Time 50%, correctness 50%. Entries: Teams of eight men. One team per company.

6. Reveille Race. Equipment: rifle, side arms, pack (containing shelter half, one pole, five pins, blanket, poncho, mess pan, knife, fork, spoon, soap, towel, tooth brush), service uniform less coat. Conditions: each contestant unrolls his pack, makes his bed, removes hat, shirt, leggins, side arms, shoes and turns in, covering with blanket. At a given signal arises, dresses, rolls pack and replaces same, takes rifle, side arms and runs 50 yards. Time 50%; form 50%. Entries: 2 men per company.

ATHLETIC FIELD MEET, P. M.

1. 50-Yard Dash. Two men per company.

2. 100-Yard Dash. Two men per company.

3. Tug of War. Eleven man teams, 1 captain, 1 anchor, 9 men on rope. Service uniform. Gloves, harness and cleats on shoes not permitted. Contest to be held on level ground. Time, 3 minutes. Entries: 1 team per company.

4. Running Broad Jump. Entries: 2 men per company.

5. Relay Race, 50 Yards. Entries: 4 man teams, 1 team per company.

6. Standing Broad Jump. Entries: 2 men per company.

7. Centipede Race. 50 yards. Ten man teams. One team per company.

By order of Colonel Ross.

Charles Tillotson, Jr.,
Captain 133rd Infantry, Adjutant.

Iowa City, Iowa, September 1, 1922.

Gen. Louis G. Lasher,
State House, Des Moines, Iowa.

My Dear General:

I am herewith enclosing report on our recent tour duty. I have endeavored to cover all the various phases of our camp experience.

I do not know whether this report is in just the form you wanted, but it is the form which has been used for many years and should be satisfactory, if it is not, I will put it in any form that you desire.

I want you to know that I appreciate fully all that you did for us in this camp, and I also appreciate the most excellent service rendered my organization by the employees of your department. It certainly was a pleasure to work with you.

With kind regards, I remain,

Very respectfully,

R. P. Howell.

Iowa City, Iowa, September 1, 1922.

Subject: Report on tour of field training.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

1. In compliance with orders and encampment letters from the Adjutant General of Iowa, the 113th Cav., Iowa N. G. went into camp at Camp Dodge, Iowa, on August 13, 1922, all troops arriving before 6 p. m. on that date. Mess sergeants and cooks had preceded the organizations into camp, and Captain Lambert, supply officer, made arrangements to draw provisions and forage so that all organizations had meals ready upon their arrival, and forage was available for the animals.

2. On Monday, August 14, the regular schedule was commenced and followed out practically as outlined during the entire tour of duty. The squadrons alternated upon the range as provided in the schedule, and only a very small number of cooks and mess sergeants were all, out of the entire regiment, that did not complete the prescribed course of rifle and pistol firing. The regiment did very good shooting, and placed 5 teams in the first 13 teams on the range. The range work was in charge of Capt. H. W. Sellers, 113th Cav., and the work was done in a satisfactory manner to the Regimental Commander, considering the fact that the organization is a new one, the records made by different organizations are considered to be most excellent.

3. Much valuable assistance was given in the training of the regiment by Lt. Col. Martin of the regular service, who is a most excellent instructor, and a valuable man for duty with N. G. troops. All organizations were given instruction in equitation and showed very marked improvement after a few days of work. Various problems were worked out by squadron, and one night problem was worked out by 1st Squadron, under command of Major Yenter. Instruction was given in advance guard duty in patrolling and various other things, and the school of the trooper, squad, platoon, and troop were taken up.

4. Practice march with full equipment was provided for each squadron. The 1st Squadron, leaving Camp Dodge on August 24, marched to the state fair ground, and the men were required to do individual cooking. The day was extremely warm, and many of the horses and men were feeling badly on their arrival into camp. No work was done the morning of August 25, as the men and animals were given an opportunity to rest. On the evening of August 25, a mounted pro-

gram was put on at the state fair, after which the squadron, under the command of Major Yenter, made a night march into camp.

On August 26 the 2nd Squadron, under command of Major Merrick, made a practice march to the state fair grounds, going into camp on the ground occupied by 1st Squadron. The day being cool the trip was made in very good time, and without injury to any horses or men. A mounted program was put on in the evening of August 26, and on the morning of August 27 the squadron returned to Camp Dodge. The men on this march were required to do individual cooking. A warning order was issued in regard to the march the day before the 1st Squadron left camp, then a march order was issued and each squadron was required to do advance guard work, and to put out outposts on arriving at camp, and the squadron commanders were required to issue orders covering these matters. A copy of these were furnished to the senior instructor on duty with this organization.

5. Field officers of the regiment were required to solve certain problems submitted by our regular army officers, and the solutions in all cases were most satisfactory.

6. The band was mounted upon horses belonging to various troops, and made a very creditable showing whenever they turned out. The Regimental Commander has waited for seven years to see a mounted band at the head of the cavalry, and was more than pleased with the success obtained this year.

7. The officers, as a whole, while mostly inexperienced, gave close attention to duty, and performed their duties in a most satisfactory manner. There are a very few officers in the regiment whom it will be necessary to eliminate within a short time, and recommendations will be made later in regard to them.

The field officers are all men of experience, and performed excellent service during the entire camp.

8. The supply department, as conducted by Major Coe and his assistants, functioned in excellent shape. We had the best service that I have ever had at Camp Dodge, and you are to be congratulated upon this service.

The program did not work out to the entire satisfaction of my organization. It is recommended that next year a program for cavalry be prepared, which will only provide for drills in the morning, and the afternoon be devoted to schools, stables, incidentals and ceremonies. It is my opinion that more can be done for the benefit of the organization in this way.

9. I wish to take this opportunity of thanking Lt. Col. Cornell for the many valuable suggestions made during the tour of duty, and his willingness at all times to fix the program to suit the existing conditions.

10. I feel that this tour of duty was most valuable to the organization, and believe that with sixty days' training the regiment could take the field and give a most excellent account of itself.

11. I wish to thank the Commander-in-Chief through you for the many courtesies extended by him and for his great personal interest in

the N. G., and his willingness at all times to aid us in every way possible. You showed a great interest in the guard and the welfare of the various organizations which helped us wonderfully in making the camp a success. It was a pleasure to serve with and under you in this tour of duty, and I can assure you that your efforts in our behalf were appreciated by all the officers and men, and I wish to congratulate you upon the success of the tour of duty.

R. P. Howell,

Colonel 113th Cavalry, Iowa N. G., Commanding.

Tentative scheme of instruction for Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, submitted by Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, Cavalry Instructor, Cavalry, Iowa National Guard.

I. TENTATIVE SERVICE CALLS:

First Call	5:30 a. m.
March and Reveille	5:55 a. m.
Assembly	6:00 a. m.
Mess Call (Breakfast)	6:15 a. m.
Fatigue Call (Police of Camp)	7:00 a. m.
Attention (Inspection of Camp)	7:30 a. m.
Drill Call	7:50 a. m.
Assembly	8:00 a. m.
Recall	11:30 a. m.
First Sergeant's Call	11:45 a. m.
Officer's Call	11:45 a. m.
Mess Call (Dinner)	12:00 noon
Drill Call	12:50 p.m.
Assembly	1:00 p. m.
Recall	4:00 p. m.
Fatigue Call (Police of Camp)	4:15 p. m.
Mess Call (Supper)	5:00 p. m.
Parade (First Call)	5:50 p. m.
Assembly	6:00 p. m.
Adjutant's Call	
Guard Mounting immediately after parade.	
Sick Call	7:00 p. m.
Tattoo	9:00 p. m.
Call to Quarters	10:15 p. m.
Taps	10:30 p. m.

SUNDAY CALLS:

Stable Call	7:50 a. m.
Assembly	8:00 a. m.
Church Call	9:50 a. m.
First Call for Retreat	5:45 p. m.
Assembly	5:55 p. m.
Retreat	6:00 p. m.

II. DAILY SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTIONS:

FIRST DAY, MONDAY, AUGUST 14, 1922

1. Troops to arrive in camp.
2. Assignment of organizations to camp.
3. "Field Returns." Form 26, A. G. O., to be submitted to Regimental Headquarters upon arrival in camp.
4. Troop Commanders, will immediately after arrival in camp, submit to the Regimental Commander: (a) "Morning Report," (b) "Detailed List of Absentees," (c) "Ration Return," for five (5) days, based on actual strength present in camp.
5. Upon arrival in camp, organizations will make camp, establish picket lines, police troop areas, and officers and enlisted men will bathe, shave, etc., preparatory to inspection.
- 6:00 to 7:00 p. m. Inspection of camp.
- 7:00 p. m. Guard Mounting.

Note: Guard will be performed by troop, and instruction on this subject will be given by the Officers of the Guard Troop.

SECOND DAY, TUESDAY, AUGUST 15, 1922

A. M. (First Squadron)

- 8:00- 8:30 Physical Drill.
 8:30-10:00 School of the Trooper and Squad (Mounted).
 10:00-10:30 Cleaning and care of horse equipment.
 10:30-11:30 Stables.
 12:00- Mess.

P. M.

- 1:00- 1:30 Military courtesy and discipline.
 1:30- 3:30 School of the Squad and Platoon (Mounted).
 3:30- 4:00 Stables.
 4:00- 5:00 Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
 6:00- 7:00 Ceremonies (Parades, Guard Mounting, etc).

A. M. (Second Squadron)

- 7:30-12:00 Rifle Practice.

P. M.

- 1:00- 4:30 Rifle Practice.

THIRD DAY, WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 16, 1922.

A. M. (First Squadron)

- 7:30-12:00 Rifle Practice.

P. M.

- 1:00- 4:30 Rifle Practice.

A. M. (Second Squadron)

- 8:00- 8:30 Physical Drill.
 8:30-10:00 School of the Trooper and Squad. (Mounted).
 10:00-10:30 Cleaning and care of horse equipment.
 10:30-11:30 Stables
 12:00- Mess.

P. M.

- 1:00- 1:30 Military Courtesy and Discipline.
1:30- 3:30 School of the Squad and Platoon. (Mounted.)
3:30- 4:00 Stables.
4:00- 5:00 Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
6:00- 7:00 Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, Etc.)

FOURTH DAY. THURSDAY, AUGUST 17, 1922.

A. M. (First Squadron)

- 8:00- 8:30 Physical Drill.
8:30-10:00 School of the Squad and Platoon. (Mounted) including
patrolling.
10:00-10:30 Cleaning and Care of Horse Equipment.
10:30-11:30 Stables.
12:00- Mess.

P. M.

- 1:00- 1:30 Military Courtesy and Discipline.
1:30- 3:30 School of the Squad and Platoon. (Mounted) including
patrolling.
3:30- 4:00 Stables.
4:00- 5:00 Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
6:00- 7:00 Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, Etc.)

A. M. (Second Squadron)

- 7:30-12:00 Rifle Practice.

P. M.

- 1:00- 4:30 Rifle Practice.

FIFTH DAY. FRIDAY, AUGUST 18, 1922.

A. M. (First Squadron)

- 7:30-12:00 Rifle Practice.

P. M.

- 1:00- 4:30 Rifle Practice.

A. M. (Second Squadron)

- 8:00- 8:30 Physical Drill.
8:30-10:00 School of the Squad and Platoon, (Mounted) including
patrolling.
10:00-10:30 Cleaning and Care of Horse Equipment.
10:30-11:30 Stables.
12:00- Mess.

P. M.

- 1:00- 1:30 Military Courtesy and Discipline.
1:30- 3:30 School of the Squad and Platoon, (Mounted) including
patrolling.
3:30- 4:00 Stables.
4:00- 5:00 Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
6:00- 7:00 Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, Etc.)

SIXTH DAY. SATURDAY, AUGUST 19, 1922.

A. M. (First Squadron)

- 8:00- 8:30 Physical Drill.
8:30-10:00 School of the Platoon and Troop, (Mounted) including advance guard duties.
10:00-10:30 Cleaning and Care of Horse Equipment.
10:30-11:30 Stables.
12:00- Mess.

P. M.

- 1:00- 1:30 First Aid.
1:30- 3:30 School of the Platoon and Troop, (Mounted) including advance guard duties.
3:30- 4:00 Stables.
4:00- 5:00 Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
6:00- 7:00 Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, Etc.)

A. M. (Second Squadron)

- 7:30-12:00 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

P. M.

- 1:00- 4:30 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

SEVENTH DAY. SUNDAY, AUGUST 20, 1922.

Ceremonies: Necessary Guard and care of Animals.

EIGHTH DAY. MONDAY, AUGUST 21, 1922.

A. M. (First Squadron)

- 7:30-12:00 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

P. M.

- 1:00- 4:30 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

A. M. (Second Squadron)

- 8:00- 8:30 Physical Drill.
8:30-10:00 School of the Platoon and Troop, (Mounted) including advance guard duties.
10:00-10:30 Cleaning and Care of Horse Equipment.
10:30-11:30 Stables.
12:00- Mess.

P. M.

- 1:00- 1:30 First Aid.
1:30- 3:30 School of the Platoon and Troop, (Mounted) including advance guard duties.
3:30- 4:00 Stables.
4:00- 5:00 Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
6:00- 7:00 Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, Etc.)

NINTH DAY. TUESDAY, AUGUST 22, 1922.

A. M. (First Squadron)

- 8:00- 8:30 Physical Drill.

8:30-10:00 School of the Platoon and Troop, (Mounted) including rear guard duties.
 10:00-10:30 Cleaning and Care of Horse Equipment.
 10:30-11:30 Stables.
 12:00- Mess.

P. M.

1:00 3:30 School of the Platoon and Troop, (Mounted) including rear guard duties.
 3:30- 4:00 Stables.
 4:00- 5:00 Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.
 6:00- 7:00 Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, Etc.)

A. M. (Second Squadron)

7:30-12:00 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

P. M.

1:00- 4:30 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

TENTH DAY. WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 23, 1922

A. M. (First Squadron)

7:30-12:00 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

P. M.

1:00- 4:30 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

A. M. (Second Squadron)

8:00- 8:30 Physical Drill.

8:30-10:00 School of the Platoon and Troop, (Mounted) including rear guard duties.

10:00-10:30 Cleaning and Care of Horse Equipment.

10:30-11:30 Stables.

12:00- Mess.

P. M.

1:00- 3:30 School of the Platoon and Troop, (Mounted) including rear guard duties.

3:30- 4:00 Stables.

4:00- 5:00 Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.

6:00- 7:00 Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, Etc.)

ELEVENTH DAY. THURSDAY, AUGUST 24, 1922

A. M. P. M. (First Squadron)

8:00- 3:00 Practice March, (full pack) including patrolling, advance guard, and outpost duties.

3:00- 4:00 Stables.

4:00- 5:00 Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.

6:00- 7:00 Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, Etc.)

A. M. (Second Squadron)

7:30-12:00 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

P. M.

1:00- 4:30 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

TWELFTH DAY, FRIDAY, AUGUST 25, 1922

A. M.-P. M. (First Squadron)

7:30-12:00 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

P. M.

1:00- 4:30 Rifle and Pistol Practice.

A. M.-P. M. (Second Squadron)

8:00- 3:00 Practice March, (full pack) including advance guard, patrolling and outpost duties.

3:00- 4:00 Stables.

4:00- 5:00 Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.

6:00- 7:00 Ceremonies. (Parades, Guard Mounting, Etc.)

THIRTEENTH DAY, SATURDAY, AUGUST 26, 1922

A. M.

8:00- First and Second Squadrons.
Inspection, stables after inspection.

P. M.

Review to the Governor of Iowa.

FOURTEENTH DAY, SUNDAY, AUGUST 27, 1922

Ceremonies: Necessary Guard and care of Animals.
Pay Day and turning in property.

FIFTEENTH DAY, MONDAY, AUGUST 28, 1922

Entraining for home stations.

Note: The Squadron on drill will furnish the Guard for that day.

The Squadron for drill will use the horses of the Squadron on the range in addition to their own.

Headquarters Troop will be attached to 1st Squadron for range practice.

Service Troop will be attached to 2nd Squadron for range practice.

The Medical Detachment, 113th Cavalry, will be instructed under the direction of the Chief Medical Officer.

W. A. Cornell,

Lt. Col. Cav., D. O. L., U. S. A.,

Sr. Instr. Cav., Iowa N. G.

OFFICE SENIOR INSTRUCTOR, CAMP OF INSTRUCTION

State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa, September 8, 1922.

Subject: Field Training, Iowa National Guard.

To: The Commanding Officer, 7th Corps Area, Omaha, Nebraska.

The following report on the Field Training, August 13 to 29, 1922, inclusive, of the Iowa National Guard is submitted:

1. The Camp:

Camp was held at Camp Dodge, Iowa. The troops occupied the temporary buildings still remaining from the former National Army Cantonment. A detachment of one officer and twenty (20) enlisted men were

sent to camp some days previous to the arrival of troops to prepare the quarters. One (1) Mess Sergeant and two (2) Cooks from each organization preceded their organization one (1) day to draw rations and prepare a meal before the arrival of the organization.

2. Commanding General:

The Camp was commanded by Brigadier General Mathew A. Tinley, Iowa N. G.

3. Overhead Organization:

(a) Supply:

All activities pertaining to supply, finance and transportation were under Major Howard D. Coe, Q. M. C., Iowa N. G., U. S. P. & D. O., who was assisted by one (1) captain and one (1) 1st Lieutenant, Q. M. C., Iowa N. G., The efficient manner in which this was handled reflects credit on Major Coe and his assistants.

(b) Medical.

A Field Hospital was established by Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, M. C., Iowa N. G., which was of great value to the Camp. Col. Conkling also had charge of the sanitation of the camp, and is entitled to special mention on account of the efficient manner in which he performed his duties. The newly organized Ambulance Co., functioned efficiently.

4. Transportation:

(a) Motor Vehicles:

The following motor vehicles issued to the State by the Government were used:

29 Trucks.

9 Ambulances.

6 Dodge Touring Cars.

19 Motorcycles with
side cars.

1 Dodge Repair Truck.

(b) Animal drawn vehicles:

6 escort wagons were in use, teams for these were hired by the State.

(c) Saddle Horses:

35 saddle horses were hired by the State for use of officers.

17 mules were hired for use by Machine Gun Units.

5. Troops:

The following Troops were in Camp:

State Administrative Staff.

Detachment Q. M. C.

Headquarters and Headquarters Co., 67th Infantry, Brigade.

133rd Infantry, Iowa N. G.

168th Infantry, Iowa N. G.

113th Cavalry, Iowa N. G.

186th Ambulance Co., Iowa N. G.

6. Target Range:

Target Practice was held for all Troops including Machine Gun and Machine Rifle. Infantry Regiments alternated on their portion of the range, while the Cavalry alternated Squadrons on their section.

7. Instruction:

There was a shortage of Instructors in both the Infantry and Cavalry Regiments, the Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers on duty with the Iowa N. G., not being sufficient to obtain the best results in Camp.

Lt. Col. I. S. Martin, Cavalry, detailed with the Cavalry Regiment, rendered very efficient service.

The detail that gave instruction in Chemical Warfare service were of great value to those organizations.

The Terrain Team (Lt. Colonels George W. Harris and Charles W. Tillotson) from Fort Leavenworth did excellent work and were of material benefit to the Officers of the Camp.

8. Training Program:

With the exception of a few minor changes the Training Program was closely followed.

9. General Police and Sanitation:

The general police and sanitation throughout the camp was "Very Good," due to the special efforts of the regimental Commanders and the Chief Surgeon.

10. Discipline and Morale:

The discipline throughout the camp was "Excellent" and the Morale was high.

W. A. Cornell,
Lt. Col., Cav., D. O. L.

113TH CAVALRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Camp Dodge, August 28, 1922.

Memorandum:

Pursuant to Memorandum issued from Brigade Headquarters, Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 16, 1922—Captain Maxwell A. O'Brien, Troop "F" 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, and 1st Lieut. Philip J. Crail, Troop "D" 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard; submit the following report:

The above named officers spent most of the time allotted to observations of the methods used by the officers and the actions of the men, and the condition and training of the horses, and taking into consideration the fact that the regiment is only one year old, the men practically all recruits, it is believed that the officers and organizations have a good basic understanding of what is expected of them, as officers and men.

We found the morale of the regiment, particularly that of the second squadron, to be excellent and the spirit of co-operation existing between the officers and men was of the best.

In a spirit of constructive criticism; your observers would suggest that the officers use more hand signals, especially for the minor commands, thereby doing away with considerable noise and confusion, that was noticeable at various times.

We further suggest that more of the fundamental principles of equitation be taught both officers and men.

A number of the farriers and stable sergeants did not know their prescribed duties and required the assistance of the veterinarian for minor injuries and ailments that they should have been able to care for.

That on marches participated in by this regiment the head of the

column did not observe the regulation gaits prescribed, thereby causing confusion and unnecessary fatigue on the end of the column.

Respectfully submitted,

Capt. Maxwell A. O'Brien,
1st Lieut. Philip J. Crail.

Copies to: Brigade Headquarters.
Regimental Headquarters.

HEADQUARTERS 1ST BATTALION, 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Davenport, Iowa, August 26, 1922.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

Subject: Annual Encampment, 1922.

1. The following report concerns the Federal Encampment, held at Camp Knox, Ky., from August 6 to 20, 1922.

2. The trip was made in Standard Pullman Sleepers, leaving Davenport at one o'clock, p. m., August 4th over the C., B. & Q. R. R., from Chicago to Louisville over the Monon, and from Louisville to Camp Knox over the I. C.

3. The fifteen days at Camp Knox were very successful, considering the amount of wheeled and motor equipment available. The Iowa Artillery were supplied with 18—5-ton Holt tractors. After the second day of driving instruction it was found necessary to discard six of the tractors, as they were badly run down and it was not deemed advisable to use the tractor drivers for repairing the tractors. It was thought that the time should be devoted to the more important work of instruction, therefore, on days of firing, we were only using one platoon of each Battery in our firing work as the tractors, when taken out, would cause considerable confusion and unnecessary work for the mechanics and drivers, thereby delaying the organization in getting into position.

4. The Headquarters Detachment and Combat Train was not given the proper instruction, as no motor trucks or motor cycles were available for instruction purposes.

5. The return trip was made over the I. C.—Big Four—and C., M. & St. P. R. R., passing through Louisville and Chicago. The service of all lines on which we travelled was good, but wish to mention especially the courtesy and service of the Big Four, which was excellent, and it is recommended that, if the Iowa Artillery is ordered to Camp Knox next year, they be routed from Davenport to Chicago over the C., B. & Q. R. R.—from Chicago to Louisville over the Big Four, and from Louisville to Camp Knox over the I. C. The above named roads gave the best service on this year's and last year's trips.

Harry Ward,
Major, 185th F. A., Iowa N. G.

HW*ral

Camp Dodge, Iowa.....August 7 to 21st Inclusive

Camp Knox, Kentucky.....August 6 to 20th Inclusive

In reply refer to 354.1—Iowa.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA
HEADQUARTERS SEVENTH CORPS AREA

Office of National Guard Affairs

Omaha, Nebraska, March 7, 1923.

Subject: Field Training, 1923.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. It is desired that you submit estimate covering the field training of the Ambulance Co. No. 186, and the Infantry and Cavalry organizations, Iowa National Guard, at Camp Dodge, Iowa, in accordance with letter from this office dated January 27, 1923, subject: "Field Training." The Army Appropriation Bill has been passed by Congress and the Chief of the Militia Bureau must have information as to the immediate needs of the several States in order that the appropriated funds may be allotted to them in accordance with their requirements.

2. The place of field training of your Field Artillery with reference to Fort Sill, Camp Custer and Camp Knox is still problematical. Conditions as to firing are congested in the 5th Corps Area at Camp Knox, and the availability of the range at Camp Custer is still undetermined.

3. While it is necessary to hold your estimate with reference to your Artillery in abeyance, it is desired that you be prepared to make an immediate supplementary estimate when the location for the summer training of your Field Artillery has been selected.

4. For your use, an additional copy of instructions for the preparation of estimates is inclosed, in accordance with which you will please prepare your estimates.

For the Corps Area Commander:

Frank Halstead,
Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs.

1 Incl.

January 13, 1923.

In submitting estimates of encampments which it is contemplated to hold during the calendar year, 1923, care should be taken to submit such estimates in detail showing amounts required in the following form:

(a) Proposed dates and places at which encampments are to be held.

(b) The organizations which will attend should be listed separately.

(c) Amount required for rental of camp grounds, if necessary.

(d) Items of temporary construction or repair of camp sites should be explained in detail.

(e) Officers and enlisted men should be listed by rank or grade respectively.

(f) The amount estimated for pay of officers and enlisted men should be shown separately stating the number of days upon which pay is based and additional amount for subsistence allowance.

No allowance of longevity or rental of quarters should be included.

(g) Number of garrison rations required and the rate per ration. Computation of ration for enlisted men, while traveling, should state the rate per diem and the number of hours of travel necessary.

(h) Transportation for officers and enlisted men for the necessary travel by rail including sleeper, if required, together with the number of days travel to and from the encampment.

(i) Freight transportation for material and animals which will be necessary for instruction purposes only.

(j) The forage for the federal animals which will be required.

(k) Hire of animals for instruction purposes.

(l) Forage for hired animals.

(m) Gasoline and oils for use at camps, if necessary, showing number and kind of trucks or motorized equipment.

MISCELLANEOUS

(1) The items under this heading must be shown in detail. No supplies other than those required during the period of the encampment should be included as all organizations will go to camp fully equipped.

(2) A recapitulation of expense should be shown at the end of estimate.

(3) Any other items not covered by this form, but authorized, must be shown in detail including all pertinent facts pertaining thereto.

IMMEDIATE ACTION LETTER

354.1—Iowa.

April 2, 1923.

Omaha, March 23, 1923.

Field Training, Iowa National Guard.

The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. It is urgently requested that you advise these headquarters whether the dates (August 12-26, 1923), mentioned in letter "Field Training, Iowa National Guard," (354.1—Iowa), these headquarters, dated March 15, 1923, are satisfactory to the Iowa state authorities.

2. The information requested is necessary in order that the Commanding General, 5th Corps Area, can be officially notified and arrangements made to reserve accommodations for the period mentioned.

For the Corps Area Commander:

O. S. Wood,

Acting Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs.

1-o

1st Ind.

A. G. O. Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa, March 26, 1923. To: Headquarters Seventh Corps Area, Omaha, Neb.

The dates indicated in this and letter of March 15, 1923, are satisfactory to the authorities of this state.

Louis G. Lasher,

The Adjutant General.

WAR DEPARTMENT—HEADQUARTERS SEVENTH CORPS AREA

Office of the National Guard Affairs

354.1—Iowa.

Omaha, Nebraska, March 15, 1923.

Subject: Field Training, Iowa National Guard.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. These headquarters has been advised that the Field Artillery,

Iowa National Guard, can be accommodated for field training at Camp Knox, Kentucky, during the period August 12 to August 26, 1923, and in addition the following information was furnished:

- (a) Cantonment buildings will be available.
- (b) Kitchen utensils should be brought.
- (c) Cots and bedding should be brought.
- (d) Signal equipment should be brought.
- (e) Guns, tractors and ammunition will be supplied at Camp Knox.
- (f) Subsistence and other quartermaster supplies cannot be furnished at Camp Knox. They can be purchased in Louisville.
- (g) Personal equipment should be brought.
- (h) Quarters for troops and animals is available.
- (i) Transportation for equipment from depot to camp—a very short distance—and for ordinary camp administration, can be furnished at Camp Knox.

2. It is requested that with the above in view, taking in consideration the Infantry, Cavalry and Ambulance Company No. 186, referred to in letter, these headquarters, dated March 7, 1923, you submit an early estimate to these headquarters, covering the necessary cost of field training, in accordance with letter from this office, dated January 27, 1923, subject: "Field Training." (See inclosure.)

For the Corps Area Commander:

Frank Halstead,
Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs.

1 incl.

HEADQUARTERS SEVENTH CORPS AREA

Office of National Guard Affairs

Omaha, Nebraska, April 10, 1923.

Subject: Ammunition for the 185th Field Artillery at Camp Knox, Kentucky.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. No ammunition will be available at Camp Knox for the use of the 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard, period August 12 to 26, 1923.

2. You will be required to requisition for ammunition for delivery at Camp Knox at least two months prior to date of arrival. The face of requisition will state that shipment be made prior to June 1, 1923, addressed to 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard, care of the Ordnance Officer, Camp Knox, Kentucky.

For the Corps Area Commander:

Frank Halstead,
Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs.

STATE OF IOWA ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Des Moines, Iowa, April 27, 1923.

Subject: Camps of Instruction.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

Referring to Encampment Letter No. 15, April 14, 1923, please be advised that requisition for ammunition for the use of the 185th Field

Artillery in their summer encampment at Camp Knox, Ky., in August 1923, has been made and forwarded to the 7th Corps Area, under date of April 26.

H. D. Coe,
Major Q. M. C., U. S. P. & D. O. Iowa.

STATE OF IOWA ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

Des Moines, Iowa, April 27, 1923.

Subject: Camps of Instruction.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

1. Reference Encampment Letters No. 2, March 28, No. 11, April 10 and No. 12, April 11, 1923, please be advised that the following estimates have been prepared:

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 7 to 21 inclusive.....	\$184,283.30
2 days advance and 2 days retained details for Camp Dodge	
—total 4 days	1,377.13
Camp Knox, Ky., August 12 to 26 inclusive, with an additional 1 day going and 1 day returning for the artillery units	48,362.95
Total	\$234,023.37

2. There was also prepared an estimate covering the necessary work to be done to the camp grounds prior to the troops going into camp in the amount of.....\$13,280.00

3. These estimates have all been forwarded to the 7th Corps Area, under date of April 24, over your signature.

4. It will be necessary for the approval of the War Department or Corps Area Commander before requests for funds can be submitted to you for the Governor's signature. Upon receipt of approval, requests for funds will immediately be made and submitted.

H. D. Coe,
Major Q. M. C., U. S. P. & D. O. Iowa.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, March 27, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 1.

Subject: Mobilization Plan.

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

1. In order that thorough and systematic preparation may be made for the mobilization of the National Guard of this State in connection with any emergency, either National or State, or for Annual Camps, the following plan will be followed.

2. It has been found more satisfactory to issue mobilization instructions by letter than by orders. Letters touch on one subject at a time and lead in progressive detail up to the date of departure of troops to the mobilization point.

3. The procedure followed the past two years in mobilizing for annual camp, has proven satisfactory in every respect, and will constitute the plan for mobilization in all emergencies, with such changes as to title of letters and the use of telegrams, and telephones, as time and seriousness of the emergency demands.

4. All organizations and units will therefore keep a file of all Encampment Letters beginning this year, (1923) as a permanent office file, and it will constitute the State plan for mobilization.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, March 28, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 2.

Subject: Annual Encampment 1923—Iowa National Guard.

To: The U. S. P. & D. Officer—State Headquarters, Des Moines.

1. The annual encampment of the Iowa National Guard will be held, subject to authority from the War Department and the desires of the Governor of Iowa, as follows:

(a) Camp Dodge, Iowa—August 7th to 21st inclusive.

Troops will leave home station August 6th and return August 22nd, the additional two days covering travel is authorized.

State Staff Corps and Departments.

67th Infantry Brigade Headquarters and Headquarters Company.

133rd Infantry Regiment.

168th Infantry Regiment.

113th Cavalry Regiment.

186th Ambulance Company.

(b) Camp Knox, Kentucky—August 12th to 26th inclusive.

Troops will leave home station August 10th and return, arriving August 28th. The additional four days or fraction thereof, covering travel is authorized.

Battalion Headquarters 185th Field Artillery.

Battalion Hq. Det. and Combat Train 185th F. A.

Battalion Medical Det. 185th F. A.

Battery "A," 185th Field Artillery.

Battery "B", 185th Field Artillery.

Battery "C", 185th Field Artillery.

2. It is contemplated that officers and enlisted men of State Staff Corps and Departments; officers and enlisted men of the 67th Infantry Brigade Headquarters, and Headquarters Company; all Regimental and Field officers Infantry and Cavalry; Commanding Officers and mess sergeants of all Infantry and Cavalry medical units; all officers and enlisted men 186th Ambulance Company; mess sergeants and cooks of all other Infantry and Cavalry units, except Service Companies and Troops, will mobilize at Camp Dodge four days immediately preceding the date for camp.

Service Companies and Troops, less bands, will mobilize four (4) days immediately preceding the date for camp.

3. Under the provisions of Paragraph 629 N. G. R. as amended by Circular Letter M. B. 103, 1922, Bulletin 53, A. G. O. Iowa, dated December 12, 1922, you will prepare for the Governor's signature, requisition for funds necessary to defray the expense of the camps.

In this connection, you will bear in mind that the troops mobilized at Camp Dodge will be quartered under canvas, and in consequence, immediate survey will be taken by you relative to the supply of canvas available in warehouse at Camp Dodge. This survey will cover the following in sufficient number:

Field Officers—Wall Tents with fly (Reg. Hq. & Field Officers)

Large Wall Tents with fly (Reg. Office)

9x9 Tents with fly (Co. Officers)

For each Regiment:

Hospital Tent—Ward—for recreation Bldg. and church

Pyramidal Tents for enlisted men

Storage Tents for Regimental Supply

Tents for Hospital Units

with all necessary poles, pins, and guy ropes. Any shortage found will be requisitioned for at once.

4. The troops mobilized at Camp Knox will be quartered in cantonment buildings, and guns, tractors and ammunition will be supplied at that point. They will however, bring with them, the following:

Cots and bedding.

Signal Equipment.

Personal Equipment.

Subsistence and other Q. M. supplies cannot be furnished at Camp Knox. They can be purchased in Louisville.

5. Meals in kind will be furnished the troops while en route to mobilization point at Camp Dodge, and return to home station. It being impracticable to furnish meals in kind for the Artillery units, while en route to Camp Knox, you will anticipate the maximum computed allowance of \$1.20 in lieu of the necessary travel ration.

6. In preparing your estimates, great care will be taken to submit such estimates in detail, showing amounts required in the following forms:

(a) Proposed dates and places at which encampments are to be held.

(b) The organizations which will attend, will be listed separately.

(c) Amount required for preparation of Camp Grounds. Items of temporary construction or repair should be explained in detail.

(d) Officers and enlisted men will be listed by rank or grade respectively.

(e) The amount estimated for pay of officers and enlisted men will be shown separately, stating number of days upon which pay is based and additional amount for subsistence and quarters.

(f) No allowance for longevity or rental of quarters will be included.

(g) Number of garrison rations required and rate per ration. Computation of ration for enlisted men, while traveling, should state rate per diem, and the number of hours of travel necessary.

(h) Transportation for officers and enlisted men for the necessary travel by rail including sleeper, if required, together with the number of days travel to and from encampment.

(i) Freight transportation for material and animals which will be necessary for instruction purposes only.

j) Forage for the Federal Animals which will be required.

(k) Hire of animals for instruction purposes, as follows:

Mounts for officers and certain enlisted men.

Draft animals for wagons, machine guns, howitzers, and mounted band for cavalry.

(l) Forage for hired animals.

(m) Veterinary supplies.

(n) Preparation of motor transportation.

(o) Gasoline and oil for motor transportation.

(p) Kerosene for truck lights.

(q) Coal and wood for cooking.

(r) Ice.

(s) Water and light.

(t) Telephone service.

(u) Garbage Disposal.

(v) Straw for bedding.

(w) Preparation of Rifle Range for firing.

(x) Bedding for animals.

7. The items under this schedule must be shown in detail. No supplies other than those required during the period of encampment should be included, as all organizations will go to camp fully equipped.

A recapitulation of expenses will be shown at the end of estimate.

Any other items not included herein, but which are authorized, must be shown in detail, including all pertinent facts pertaining thereto.

8. An early accomplishment of the details indicated herein is desired, and immediately on completion thereof, the estimate will be submitted to the Governor, through this office.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, March 29, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 3

Subject: Training Schedule for Annual Encampment, Iowa N. G.

To: The Commanding General, 7th Corps Area, Omaha, Neb.

1. In view of M. B. Circular Letter No. 4, dated January 5, 1923, and letter Headquarters 7th Corps Area, dated January 20, 1923, on same subject, it is the desire of the state officials to be advised relative to the training schedule for the National Guard troops of this state covering the annual encampment 1923.

(a) What officer will prepare the schedule for the Infantry units?

(b) What officer will prepare the schedule for the Cavalry units?

(c) What officer will prepare the schedule for the Artillery units?

2. The Instructor at state headquarters is a Cavalry Officer.

The Infantry regiments of this state have two instructors each.

The Artillery units of this state have no Regular Army Instructor on duty.

The Medical units of this state have no Regular Army Instructor on duty.

The Cavalry units of the state have two instructors.

3. Preparation for the annual camps is now under way, and this information is required as soon as practicable.

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Encampment Letter No. 4

Des Moines, Iowa, March 30, 1923.

Subject: Annual Camp of Instruction, Iowa N. G. 1923.

To: The Hon. N. E. Kendall, Governor of Iowa, State House.

1. This department is preparing the estimates covering Camp of the Iowa National Guard for this (1923) year, and it is important that the dates of the Camp be indicated to the War Department.

It is recommended that the following troops go into camp at Camp Dodge, August 7th to 21st, inclusive:

State Staff Corps and Departments.

Headquarters and Headquarters Company, 67th Infantry Brigade.

133rd Regiment of Infantry.

168th Regiment of Infantry.

113th Regiment of Cavalry.

186th Ambulance Company.

It is recommended that the following troops go into Camp at Camp Knox, Kentucky, August 12th to 26th, inclusive:

Battalion Headquarters 185th Field Artillery.

Battalion Hq. Det. and Combat Train, 185th F. A.

Battalion Medical Det. 185th Field Artillery.

Battery "A", 185th Field Artillery.

Battery "B", 185th Field Artillery.

Battery "C", 185th Field Artillery.

2. Your reply will govern my recommendation to the War Department, and I would appreciate your indicating in your letter, the date you desire to have set aside as "Governor's Day", at Camp Dodge, as the advance preparation of the training schedule should provide that that day be left free from other duties.

In this connection, I desire to suggest that the Governor arrange for a visit to the troops at Camp Knox, Kentucky. These troops have held their annual field training at that point for the past two years, and have been rather neglected by State Headquarters, insofar as personal visit and inspection is concerned.

I would also appreciate any suggestions the Governor may see fit to make relative to the subject.

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, March 31, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 5

Subject: Annual Encampment 1923—Troops to Camp Dodge, Iowa.

To: The Commanding General, 7th Corps Area, Omaha, Neb.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 460, N. G. R. 1922, authority is requested to hold a fifteen day encampment at Camp Dodge, Iowa, for the following organizations of the Iowa National Guard:

State Staff Corps and Departments

Hq. and Hq. Co. 67th Infantry Brigade

133rd Regiment of Infantry

168th Regiment of Infantry

113th Regiment of Cavalry

186th Ambulance Company

2. The dates to be August 7th to 21st, inclusive. All units to be allowed one day additional to cover travel from home station to Camp Dodge, and one day from Camp Dodge to home station.

3. Authority is requested to mobilize the following officers and enlisted men for a four-day school of instruction immediately preceding the camp date:

Officers and enlisted men State Staff Corps and Departments.

Officers and enlisted men Brigade and Brig. Hq. Co.

All Regimental Field and Staff Officers.

Commanding Officers and Mess Sergeants of all Regimental Medical Detachments.

Mess Sergeants and Cooks all units.

Officers and enlisted men 186th Ambulance Co.

Officers and enlisted men, less Band section, of Service Companies and Troops.

4. Requisitions for funds covering the encampment will be prepared for the signature of the Governor, and will be forwarded immediately on receipt of authority for the camp.

5. The training schedules will be prepared immediately on receipt of your reply to our Encampment Letter No. 3, dated March 29, 1923, and as soon as completed will be forwarded to your headquarters for approval.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, March 31, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 6

Subject: Annual Encampment, 1923—Troops to Camp Knox, Ky.

To: The Commanding General, 7th Corps Area, Omaha, Neb.

1. Under the provisions of Par. 460, N. G. R. 1922, authority is requested to hold a fifteen day encampment at Camp Knox, Kentucky, for the following organizations of the Iowa National Guard:

Battalion Headquarters—1st Bn. 185th F. A.

Battalion Hq. Det. & Combat Train, 1st Bn. 185 F. A.

Battalion Med. Det. 1st Bn. 185th F. A.

Battery "A", 185th F. A.

Battery "B", 185th F. A.

Battery "C", 185th F. A.

2. The dates to be August 12th to 26th inclusive. All units to be allowed two days additional to cover travel from home station to Camp Knox, and two days from Camp Knox to home station.

3. Requisitions for funds covering the encampment will be prepared for the signature of the Governor and will be forwarded immediately on receipt of authority for the Camp.

4. The training schedule will be prepared according to instructions you may include in your reply to our Encampment Letter No. 3, dated March 29, 1923, and as soon as completed, will be forwarded to your Headquarters for approval.

By Order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 2, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 7

Subject: Regular Army Personnel to attend Annual Encampment, Iowa N. G. August 7th to 21st inclusive—Camp Dodge, Iowa.

To: Commanding General 7th Corps Area, Omaha, Neb.

1. In view of the fact that authority has been requested to hold annual encampment for certain organizations, Iowa National Guard at Camp Dodge, August 7th to 21st, inclusive, it is requested that the following commissioned and enlisted personnel of the Regular Army be detailed to attend, under the provisions of 461, 462, and 463, National Guard Regulations, 1922:

1—Major or Captain, as instructor for Brigade and Regimental Adjutants and Sergeants Major.

1—Medical Officer (Lt. Colonel) for Camp Headquarters.

1—Q. M. C. Officer, Supply, (Major or Captain) for Camp Headquarters.

1—Captain (Graduate Cooks and Bakers School) as instructor camp mess officers.

6—Infantry Officers (Captains and Lieutenants) one for each of the six Infantry Battalions.

2—Machine Gun and Howitzer Officers, one for each regiment of Infantry.

3—Cavalry Officers (Captains and Lieutenants) for Cavalry Regiment.

3—Sergeants Major, Infantry, one for camp, and one for each Infantry Regiment.

1—Sergeant Major, Cavalry, for Cavalry Regiment.

1—Hospital Sergeant for Camp Hospital and Ambulance Company.

1—Quartermaster Sergeant, Q. M. C.

2—Machine Gun Sergeants (Camp Benning Graduates if possible)

5—Cavalry Sergeants.

2—Mess Sergeants, Infantry, one for each regiment.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 4, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 8

Subject: Authority for travel days for Annual Camp.

To: The Chief, Militia Bureau, Washington, D. C.

1. Attached hereto is correspondence relative to estimate for funds for annual camp of Iowa Field Artillery, and your attention is invited to the first indorsement of the O. I. C. N. G. A., 7th Corps Area, sub paragraph (a).

2. The National Defense Act provides that organizations of the National Guard shall participate in encampments, maneuvers, etc., at least 15 days in training each year. A period of 15 days actual training is none too long, and if the Chief, M. B. rules that the days of travel from home station and return be deducted from the training period, it will eliminate at least three days from actual training time. This deduction as follows:

- (1) one day from home station to camp
- (1) one day setting up camp
- (1) one day breaking camp and entraining

This would apply to troops going into camp at Camp Dodge. The Artillery troops going into camp at Camp Knox, would require at least two days each way for travel.

3. Authority was granted last year for the additional travel days. It is therefore, requested that similar authority be granted for the F. Y. 1924 encampment, as follows:

Troops to Camp Dodge, Iowa

2 days travel from and to home station

15 days actual training in camp

Troops to Camp Knox, Ky.

4 days travel from home station and return

15 days actual training in camp

4. In order to expedite estimate for funds for transmittal to Headquarters 7th Corps Area, it is requested that authority for the extra travel days in addition to the 15 days' actual training, be telegraphed, collect.

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 5, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 9

Subject: Bill of Fare for 100 men for one week, at annual camps

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard

1. The menu submitted here below has been carefully prepared with a view of furnishing Mess Officers and Mess Sergeants with a guide to what should constitute a balanced ration for men under training conditions.

2. An examination will show that the food provided for each day contains not only the necessary number of "calories" for the work involved, but also a sufficient quantity of the three necessary food factors which may be necessary to maintain good health under training conditions.

3. In figuring out the cost of the ration on this menu, it is taken that the Army Ration would cost about thirty cents. But with an allowance of fresh fruit, and cereal for breakfast—a salad of some raw vegetable like tomatoes, cucumbers, onions, lettuce or cabbage—a pint of fresh milk or buttermilk for each person per day, added will bring the cost of the ration to approximately 45c per day in any training camp within the continental limits of the United States.

4. It is not intended that the bill of fare should be blindly followed for the articles of each meal. It will be found that quantities will vary according to the appetites of the members of the mess and the local markets. In some instances a liberal allowance of milk and sugar has been provided over and above what would be used for the particular meal, but as a rule a pint of milk per day has been provided for each person, which is to be used in some form. The same thing may be said of fruits, cereals and fresh vegetables. It will be found there is a liberal allowance of money to provide for seasonings, condiments, and spices used, although these articles have not been estimated in each case.

BILL OF FARE

First Day—Sunday

Breakfast

Fresh Fruit—Cantaloupe or Berries

Cereal—(Corn Flakes and Oatmeal)

Fried Bacon and Scrambled Eggs

Hot Biscuits

Coffee

Sugar and milk for fruit, cereals and coffee

Cost of Breakfast.....\$17.95

Dinner

Fresh Vegetable Soup (10 gals.)
 Chicken a la creole
 Fresh String Beans
 Creamed New Potatoes
 Young Onions
 Jelly Roll
 Sliced Cucumbers
 Bread
 Lemonade

Cost of Dinner.....\$26.25

Supper (cold)

Potato Salad
 Sliced Summer Sausage
 Green Apple Sauce
 Bread & Butter
 Iced Tea

Cost of Supper.....\$ 7.95

Total Cost for day.....52.15

Allowance45.00

Shortage for the day.....\$ 7.15

Second Day—Monday

Breakfast

Soaked Prunes
 Wheat Germ and Corn Flakes
 Fried Liver and Bacon
 Baked Potatoes
 Toast and Bread
 Coffee
 Sugar and Milk for cereal and coffee

Cost of Breakfast.....\$16.15

Dinner

Puree of Bean Soup (10 gals.)
 Croutons (left over bread)
 Pot Roast of Beef with Yorkshire Pudding
 Boiled Potatoes
 Green Corn on the Cob
 Cold Slaw—Mayonnaise Dressing
 Fresh Buttermilk
 Plum Duff—Caramel Sauce
 Bread

Cost of Dinner.....\$21.45

Supper

Chili-con-carne
 Sliced Summer Sausage
 Hot Parkerhouse Rolls
 Butter

Fresh Rhubarb Sauce

Iced Tea

Cost of Supper.....\$11.45

Total cost for the day.....\$49.05

Allowance 45.00

Shortage for the day.....\$ 4.05

Third Day—Tuesday

Breakfast

Cantaloupe or Berries

Cereal—Hot milk Toast and Heart of the Wheat

Beef Saute'

Lyonnaised Potatoes

Bread

Coffee

Sugar and Milk for Fruit, Cereal and Coffee

Cost of Breakfast.....\$17.35

Dinner

Boiled Picnic Hams with Fresh Cabbage

Macaroni with Cheese

Hot Corn Bread

Pickles

Green Apple Pie

Fresh Buttermilk

Cost of Dinner.....\$19.30

Supper

Hamburger Steak

Fried Cabbage (left over from dinner)

Hot Rolls

Butter and Fresh Apple Sauce

Iced Tea

Cost of Supper.....\$ 8.45

Total cost for day.....\$45.10

Allowance 45.00

Shortage for the day......10

Fourth Day—Wednesday

Breakfast

Bananas or Fresh Berries

Cereal—Cream of Wheat and Oatmeal

Beefsteak and Onions

Toast Bread

Coffee

Sugar and Milk for Fruit, Cereal and Coffee

Cost of Breakfast.....\$10.25

Dinner

Fresh Vegetable Soup (10 gals.)

Baked (salt) Pork and Beans

Spaghetti, Italian Style
Sliced Tomatoes and Onions
Fresh Apple Dumplings, Lemon Sauce
Bread

Cost of Dinner.....\$10.80

Supper

Mutton Stew
Hot Biscuits
Baked Potatoes
Butter, Apple Sauce
Iced Tea

Cost of Supper.....\$15.05

Total cost for day.....\$36.10

Allowance 45.00

Saving for day.....\$ 8.90

Fifth Day—Thursday

Breakfast

Cantaloupe or Fresh Berries
Oatmeal and Corn Flakes
Bacon and Eggs
Toast and Bread
Coffee
Sugar and Milk for Fruit, Cereal and Coffee

Cost of Breakfast.....\$17.40

Dinner

Roast Beef and Brown Gravy
Browned Potatoes
Spinach or Green Corn on Cob
Sliced Tomatoes and Onions
Rice Pudding with Raisins and Caramel Sauce
Bread
Lemonade

Cost of Dinner.....\$15.20

Supper

Stuffed Peppers or Croquettes
Hot Rolls
Butter
Cane Syrup
Iced Tea and Fresh Milk

Cost of Supper.....\$12.90

Total cost for day.....\$45.50

Allowance 45.00

Shortage for day......50

Sixth Day—Friday

Breakfast

Green Apples or Fresh Rhubarb Sauce

Cereal—Wheat Germ and Oatmeal

Hot Cakes or Hot Biscuits

Butter and Syrup

Coffee and Milk

Sugar and Milk for Cereal and Coffee

Cost of Breakfast.....\$ 8.90

Dinner

Fresh Vegetable Soup (10 gals.)

Croutons (left over bread)

Baked Fresh Fish

Tomato Sauce

Sliced Cold Corned Beef

Creamed New Potatoes

Stewed Tomatoes

Lettuce and Cucumber Salad

Orange Ice

Cake

Bread

Cost of Dinner.....\$20.50

Supper

Beefsteak and Onions

Fresh Baked Potatoes

Hot Rolls

Jam

Iced Tea and Milk

Cost of Supper.....\$13.05

Total cost for day.....\$42.45

* Allowance 45.00

Saving for the day.....\$2.55

Seventh Day—Saturday

Breakfast

Oatmeal and Hot Milk Toast

Fried Liver and Bacon

Lyonnaised Potatoes

Green Apple Sauce

Bread

Coffee

Sugar and Milk for Cereal and Coffee

Cost of Breakfast.....\$12.45

Dinner

Boiled Frankfurters and Cabbage

Green Corn on the Cob

Creamed New Potatoes

White Bread and Hot Corn Bread

Fresh Lettuce and Cucumber Salad

Fresh Buttermilk

Brown Betty (left-over bread) with raisins, Vanilla Sauce

Cost of Dinner.....\$18.50

Supper

Fried Spare Ribs
 French Fried Potatoes
 Hot Rolls
 Green Apple Sauce
 Coffee and Iced Tea

Cost of Supper.....\$12.40
 Total cost for day.....\$43.00
 Allowance 45.00

Saving for day.....\$ 2.00
 Total cost for week.....\$313.35
 Total allowance for week.....\$315.00

Saving for week, \$1.65—which will be sufficient to cover cost of
 flavoring extracts and spices used during the week.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
 The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 6, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 10

Subject: Approval of the Governor for Camp Dates

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard

1. The following letter from the Governor and Commander in Chief,
 is published for the information of the National Guard of the State:

"Executive Department

State of Iowa

Des Moines, Iowa, April 5, 1923.

Gen. Louis G. Lasher,
 Adjutant General,
 State House

My dear General:

I am in receipt of your letter of the 30th ultimo, and I approve the date
 you recommend for the camp, namely, August 7th to 21st, inclusive at
 Camp Dodge, and August 12th to 26th, inclusive at Camp Knox. Any
 day you may determine upon as "Governor's Day" will be satisfactory
 to me.

The duties of this position are so engrossing that I doubt if it will be
 possible for me to be absent to visit the Camp in Kentucky, especially
 since this date is practically concurrent with that of the encampment at
 Camp Dodge. Nothing would please me more than to visit the boys
 at Camp Knox, and it may be possible that it can be arranged.

Always with personal regard, I am,

Very truly yours,

By Order of the Governor:

N. E. KENDALL."

Louis G. Lasher,
 The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 10, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 11

Subject: Annual Encampment 1923—Troops to Camp Dodge, Iowa, and Camp Knox, Kentucky.

To: The U. S. P. & D. Officer, Iowa National Guard.

1. The following 1st Indorsement to Encampment Letter No. 5, has been received from Headquarters 7th Corps Area.

"354.1—Iowa 1st Ind.

Hq. Seventh Corps Area, Office of National Guard Affairs, Omaha, Neb., April 4, 1923—To the Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. The Chief, Militia Bureau, in acting on estimates for funds, has stated that funds would be allowed for fifteen days, which must include the time required to travel to and from camp; also that there are no funds available for schools of instruction.

2. Subject to the foregoing, the requests contained in paragraph 1 and 2 of basic letter (Encampment Letter No. 5) are approved.

For the Corps Area Commander:

Frank Halstead,

Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs."

2. The following 1st Indorsement to Encampment Letter No. 6, has been received from Headquarters Seventh Corps Area:

"354.1—Iowa 1st Ind.

Hq. Seventh Corps Area, Office of National Guard Affairs, Omaha, Neb., April 4, 1923—To the Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. The Militia Bureau, in acting on estimates for funds, has stated that funds would be allowed for fifteen days, which must include time for travel to and from camp.

2. Subject to the foregoing, the requests contained in paragraphs 1 and 2 of basic letter (Encampment Letter No. 6) are approved.

3. Request that estimates for funds be submitted as early as practicable so that the Chief, Militia Bureau, may reserve necessary funds.

For the Corps Area Commander:

Frank Halstead,

Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs."

3. These indorsements are published for your information and guidance.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 11, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 12

Subject: Extra day for travel for annual camp

To: The U. S. P. & D. Officer, Iowa National Guard

1. The following telegram from the Militia Bureau, in reply to Encampment Letter No. 8, is repeated for your information and guidance:
"Postal Telegraph—Commercial Cables

Telegram

33 Ex. P. 950 A—20 Collect Govt.

Washington, D. C. April 10, 1923.

Adjutant General of Iowa

Des Moines

Authority given for extra day of travel in addition to fifteen day encampment period where travel exceeds eighteen hours.

RICKARDS."

2. You will take the above quoted authority into consideration when preparing your estimates for camp.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 12, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 13

Subject: Training Schedule for Annual Encampment, Iowa N. G.

To: Lt. Colonel W. A. Cornell, Cavalry D. O. L.

1. Your attention is invited to the following first indorsement to Encampment Letter No. 3, addressed to Commanding General 7th Corps Area:

"354.1—Iowa

1st Ind.

Hq. Seventh Corps Area, Office of National Guard Affairs, Omaha, Neb., April 5, 1923.—To the Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. Training Memorandum No. 1, these headquarters, will be issued in a few days and will answer part of the questions above.

2. Questions asked in paragraph 1 of basic letter are answered as follows:

(a) Lieutenant Colonel W. A. Cornell, Cavalry, will, after consulting with you and the higher commanders interested, assume the responsibility for preparing the programs of instruction covering the encampment period. In this work he will be at liberty to call upon the Infantry officers to prepare the Infantry part of the program. He and Captain Branson should prepare the Cavalry part. There being no Artillery officer on duty, Colonel Cornell will probably call upon the Major of the Artillery battalion to submit a program.

Lieutenant Colonel Jay R. Shook, Medical Corps, Kansas City, Missouri, being detailed as Instructor for all Medical units, in the Corps Area, should be called upon to prepare the Medical program.

These programs will then be submitted to these headquarters for approval.

When programs have been approved detailed schedules should be made out by responsible commanders. See the distinction made between a

program and a schedule in paragraph 55, Training Regulations, 10-5, War Department, 1921.

If you prefer to do it, you may submit your schedules of instruction for approval without previously submitting a program. The program will be evident from the schedule.

3. It is expected that the officers who will come from Fort Leavenworth to conduct terrain exercises in the Organized Reserve Camps, July 16 to 30, will be available to prepare and conduct terrain exercises for National Guard camps in August.

Your camp will be provided for as fully as possible under the circumstances.

For the Corps Area Commander:

Frank Halstead,
Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs."

2. In this connection you are advised that letter from Hq. 7th Corps Area, dated Mar. 30, 1923, informs that the Militia Bureau has ruled that the 15 day camp shall include the time necessary for travel to and from Camp, about 24 hours of travel being involved.

3. In view of the ruling quoted, you will, in preparing the training schedules, take into consideration the following facts, so as to permit the program being started the second day after mobilization at camp, and ending next to last day of camp. The first day of the training period will be consumed by travel to camp. The last day of the training period will be consumed by travel to home station. The second day of the training period will be consumed in making camp, and coordinating the camp activities.

This will leave but 12 days for actual training from which one day will be devoted to Governor's Day. Actually 11 days only can be devoted to training, five of which will be on the rifle range.

It is further desired that the schedule and program be so arranged that the first few days provide a minimum of exertion, as the personnel are not in physical condition to receive the maximum. The work should be progressive in its relation to the physical strain on the men.

In the case of the Artillery units to Camp Knox, Kentucky,—two days to Camp Knox and two days returning to home station should be allowed, and the schedule and program be confined to 11 days' training.

4. It is a self evident fact that the National Guard of this and possibly other states, will go into camp this year, under very serious difficulties, and it is desired that every effort be made by all concerned, to meet these difficulties and give the troops every benefit possible.

5. A copy of Training Memorandum No. 1, Hq. 7th Corps Area, is attached for your information.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS SEVENTH CORPS AREA

Omaha, Neb., April 5, 1923.

Training Memorandum No. 1

Subject: Field Instruction of the National Guard

References: National Guard Regulations, 1922:

Pars. 60; 63-67;

457-493;

530-531;

682-695.

Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, January 29, 1923.

Training Regulations, 10-5, W. D., 1921.

1. Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau January 29, 1923, states the objects in view and the policy to be followed in field training of the National Guard.

2. The Chief of the Militia Bureau has stated, in acting on estimates, that for the fiscal year 1924 no schools of instruction will be authorized other than those made a part of the regular encampment periods; also that the period of training will be limited to fifteen days, which must include necessary time consumed in travel.

3. The available instructional period will be divided so that the proper proportions will be allotted for:

- (a) Individual training
- (b) Tactical training of small units
- (c) Target practice, for those units which do not have facilities for target practice at home stations
- (d) Tactical training of field officers by means of terrain exercises and tactical walks or rides
- (e) Tactical training of units larger than a company.

In the division of time the state of armory instruction and the instructional needs of organizations and individuals must govern.

4. Programs for battalions and higher units should provide for such tests and inspections as will permit the commander to judge the proficiency attained.

Individuals whose instruction is less advanced than others of their organization should be given separate and intensive instruction in order that progress of the organization may not be delayed.

5. Under the authority contained in Par. 459, National Guard Regulations, 1922, the senior Regular Army Instructor on duty with the National Guard in the several states, will, in consultation with the state authorities and the higher commanders, prepare the necessary programs of instruction for the encampment. In this he will be assisted by the other Regular Army officers on duty in the state.

Detailed schedules of instruction will be prepared by the responsible commanders in accordance with the approved program of instruction.

6. Standards of proficiency will be as set forth:

- (a) For Infantry: War Department Doc. 844.
- (b) For Cavalry: Cavalry Memo. No. 3, March 3, 1921.
- (c) For Field Artillery: Field Artillery Memo. No. 7, W. D., March 11, 1921.

7. The senior Regular Army officer on duty in each camp will make the necessary assignments of officers for the field inspection required by Par. 462, National Guard Regulations, 1922.

8. Such Regular Army officers and non-commissioned officers as are or may be placed at the disposal of the Corps Area Commander for the purpose will be ordered to duty at National Guard encampments.

9. Organizations proceeding to camp other than their own state camp, will be informed of the facilities and equipment available to them at such camp. They will take with them the additional equipment required for efficiently carrying out the prescribed programs of instruction.

Requisitions for artillery ammunition should request delivery at the point where practice is to be held.

10. When a National Guard organization proceeds to a camp other than its own, if possible, a small advance detachment, including a supply officer, should precede the organization, for the purpose of locating the assigned camp area, drawing available equipment, etc. Upon termination of the encampment, the camp area should be thoroughly policed and, if possible, a small detail should be left behind to turn in the property.

By command of Major General Duncan:

L. S. Upton,
Chief of Staff.

Official:

Harvey W. Miller,
Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 13, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 14

Subject: Regular Army Personnel attending annual encampment

To: All organization commanders Iowa National Guard

1. The following letter from Headquarters Seventh Corps Area, has been received in reply to Encampment Letter No. 7, and is published for your information:

"354.1—Iowa Headquarters Seventh Corps Area

Omaha, Neb., April 4, 1923.

Office of National Guard Affairs

Subject: Regular Army Personnel to attend annual encampment, August 7-21, 1923.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. Reference Encampment Letter No. 7, the Citizens' Military Training Camps to be held August 1st to 30th will constitute a heavy tax on the officers available to the War Department and the Corps Area Commander.

An effort will be made to supply such commissioned and non-commissioned assistants as is required in addition to the officers and enlisted men now on duty with the Iowa National Guard.

2. The reduction in number of officers made by Congress last year has considerably reduced the number available for details this year.

Also due to the demotion of noncommissioned officers carried into effect March 31 by failure of Congress to provide necessary legislation, the allotment of non-commissioned officers will be reduced.

For the Corps Area Commander:

Frank Halstead,
Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs."

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 14, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 15

Subject: Ammunition for the 185th Field Artillery at Camp Knox

To: The U. S. P. & D. Officer, Iowa National Guard

1. The following letter from Headquarters Seventh Corps Area is repeated for your information and guidance. You will have the proper requisitions prepared immediately, and follow carefully the instructions as indicated:

"Headquarters Seventh Corps Area
Office of National Guard Affairs

354.1—Iowa

Omaha, Nebraska, April 10, 1923.

Subject: Ammunition for the 185th Field Artillery at Camp Knox, Ky.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. No ammunition will be available at Camp Knox for the use of the 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard, period August 12 to 26, 1923.

2. You will be required to requisition for ammunition for delivery at Camp Knox, at least two months prior to date of arrival. The face of requisition will state that shipment be made prior to June 1, 1923, addressed to 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard, care of the Ordnance Officer, Camp Knox, Kentucky.

For the Corps Area Commander:

Frank Halstead,
Officer in Charge of National Guard Affairs."

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 14, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 16

Subject: Camp Hospital

To: Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, Chief Surgeon, Iowa N. G.

1. Under the provisions of Encampment Letter No. 11, the annual encampment 1923 for the following troops, Iowa N. G. will be held at Camp Dodge, August 7 to 21, inclusive:

State Staff Corps and Departments

Headquarters and Hq. Co. 67th Inf. Brigade

133rd Regiment of Infantry

168th Regiment of Infantry

113th Regiment of Cavalry

186th Ambulance Company

2. You are authorized to establish a Camp Hospital such as has been authorized for the past two years.

3. The 186th Ambulance Company will function under your command, and such commissioned and enlisted personnel necessary to efficiently maintain the Camp Hospital will be drawn from that unit.

4. You are also authorized to employ the necessary female nurses which in your judgment will be required, at such compensation as will permit the employment of a competent and efficient staff. They will be paid by the state on state pay rolls provided.

5. It is desired that you confer with the Adjutant General at your earliest convenience relative to any essential repairs or alterations to the building set aside for Hospital purposes, and also the question of proper housing for the female nurses. Any matters which may come up on this subject on which you are in doubt, will be met in conference with the Adjutant General, otherwise you will proceed with full authority.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 14, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 17

Subject: Annual Camp 1923—Command

To: Brig. General M. A. Tinley, Comdg. 67th Infantry Brigade, Iowa N. G.

The first indorsement from Hq. 7th Corps Area, to Encampment Letter No. 5, published in Encampment Letter No. 11, authorizes a fifteen day encampment at Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 7th to 21st, inclusive, for the following organizations Iowa National Guard:

State Staff Corps and Departments

Hq. and Hq. Co., 67th Infantry Brigade

133rd Regiment of Infantry

168th Regiment of Infantry

113th Regiment of Cavalry

186th Ambulance Company

You will note by reference to Encampment Letter No. 11, that the 15 days allowed must include the time required for travel to and from camp, and that no funds will be available for schools of instruction. Later authority via telegram as quoted in Encampment Letter No. 12,

adds one day additional for travel when the time consumed exceeds eighteen hours. This last authority would not affect the troops ordered to Camp Dodge.

2. On the morning of August 7th, you will assume command of Camp Dodge, and all troops ordered to duty at that point will be under your jurisdiction.

3. This department has accomplished the preliminary arrangements, insofar as Encampment Letters Nos. 1 to 16 indicate, and it is desired that you prepare such orders, letters or memorandums in connection with the encampment as will insure the successful mobilization and training of the troops, for and during the short period allowed. Your desires will be communicated to the responsible officers by this department, through the medium of Encampment Letters, if you so desire.

4.—(a) The final order designating Camp Commander, troops ordered to Camp, dates of Camp, and hour of departure, will be issued by this department.

(b) Orders governing conduct of troops on and from date of departure for camp, travel orders, uniform to be worn and equipment to be carried by officers and men while enroute, and all other necessary orders pertaining to the prompt and efficient handling and control of the troops, will be issued from Brigade Headquarters, or from each regimental headquarters. Orders governing State Staff Corps and Departments and the 186th Ambulance Company will issue from the Adjutant General, up to arrival at Camp.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 24, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 18.

Subject: Loss of property at encampments, armories, etc.

To: All Officers, Iowa National Guard.

1. The following is extracted from Militia Bureau Circular Letter No. 38, now in the hands of the printer.

2. These extracts are for the purpose of giving advance notice of certain provisions of C. L. 38, which will govern surveys of property lost or stolen at Camp. The surveying officer has no choice in the matter, and must make his report on the evidence submitted.

3. The fact that a pistol was left in a tent while the soldier to whom it was charged, left the tent, and who upon his return found the pistol missing, is not sufficient to relieve the state from responsibility

or—a soldier placed his revolver, belt and holster in the tent while shaving, he saw an arm reach under the tent and remove the articles. An alarm was given at once and a search made, without result. This evidence is not sufficient to relieve the state from responsibility.

4. In order to prevent future losses of pistols and revolvers, under circumstances such as has been quoted, or for any other like reason, it is directed that hereafter during encampments, revolvers, pistols, field glasses and other similar articles, must be kept securely locked in chests or boxes, at all times when not actually in use on guard duty, at drill, or other authorized military duty; that the number of pistols and revolvers taken to camp be limited to the minimum actually required, and that each organization take to camp a suitable container, provided with proper locks, for the storage of these articles when not in use. This box or chest will be kept where it will be at all times under guard.

5. All small arms and field glasses, etc., at the armory, when not in use, will be securely locked up in a safe place.

6. Reports of survey covering pistols, revolvers, or other articles of similar value, lost or stolen from future encampments, or from armories, will definitely indicate whether or not the precautions mentioned have been complied with.

7. Failure to comply, will throw the responsibility and accountability on the shoulders of the organization commander, and he will be held under his bond.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 25, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 19

Subject: Pay for Specialists Ratings

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa N. G.

1. The Militia Bureau has ruled that the pay for specialists ratings does not accrue for duty at annual camps.

2. In view of the additional duties performed by cooks at camp, this department feels justified in announcing that cooks will be paid their specialist rating, from state funds. This will entitle each cook and second cook to the following additional pay:

Camp Dodge

Cooks, Spec. 4th Class—15 days.....	\$6.00
Cooks, Spec. 5th Class—15 days.....	3.00

Camp Knox

Cooks, Spec. 4th Class—17 days.....	\$6.80
Cooks, Spec. 5th Class—17 days.....	3.40

3. Company, Troop, Battery and other units having duly authorized cooks will submit state pay rolls covering their cooks at the above schedule.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 26, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 20

Subject: Pay:—Maximum to each officer and enlisted man

To: All Officers, Iowa National Guard

1. For the information and guidance of all concerned, there is attached hereto a schedule of pay which can be received by all officers and enlisted men of the National Guard, if they meet all the requirements of the National Defense Act, and the regulations and orders issued by the War Department.

2. You will note column one (1) gives the number of drills for which pay can be claimed in any one year.

Column two (2) shows the monthly base pay.

Columns three (3), four (4), and five (5), show pay for one (1) drill; for one (1) year, and the total pay a commanding officer will draw by adding the \$240.00 per year.

Columns six (6), seven (7), eight (8) and nine (9), show the maximum commutation for quarters and subsistence, with and without dependents per month, and columns ten (10) and eleven (11) the amount per day.

Columns twelve (12), and thirteen (13), show the total amount possible to receive for camp period, and columns fourteen (14), fifteen (15), sixteen (16) and seventeen (17), show the total amount possible to receive in one year.

3. This schedule should be given wide publicity in your local community, and should be of great help in recruiting, in holding the interest of the men in your organization, and make a strong talking point before your business and professional men.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

	Number of drills for which paid	Monthly base pay	Armory Drill Pay			Camp Pay								Maximum Yearly Pay Armory Drill and Camp			
			Pay for one drill	Maximum pay one year	Maximum pay for one year for Cmndg. officers	Monthly Commutation				Pay for				With dependent	With dependent commanding organization	Without dependent	Without dependent commanding organization
						Quarters		Subsistence		One Day		15 Days					
						With dependent	Without dependent	With dependent	Without dependent	With dependent	Without dependent	With dependent	Without dependent				
Brig. General	48	\$500.00	\$ 10.41	\$500.00		\$120.00	\$ 80.00	\$ 36.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 21.87	\$ 19.94	\$328.00	\$299.00	\$807.17		\$778.17	
Colonel	48	333.33	10.41	500.00	\$740.00	120.00	80.00	36.00	18.00	16.31	14.38	244.67	215.67	723.84	\$953.84	694.84	\$924.84
Lieut. Colonel	48	291.67	10.41	500.00	740.00	120.00	80.00	54.00	18.00	15.52	12.99	232.84	194.84	712.01	942.01	674.01	904.01
Major	48	250.00	10.41	500.00	740.00	100.00	60.00	54.00	18.00	13.46	10.93	202.00	164.00	681.17	911.17	643.17	873.17
Captain belonging to organization	60	200.00	6.67	400.00	640.00	80.00	60.00	36.00	18.00	10.54	9.27	158.00	139.00	558.00	788.00	539.00	769.00
Captain not belonging to organization	48	200.00	6.67	320.00	560.00	80.00	60.00	36.00	18.00	10.54	9.27	158.00	139.00	464.67	694.67	445.67	675.67
1st Lieut. belonging to organization	60	166.67	5.56	333.34	573.34	60.00	40.00	36.00	18.00	8.76	7.49	131.33	112.33	464.67	694.67	445.67	675.67
1st Lieut. not belonging to organization	48	166.67	5.56	266.67	506.67	60.00	40.00	36.00	18.00	8.76	7.49	131.33	112.33	386.89	616.89	367.89	597.89
2nd Lieut. belongin to organization	60	125.00	4.17	250.00	490.00	40.00	40.00	18.00	18.00	6.10	6.10	91.50	91.50	341.50	571.50	341.50	571.50
2nd Lieut. not belonging to organization	48	125.00	4.17	200.00	440.00	40.00	40.00	18.00	18.00	6.10	6.10	91.50	91.50	333.17	563.17	333.17	363.17
Warrant Officer	60	148.00	4.93	296.00		40.00	40.00	18.00	18.00	6.86	6.86	103.00	103.00	399.00		399.00	
Master Sergeant	60	126.00	4.20	252.00							4.20		63.00			315.00	
Technical Sergeant	60	84.00	2.80	168.00							2.80		42.00			210.00	
1st Sergeant	60	84.00	2.80	168.00							2.80		42.00			210.00	
Staff Sergeant	60	72.00	2.40	144.00							2.40		36.00			180.00	
Sergeant	60	54.00	1.80	108.00							1.80		27.00			135.00	
Corporal	60	42.00	1.40	84.00							1.40		21.00			105.00	
		Daily pay															
Private 1st Class	60	1.15	1.15	69.00							1.15		17.25			86.25	
Private	60	1.00	1.00	60.00							1.00		15.00			75.00	

Note 1. Pay for Specialist Ratings of Enlisted Men not allowed.

2. For longevity for officers while in federal service see Circular Letter M. B. No. 3 Bulletin A. G. O. No. 1 s. 1923.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA
HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, April 26, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 21

Subject: Personal property of patients in Camp Hospital.

To: Lt. Col. W. S. Conkling, Chief Surgeon, Iowa N. G.

1. The experiences of the past two years have emphasized the necessity for a more definite method of protecting the property of soldiers sent to the Camp Hospital for treatment during annual camp period.

2. Hereafter when a patient is received at the Camp Hospital, the officer in charged will cause a check to be made of all property belonging to the patient, this property will be put in a bundle or in a barrack bag, with the patient's name, organization, and contents on a tag, and the bundle or bag, held for him until his discharge, when it will be delivered to him and his receipt taken, or receipt from the responsible officer of the patient's organization.

3. In the past, when a patient was delivered to the hospital, his blankets, etc., were given to the driver of the ambulance, to be returned to his organization, with the result that surveys are being asked for property, which it is claimed was not returned.

4. It is desired that you bear this in mind when preparing your orders for the administration of the Camp Hospital.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, May 10, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 22

Vital

Subject: Changes in National Guard Regulations: Affecting Pay of Officers

To: All Officers, Iowa National Guard

1. Your careful study of Change No. 3, N. G. R. 1922, is directed. These changes seriously affect the pay of all officers and the requirements indicated, must be met by all officers, to protect their pay status.

2. Your particular attention is directed to page 2 paragraphs (a) and (1), and particularly to page 3 under heading "Failure to Maintain Strength," which reads:

(a) "The officers belonging to a unit of the National Guard, are not entitled to Federal pay for Armory Drills or for Field duty, unless that unit complies with the requirements as to minimum strength laid down in paragraph 110 of these regulations."

This means that no officer will be entitled to Federal Pay, unless his unit is maintained at Minimum Strength. Furthermore the Finance Officer will govern himself strictly by the provisions of these changes,

and he will make payment on all rolls submitted for the period since March 22, 1923, under these regulations.

3. Every Officer must protect himself, and the only possible way to do it, is to get behind his organization and boost it up to the required strength, and keep it there.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, May 18, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 23

Subject: Preparation of Train Schedules.

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

1. The train schedules for the coming encampment are now under course of preparation. In order that arrangements can be made for railroad equipment, you are instructed to notify this office at once the approximate, maximum number of men you expect to bring to camp this year. This does not mean your present or authorized strength, but the strength you expect to bring to camp.

2. With reference to impedimenta to be brought, only articles of clothing and bedding are checkable at the rate of 150 lb. per man, therefore all other equipment, such as ammunition, rifles, pistols or any other equipment which may be in boxes or bales, other than bedding or clothing, G. I. cans, brooms, shovels, rakes, ranges, machine guns and their parts, machine gun carts and harness or horse equipment, etc., are not checkable, and must be covered by government B/L. Bearing this in mind, you will give an estimated rate of impedimenta, so that space in baggage car can be arranged for.

3. In previous years, some organizations have brought pianos and other articles not required for camp use, which cannot be covered by government B/L, and must not be brought into camp. Any unauthorized articles will be charged back to the organization at the prevailing freight rate.

4. You will reply immediately by filling out the questionnaire, cut off sign and return at once.

By Order of the Governor.

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

QUESTIONNAIRE

Organization _____

Date _____

Number of Officers..... _____

Number of Enlisted Men _____

Total _____

.....

Estimated weight of impedimenta to be covered by government B/L _____

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA
HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, May 19, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 24

Subject: Rifle and Pistol Practice during Annual Camps

To: All Officers, Iowa National Guard

1. To avoid delay, while on the range, during the practice period at Camp, the following suggestions have been made, and are published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

(a) The details have been in the habit of reporting on the range, late. In view of the limited number of hours we have to spend on the range, lateness is inexcusable.

(b) The past two years' experiences have demonstrated that too much detail work has been left to the last minute. To correct this condition, a detail should be despatched to the range immediately after the day's firing is over, or after supper, if necessary, to prepare the range for the next day's firing.

The pit detail, telephone men, and all officers and men connected with the operation of the range, should report for duty, early enough to have the machinery in readiness by the time the troops report for firing, this should include a supply of ammunition being dumped at firing line.

(c) It must be made mandatory that the range, butts and pits and pit line be thoroughly policed after each day's firing, by the organization using the range that day.

(d) Rifles should be inspected at retreat each day, to insure that they are properly cleaned.

(e) Targets should be allocated to each organization the night before they begin firing. Every organization commander knows, (within a man or two), the number of men he will have available to fire the next day.

(f) Iced drinks should not be allowed sold on the range by the exchange. This is not to be construed as prohibiting iced lemonade, tea, etc., at the regular lunch hour, but the promiscuous use of iced drinks on the range was undoubtedly the cause of much of the heat prostrations in 1922.

2. Consideration of the suggestions contained herein will insure a smoothly working program, and save much valuable time.

3. These suggestions come from close students of range work, and are the result of years of observation and practice.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, June 6th, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 25

Subject: Assignment of Instructors Iowa N. G. Camps, 1923.

To: All Officers, Iowa National Guard.

1. The following tentative assignments of officers has been made by The Headquarters Seventh Corps Area, and is published for your information.

Lt. Colonel W. A. Cornell, Cav.	Camp Dodge, Aug. 7 to 21
Lt. Colonel C. W. Tillotson, Inf.	" " " " " "
Lt. Colonel F. V. S. Chamberlain, Inf.	" " " " " "
Lt. Colonel A. E. Deitsch, Inf.	" " " " " "
Lt. Colonel J. R. Shook, M. C.	" " " " " "
Major R. C. Rodgers, Cav.	" " " " " "
Captain H. L. Branson, Cav.	" " " " " "
Captain M. D. Cannon, Inf.	" " " " " "
Captain F. A. Keating, Inf.	" " " " " "
Captain David Loring, Jr., Inf.	" " " " " "
Captain N. E. Stadig, Inf.	" " " " " "
Captain R. N. Hagerty, Inf.	" " " " " "
Captain A. H. Lee, F. A.	Camp Knox, Aug. 12 to 26
2nd Lt. L. B. Downing, F. A.	" " " " " "
1st Lt. John J. Turner, F. A.	" " " " " "

2. Additional Instructors will be detailed for any of the above named camps if necessary, and if they are available.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, June 15, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 26

Subject: Chemical Warfare instruction for National Guard Camps.

To: All Officers, Iowa National Guard.

1. The following letter from Hq. 7th Corps Area, is published for your information and guidance.

"354.1

June 6, 1923.

Subject: Chemical Warfare instruction for National Guard Camps.

To: The Adjutants General of all States in the Seventh Corps Area.

1. Training programs for all branches of the National Guard for the 15-day camps will include the following program for Chemical Warfare protection:

- a. 1st period of one half hour. This period will include practical instruction in the use of the gas mask.
- b. 2nd period of one half hour. This period will include a short explanation of the use of smoke and tear gas.
- c. 3rd period of one hour. This period will include a demonstration of the actual use of smoke and tear gas by a practical exercise with troops.

2. This instruction will be given by the Corps Area Chemical Warfare Officer, if practicable, or by a qualified instructor on duty at the camp. Chemical Warfare officers for regiments and battalions, and one

noncommissioned officer for each regiment, battalion and company should be appointed before the opening of camp. These men should be capable of giving Chemical Warfare instruction.

3. Shipments of chemical ammunition have been made to the various organizations. This ammunition should be available for use in the demonstration of the use of smoke and tear gas.

4. Where training programs have been approved it will not be necessary to submit revised programs to these headquarters.

For the Corps Area Commander:

Frank Halstead,
Officer in Charge,
National Guard Affairs."

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, June 16, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 27

Subject: Governor N. E. Kendall Trophy.

To: All Officers, Iowa National Guard.

1. The Board of Officers assembled under S. O. 86 A. G. O. Iowa, made the following recommendations covering the award of the Governor Kendall Trophy. These recommendations are approved, and will govern this year and each succeeding year, unless otherwise ordered by competent authority.

"Pursuant to S. O. 86, A. G. O., the Kendall Trophy Board met at the office of the Adjutant General, June 7th, 1923—

Present: Lt. Col. H. G. Geiger, President. Absent: None.

Major Fred R. Frost, Member.

Capt. Harry W. Sellers, Secretary.

1. The Board recommends that the following rules shall govern the awarding of the Governor N. E. Kendall Trophy.

* * * * *

2. The Trophy shall be known as the Governor N. E. Kendall Trophy, and shall be competed for annually.

3. Who shall compete:—All organizations of the Iowa National Guard armed or partially armed with the service rifle.

4. Where fired:—This competition shall be held during the annual encampment, and on such days as provided in orders for the firing of the record course as prescribed by rifle marksmanship for record (Special Course "C").

5. Computation of Scores:—All scores made in firing the record course shall be computed, by organization commanders, at the end of the prescribed firing period, as follows:

All scores fired for record in each organization, whether or not the entire course has been completed by each individual, shall be added and

the total shall be divided by the strength of the organization commissioned and enlisted present on first day of encampment, as shown by the morning report. The organization having the highest average so computed, shall be declared the winner and shall hold the Trophy for a period of one year. Bands of Service Companies or Troops shall not be included in computing the strength of the organization.

Promptly upon completion of firing, organization commanders will compute scores as above described and turn over to their respective regimental range officer.

6. Awarding of Trophy:—The respective regimental range officers after receiving reports of their organizations, shall convene at the call of the senior officer and they shall after checking reports, refer their report to the Kendall Board, who will make final announcement.

* * * * *

(Signed) H. G. Geiger, President.

Fred R. Frost, Member."

H. W. Sellers, Recorder.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, June 20, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 28.

Subject: Changes in National Guard Regulations, Enlisted Strength.

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

1. Particular attention of all organization commanders is called to paragraphs 110, 111, and 932 National Guard Regulations. Paragraphs 110 and 111 were amended by change No. 3, N. G. R. Militia Bureau, March 22, 1923, paragraph 932 by change No. 4, Militia Bureau, June 13, 1923. These changes should be studied carefully as they affect the federal pay of organization officers.

2. Par. 110, as amended shows the minimum strength to be maintained by organizations in order that the officers will be entitled to pay, i. e. a rifle company organized and federally recognized with enlisted strength of fifty, must at the end of six months have 65 men, after that has been accomplished, a variation of ten per cent is allowed, therefore, as interpreted by this office, officers of a rifle company will be entitled to pay if there is 59 enlisted men in the organization. The same rule applies to other units in proportion to their authorized minimum strength.

3. Par. 932, sub-par. a-2 reads "National Guard units which cannot comply with the requirements laid down in sub-paragraphs (1), (a) and (b) above will not be sent to field training camps."

4. Organization Commanders whose units are under strength, or in danger of becoming so, before camp, should institute a vigorous recruiting campaign and keep it up until the last day before the date set for camp in order to bring their enlisted strength at least up to the required minimum.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

5. The minimum strength for a rifle company to be eligible for camp is, 2 officers and 60% of 59 (minimum strength) 36 enlisted men, if however, the strength of the organization is over the minimum say 71 men, 60% of 71 or 43 enlisted men must be taken to Camp.

6. Make an active assistant to your recruiting officer of every man in your organization.

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, June 29, 1923.

Immediate Attention

Encampment Letter No. 29

Subject: Ice Boxes.

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

1. Each organization ordered to Camp Dodge for Annual Encampment, will provide itself with a box, approximately 36x28x30, made of not less than 1 in. lumber, well braced on sides and bottom, with hinged cover, to be used as an ice box. On arrival in camp a pit will be dug of sufficient depth to sink the box to within two inches of its top. The box may be used as a packing box for miscellaneous articles, while en route to Camp and return to home station.

2. The construction of the permanent latrines, kitchens and mess halls is well under way, but lack of time and funds will not permit all the kitchens and mess halls being completed, in consequence some of the companies and troops will necessarily be obliged to use this type of cold storage for their perishable supplies. It is, however, contemplated that all the concrete floors will be completed, with sewer and water connections, and an effort will be made to provide regular cooking ranges, sinks and tables on the floor but covered with kitchen fly and paulin which you will bring with you.

3. The detail covering the ice or mess box must be attended to at once.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, July 11, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 30

Subject: Inspection.

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

1. Under date of July 5, 1923, the Militia Bureau announces that Lieut. Col. L. W. Prunty, Cavalry, representing the Chief of Militia Bureau, will visit Camp Dodge during the annual encampment of the

Iowa National Guard, for the purpose of observing the state of training condition as to equipment and general efficiency of the troops undergoing training. The dates will probably be August 20th and 21st. On the list of camps furnished with this Officer is to visit, Camp Dodge appears next to the last.

2. When Col. Prunty turns in his report to the Chief of Militia Bureau, Camp Dodge should head this list, and with strict attention to duty by every officer and enlisted man, the matter of Iowa National Guard being first on an efficiency report is a foregone conclusion.

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, July 17, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 31

Subject: Mobilization: Final Instructions; 1923 Encampment.

To: All Organization Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

1. Your attention is directed to the provisions of the following Encampment Letters on file in the headquarters of your organization, relative to the above subject:

Encampment Letter No. 1—Mobilization Plan.

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| " | " | " | 17—Command of Camp. |
| " | " | " | 18—Loss of Property at Camp. |
| " | " | " | 19—Pay for Specialists Ratings. |
| " | " | " | 20—Pay for each Officer and Enlisted man. |
| " | " | " | 22—Changes in Regulations affecting pay. |
| " | " | " | 23—Train Schedule, etc. |
| " | " | " | 27—Governor N. E. Kendall Trophy. |
| " | " | " | 28—Change in regulations—Enlisted strength. |
| " | " | " | 29—Ice Boxes. |

2. The above letters, if followed closely, will insure a minimum of effort by all concerned, to accomplish efficient results.

3. It is desired to supplement the above letters with the following advice.

- (a) No Organization will be excused from camp without special authority from the Secretary of War.

Note: (An organization coming to camp under strength, will do so with the understanding that the officers will not receive pay for the camp period. For an organization to be excused from camp, sufficient notice must be given this Department to obtain the necessary authority from the Secretary of War, this notice must be submitted through channels.)

- (b) Transportation Requests will be furnished the Company and Troop Commanders by this department. They will be exchanged by him for railroad tickets. Additional instructions relative to this subject will be attached to the requests when forwarded to you.

- (c) Travel Subsistence for enlisted men will not be allowed, but in lieu thereof, a full day's ration will be issued on arrival at camp. This will necessitate each man providing himself with a lunch for the period of travel. No allowance is authorized for expense incident to assembling men at Armory or for their maintenance, other than from date of departure from home station to date of return thereto, both dates inclusive.
- (d) The following records and office supplies will be brought to camp:
 - Two steel filing cases.
 - 1 Typewriter.
 - Field Desk, containing
 - Pencils.
 - Typewriter paper.
 - Carbon paper.
 - Service Records of enlisted men.
 - Enlistment papers of enlisted men.
 - Morning Reports.
 - All training manuals.
 - A list in duplicate, of officers and men attending camp.
 - A list in duplicate, of officers and men absent from Camp, with statement as to cause of such absence.
- (e) The Company or Troop field desk, typewriter and filing cases, will be carried in the passenger coach.
- (f) The morning reports will show the number and grade of officers and men, on the left side of the report, and will give the name of each officer and man under "remarks" on the right side of the report. On last page of the report under "Record of Events," will be shown the date and hour of departure from home station, and arrival at Camp.
- (g) Each organization is entitled to transport 150 lbs. of baggage for each man, and will consist of wearing apparel, bed rolls, packs, and personal effects. All other equipment such as, machine guns with accessories, field ranges, saddles and ammunition, and any other equipment other than listed as checkable, will be listed in triplicate, showing each article, its weight and description; one list will be left with the Railroad Agent, at home station, one list will be given the Camp Q. M. on arrival at Camp, and one list will be retained in your files.
- (h) Each organization will bring their field range, and equipment, also the following:
 - Garbage cans.
 - Brooms, rakes, mops, scythes, etc.
 - Enough overcoats to protect their guard details.
 - Dish towels and all other kitchen supplies to properly care for their kitchens.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, July 17th, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 32

Subject: Encampment Letter No. 31.

To: The U. S. Property & Disbursing Officer of Iowa.

1. Your attention is directed to sub-paragraphs (b) (c) (g) and (h) of Encampment Letter No. 31.

2. Sub-paragraph (b) indicates that certain instructions will be attached to the transportation requests when sent to the various organization commanders. You will, therefore, attach specific instructions covering the procedure to be followed by the organization commanders; how to exchange the request for tickets; how to prepare his baggage for shipment, and how to properly guard same while enroute.

3. You may emphasize the provisions of sub-paragraph (g) in the same manner.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, July 17th, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 33.

Subject: Advance Party to Camp Knox, Ky.

To: Commanding Officer 185th Field Artillery, Iowa N. G.

1. Your request covering advance detail to Camp Knox, Ky., has been approved by the Hq. 7th Corps Area, by 2nd Indorsement, dated July 7, 1923. You are authorized to send an advance detail consisting of

1—Officer, Battalion Supply Officer.

1—Enlisted man from Battery B.

1—Enlisted man from Battery C.

1—Enlisted man from Hq. Det. & Combat Train.

2. This detail will leave their respective home stations on Aug. 8, which will allow one day of travel authorized, and three days for actual advance preparation before arrival of troops on the 12th.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, July 17th, 1923.

IMPORTANT

Encampment Letter No. 34.

Subject: Advance Party to Camp Dodge.

To: All Regimental Commanders, Iowa N. G.

1. Under authority contained in letter M. B. 354.1, Iowa, dated May 11, 1923, you will send an advance detail to Camp Dodge, Iowa, consisting of the following:

Service Company less band—113th Cavalry.

“ “ “ “ —133rd Infantry.

“ “ “ “ —168th Infantry.

2. The advance details indicated above, will leave their home stations on the morning of Aug 3, at such time as will permit the commanding officer of each to report to the Camp Quartermaster that same day.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, July 17th, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 35.

Subject: Advance party to Camp Dodge.

To: Commanding Officers—Q. M. Det. State Staff Corp & Depts.
67th Brigade Hq. Co.
186th Ambulance Co.

1. Under authority contained in letter M. B. 354.1—Iowa, dated May 11, 1923, you will send an advance detail to Camp Dodge, Iowa, consisting of the following:

One (1) Officer & 3 enlisted men from Q. M. Det. S. S. C. & D.

“ “ “ & “ “ “ 67th Brig. Hq. Co.

“ “ “ & “ “ “ 186th Ambulance Co.

2. The advance details indicated above, will leave their home stations on the morning of Aug. 3, at such time as will permit the commanding officer of each to report to the Camp Q. M. that same day.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, July 17th, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 36.

Subject: Advance Parties.

To: The U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer, Iowa N. G.

1. Your attention is directed to the provisions of Encampment Letters No. 33, 34 and 35. It is desired that you make the necessary arrangements for the reception of the advance details indicated therein.

2. You will also, prepare and forward the necessary transportation requests, so as to have them in the hands of the commanding officers of the units, in sufficient time to permit all arrangements being made be-

fore day of departure. You will also attach all necessary instructions incident to the travel ordered.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, July 17th, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 37.

Subject: Authority for placing Q. M. Det. on duty July 24th.

To: Major H. D. Coe, Q. M., Iowa National Guard.

1. You are authorized to order the Q. M. Det. State Staff Corps & Detachments for duty at Camp Dodge, beginning July 24, 1923, pay and subsistence for same at state expense. This organization will report to you on the morning of Tuesday, July 24, and you will utilize them to make the final preparations for the reception of the advance details arriving Aug. 3, and the main body of troops on Aug. 7.

2. These preparations will consist of the following:

(a) Fix warehouse so as to provide exclusive storage space for each regiment. These rooms will be divided by heavy wire partitions, and each will have a door independent of the others.

(b) Detail an officer and sufficient enlisted men, to lay out the camp site.

(c) Provide sufficient canvas for each regiment, as follows:

1—9x9 Tent for Regimental Commanders (Sleeping quarters).

1—Storage Tent for assembly purpose.

1—Storage Tent for Regimental Offices.

1—9x9 Tent for Regimental Adjutant and each of the Field Officers.

1—Pyramidal Tent for each line officers' latrine, 13 in number for entire camp.

1—Storage Tent for Reg. Medical Hq.

1—Large Hospital Tent for Regimental Mess.

1—Pyramidal Tent for 1st Sgt. quarters & orderly room.

Inasmuch as steel cots will be used, you will figure only 6 men to a tent.

You will arrange to furnish tables for regimental mess, and mosquito bar to screen the mess tent and kitchen.

3. All company kitchen floors which are completed with water connections and brick chimneys, will be provided with one of the new ranges, and you will arrange to set up same. Those floors not completed, will not have ranges furnished, consequently the organization in that particular area will use their field ranges. It will be necessary to provide both coal and stove wood.

4. You will arrange immediately for the purchase at State expense, the necessary subsistence for the number of men you will have. This

subsistence to be figured at the same rate as allowed by the Government at the annual camp.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, July 24, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 38.

Subject: Supplies, Service and Equipment.

To: All Organization Commanders.

1. There has been a number of inquiries to the U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer for permission to bring unserviceable and surplus equipment to camp with the organizations this year for disposition. In some cases the excuse has been given that the equipment is rapidly deteriorating and that the articles may be needed by other units within the state.

2. The point has also been brought out that the organizations could bring this equipment to camp with them without any extra cost. In this connection your attention is invited to the fact that all equipment brought into camp, other than articles actually used by the soldier, must be brought in on government bill of lading and paid for by weight and classification.

3. It is not understood why the instruction, verbally given to all officers while in attendance at the School of Instruction last February, has not been taken advantage of as you were told at that time that any unserviceable property should be listed and disposition asked for as soon as possible as well as any surplus property that you might have on hand, both of these to be done prior to camp, so that your organizations would come into camp completely outfitted insofar as it was possible to do so and eliminate the extra work of exchange and taking in of worn out and unserviceable property during the camp, and every minute of time could be used for other purposes.

4. In view of the fact that these instructions have not been followed, every organization is directed to bring with them to camp this year all unserviceable property and all surplus property. The unserviceable property must be invoiced on shipping tickets and the certificate "I certify that the property listed hereon has been worn out by fair wear and tear in the public service, that same was received about and has been used during annual encampments, days range practice and armory drills." Any other legitimate use should be shown. This certificate should be signed by the responsible officer.

5. All surplus property that is serviceable must be invoiced on separate shipping ticket.

6. This property will be taken in by the Quartermaster when he can do so without interfering with the regular routine of camp duty.

7. As soon after the arrival in camp as possible, you will report to

the Quartermaster the articles of unserviceable and surplus property that you wish to turn in and receive his instructions as to date and time of turn in.

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, July 8th, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 39.

Subject: Organizations reporting in advance to Camp Dodge.

To: Commanding Officer—186th Ambulance Company Iowa N. G., Iowa City, Iowa.

1. Pursuant to recommendation made by the Chief Surgeon, Iowa N. G., this Department authorizes the 186th Ambulance Company to entrain for duty at Camp Dodge, the morning of Aug. 5th, 1923.

2. The two (2) additional days duty, will be paid by the state on presentation of properly prepared pay rolls.

3. The Commanding Officer of the unit indicated, will report to the Camp Q. M. immediately on arrival for assignment of quarters, he will then report to the Chief Surgeon for orders.

4. The U. S. P. & D. Officer will issue the necessary Government Transportation sufficiently in advance to permit the travel directed.

5. The Quartermaster Department, will provide the necessary tentage, and subsistence for the unit.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Adjutant General's Department

Des Moines, Iowa, July 28th, 1923.

Encampment Letter No. 40.

Subject: Equipment to be brought to Camp.

To: All Unit Commanders, Iowa National Guard.

1. Your attention is especially directed to the provisions of Encampment Letter No. 31, and to the following additional instructions relative thereto.

2. All Machine Gun and Howitzer Companies will bring their machine gun carts and howitzer equipment to camp. Those to whom harness has been issued, will bring same to camp.

3. Brigade, Regimental and Battalion Headquarters units, will bring all their equipment which will include radio, wire, telephone, etc.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

State of Iowa

Adjutant General's Office

Special Orders Number 120.

Des Moines, July 28, 1923.

1. Pursuant to authority contained in 1st Indorsement to Encampment letter No. 5, dated March 31, 1923, as published in Encampment letter No. 11, dated April 10, 1923, the following organizations will proceed from their home stations to Camp Dodge, Iowa, at such time as will enable the Company, Troop or Detachment Commanders to report with his organization to the Commanding General, Camp Dodge, not later than midnight August 7th, 1923, for duty in connection with the Annual Encampment, of the National Guard of Iowa.

Q. M. Detachment.....State Staff Corps & Departments..Des Moines
Ambulance Co. No. 186..Corps TroopsIowa City
Headquarters Co.67th Infantry Brig.....Winterset

113th Cavalry

Headquarters Troop	113th Cavalry	Burlington
Service Troop	"	Ottumwa
Medical Detachment.....	"	Des Moines
Hq. Det. 1st Sq.....	"	Montezuma
Troop A	"	Iowa City
Troop B	"	Des Moines
Troop C	"	Des Moines
Hq. Det. 2nd Sq.....	"	Oskaloosa
Troop D	"	Washington
Troop E	"	Sigourney
Troop F	"	Oskaloosa

133rd Infantry

Headquarters Co.	133rd Infantry.....	Cedar Falls
Service Co.	"	Fairfield
Howitzer Co.	"	DeWitt
Medical Detachment	"	Fairfield
Hq. Co. 1st Bn.....	"	Cedar Rapids
Company A	"	Dubuque
" B	"	Waterloo
" C	"	Cedar Rapids
" D	"	Waterloo
Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.....	"	Mason City
Company E	"	Webster City
" F	"	Storm Lake
" G	"	Fort Dodge
" H	"	Mason City
Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.....	"	Sioux City
Company I	"	Sheldon
" K	"	Le Mars
" L	"	Sioux City
" M	"	Sioux City

168th Infantry

Headquarters Co.	168th Infantry.....	Council Bluffs
Service Co.	" "	Council Bluffs
Howitzer Co.	" "	Clarinda
Medical Detachment	" "	Des Moines
Hq. Co. 1st Bn.....	" "	Guthrie Center
Company A	" "	Des Moines
" B	" "	Des Moines
" C	" "	Des Moines
" D	" "	Des Moines
Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.....	" "	Audubon
Company E	" "	Shenandoah
" F	" "	Villisca
" G	" "	Centerville
" H	" "	Marshalltown
Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.....	" "	Neola
Company I	" "	Glenwood
" K	" "	Corning
" L	" "	Council Bluffs
" M	" "	Red Oak

Upon completion of this duty each organization will return to its home station.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will prepare and issue the train schedules showing the routings, time of leaving home stations and arrival at Camp, to each organization. He will also furnish Federal expense, transportation in kind to officers and enlisted men.

Encampment Letter No. 34 orders the Service Companies of each regiment to Camp four days in advance, in consequence where Service Company is indicated herein it will apply to Band only.

Encampment Letter No. 38, orders the Ambulance Co. No. 186, to Camp two days in advance, at State expense, in consequence they will be reported officially as arriving on the 7th. The same condition will apply to the Q. M. Detachment, State Staff Corps and Departments.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service of the State.

2. Pursuant to authority contained in 1st Indorsement to Encampment Letter No. 5, dated March 31, 1923, as published in Encampment Letter No. 11, dated April 10, 1923, the following State Staff, Brigade, and Regimental Field and Staff Officers will proceed from their respective home stations to Camp Dodge at such time as will enable them to report in person to the Commanding General, Camp Dodge, Iowa, not later than midnight, August 7, 1923, for duty in connection with the Annual Encampment of the National Guard of Iowa.

State Staff

Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D.....	Des Moines
Lt. Col. Knud Boberg, A. G. D.....	Des Moines
Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, M. C.....	Des Moines
Major Fred S. Holsteen, J. A. G. D.....	Burlington
Major H. D. Coe, Q. M. D.....	Des Moines

Major Fred S. Hird, O. D.....	Des Moines
Captain Don M. Griswold, M. C.....	Iowa City
Captain Robert Fulton, Q. M. D.....	Des Moines
1st Lt. Burtt J. Wolcott.....	Des Moines
2nd Lt. Roy Maxey, O. D.....	Des Moines

67th Infantry Brigade

Major John Ball, 67th Infantry Brigade.....	Des Moines
Captain Everett Pugsley, 67th Infantry Brigade.....	Des Moines
Captain Carleton E. Null, 67th Infantry Brigade.....	Winterset
1st Lt. Donald F. Huntoon, 67th Infantry Brigade.....	Dubuque
1st Lt. Henry C. Hall, 67th Infantry Brigade.....	Council Bluffs

113th Cavalry

Colonel Ralph P. Howell, Comdg. 113th Cavalry.....	Iowa City
Lt. Colonel Park A. Findley.....	Des Moines
Captain Maxwell A. O'Brien (Adj.).....	Des Moines
Captain Harry W. Sellers (Int. Off.).....	Ottumwa
Captain C. J. Lambert (Supply Off.).....	Sigourney
Captain Joseph H. O'Donnell (Chaplain).....	Oxford
Major Charles N. O. Lier, M. C.....	Des Moines
Major Ray A. Yenter, 1st Sq.....	Iowa City
Major Henry S. Merrick, 2nd Sq.....	Ottumwa
1st Lt. Harry W. Hanson (Adpt. 1st Sq.).....	Des Moines
1st Lt. Charles C. Bollman (Adj. 2nd Sq.).....	Ottumwa

133rd Infantry

Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, Comdg. 133rd Inf.....	Des Moines
Lt. Col. Winfred H. Bailey.....	Sheldon
Major Gordon C. Hollar (M. G.).....	Sioux City
Captain Charles Tillotson (Adjt.).....	Des Moines
Captain Fred J. Vetsch (Supply Off.).....	Des Moines
1st Lt. Don A. Davis (Int. Off.).....	Mason City
Captain C. H. Van Metre, (Chaplain).....	Odebolt
Major Lora D. James, M. C.....	Fairfield
Major Sewall C. Viles (1st Bn.).....	Cedar Rapids
Major Arthur Rule (2nd Bn.).....	Mason City
Major Fred R. Frost (3rd Bn.).....	Fort Dodge

168th Infantry

Colonel Guy S. Brewer, Comdg. 168th Inf.....	Des Moines
Lt. Colonel Henry G. Geiger.....	Sheldon
Major Walter H. Nead (M. G.).....	Council Bluffs
Major Frank Lee Williams (M. C.).....	Des Moines
Captain James E. Thomas (Adjt.).....	Des Moines
Captain Roy B. Gault (Supply Off.).....	Creston
1st Lt. Herbert E. Duquette (Int. Off.).....	Council Bluffs
Captain W. E. Robb (Chaplain).....	Des Moines
Major Gilbert C. Greenwalt (1st Bn.).....	Des Moines
Major Charles O. Briggs (2nd Bn.).....	Red Oak
Major George F. Everest (3rd Bn.).....	Council Bluffs

Upon completion of this duty the officers concerned will return to their respective home stations.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will furnish transportation in kind at Federal expense.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service of the State.

3. Pursuant to authority contained in 1st Indorsement to Encampment Letter No. 6, dated March 31, 1923, as published in Encampment Letter No. 11, dated April 10, 1923, the following organizations will proceed from their home stations to Camp Knox, Ky., at such time as will enable the Battery Commanders to report to the Camp Commander, not later than noon of August 12, 1923, for duty in connection with the Annual Encampment of the Artillery Units, Iowa N. G.

Battalion Hq. 1st Bn. 185th F. A., Davenport.

Battalion Hq. Det. & Combat Train, 185th F. A., Davenport.

Battalion Med. Det. 1st Bn. 185th F. A., Davenport.

Battery A, 185th F. A., Boone.

Battery B, 185th F. A., Davenport.

Upon completion of this duty each organization will return to its home station.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will prepare and issue the train schedules showing the routing, time of leaving home stations, and arrival at Camp Knox, also, time of leaving Camp Knox and arrival at home station, to each organization commander. He will also furnish, at Federal expense, transportation in kind to officers and enlisted men, and the authorized commuted rations allowance for enlisted men, covering the necessary number of meals while enroute to and from camp.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service of the State.

4. Pursuant to authority contained in 1st Indorsement to Encampment Letter No. 6, dated March 31, 1923, as published in Encampment Letter No. 11, dated April 10, 1923, the following Battalion Officers of the 185th F. A., Iowa N. G., will proceed from their respective home stations at such time as will enable them to report in person to the Camp Commander, Camp Knox, Ky., not later than noon, August 12, 1923, in connection with the Annual Encampment 185th F. A., Iowa N. G.

Major Harry Ward, Comdg. 1st Bn. 185th F. A., Davenport.

Captain Richard B. von Maur, (Adj.) 1st Bn. 185th F. A., Davenport.

Upon completion of this duty the officers concerned will return to their respective home stations.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will furnish transportation in kind at Federal expense.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service of the State.

PARAGRAPH FOUR IS THE LAST PARAGRAPH OF THIS ORDER.

By order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Copies to: A. G. O.
Files

All Organizations named herein	Official:
All Officers named herein	
Auditor	Knud Boberg,
7th Corps Area	Assistant Adjutant General.
Col. R.-B.-H.	
C.-H.-S.	
Instructors	
Major Coe	
Major Ward	

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION RIFLE COMPANIES

August 7

133rd & 168th Infantry

Arrival of troops in camp. Assignment to areas.
 Company commanders submit special strength reports, form 30 AGO., to regimental commanders immediately after arrival in camp.
 Company commanders submit to regimental commanders:
 (1) MORNING REPORT.
 (2) Detailed list of absentees.
 (3) RATION RETURNS for ten (10) days, based on actual strength present in camp.
 Thorough police and preparation of area for inspection.

P. M.

6:00 to 7:00 Inspection by Camp Commander.
 7:00 Guard Mounting, by regiments, one (1) company each.
 Note: Guard duty will be performed by company throughout the field training period. Systematic instruction in guard duty will be conducted by the officers of the guard company throughout its tour.

August 8

133rd & 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 9:00 Rolling packs. Pitching shelter tents.
 9:00 to 10:30 Company Inspection. Display of equipment. (Paragraphs 597-602 I. D. R., and TR 50-90).
 10:30 to 11:40 Physical inspection by battalion medical officers.
 7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction. Recruits of all organizations within the battalion will be assembled and instructed by an officer of N. C. O., appointed by battalion commanders, in the following subjects: Articles of war pertaining to enlisted men. Military discipline and courtesy. School of the soldier with and without arms.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 School period. Personnel not attending school will engage in organized athletics, games, swimming, and recreation under supervision of an officer appointed by the regimental Commander.
 4:00 to 5:00 Police of camp. Practical personal hygiene.

August 9

168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 8:10 School of the Soldier and Squad.
 8:10 to 9:10 School of the Platoon.
 9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.
 9:40 to 11:40 Arm signals, (to include drill by signals), use of sights, range estimation, target designation, rate of fire, fire distribution. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 8).
 7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction. When, whom, and how to salute; Care of arms, uniform and equipment; Personal Hygiene and 1st Aid.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 6:00 1st Battalion parade.
 133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 10

133rd Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 8:10 School of the Soldier and Squad.
 8:10 to 9:10 School of the Platoon.
 9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.
 9:40 to 11:40 Arm signals, (to include drill by signals), use of sights, range estimation, target designation, rate of fire, fire distribution, (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 8).
 7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction. When, whom and how to salute; Care of arms, uniform and equipment; Personal Hygiene and 1st aid.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 6:00 1st Battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 11

168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 7:40 School of the Squad and Platoon.
 7:40 to 8:40 School of the Company. (Each Major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons, and designates a Captain to command.)
 8:40 to 9:10 Military discipline and courtesy.
 9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.
 9:40 to 10:40 Demonstration of Platoon in approach and assault formation including individual movement, use of cover, and infiltration. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 9.)

- 10:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.
 7:10 to 11:40 Recruit Instruction (last day). School of the squad, close and extended order; Orders for sentinels; Review of entire work.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 6:00 2nd Battalion parade.
 133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 13

133rd Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 7:40 School of the Squad and Platoon.
 7:40 to 8:40 School of the Company. (Each Major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons, and designates a Captain to command.)
 8:40 to 9:10 Military discipline and courtesy.
 9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.
 9:40 to 10:40 Demonstration of platoon in approach and assault formations including individual movement, use of cover, and infiltration. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 10.)
 10:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.
 7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction (last day). School of the Squad, close and extended order; Orders for sentinels; Review of entire work.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 6:00 2nd Battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 14

A. M.

- 7:10 to 8:10 School of the Company. (Each Major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons and designates a Captain to command.)
 8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet training.
 8:40 to 9:40 Demonstration of section in attack including action of scouts, infiltration, and advance by rushes. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 11.)
 9:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 6:00 3rd Battalion parade.

133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 15

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the Company. (Each Major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons, and designates a Captain to command.)

8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet Training.

8:40 to 9:40 Demonstration of Section in attack including action of scouts, infiltration, and advance by rushes. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 13.)

9:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 3rd Battalion parade.

168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 16

133rd and 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 7:40 School of the Company (By companies).

7:40 to 8:10 Bayonet training.

8:10 to 9:40 Demonstration of Platoon in approach, attack, and reorganization. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 14-15.)

9:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade 168th Infantry.

August 17

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (Company) prepared by the company commander under supervision of the battalion commander involving scouting and patrolling, outposts, marching by compass.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade.

August 17

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (Battalion) prepared by the battalion commanders under the supervision of the regimental commander involving advance, flank, and rear guards.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

August 18

133rd and 168th Infantry

Governor's Day and Field Day. This day will be devoted to preparation of quarters and camp for inspection; review of entire command by the Governor; and field day exercises within each regiment.

August 20

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (Battalion) prepared by the battalion commanders under the supervision of the Regimental commander involving advance, flank, and rear guards.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Muster and inspection for pay.
Preparation for departure. Policing of quarters, latrines, and grounds. Inspection of camp by company, battalion, and regimental commanders.

August 20

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (Company) prepared by the company commanders under the supervision of the battalion commanders involving scouting and patrolling, outposts, marching by compass.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Muster and inspection for pay.
Preparation for departure. Policing of quarters, latrines, and grounds.
Inspection of camp by Company, battalion, and regimental commanders.

August 21

133rd and 168th Infantry

Breaking camp and departure for home station.

DRILL SCHEDULE AND INSTRUCTION

HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES

August 7

133rd and 168th Infantry

Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 8

133rd and 168th Infantry

Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 9

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.

8:10 to 9:10 School of the company.

9:10 to 11:40 Technical instruction. (Headquarters Companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional company for instructional purposes.) To include theoretical and practical instruction of the Intelligence Section, Visual Section, Radio and Panel Section, Wire

Section, Courier Section and Message Center, Pioneer Section, applying principles taught at Communications School and Pioneer and Intelligence School.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 1st battalion parade.

133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 10

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 1st battalion parade.

168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 11

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 7:40 School of the squad.

7:40 to 8:40 School of the company.

8:40 to 9:10 Military courtesy and discipline.

9:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 2nd battalion parade.

133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 13

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 2nd battalion parade.

168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 14

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:40 School of the company.

8:40 to 9:10 Military courtesy and discipline.

9:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 3rd battalion parade.

133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 15	133rd Infantry
A. M.	
7:10 to 11:40	Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 14.
P. M.	
1:30 to 5:00	Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00	3rd battalion parade.
	168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
August 16	133rd and 168th Infantry
A. M.	
7:10 to 8:10	School of the company.
8:10 to 11:40	Same as prescribed for period 9:10-11:40 on August 9.
P. M.	
1:30 to 5:00	Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00	Regimental parade 168th Infantry.
August 17	133rd and 168th Infantry
	Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
August 18	133rd and 168th Infantry
	Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
August 20	133rd and 168th Infantry
	Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
August 21	133rd and 168th Infantry
	Breaking camp and departure for home station.

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION

SERVICE COMPANY

August 7	133rd and 168th Infantry
	Transporting supplies, baggage, equipment of incoming troops.
August 8	133rd and 168th Infantry
	Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
August 9	168th Infantry
A. M.	
7:10 to 8:10	School of the soldier and squad.
8:10 to 9:10	School of the company.
9:10 to 9:40	Bayonet training.
9:40 to 11:40	Service Company instruction. To include care and nomenclature of leather equipment and transportation.
P. M.	
1:30 to 5:00	Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
	133rd Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
August 10	133rd Infantry
	Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.
	168th Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 11

168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 7:40 School of the squad and company.
7:40 to 8:40 Military courtesy and discipline.
8:40 to 9:10 Bayonet training.
9:10 to 11:40 Service company instruction. To include care and feeding of animals, harnessing and unharnessing, loading and unloading, road rules.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
133rd Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 13

133rd Infantry

Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.
168th Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 14

168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 7:40 School of the company.
7:40 to 8:10 Military courtesy and discipline.
8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet training.
8:40 to 11:40 Service company instruction. To include stable management, functioning of service of supply, general definition of elements of system.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
133rd Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 15

133rd Infantry

Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 14.
168th Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 16

133rd and 168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet training.
8:40 to 11:40 Service company instruction: To include transportation of animals by rail, trains, ammunition service, types of wagons and their maintenance and repair, knocking down and assembling, capacity and limitations.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
6:00 Regimental parade of 168th Infantry.

August 17

133rd and 168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
8:10 to 11:40 Service company instruction. To include road circulation and traffic control, defense of convoys, duties of personnel on the march in camp and in combat, diseases and treatment of animals.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
 6:00 Regimental parade 133rd Infantry.

August 18 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Preparation for departure, police of camp, stables,
 grooming animals, loading equipment and supplies.
 After noon same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 21 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Departure for home station.

DRILL SCHEDULES AND INSTRUCTION

HOWITZER COMPANY

August 7 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 8 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 9 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.
 8:10 to 9:10 School of the company.
 9:10 to 11:40 Howitzer instruction. To include stripping, assembling,
 functions, preservation.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

August 10 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

August 11 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the squad and company.
 8:10 to 9:10 Military discipline and courtesy.
 9:10 to 11:40 Howitzer instruction. To include light mortar and 37mm
 gun drill, laying for elevation and direction, range esti-
 mation, target designation.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

- August 13
133rd Infantry
A. M.
7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.
P. M.
1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
- August 14
168th Infantry
A. M.
7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
8:10 to 11:40 Howitzer instruction. To include light mortar and 37mm gun drill, selection of emplacements, use of instruments, direct fire, indirect fire.
P. M.
1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
- August 15
133rd Infantry
A. M.
7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 13.
P. M.
1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
- August 16
168th Infantry
A. M.
7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commander under supervision of regimental commander involving use of howitzers on the march, march protection, and outposts.
P. M.
1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00 Regimental parade.
133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
- August 17
133rd Infantry
7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commander under supervision of regimental commander involving use of howitzers in the approach attack, and defense.
P. M.
1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00 Regimental parade.
168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

- August 18 133rd and 168th Infantry
Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
- August 20 168th Infantry
A. M.
7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commander under supervision of regimental commander involving use of howitzers in the approach attack, and defense.
P. M.
1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
- August 20 133rd Infantry
A. M.
7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under supervision of regimental commanders involving use of howitzers on the march, march protection, and outposts.
P. M.
1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
- August 21 133rd and 168th Infantry
Breaking camp and departure for home station.

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION

MACHINE GUN COMPANIES

- August 7 133rd and 168th Infantry
Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
- August 8 133rd and 168th Infantry
Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
- August 9 168th Infantry
A. M.
7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.
8:10 to 9:10 School of the platoon.
9:10 to 11:40 Machine Gun Instruction: (Machine gun companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional battalion for instructional purposes). To include stripping, assembling, function, changing barrels, adjustment of head space.
P. M.
1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00 1st Battalion parade.
133rd Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
- August 10 133rd Infantry
A. M.
7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.
 6:00 1st Battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 11 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 7:40 School of the squad and platoon.
 7:40 to 8:40 Military courtesy and discipline.
 8:40 to 11:40 Machine Gun Instruction: (Machine gun companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional battalion for instructional purpose). To include gun drill, loading, laying, stoppages, immediate action, spare parts, tripod instruction, packing and unpacking.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 2nd Battalion parade.
 133rd Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 13 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.
 6:00 2nd Battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 14 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
 8:10 to 11:40 Machine Gun Instruction: (Machine gun companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional battalion for instructional purpose). To include into action, out of action, rough ground drill, combined drill, target designation, range estimation, direct fire, indirect fire, use of instruments.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 3rd Battalion parade.
 133rd Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 15 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for the 168th Infantry on August 14.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 3rd Battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 16

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.

8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under supervision of battalion commanders involving the use of machine guns on the march, march protection, and outposts.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade.

133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 17

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.

8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under supervision of battalion commanders involving use of machine guns in the approach, attack and defense.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade.

168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 18

133rd and 168th Infantry

Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under supervision of battalion commanders involving use of machine guns in support of battalion during approach, attack and defense.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under supervision of battalion commanders involving use of machine guns on the march, march protection, and outposts.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 21

133rd and 168th Infantry

Breaking camp and departure from home station.

SCHOOLS

The following schools will be organized.

BY THE BRIGADE COMMANDER:

(1) HOWITZER SCHOOL.

Schedule of instruction: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All officers and N. C. O.'s. Howitzer Companies, Infantry Regiments.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-18..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

(2) COMMUNICATIONS SCHOOL.

Schedule of instruction: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All officers commanding Communication Platoons, 1 N. C. O. and 1 private from each Communications Platoon of Brigade, Regiment, Battalion, and Squadron, Headquarters Company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

BY THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDERS:

(1) INFANTRY SCHOOL.

Schedule of instruction:

Aug. 8: Arm signals (par. 43 I. D. R.), use of sights, range estimation, target designation, rate of fire, and fire distribution.

Aug. 9, 10: Platoon formations of approach and assault, including individual movement, use of cover, and infiltration.

Aug. 11, 13: Section in attack, including action of scouts, advance by rushes, fire and movement.

Aug. 14, 15: Platoon in attack, including duties of leaders during approach, deployment, attack and reorganization.

Aug. 16: Principals of scouting and patrolling, and outpost duty.

Aug. 17: March protection.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: 2 officers, 3 sergeants, and 3 corporals from each rifle company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

(2) AUTOMATIC RIFLE SCHOOL.

Schedule of instructions: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: 1 N. C. O. and 2 automatic riflemen from each rifle company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

(3) MACHINE GUN SCHOOL.

Schedule of instruction: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school, conforming in principle to subjects prescribed for following drill day.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: 2 officers, 2 sergeants, and 4 corporals from each machine gun company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

(4) SCHOOL FOR BUGLERS.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All buglers.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.
 168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

(5) SCHOOL FOR MESS SERGEANTS.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All mess sergeants.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.
 168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

(6) SCHOOL FOR SUPPLY SERGEANTS AND MECHANICS.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All supply sergeants and mechanics.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.
 168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

(7) ADMINISTRATION SCHOOL.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: Regimental and battalion adjutants and sergeants major, all 1st sergeants and company clerks.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.
 168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

(8) PIONEER AND INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL.

Schedule of instruction: Prepared by officer in charge of school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: 1 N. C. O. and 2 privates from each Intelligence and Pioneer Section of Regimental and Battalion Headquarters Company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.
 168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 P. M.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

The Adjutant General's Office

Memorandum No. 1.

Des Moines, Iowa, July 28, 1923.

Subject: Transportation Requests.

To: All Organization Commanders.

1. Attached hereto is transportation requests for transportation of organizations from home stations to Camp Dodge. You will, before surrendering this transportation request to the agent, enter under the column "Number of Persons" the total number of men and officers travelling on this request, that is, if you should have sixty men and three officers you should enter under the column "Number of Persons" 63. On the reverse side of the request at the bottom of the page under "Special Departmental Instructions," you will enter the number of officers and number of enlisted men; that is in this case just after the word "Officers" you will show three and after the words "Enlisted men" 60.

2. Immediately upon arrival at Camp Dodge you will fill out the blank form below and surrender to the Quartermaster at his office in the brick arsenal.

3. This report must be surrendered at once as it is necessary that the Quartermaster check the number of men travelling on each transportation request immediately upon their arrival.

4. After the word "Station" you should enter the home station of your organization. For example, "Des Moines, Iowa." After the word

"Organization" show the unit and the regiment; for example "Co. A. 168th Inf." After the words "Transportation Request No." show the number of your request which is printed in red in the upper right hand corner of the request; for example "WQ3782920." This information must be secured before you surrender the transportation request to the agent. Under the words "Number of Officers and Men" enter the number of officers and number of enlisted men travelling on the request. After the words "Total number of persons transported" enter the total, including officers and enlisted men.

STATION.....
 ORGANIZATION.....
 TRANSP. REQUEST NO.....
 OFFICERS..... ENLISTED MEN.....
 TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONS TRANSPORTED.....

H. D. Coe,
 Major Q. M. C.

Memorandum No. 2.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Office of Quartermaster

Camp Dodge, Iowa, July 28, 1923.

Subject: Construction of tent camp for the housing of National Guard at Annual Encampment.

To: Commanding Officers of Service Companies and Service Troops, Separate Companies and Detachments.

1. In order to facilitate the erection of the tentage, by the Service Companies and Service Troops, the following work has already been done by the Quartermaster and instructions are herein given which will govern the subject.

2. Beginning on the North the 133d Infantry will occupy the 1st area, the central or 2d area south will be occupied by the 186th Ambulance Company and the 168th Infantry, the 3d or south area will be occupied by the 113th Cavalry.

3. Company and Troop streets have been designated by three (3) stakes driven from east to west, the first stake being driven seventy-six (76) feet west of each kitchen foundation and this first stake designates the northeast corner of each tent proper (not line of guy ropes) each succeeding stake will designate the north side of the row of tents proper.

4. All tents erected in Company or Troop streets will be 16'x16' Pyramidal with the front facing the north. The first tent will be occupied as Company or Troop Office and as quarters for the 1st Sergeant and Clerk, the second as Supply and as quarters for the Supply and Mess Sergeants, the remainder will be occupied as quarters for the remainder of the Company or Troop.

5. All tentage erected in Company or Troop Streets will be so erected as to provide an eighteen (18) inch pathway between the tents, measuring between the guy rope pins.

6. The first row of stakes east of Des Moines Avenue and opposite Company or Troop Streets will designate the line of tents to be occupied

the Line officers, each stake marking the front and center of each tent. All tentage erected on this line will be 9'x9' wall with flies placed over them, and with the fronts facing the west.

7. The second row of stakes east, as before described, will designate the line of tents to be occupied by the Field Officers and for assembly purposes, each stake marking the front and center of each tent. (Attached Regular Army Instructors will occupy tents on the left of this line.)

The tents on this line will be 9'x9' and storage tents with flies placed over them and with fronts facing west.

Class of tents to be erected on this line will be given on stake designating location of same.

8. The third row of stakes east as before described will designate the line of tents to be occupied by the Regimental Messes, the tents on this line will be occupied as Dining Tent and Kitchens and as quarters for the cooks and the Regimental Messes. Tentage will be 9'x9' and Storage tents and erected with fronts facing west. Kitchens will be erected directly in rear of the Dining Tent.

9. The fourth row of stakes east as before described will designate the line of tents to be occupied as Latrines for the Field and Line Officers, these tents will be 16'x16' Pyramidal with the fronts facing north for the 133d Infantry, and south for the 186 Ambulance Company, 168th Infantry and the 113th Cavalry.

10. Kitchen flies will be erected by each organization of line troops and will be erected over foundations already constructed, said flies erected with ridge pole running north and south.

11. Large pins will be used for all guy ropes and will be driven in such manner as will cause them to lean toward the tent, small pins will be used for all walls and will be driven perpendicular.

12. As soon as erection of tentage is completed in each Regiment, all designating stakes will be collected and turned in to the Quartermaster for future uses.

H. D. Coe,
Major Q. M. C.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Office of Quartermaster

Camp Dodge, Herrold, Iowa, July 30, 1923.

MEMORANDUM NO. 3

Subject: Instructions for handling impedimenta.

To: All organizations.

1. All organizations which bring impedimenta with them to Camp Dodge this year will be required by the Railroad Company to list all boxes, bundles, bales or packages, showing the weights and contents of each.

2. You will, therefore, arrange to make three copies of such a list, enumerating the articles, for example:

1 bundle rakes, 10 lbs.

1 bundle brooms and showels, 15 lbs.

- 1 box ammunition, 90 lbs.
- 1 box rifles, 150 lbs.
- 1 G. I. Can with contents, 60 lbs.
- 1 field range complete, 200 lbs.

and any other articles or boxes that you may have must be listed and the weights shown in this manner, bearing in mind that clothing, such as your wool clothing which you may bring into camp with you, your bedding, etc. is checkable property and should not be listed. These three lists should be signed by you and the agent, one list to be kept on file by the agent, one list to be kept by you and the original list to be delivered to the Quartermaster at Camp Dodge immediately upon arrival.

3. As soon as you arrive in camp, government bills of lading to cover the articles brought in with you will be prepared and forwarded to your agent for his signature and record, to cover all non-checkable articles that are transported by the carrier.

4. If desired you may deliver one copy of this memorandum to the agent for his authority, to be retained by him until such time as he receives back his bill of lading for signature and file.

5. This is esesntial and must be adhered to.

H. D. Coe,
Major Q. M. C.,
U. S. P. & D. O. Iowa.

OFFICE OF THE QUARTERMASTER

Camp Dodge, Iowa

MEMORANDUM NO. 4

July 30, 1923.

168th Infantry

Train Schedules

Movement of troops from Home Station to Camp Dodge

Organization	Location	Leave	Date	Arrive	Route
Service Co. less Band	Council Bluffs.	7:20 A.M.	Aug. 3-23	1:30 P.M.	C., R.I. & P.
Hq. Co., Co. L. Band less	Council Bluffs.	7:20 A.M.	Aug. 7-23	1:30 P.M.	C., R.I. & P.
Service Co.	Clarinda.	7:30 A.M.	Aug. 7-23	3:00 P.M.	C., B. & Q.
Howitzer Co.	Guthrie Center.	8:25 A.M.	Aug. 7-23	1:30 P.M.	C., R.I. & P.
Hq. Co., 1st Bn.	Audubon.	7:55 A.M.	Aug. 7-23	1:30 P.M.	C., R.I. & P.
Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.	Shenandoah.	5:00 A.M.	Aug. 7-23	3:00 P.M.	C., B. & Q.
Co. E	Villisca.	7:30 A.M.	Aug. 7-23	3:00 P.M.	C., B. & Q.
Co. F	Centerville.	12:38 A.M.	Aug. 7-23	9:00 A.M.	C., R.I. & P.
Co. G	Marshalltown.	11:00 A.M.	Aug. 7-23	2:30 P.M.	C.G.W.
Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.	Neola.	7:56	Aug. 7-23	1:30 P.M.	C., R.I. & P.
Co. I	Glenwood.	5:00 A.M.	Aug. 7-23	3:00 P.M.	C., B. & Q.
Co. K	Corning.	8:00 A.M.	Aug. 7-23	3:00 P.M.	C., B. & Q.
Co. M	Red Oak.	6:40 A.M.	Aug. 7-23	3:00 P.M.	C., B. & Q.
Med.	Des Moines.		Aug. 7-23	Schedules	will be ar-
Co's. A, B, C, D.	Des Moines.	ranged and	forwarded la	ter.	

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

OFFICE OF THE QUARTERMASTER

Camp Dodge, Iowa

MEMORANDUM NO. 5

July 30, 1923.

113th Cavalry

Train Schedules

Movement of troops from Home Station to Camp Dodge

Organization	Location	Leave	Date	Arrive	Route
Service Troop					
less Band	Ottumwa	9:50 A.M.	Aug. 3	4:00 P.M.	C., B. & Q.
Band	Ottumwa	9:50 A.M.	Aug. 7	4:00 P.M.	C., B. & Q.
Hq. Troop	Burlington	7:00 A.M.	Aug. 7	4:00 P.M.	C., B. & Q.
1st Sq. Hq.	Montezuma	6:50 A.M.	Aug. 7	1:00 P.M.	M. & St. L.
Troop A	Iowa City	7:50 A.M.	Aug. 7	1:00 P.M.	C., R. I. & P.
Troops B & C	Des Moines	Schedules	Overland.		
2nd Sq. Hd. and					
Troop F	Oskaloosa	12:00 Noon	Aug. 7	4:30 P.M.	C., R. I. & P.
Troop D	Washington	9:35 A.M.	Aug. 7	4:30 P.M.	C., R. I. & P.
Troop E	Sigourney	10:45 A.M.	Aug. 7	4:30 P.M.	C., R. I. & P.

OFFICE OF THE QUARTERMASTER

Camp Dodge, Iowa

MEMORANDUM NO. 6

July 30, 1923.

133rd Infantry

Train Schedules

Movement of troops from Home Station to Camp Dodge

Organization	Location	Leave	Date	Arrive	Route
Service Co.					
less Band	Fairfield	8:50 A.M.	Aug. 3	3:45 P.M.	C., B. & Q.
Band, Medical					
Detach.	Fairfield	8:50 A.M.	Aug. 7	3:45 P.M.	C., B. & Q.
Hq. Co.	Cedar Falls	8:40 A.M.	Aug. 7	2:30 P.M.	O. & G. W.
Howitzer	DeWitt	6:33 A.M.	Aug. 7	4:00 P.M.	C. & N. W.
Hq. Co. 1st Bn.					
Co. C	Cedar Rapids	8:42 A.M.	Aug. 7	4:00 P.M.	C. & N. W.
Co. A	Dubuque	1:35 P.M.	Aug. 7	11:00 P.M.	C. & G. W.
Co. B-D	Waterloo	10:00 A.M.	Aug. 7	2:30 P.M.	C. & G. W.
Co. E	Webster City	8:10 A.M.	Aug. 7	1:30 P.M.	C. & N. W.
Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.					
Co. H	Mason City	2:15 P.M.	Aug. 7	7:25 P.M.	C., R. I. & P.
Co. F	Storm Lake	9:45 A.M.	Aug. 7	3:00 P.M.	Ill. Cent.
Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.					
Co's. L & M.	Sioux City	5:25 A.M.	Aug. 7	12:45 P.M.	C., M. & St. P.
Co. I	Sheldon	7:17 A.M.	Aug. 7	3:00 P.M.	Ill. Cent.
Co. G	Fort Dodge	10:30 A.M.	Aug. 7	2:10 P.M.	M. & St. L.
Co. K	Le Mars	7:50 A.M.	Aug. 7	3:00 P.M.	Ill. Cent.

OFFICE OF THE QUARTERMASTER

Camp Dodge, Iowa

MEMORANDUM No. 7

August 1, 1923

186th Ambulance Co.

67th Infantry Brigade

TRAIN SCHEDULES

Movement of Troops from Home Station to Camp Dodge, Iowa.

Organization	Location	Leave	Date	Arrive	Route
186th Amb. Co.....	Iowa City.....	7:50 A.M.	Aug. 5	1:00 P.M.	C., R.I. & P.
57th Inf. Brig.....	Winterset.....	8:55 A.M.	Aug. 7	1:00 P.M.	C., R.I. & P.

OFFICE OF THE QUARTERMASTER

Camp Dodge, Iowa

MEMORANDUM No. 8

August 1, 1923

185th Field Artillery

TRAIN SCHEDULES

Movement of Troops from Home Station to Camp Knox, Ky.

Organization	Location	Leave	Date	Arrive	Route
Hq. Det. and Combat Tr. 1st Bn., Btry B and Med. Det....	Davenport... Chicago.....	4:00 P.M. 11:00 P.M.	Aug. 11 Aug. 12 Aug. 12	Chicago 10:45 P.M. Louisville 8:30 A.M. C'p Knox 10:00 A.M.	C., M. & St. P. Pa.
Battery A.....	Boone..... Chicago.....	10:45 A.M. 11:00 P.M.	Aug. 11 Aug. 12	Chicago 10:45 P.M. Louisville 8:30 A.M. C'p Knox 10:00 A.M.	C., M. & St. P. Pa.

Note:—Davenport and Boone organizations will be consolidated at the nearest Junction point between point of origin and Chicago, travelling as one train from Junction point to Camp Knox.

HEADQUARTERS 67TH INFANTRY BRIGADE

Iowa National Guard

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 20, 1923

Subject: Report on Iowa National Guard Encampment, 1923.

To: Hon. N. E. Kendall, Governor of the State of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. Advance parties arriving August 3, 1923, had tents up and camp in readiness for arrival of troops on August 7, 1923. Command of camp was assumed by the undersigned on August 7, 1923; and provost and interior guard established under supervision of Field Officer of the Day selected by regimental commanders as follows:

133rd Infantry: Post at entrance to camp from north and guard at Inter-Urban station. Guard of three men at arsenal.

168th Infantry: Post at entrance to driveway to pool and covering entrance to General's quarters. Post at juncture of road entering camp and Des Moines avenue. And post at entrance to camp on Merle Hay road.

113th Cavalry: Mounted guard patrolling main highway east of camp and unoccupied areas adjacent to camp.

2. Schedule of training was promptly and faithfully carried out, and delayed one day by the observation of August 8, 1923, official day of mourning for the death of Warren G. Harding, President of the United States; which was fitly observed by a complete halt in training activities with exception of camp memorial formation at 3:00 p. m., with proper program and one minute of silent meditation.

3. In addition to regimental schools in communications, infantry, automatic rifle, machine gun, bugling, mess sergeants, supply sergeants, mechanics, administration, pioneer, intelligence, gas, etc.; the following instruction was given under or consolidated for the entire camp:

Howitzer school under supervision of Capt. Earl Downing, 168th Infantry, covering a period of over 30 hours, and two days on the range; with instruction from organization of a howitzer company, nomenclature of the 37 m/m gun and stokes mortar, selection of placements, use of instruments for direct fire, drill of company in attack, use of howitzer company as protection on march, and instruction on the range.

Signal and communication school in charge of Lt. Herbert E. Duquette, 168th Inf., in conformity with visits of regular army communication platoons for a period of 15 hours and 30 minutes on August 9, 11 and 13, were held for the benefit of the entire command. Equipment of all organizations was used and set up making complete organization of communications from battalion, regimental and with brigade headquarters. In this work, complete telephone communications was permanently during the camp established with camp headquarters and the various units of the command.

Intelligence platoons of each regiment and headquarters company, 67th Infantry Brigade, was assembled under supervision of Lt. Donald F. Huntoon, Brigade Intelligence Officer; and in addition to a series of lectures, a plan of study and work was outlined for these sections in their home stations. And a plan for maps to be made of the town at the various home stations was formulated, to be furnished all headquarters and the Adjutant General's office.

Instruction in chemical warfare under Captain Joseph Yuditsky, 14th Cav., with assistance of one company from the 168th Inf., was given a detail of 1 officer, 2 non-commissioned officers and 2 privates from each company and troop, consisting of following instruction:

- a. One-half hour, practical instruction in use of gas mask.
- b. One-half hour, short explanation of use of smoke and tear gas.
- c. One-half hour demonstration of actual use of smoke and tear gas by a practical exercise with troops.

4. Sanitation of camp was very good; considerable pride prevailed as to company's streets; garbage was well handled; kitchens in every instance were in excellent conditions. Latrines, although attention of unsanitary condition being called numerous times to regimental and even organizations commanders, were not properly cared for.

5. Despite strict regulations of use of automobiles, two accidents occurred during the encampment. Ambulance No. 75323, Med. Detch., 113th Cav., collided August 15, 1923, in the camp with car driven by Mrs. Jean McCarmon of Perry, Iowa; and FWD truck, QMC, damaged Ford belonging to Reuben A. Anderson on August 11, 1923, at the entrance to camp on the Merle Hay road.

6. Excellent training on the range was participated in by all organizations; and some excellent records were made.

7. Governor's Review on August 18, 1923, was held at 1:30 p. m., according to schedule of training. The Governor and staff arrived in camp at 10:00 a. m. All organizations of camp (except motorized transportation, condition of ground not permitting it on the field) passed Governor N. E. Kendall in review with excellent lines. State legislative and congressional members were especially invited to attend camp this day; and the camp was honored with the presence of Senator A. B. Cummins, Congressman Ramseyer, Congressman Dowell, Mayor Carl M. Garver, and many other visitors from home of the different organizations who messed with the officers and various units from their homes. Much interest on the part of the citizens of the state was shown in the camp.

8. Every effort for the welfare and comfort of the members of the camp was provided. Instruction in swimming and diving at the camp pool was given all who desired to attend each evening at 6:30 to 7:30. Mail service from Des Moines was established and deliveries to each regiment and separate organization was made twice daily. Calls for city telephone and telegraph service were attentively cared for through camp headquarters and the Y. M. C. A. Each regiment had entertainment platform equipped with electric lights, and each evening wrestling, athletic events, music and other entertainment was furnished the members in camp. In the afternoon on Sunday, August 12 and 19 a horse show and program was given by the 113th Cavalry. The "Camp Dodger" was established, and received hearty support of all organizations making it a permanent institution.

9. Military Visitors:

Maj. Gen. Duncan, C. G., 7th Corps Area, accompanied by Col. Harry A. Eaton, General Staff, arrived at 9:00 a. m., August 14, 1923, and made inspection of camp, at his request without any ceremonies or formations, working at its normal schedule.

Col. Frank Halstead, officer in charge National Guard Affairs, 7th Corps Area, visited camp August 16, 1923.

Maj. Rolland W. Case, Ordnance Officer and Armament Foreman Herman E. Aulmann visited camp August 15, 1923, for inspection of ordnance material.

10. Organizations attending camp and strength:

Org. or Regt.	Officers		Enlisted Men		Total	Horses
	Present	Absent	Present	Absent		
Brig. Hq.	5	..	....	....	....	....
A. G. Dept.	1	..	....	....	....	....
Med. Dept.	2	..	....	....	....	....
JAGD	1	..	....	....	....	....
Or. Dept.	2	..	....	....	....	....
QM Detch.	3	..	18	5	23	....
Brig. Hq. Co.	2	..	32	8	40	....
133d Inf.	66	1	965	243	1225	....
168th Inf.	59	1	955	211	1276	....
113th Cav.	51	1	482	124	614	252
186th Amb. Co.	2	..	34	7	41	....
Total	194	3	2521	598	3119	252

Mathew A. Tinley,
Brigadier General, Iowa N. G.

The Adjutant General, Des Moines, Iowa

OFFICE INSTRUCTOR, 113th CAVALRY, IOWA N. G.

Subject: Reports of Summer Training Camps.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 21, 1923.

To: The Commanding Officer, 7th Corps Area, Omaha, Nebraska.

In compliance with paragraph 6, Training Memo., No. 2, Headquarters
7th Corps Area, 1923:

(a) 1. Tentage on hand.	Number	Condition
Tents, wall, large	30	New
Tents, wall, small	257	New
Tents, pyramidal	788	New
Tents, storage	30	New
Tents, hospital ward	5	New
Flies, tent wall, large.....	51	New
Flies, tent wall, small	239	New
In use during camp		
Tents, pyramidal	611	New
Tents, wall, small	172	New
Flies, tent wall, small	177	New
Tents, storage	20	New
Tent, Hospital ward	3	New

All heavy tentage is kept in storage at Camp Dodge, and issued to troops upon arrival in camp.

2. Motor Vehicles, etc.	On hand.	In use.	Condi- tion.
Passenger Cars (Dodge)	6	6	Poor
Passenger Cars, (White Reconnaissance)	1	1	Good

Trucks, Liberty	35	18	Good
Trucks, Garford	15	3	Fair
Trucks, G. M. C. $\frac{3}{4}$ ton	5	4	Fair
Trucks, light repair	2	1	Good
Trucks, F. W. D.	10	4	Fair
Motor Cycles	36	8	Poor
Ambulances	15	8	Good
Rolling kitchens	11	0	New
Tank trailers	15	3	Good
Escort wagons	26	6	New
Reel cart	1	0	Good

All artillery material reported from Camp Knox, Kentucky.

All motor vehicles kept in storage at Camp Dodge, and issued to troops from pool when in camp.

(b) Six (6) more trucks than enumerated as in use in (a) were needed to obtain the best results in training. Sufficient gasoline to use these extra trucks was not supplied.

(c) Animals.

Horses, riding, U. S.	250
Horses, riding, hired by U. S.	110
Horses, riding, hired by State.	30
Horses, draft	0
Mules, light draft	16

A large number of animals would have aided in efficient training.

7. It is recommended that terrain exercises for Field and Staff Officers be held at some other time than during the fifteen day period, training camp, as these exercises take the officers away from their commands at the only time during the year that the Field Officers have their units mobilized for training.

It is recommended that more instructors be detailed for the training camps or that officers other than instructors be detailed to make the inspections and reports required, as the securing of data and making reports take the time of the instructors that should be given to the instruction of units.

W. A. Cornell,
Lt. Col., Cav., D. O. L.

In compliance with paragraph 2-b (3) Training Memo., No. 2, Headquarters 7th Corps Area, 1923.

CONTENTS

- (a) Report of field inspection, 113th Cavalry, Iowa N. G., under separate cover.
- (b) Table showing course fired. Number firing and number qualified.
- (c) Resume of results of training.
- (d) Resume of features of training not satisfactory.
- (e) Recommendations for changes of policy of instruction.

- (f) Strength in officers, men, and animals at beginning and close of camp.
- (g) Program of instruction as actually given.
- (h) Schedule of daily instruction.
- (i) Special report.
- (j) Recommendation as to location of camp.
- (k) Report of physical efficiency test.

2-b-(3)-(b)

RIFLE PRACTICE

Course Fired: Course "A."

Organization	Number Firing	Number Qualified
Hq. and Hq. Troop	56	16
Service Troop	19	11
Hq. and Hq. Det. 1st Sq.....	19	12
Troop "A"	52	28
Troop "B"	49	9
Troop "C"	52	27
Hq. and Hq. Det. 2nd Sq.....	11	2
Troop "D"	51	34
Troop "E"	44	16
Troop "F"	48	20
Total	401	176

PISTOL PRACTICE

Instruction practice only.

AUTOMATIC RIFLE PRACTICE

Instruction practice only.

2-b-(3)

(c) GENERAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF TRAINING:

General results were satisfactory, considering the limited time available. Decided progress was made in rifle firing, equitation, close and extended order drill, tactical exercises, and training of specialists in Headquarters units.

(d) FEATURES OF TRAINING NOT SATISFACTORY:

Not sufficient training in the use of the saber, pistol and automatic rifle, due to lack of time.

(e) It is recommended that the terrain exercises for Field and Staff Officers be held at some other time than the fifteen day Training Camp as these take the officers away from the training of their commands at a time when their presence with their organizations is very important. These exercises could be held just prior to or just following the camp of instruction.

(f)

2-b-(3) (f)

113th Cav.	Beginning of Camp			Close of Camp		
	Officers	E. M.	Horses	Officers	E. M.	Horses
Hq. and Hq. Tr.....	9	52	32	9	52	32
Service Tr.	5	55	32	5	58	32
Hq. and Hq. Det. 1st Sq...	4	21	0	4	21	0
Troop "A"	3	58	30	3	54	30
Troop "B"	3	57	31	3	57	31
Troop "C"	3	46	31	3	45	31
Hq. and Hq. Det. 2nd Sq...	4	22	0	4	22	0
Troop "D"	3	59	30	3	57	30
Troop "E"	3	50	31	3	50	31
Troop "F"	3	48	31	3	46	31
Med. Det.	6	22	0	6	23	0
	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	46	490	248	46	485	248

2-b-(3) (g)

PROGRAM OF WORK FOR 113TH CAVALRY

August 7th to 21st Inc.

First Squadron.

Date

- August 7 Travel to and making camp; drawing camp equipment and provisions.
- August 8 School of Trooper, Squad, Platoon and Troop; 7:00 A. M. to 10:40. Stables 10:40 to 11:40. Regimental Schools, 1:30 to 3:00.
- August 9 Range work.
- August 10 Memorial exercises.
- August 11 Field Inspection, including pitching of shelter tents, 7:00 to 11:00 A. M. Athletic events in afternoon.
- August 12 Afternoon, Horse Show, Parade, Review and Guard Mount.
- August 13 Range Work.
- August 14 School of Trooper, Squad, Platoon and Troop, 7:00 to 10:40 A. M. Afternoon, Schools, Stables, Parade and Review and Guard Mount.
- August 15 Musketry Training.
- August 16 Troop Tactical Problems under supervision of Squadron Commander, 7:00 to 10:40 A. M. Stables to 11:40. Afternoon, schools, stables, parade and review and guard mount.
- August 17 Full day's practice march, full pack, advance, rear guard, patrolling and problem.
- August 18 Platoon and Troop Demonstration in mounted attack, 7:00 A. M. to 11:30. Afternoon, Governor's Review and Athletic events.

Second Squadron

Date

- August 7 Units arrive in camp.
- August 8 A. M. School of Trooper, 1 hr. 50 min. School of Squad., 1 hr. 50 min. P. M. Non-Commissioned Officers School, 1:30 to 4:00. Officers school, 1:30 to 4:00. Medical inspection of men, 1:30 to 4:00. Formal Guard mount "F" Troop. Regimental parade and review. Lecture by Veterinarian, 4:00 to 4:35.
- August 9 A. M. Rain. Squad and Platoon drill and extended order 9:00 to 10:40. P. M. School for Non-Commissioned Officers. Signal school for Hq. Detachment, 1:30 to 4:00. Lecture by the Colonel to the men 1:30 to 4:00. Lecture by the Veterinarian 4:00 to 4:30. Officers' equitation class 4:30 to 5:00. Formal Guard Mount Troop "E."
- August 10 A. M. Rain. Necessary policing and sanitary. P. M. Memorial exercises at 2:00.
- August 11 On rifle range all day.
- August 12 P. M. Horse Show, 2:00. Regimental parade. Formal Guard Mount. "D" Troop.
- August 13 A. M. School of Trooper 15 min. Squad 15 min. Platoon 15 min. Troop 30 min. Scouting and patrolling 1 hr. 15 min. P. M. Non-Commissioned Officers school. Signal Drill, Hq. Detachment, 1:30 to 4:00. Officers school under Major Merrick, 1:30 to 4:00.
- August 13. P. M. Aiming and sighting drill, 1:30 to 4:00.
- August 14 Rifle range all day. P. M. Terrain Exercises No. 1 for field and staff officers. Informal guard mount Troop "F."
- August 15 A. M. School of Trooper 15 min. Squad. 15 min. Platoon 30 min. Troop 30 min. Extended order 30 min. Advance Guard instruction 15 min. Machine Rifle instruction. P. M. Non-Commissioned officers school 1:30 to 4:00. Instruction in packing saddles, 1:30 to 4:00. Terrain Exercise No. 2 for field and staff officers.
- August 16 Range all day, rifle and pistol. P. M. Terrain Exercise No. 3, for field and staff officers.
- August 17 A. M. Practice march under full pack, mounted. Sham battle at conclusion of hike 8 miles. P. M. Terrain Exercise No. 4, for field and staff officers. Close order drill 1:30 to 3:00. Medical inspection 1:30 to 3:00. Lecture to men and officers by the Colonel, including Military bearing, American Citizenship, Map reading 45 min. Regimental Parade.

Maxwell A. O'Brien,

Capt. 113th Cav. Iowa N. G., Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS 113TH CAVALRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

2-b-(3) (h)

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 7, 1923

CAMP ORDER No. I.

1. The following contains as near as possible a complete program of the work of this regiment for the camp period from August 7th to the 21st inclusive, 1923.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 7TH

Travel to and making camp.

Drawing camp equipment and provisions.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 8TH

1st Sq. will report to Range Officer at State Rifle Range, at 8 o'clock a. m.

2nd Sq. drill in school of Trooper, Squad, Platoon and Troop, 7 a. m. to 10:40 a. m.

Stables, 10:40 to 11:40 a. m.

P. M.

2nd Sq. Schools, 1:30 to 3:00 p. m.

(a) For Officers.

(b) For non-commissioned officers.

(c) For specialists.

(d) All other men.

These schools will be conducted by various officers of the regiment, to be designated later, and also by such instructors as are available and will cover all of the work as outlined in the program prepared by the Senior Instructor.

Stables and instruction in the care of horses; also the fitting and care of equipment, 3:00 to 4:00 p. m.

Parade and review.

Formal guard mounting.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 9TH

1st Sq. Range work.

2nd Sq. drill, school of Trooper, Squad, Platoon and Troop, 7 a. m. to 10:40 a. m.

Stables, 10:40 a. m. to 11:40 a. m.

P. M.

2nd Sq. Schools, 1:30 to 3:00 p. m.

Stables and other instructions, 3:00 p. m. to 4:00 p. m.

Parade and review.

Formal guard mounting.

FRIDAY, AUGUST 10TH

1st Sq. Range work.

2nd Sq., Tactical problems of troop under the direction of the Sq. Commander, 7:00 a. m. to 10:40 a. m.

Stables, 10:40 to 11:40 a. m.

P. M.

2nd Sq. Schools, 1:30 p. m. to 3:00 p. m.

Stables for special instruction, 3:00 p. m. to 4:00 p. m.

Parade and review.

Formal guard mounting.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 11TH

Musketry Training for regiment, 7:00 to 11:30 a. m.

P. M.

Field inspection, which shall include pitching of shelter tents and display of all property and equipment, 1:30 p. m.

Athletic events.

No parade or review.

No formal guard mounting.

Troop for guard duty will be inspected by Troop Officers and relieve the old guard.

SUNDAY, AUGUST 12TH

Only those duties contained in the list of camp calls for Sunday a. m.

P. M.

Horse show, 2:30 p. m.

Parade and review.

Guard mounting.

MONDAY, AUGUST 13TH

2nd Sq. will report to Range Officer at State Rifle Range at 8 o'clock a. m.

1st Sq. drill in school of Trooper, Squad, Platoon and Troop, 7:00 a. m. to 10:40 a. m.

Stables, 10:40 a. m. to 11:40 a. m.

P. M.

1st Sq. schools, 1:30 to 3:00 p. m.

Stables and other instructions, 3:00 to 4:00 p. m.

Parade and review.

Formal guard mounting.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 14TH

2nd Sq. Range work.

1st Sq. drill, school of Trooper, Squad, Platoon and Troop, 7 a. m. to 10:40 a. m.

Stables, 10:40 to 11:40 a. m.

P. M.

1st Sq. schools, 1:30 to 3:00 p. m.

Stables and other instructions, 3:00 to 4:00 p. m.

Parade and review.

Formal guard mounting.

WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 15TH

2nd Sq. Range work.

1st Sq. Tactical problems of troop under the direction of the Sq. Commander, 7:00 a. m. to 10:40 a. m.

Stables, 10:40 to 11:40 a. m.

P. M.

1st Sq. schools, 1:30 p. m. to 3:00 p. m.

Stables for special instruction, 3:00 p. m. to 4:00 p. m.

Parade and review.

Formal guard mounting.

THURSDAY, AUGUST 16TH

One full day's practice march for regiment with full pack which shall include advance and rear guard work, patrolling and outposts duty.

Regiment will leave camp at such time as may be designated by the regimental commander the day before.

No parade and review.

No formal guard mounting.

FRIDAY, AUGUST 17TH

Troop tactical problems under the supervision of regimental commander.

P. M.

Schools, 1:30 to 3:00 p. m.

Stables and other instruction, 3:00 p. m. to 4:00 p. m.

Parade and review.

Formal guard mounting.

SATURDAY, AUGUST 18TH

Musketry training for regiment, 7 a. m. to 11:30 a. m.

P. M.

Platoon demonstration in mounted attack, 1:30 p. m.

SUNDAY, AUGUST 19TH

Horse show and athletic events.

MONDAY, AUGUST 20TH

Muster and inspection which shall include a field inspection of all equipment.

TUESDAY, AUGUST 21ST

Breaking camp and entraining, and departure for home stations.

2. Athletic events will be arranged for at various times, and a portion of the school hours of each day will be devoted to instruction in physical training and drill.

3. The band will be given instruction each day by the Warrant Officer and the Adjutant will give instruction in mounted work.

4. The Headquarters Troop and Service Troop will follow this program of instruction as far as possible, but the Squad Troop will conduct school

in regard to communications, intelligence, use of code, cipher and elementary communications on field problems.

5. The communication platoons, of all units will establish a communication system for the entire camp the first day.

6. The Commanding Officer of the Sanitary Detachment will arrange a program to include the following instruction:

Physical Training	18 hours
School of the Detachment	4 hours
School of the Trooper	6 hours
Litter Drill	4 hours
Ambulance Drill	2 hours
Removal of Wounded Without Litter.....	2 hours
Inspections	2 hours
Field Exercise	18 hours
Equitation.	
Care of Animals.	
First Aid.	
Aid Station, Establishment of.	
Regimental Hospital, Establishment of.	
Tent Pitching, Shelter Tent.	
Ceremonies	2 hours
Tent Pitching, Pyramidal Tent	2 hours
Tent Pitching, Hospital Tent	1 hour
Entraining and Detraining	20 hours
Equipment of the Soldier	2 hours
Care of Property and Equipment	2 hours
Packing of Equipment	1 hour
Stable Management	7 hours
Recruit Examination	1 hour
Personal Hygiene	2 hours
General Review of Anatomy	1 hour
Veneral Prophylaxis	1 hour
First Aid	5 hours
Evacuation of Wounded	1 hour
Care of Horse	6 hours

This program will be arranged to give as much of this instruction in connection with the other troops as is possible.

7. The Service Calls will be as follows:

First Call	5:30 a. m.
March and Reveille	5:45 a. m.
Assembly	5:55 a. m.
Mess Call (Breakfast)	6:00 a. m.
Fatigue Call (Police of Camp)	6:30 a. m.
Sick Call	6:45 a. m.
Drill, 1st Call	7:00 a. m.
Assembly	7:10 a. m.
Stable Call	10:40 a. m.
Recall	11:40 a. m.
1st Sergeant's Call	11:45 a. m.

Officer's Call

Mess Call (Dinner)	12:00 noon
School Call	1:30 p. m.
Recall	4:00 p. m.
Police of Camp and Personal Hygiene.....	4:15 p. m.
Mess Call (Supper)	5:00 p. m.
Parade, 1st Call	5:50 p. m.
Assembly	6:00 p. m.

Adjutant's Call

Guard Mounting immediately after parade.

Tattoo	9:00 p. m.
Taps	10:30 p. m.

SUNDAY CALLS

Stable Call	7:50 a. m.
Assembly	8:00 a. m.
Church Call	9:50 a. m.
1st Call for Retreat	5:45 p. m.
Assembly	5:55 p. m.
Retreat	6:00 p. m.

ONE

HOOR	Wednesday 8	Thursday 9	Friday 10	Saturday 11
A. M. 6:45	Sick Call	Sick Call	Sick Call	Sick Call
7:10 to 9:00	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records. School of De- tachment.	Same	Same	Same
9:00 to 10:00	Inspection dis- play of equip- ment and care of same	Litter Drill	Removal of wounded with- out litter	Military dis- cipline and courtesy
10:00 to 11:40	** Rolling of packs and shel- ter tent pitch- ing	Ambulance Drill, loading and unloading patients	Application of splints, Thomas improved	Inspection by Reg. Surg. and N. C. O's
P. M. 1:30 to 4:00	<p>SCHOOL:</p> <p>During this period, instructions will be given in Anatomy, Physiology, Materia Medica, Hygiene (Military and Personal), Venereal Diseases and Prophylaxis, Care of Animals, Ambulance Driving and Automobile Mechanism. Army Regulations and Customs of the Service. Duties of Sanitary Troops in Cam- paign.</p> <p>When not engaged in the above, instructions will be given in athletic games, swimming and recreation under supervision of officers either Medical or Regimental.</p> <p>**After 10:30 under N. C. O. Medical Officers physical in- spection of line troops.</p>			

TWO

HOUR	Monday 13	Tuesday 14	Wednesday 15	Thursday 16
A. M. 6:45	Sick Call	Sick Call	Sick Call	Sick Call
7:10 to 9:00	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records. School of Detachment.	Same	Same	Same
9:00 to 10:00	Litter Drill	Ambulance Drill	Litter and single bearer drill	Care of animals
10:00 to 11:40	First aid and demonstration of battalion aid station and treatment of shock	First aid and treatment and evacuation of wounded on battle field Open warfare	First aid and evacuation of wounded Trench warfare	Care of equipment Shelter and pyramidal tent pitching
P. M. 1:30 to 4:00	<p>SCHOOL: During this period, instructions will be given in Anatomy, Physiology, Materia Medica, Hygiene (Military and Personal), Venereal Diseases and Prophylaxis, Care of Animals, Ambulance Driving and Automobile Mechanism. Army Regulations and Customs of the Service. Duties of Sanitary Troops in Campaign.</p> <p>When not engaged in the above, instructions will be given in athletic games, swimming and recreation under supervision of officers either Medical or Regimental.</p>			

THREE

HOUR	Friday 17	Saturday 18	Monday 20	Tuesday 21
A. M. 6:45	Sick Call	Sick Call	Sick Call	Sick Call
7:10 to 9:00	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and returns. School of Detachment.	Same	Same	
9:00 to 10:00	Practical demonstration of Battalion Sanitary Service with troops **	Police of quarters, care of equipment	Same as Friday	
10:00 to 11:40	Same as preceding hour	Inspection by Sanitary Instructor and Chief Surgeon	Same as Friday	
P. M. 1:30 to 4:00		Governor's Review		Muster and Inspection for pay. Packing of equipment and policing of quarters
	<p>SCHOOL: During this period, instructions will be given in Anatomy, Physiology, Materia Medica, Hygiene (Military and Personal), Venereal Diseases and Prophylaxis, Care of Animals, Ambulance Driving and Automobile Mechanism. Army Regulations and Customs of the Service. Duties of Sanitary Troops in Campaign.</p> <p>**Ambulance company will have practical demonstration of Ambulance Company service in Campaign.</p>			

2-b-(3).

- (i) None given:
- (j) Camp Dodge, Iowa, is recommended on account of location, permanent kitchens, latrines, water and sewer systems, railroad sidings, target range, etc. Camp site owned by State of Iowa.
- (k) Not given.
- (l) Copies of report to Chief, M. B., Headquarters 7th Corps Area, Adjutant General of Iowa.

REPORT ON THE FIELD TRAINING OF THE HEADQUARTERS AND
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 67TH INFANTRY BRIGADE,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 7 to 21, 1923.

INDEX

- (a) Field inspection report.
- (b) Report of firing.
- (c) General accomplishments of training.
- (d) Features of training which were not satisfactory.
- (e) Change in policy of instruction.
- (f) Strength in camp.
- (g) Program of instruction.
- (h) Schedule of instruction.
- (i) Results of tactical exercises.
- (j) Location and dates of next encampment.

REPORT ON THE HEADQUARTERS AND HEADQUARTERS COM-
PANY, 67TH INFANTRY BRIGADE, IOWA N. G.

In compliance with paragraph 2-b (3), Training Memorandum No. 2, Headquarters Seventh Corps Area, 1923, the following report is submitted on the Hq. & Hq. Co., 67th Inf. Brig., Iowa National Guard.

(a) REPORT OF FIELD TRAINING required by paragraph 462, National Guard Regulations, 1922, was prepared and forwarded, under separate cover, by Captain David Loring, Jr., Inf., (D. O. L.).

(b) REPORT OF FIRING:

The heavy demand for details essential to the proper function of the Hq. and Hq. Co., upon the small personnel of this unit present in camp, did not admit the conduct of instruction in rifle or pistol marksmanship and no firing was conducted by this organization.

(c) GENERAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF TRAINING:

The general accomplishments of the training, as a whole, were satisfactory. The enlisted personnel actually available for drills and period of instruction was entirely too limited to attain the desired results. The progress made by the communication platoon of this unit was, however, especially satisfactory.

(d) FEATURES OF TRAINING WHICH WERE NOT SATISFACTORY:

Not sufficient practical training in intelligence work. No pioneer

platoon organized and no instruction in their technical specialties. No instruction in rifle or pistol marksmanship and no target practice.

(e) CHANGE IN POLICY OF INSTRUCTION:

It is recommended that for future encampment the number of instructors be increased in order to enable the assignment of at least one (1) commissioned instructor with this organization.

(f) STRENGTH IN CAMP:

	At the Beginning of the Camp	At the Close of the Camp
Officers	7	7
Enlisted men	32	32
Animals	8	8

(g) PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION:

Subjects:	Hours allotted
1. School of the soldier and squad, close order.....	2 hours
2. Drill, close order	4 hours
3. Drill, extended order	2 hours
4. Care and adjustment of field equipment, shelter tent pitching and display of equipment.....	2 hours
5. Headquarters Company instruction	28 hours

This instruction consisted of communications; intelligence; methods by which the Headquarters Company functions on the march, in the attack, advance, and in defense; use of codes and ciphers; elementary communication problems; field problems; coordination of communications between all signal units.

(h) SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTION:

August 7 Arrival in Camp—Assignment to area.

P. M.

6:00 to 7:00 Inspection by Camp Commander.

August 8

A. M.

7:10 to 9:00 Rolling packs. Pitching shelter tents.

9:00 to 10:30 Company inspection. Display of equipment (Pars. 597-602) I. D. R., and TR 50-90.

10:30 to 11:40 Physical inspection by Medical officer.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Intelligence and Communication schools.

4:00 to 5:00 Practical personal hygiene and Police of Camp.

August 9

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the Soldier and Squad.

8:10 to 9:10 School of the company.

9:10 to 11:40 Technical Instruction—Included theoretical and practical instruction of the Intelligence Section, Visual Section, Radio and Panel Section, Wire Section, Courier Section and Message Center. Applied principles taught at Communications and Intelligence School.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Intelligence and Communications schools.
4:00 to 5:00 Police of camp. Practical personal hygiene.

August 10

P. M.

Memorial Exercises for the late President Harding.

August 11

A. M.

- 7:10 to 7:40 School of the squad.
7:40 to 8:40 School of the company.
8:40 to 9:10 Military courtesy and discipline.
9:10 to 11:40 Same as was prescribed for August 9.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Intelligence and Communications schools.
4:00 to 5:00 Police of camp. Practical personal hygiene.

August 13

A. M.

- 7:10 to 7:40 Physical drill.
7:40 to 8:40 School of the company.
8:40 to 9:10 Military courtesy and discipline.
9:10 to 11:40 Same as was prescribed for August 9.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Intelligence and Communications schools.
4:00 to 5:00 Police of camp. Practical and personal hygiene.

August 14

A. M.

- 7:10 to 7:40 Physical drill.
7:40 to 8:40 School of the soldier and squad.
8:40 to 9:10 School of the company.
9:10 to 11:40 Same as was prescribed for August 9.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Intelligence and Communications schools.
Officers: Terrain Exercise No. 1
4:00 to 5:00 Police of camp. Practical personal hygiene.

August 15

A. M.

- 7:10 to 7:40 Physical drill.
7:40 to 8:10 School of the squad and platoon.
8:10 to 9:10 School of the company.
9:10 to 11:40 Same as was prescribed for August 9.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Intelligence and Communications schools.
Officers: Terrain Exercise No. 2.
4:00 to 5:00 Police of camp. Practical personal hygiene.

August 16

A. M.

- 7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.
8:10 to 9:10 School of the platoon and company.
9:10 to 11:40 Same as was prescribed for August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Intelligence and Communications schools.

Officers: Terrain Exercise No. 3.

4:00 to 5:00 Police of camp. Practical personal hygiene.

August 17

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the squad and platoon.

8:10 to 9:10 Military discipline and courtesy.

9:10 to 11:40 Same as was prescribed for August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Intelligence and Communications schools.

Officers: Terrain Exercise No. 4.

August 18 Governor's Day and Field Day.

August 20

7:10 to 8:10 Preparation for inspection.

8:10 to 10:00 Inspection and muster for pay.

10:00 to 11:40 Preparation for departure.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Policing of quarters. Inspection by camp commander.

August 21 Breaking camp and departure for home station.

(i) RESULTS OF TACTICAL EXERCISES:

All officers participated in the four (4) terrain exercises conducted by the General Service School Graduates. It was impossible to test the value derived from these exercises by application of the knowledge gained for the reason that no field exercises or maneuvers were held involving the use of the brigade headquarters and headquarters company.

(j) LOCATION AND DATES OF NEXT ENCAMPMENT:

In view of the permanent facilities available at Camp Dodge, Iowa, and the one in process of construction no recommendations are made as to change of location for next year's camp.

It is recommended that, if practicable, the dates of the next year's camp be changed so as to cause the arrival and departure of the troops on Sunday.

M. D. Cannon,

Capt., Inf., (D. O. L.)

Instructor, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.

INDEX

(a) Field Inspection Report: (Attached hereto)	
(b) Report of Firing	1
(c) General accomplishment of Training	2
(d) Features of Training which were not satisfactory.....	2
(e) Change in Policy of Instruction.....	2
(f) Strength in Camp	2
(g) Program of Instruction: (Appended hereto)	
(h) Schedule of Instruction: (Appended hereto)	

- (i) Results of tactical exercises 2
 (j) Location and dates of next encampment..... 3

REPORT ON THE 168TH INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

In compliance with paragraph 2-b (3), Training Memorandum No. 2, Headquarters Seventh Corps Area, 1923, the following report is submitted on the 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard:

(a) REPORT OF FIELD INSPECTION required by paragraph 462, National Guard Regulations, 1922, is attached hereto.

(b) REPORT OF FIRING:

Rifle—Record Course "A":

Organization	Number of Men	
	Who Fired	Who Qualified
Hq. and Hq. Co.....	10	5
Hq. and Hq. Co. 1st Bn.....	14	4
Hq. and Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.....	19	5
Hq. and Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.....	13	5
Co. "A"	49	30
Co. "B"	34	8
Co. "C"	38	8
Co. "E"	40	9
Co. "F"	66	29
Co. "G"	36	10
Co. "I"	31	12
Co. "K"	41	20
Co. "L"	44	16
Total	*435	161

*Includes 81 men who did not fire the entire course for various reasons.

Pistol—Record Course Dismounted:

Hq. Co.	31	10
How. Co.	46	20
Co. "D"	38	11
Co. "H"	24	*0
Co. "M"	41	14
Total	*180	55

*Insufficiency of time to complete record course.

* Includes 34 men who did not fire the entire course for various reasons.

AUTOMATIC RIFLE—

Instruction practice only—Insufficiency of time to fire record course.

37 m/m GUN—

Instruction practice only.

LIGHT MORTAR—

Instruction practice only.

MACHINE GUN—

The time available permitted only the completion of the 1000" range work of the record practice.

(c) GENERAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF TRAINING:

In view of the fact that only seven (7) days were available for actual instruction and range practice the general accomplishments did not attain what might be desired. The results obtained are as a whole encouraging, and there is no doubt that all who attended have been considerably advanced in most of the subjects covered during the camp. Sound progress was made by the communication units of the Headquarters companies. The progress made by all machine gun companies, in machine gun training including range firing, was especially satisfactory. It is believed that a great deal of benefit was derived from the tactical instruction and demonstration in basis combat principles.

(d) FEATURES OF TRAINING WHICH WERE NOT SATISFACTORY:

The lack of competent instructors greatly handicapped the training of the pioneer units of the Headquarters companies in their specialties. Approximately 20% of the enlisted men who fired the record course both with the rifle and pistol received practically no preparatory instruction. Inclement weather and limitation of time were instrumental for this deficiency. The condition of small arms and auxiliary weapons, insofar as care and preservation are concerned, were not what could be reasonably expected. Responsible officers did not cause the metal fouling to be removed in due time from all fire arms under their charge nor did they properly supervise the use of the correct process for removal of same.

(e) CHANGE IN POLICY OF INSTRUCTION:

It is recommended that for future encampment at least four (4) regular army officers per regiment and one (1) competent sergeant per company be detailed and, if practicable, that such force be assembled four (4) days prior to the encampment for a course of instruction and co-ordination under charge of the senior officer permanently assigned to each regiment.

(f) STRENGTH IN CAMP:

	At the Beginning of the Camp	At the Close of the Camp
Officers	63	63
Enlisted men	988	982
Animals	18	18

(g) PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION:

Attached hereto.

(h) SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTION:

Attached hereto.

(i) RESULTS OF TACTICAL EXERCISES:

The Field and Staff officers of the regiment participated in the four (4) terrain exercises conducted by the General Service School Graduates. Although it was impossible to test the value derived from these exer-

cises by application of the knowledge gained, for the reason that the terrain and time available did not admit the conduct of more than three exercises involving units greater than a war strength company, these exercises were of great value to most of the officers who heretofore were practically inexperienced in this phase of training. In view of the fact that terrain exercises during the actual camp period are conducted at the expense of the only time when field officers have an opportunity to properly function over all their units it is recommended that these exercises be conducted, if practicable, during a school period prior to the encampment.

(j) LOCATION AND DATES OF NEXT ENCAMPMENT:

In view of the permanent facilities available at Camp Dodge, Iowa, and the one in process of construction no recommendations are made as to change of location for next year's camp.

It is recommended that, if practicable, the dates of the next year's camp be changed so as to cause the arrival and departure of the troops on Sunday.

M. D. Cannon,
Captain, Infantry, D. O. L.,
Instructor, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.

PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION

Inclosure to (g)

The following deviations were made from the program herein contained for the reasons indicated:

Deviation:	Reason:
One (1) entire day.....	Police of Camp.
One (1) entire day.....	Memorial service for the late President Harding. The entire regiment participated in the memorial service.
Infantry demonstrations	It was intended that these demonstrations be staged on the target range, the only suitable terrain in Camp Dodge, the range not being available for the time set, these demonstrations were limited to such as could be staged without the use of live ammunition.
One (1) entire day.....	Inspection and muster for pay.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ENCAMPMENT, 1923

General Orders

No. 1

Camp Dodge, Iowa.

August 7, 1923.

Paragraph 2.

Subject: Program of instruction for 15 days' Field Training during period August 7 to 21, 1923.

INDEX

	Page
I. Service calls	
II. Infantry	
III. Cavalry	
IV. Medical department	

By order of Brigadier General Tinley.

John W. Ball,
Major, Inf. Iowa N. G., Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ENCAMPMENT

General Orders
No. 1

Camp Dodge, Iowa
August 7, 1923.

Paragraph 2.

Subject: Program of instruction for 15 days Field Training during
period August 7 to 21, 1923.

1. SERVICE CALLS.

The following service calls become effective this date.

First Call	5:30 a. m.
March and Reveille	5:45 a. m.
Assembly	5:55 a. m.
Mess Call (Breakfast)	6:00 a. m.
Fatigue Call (Police of Camp)	6:30 a. m.
Sick Call	6:45 a. m.
Drill, 1st Call	7:00 a. m.
Assembly	7:10 a. m.
Stable Call	10:40 a. m.
Recall	11:40 a. m.
1st Sergeant's Call	11:45 a. m.
Officer's Call	
Mess Call (Dinner)	12:00 noon
School Call	1:30 p. m.
Recall	4:00 p. m.
Police of camp and personal hygiene	4:15 p. m.
Mess Call (Supper)	5:00 p. m.
Parade, 1st Call	5:50 p. m.
Assembly	6:00 p. m.
(Adjutant's Call.)	
(Guard mounting immediately after parade.)	
Tattoo	9:00 p. m.
Taps	10:30 p. m.

SUNDAY CALLS

Stable Call	7:50 a. m.
Assembly	8:00 a. m.
Church Call	9:50 a. m.
1st Call for Retreat	5:45 p. m.
Assembly	5:55 p. m.
Retreat	6:00 p. m.

TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR INFANTRY

1. Division of day's work:
 - A. M.—Squad, platoon, company and battalion drill and exercises 4½ hrs.
 - P. M.—Demonstrations and preparations for same—1½ hrs.
 - Physical training; schools for officers, noncommissioned officers and specialists—1 hr.
 - Ceremonies—1 hr.
2. Minimum time to be given to recruit training. A recruit detachment will be organized in each battalion for the first three days' work.
3. Maximum of three days target practice, known distance firing. ½ day for pistol practice.
4. No range available for field firing.
5. One days march with full pack, to include instruction in advance guard, march outpost, patrolling, and deployment for attack.
6. Maximum instruction by demonstration; companies and battalions to stage demonstrations.
7. All physical training to be given in the afternoon, using calisthenics, mass athletics and games.
- At least one afternoon to be used for a Field Day (Athletics).
- The tests as prescribed in Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923, will be given if practicable.
8. Interior Guard duty will be kept to a minimum and will include formal guard mount.
9. Preliminary instruction in rifle and pistol instructions should have been completed prior to camp.

SCHOOLS

1. All Field Officers and their Staffs—Four terrain exercises.
2. Administration, First Sergeants and Company Clerks.
3. Company Officers and Noncommissioned Officers of rifle, machine gun and howitzer companies on work for next day.
4. Schools for specialists: Company agents and signalmen, automatic riflemen, machine gun, light mortar and 37 mm gun; Headquarters companies, Intelligence schools, visual signalling, radio and panel school, telephone and buzzerphone, and message center school.

 PROGRAM OF TRAINING
 INFANTRY RIFLE COMPANIES

Subjects.	Hours allotted.
1. School of the soldier and squad.....	4 hours
2. Drill, platoon and company.....	3 hours
3. Bayonet training	2 hours
4. Rifle practice on range, 3 days.....	24 hours
5. Musketry (Training of the rifle platoon).....	9 hours

(This will include school of the platoon, extended order; range estimation, terrain study and target designation; kinds or fire; rates of fire; formations and their vulnerability; adjustment and employment of fire; fire discipline and conduct of fire.)

- | | | |
|--|----|-------|
| 6. Tactical problems (Company) (2 days)..... | 9 | hours |
| (These will consist of situations prepared by company commanders under the supervision of battalion commanders. They will involve marches and march protection; company in the approach march; assault of a battalion in attack; first line company of a battalion in defense. | | |
| 7. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching and display of equipment..... | 2 | hours |
| 8. Inspection and muster of troops..... | 2½ | hours |

Total55½ hours

Note: The above subjects are to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:40 daily, except range practice.

Afternoons are to be devoted to schools; instruction of untrained men as prescribed in paragraph 2a, Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; demonstrations and preparation for next days work; parades and reviews, guard mount (formal), physical training and athletics.

One day to be used for tactical problems, prepared by the instructors and regimental staff, involving the company and the battalion in the advance, attack and defense.

The above program divides the fifteen day period as follows: Two days for traveling to and from camp, two Sundays, two days company instruction, three days range practice, 2 days for musketry training, 2 days for company problems, 1 day for battalion or regimental problem, and 1 day for muster and inspection.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING: INFANTRY

HEADQUARTERS COMPANY—INFANTRY BRIGADE

- | | |
|---|----------------|
| Subject: | Hours allotted |
| 1. School of the soldier and squad, close order..... | 2 hours |
| 2. Drill, close order | 4 hours |
| 3. Drill, extended order | 2 hours |
| 4. Care and adjustment of field equipment, shelter tent pitching and display of equipment..... | 2½ hours |
| 5. Headquarters Company instruction..... | 31½ hours |
| This instruction will consist of communications; intelligence; methods by which the Headquarters Company functions on the march, in the attack, advance, and in the defense; use of codes and ciphers; elementary communications problems; field problems; coordination of communications between all signal units. | |
| 6. Practice march, problem with other units..... | 1 day |
| 7. Inspection and muster of troops..... | 3 hours |

Note: The above program of training will be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:40.

Afternoons will be devoted to pistol practice, school for officers and specialists, demonstrations and preparation for same, instruction of untrained men, parades and reviews, physical training and athletics.

Communcation platoons of all units will establish a communication system for the camp on the first day.

Programs of training for Headquarters Companies of regiments will be similar to the above, except that they will fire rifle practice with their regiments.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—INFANTRY MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the soldier (Close order).....	1 hour
2. Drill, close order, platoon.....	2 hours
3. Drill, close order, company.....	3 hours
4. Drill, extended order, squad.....	1 hour
5. Machine Gun instruction	13 hours
(This will include stripping and assembling; functioning; firing; machine gun drill; machine gun transport; tactics.)	
6. Tactical problems (company).....	7 hours
(These to consist of situations prepared by the company commanders and submitted to the regimental commanders for approval. They will involve the use of machine guns on the march; in march protection; outpost; in the approach, attack and defense.	
7. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching, and display of equipment.....	2 hours
8. Inspection and muster of troops.....	2½ hours
Total	31½ hours

The above program of training is to be included in the hours of 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons are to be devoted to preliminary rifle and pistol marksmanship; specialists schools; officers and noncommissioned officers schools; instruction of untrained men, as described in paragraph 2-a Training Circular, No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; demonstrations (tactical); competitions; ceremonies; physical training and athletics.

One day to be used for tactical problems, prepared by the instructors and the regimental staff, involving company in support of the battalion in the advance, attack and defense.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—INFANTRY HOWITZER COMPANY

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. Drill, close order, platoon	2 hours
2. Drill, close order, company	3 hours
3. Drill, extended order, squad	1 hour
4. Howitzer instruction	15 hours
(This to include stripping and assembling; functioning; firing; howitzer drill; howitzer transport; tactics.)	
5. Tactical problems (company).....	6 hours

(This to consist of situation prepared by the company commander and submitted to the regimental commander for approval. They will involve the use of the Howitzer Company weapons on the march; in march protection; outpost; in the approach, attack and defense.)

6. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching and display of equipment.....	2	hours
7. Inspection and muster of troops.....	2½	hours
Total	31½	hours

(Note.) The above subjects are to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons are to be devoted to preliminary range practice for howitzer weapons; specialists schools; officers and noncommissioned officers schools; instruction of untrained men, as prescribed in paragraph 2-a Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; demonstrations, tactical; competition, parades and reviews; athletics and physical efficiency tests, as prescribed in Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923.

One day to be used for tactical problems prepared by the instructors and regimental staff, involving the company in the support of a battalion in the advance, attack and defense.

Days deducted for 15 day period as follows: 2 days for traveling to and from camp, and 2 Sundays.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—INFANTRY SERVICE COMPANY, EXCLUSIVE OF BAND SECTION

Subject:	Hours allotted	
1. School of the soldier and squad, close order.....	2	hours
2. Drill, close order, company and platoon.....	3	hours
3. Drill, extended order, squad.....	1	hour
4. Rifle practice on range.....	9	hours
5. Service Company instruction (total).....	12	hours

(This will include correspondence and administration, requisitions, accountability, issue of property and rations, care and nomenclature of leather equipment and transportation, care of animals, harnessing and saddling, stable management, horseshoeing, loading and unloading, driving, transporting animals by rail, supply of the regiment in combat.)

6. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching, and display of equipment.....	2	hours
7. Inspection and muster of troops.....	2½	hours
Total	31½	hours

Note: Above subjects are to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons to be devoted to preliminary rifle and pistol marksmanship, also range practice, schools for officers, noncommissioned officers

and specialists; instruction for untrained men, as prescribed in paragraph 2a, Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923, demonstrations, tactical; competitions, parades and reviews; athletics and physical efficiency tests as prescribed by Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923.

One day to be used for tactical problems with other units of the regiment.

Days deducted from 15 day period as follows: 2 days for traveling to and from camp and 2 Sundays.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—INFANTRY BAND SECTION

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the Soldier and Squad, close order.....	4 hours
2. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching and display of equipment.....	2 hours
3. Band instruction	23 hours
4. Inspection and muster of troops.....	2½ hours
Total	31½ hours

(Note). The above training program to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons to be devoted to preliminary pistol and marksmanship competitions; guard mount; formal; band practice, parades and reviews; instruction of untrained men, as prescribed in paragraph 2-a, Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; athletics and physical efficiency tests, as prescribed in Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923.

One day to be used for tactical problems with other units of the regiment.

Days deducted from 15 day period, as follows: 2 days for traveling to and from camp and 2 Sundays.

DEMONSTRATIONS: INFANTRY

1. Fire distribution, target designation, (a) Squad, (b) Platoon.
2. Automatic rifle firing.
3. Fire and movement. (a) Scouts. (b) Section.
4. Machine Gun Company, direct fire.
5. Grenade demonstration, laying of smoke screen, etc.
6. 37mm and light mortar firing, direct.
7. Bayonet combat.
8. Machine Gun Company, indirect fire.
9. 37mm and light mortar firing, indirect.

TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR CAVALRY

1. Division of Day's work:
 - A. M.—Squad, platoon, troop and squadron drill and exercises—4½ hours.
 - P. M.—Demonstrations and preparations for same—1½ hours.
 - Physical training; schools for officers, noncommissioned officers, and specialists—1 hour.
 - Ceremonies—1 hour.

2. Minimum time to be given to recruit training. A recruit detachment will be organized in each squadron for the first three days' work.
 3. Maximum of three days target practice, known distance firing. Two days for pistol practice.
 4. No range available for field firing.
 5. One day's march with full pack, to include instruction in advance guard, march outpost, patrolling, and deployment for attack.
 6. Maximum instruction by demonstration; Troops and squadrons to stage demonstrations.
 7. All Physical training to be given in the afternoon, using calisthenics, mass athletics and games.
- At least one afternoon to be used for a Field Day (Athletics). The tests as prescribed in Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923, will be given if practicable.
8. Interior guard duty will be kept to a minimum and will include formal guard mount.
 9. Preliminary instruction in rifle and pistol instruction should have been completed prior to camp.

SCHOOLS

1. All Field Officers and their Staffs, four terrain exercises.
2. Administration, First Sergeant and Troop clerks.
3. Troop officers and noncommissioned officers of Troops and Detachments on work for the next day.
4. Schools for specialists: Horseshoers, saddlers, buglers, mess sergeants, cooks signalmen, and automatic riflemen; Headquarters Troop, intelligence school, visual signalling, radio and panel school, telephone and buzzerphone, and message center school.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—CAVALRY HEADQUARTERS TROOP—CAVALRY

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the trooper and squad.....	4 hours
2. Drill, platoon and troop.....	3 hours
3. Rifle practice	24 hours
4. Care and adjustment of field equipment, shelter tent pitching, display of equipment.....	2½ hours
5. Headquarters troop instruction	21½ hours
This instruction will consist of communications, intelligence; methods by which the Headquarters troop functions on the march, in the advance, attack and in the defense; use of codes and ciphers; elementary communications problems; field problems, coordinations of communications between all signal units.	
6. Practice march, problem with other units.....	1 day
7. Inspection and muster of troops.....	3 hours

Note: The above program of training will be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:40 a. m., daily.

Afternoons will be devoted to schools for officers and specialists, demonstrations and preparation for the next day's work, instruction of untrained men, parades and reviews, physical training and athletics.

Communication platoons of all units will establish a communication system for the camp on the first day.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—CAVALRY SERVICE TROOP, EXCLUSIVE OF BAND SECTION

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the Trooper and Squad, close order.....	2 hours
2. Drill, close order, Troop and Platoon.....	3 hours
3. Drill, extended order, squad.....	1 hour
4. Rifle and pistol practice on range.....	9 hours
5. Service Troop instruction (total).....	12 hours
(This will include correspondence and administration, requisitions, accountability, issue of property and rations, care and nomenclature of leather equipment and transportation, care of animals, harnessing and saddling, stable management, horseshoeing, loading and unloading, driving, transporting animals by rail, supply of the regiment in combat.)	
6. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching and display of equipment.....	2 hours
7. Inspection and muster of troops.....	2½ hours
Total	31½ hours

Note: Above subjects are to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons to be devoted to preliminary rifle and pistol marksmanship, also range practice, schools for officers, noncommissioned officers and specialists; instruction for untrained men, as prescribed in paragraph 2-a, Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; demonstrations, tactical; Competitions, parades and reviews; athletics and physical efficiency tests, as prescribed by Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923.

One day to be used for tactical problems with other units of the regiment.

Days deducted from 15 days period as follows: 2 days for traveling to and from camp and 2 Sundays.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—CAVALRY BAND SECTION

Subjects:	Hours allotted
1. School of the Trooper and Squad, close order.....	4 hours
2. Care and adjustment of Field equipment; shelter tent pitching and display of equipment.....	2 hours
3. Band instruction	23 hours
4. Inspection and muster of troops.....	2½ hours
Total	31½ hours

Note: The above training program to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons to be devoted to preliminary pistol and marksmanship competitions; guard mount, formal; band practice, parades and reviews;

instruction of untrained men, as prescribed in paragraph 2-a, Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923, athletics and physical efficiency tests, as prescribed in Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923.

One day to be used for tactical problems with other units of the regiment.

Days deducted from 15 day period, as follows: 2 days for traveling to and from camp and 2 Sundays.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—CAVALRY TROOPS, CAVALRY

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the trooper and squad, close order.....	4 hours
2. Drill, platoon and troop	3 hours
3. Saber training	2 hours
4. Rifle practice on range (3 days).....	24 hours
5. Musketry (Training of the rifle platoon).....	9 hours
(This will include school of the platoon, extended order; range estimation; terrain study and target designation; kinds of fire; rates of fire, formations and their vulnerability; adjustment and employment of fire; fire discipline and conduct of fire).	
6. Tactical problems (Troop) (2 days).....	9 hours
(These will consist of situations prepared by troop commander under the supervision of squadron commanders. They will involve marches and march protection; Troop in attack and defense).	
7. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching and display of equipment.....	2 hours
8. Inspection and muster of troops.....	2½ hours
Total	55½ hours

Note: The above subjects are to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:40 a. m., daily.

Afternoons are to be devoted to preliminary rifle and pistol marksmanship; schools; instruction of untrained men as prescribed in paragraph 2-a, Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; demonstrations and preparation for same; parades and reviews, guard mount (formal), physical training and athletics.

One day to be used for tactical problems, prepared by the instructors and regimental staff, involving the troop and the squad in the advance, attack and defense.

The above program divides the fifteen day period as follows: Two days for traveling to and from camp, two Sundays, two days troop instruction, three days range practice, two days for musketry training, two days for troop problems, one day for squadron or regimental problem, and one day for muster and inspection.

DEMONSTRATIONS—CAVALRY

1. Fire distribution, target designation. (a) Squad, (b) Platoon.
2. Automatic rifle firing.

3. Fire and movement. (a) Scouts, (b) Section.

4. Mounted attack, platoon war strength.

(One demonstration by each squadron).

SANITARY DETACHMENT, INFANTRY AND ARTILLERY

Subjects included in the instruction with the hours allotted:

Physical Training	24 hours
School of the Detachment	8 hours
Litter Drill	8 hours
Removal of Wounded without litter.....	2 hours
Ambulance Drill	2 hours
Ceremonies	10 hours
Entraining, Detraining, Making Camp.....	21 hours
Tent Pitching	5 hours
Aid Station, Establishment of.....	4 hours
Regimental Hospital, Establishment of.....	4 hours
Inspection	2 hours
Muster	1 hour
Field Exercises	8 hours
Packing of Equipment	1 hour
Soldier Equipment	2 hours
Care of Property and Equipment	1 hour
Stable Management	2 hours
Recruit Examination	1 hour
Venereal Prophylaxis	1 hour
Personal Hygiene	2 hours
Camp Sanitation	2 hours
General Review of Anatomy	1 hour
First Aid	6 hours
Trench Warfare	1 hour
Evacuation of Wounded	1 hour
Total	120 hours

SANITARY DETACHMENT—CAVALRY

Subjects included in the instruction with the hours allotted:

Physical Training	18 hours
School of the Detachment	4 hours
School of the Trooper	6 hours
Litter Drill	4 hours
Ambulance Drill	2 hours
Removal of Wounded without litter	2 hours
Inspections	2 hours
Field Exercise	18 hours
Equitation	
Care of Animals	
First Aid	
Aid Station, Establishment of	
Regimental Hospital, Establishment of	
Tent Pitching, Shelter Tent	

Ceremonies	2 hours
Tent Pitching, Pyramidal Tent	2 hours
Tent Pitching, Hospital Tent	1 hour
Entraining and Detraining	20 hours
Equipment of the Soldier	2 hours
Care of Property and Equipment	2 hours
Packing of Equipment	1 hour
Stable Management	7 hours
Recruit Examination	1 hour
Personal Hygiene	2 hours
General Review of Anatomy	1 hour
Venereal Prophylaxis	1 hour
First Aid	5 hours
Evacuation of Wounded	1 hour
Care of Horse	6 hours
<hr/>	
Total	120 hours

AMBULANCE COMPANY

Subjects included in the instruction with the hours allotted:

Physical Training	24 hours
School of the Squad	4 hours
Platoon Drill	5 hours
Company Drill	5 hours
Litter Drill	4 hours
Ambulance Drill	4 hours
Ceremonies	10 hours
Entraining, Detraining, Making Camp	21 hours
Tent Pitching	2 hours
Ambulance Station, Establishment of	3 hours
Inspections	2 hours
Muster	1 hour
Field Exercises	8 hours
Personal Hygiene	1 hour
Camp Sanitation	2 hours
General Review of Anatomy	1 hour
Signalling	2 hours
First Aid	3 hours
Care of Equipment	1 hour
Driving	8 hours
Packing of Equipment	2 hours
Mechanism of Automobile	6 hours
Evacuation of Wounded	1 hour
<hr/>	
Total	120 hours

SCHEDULE OF INSTRUCTION

Inclosure to (h)

The following deviations were made from the schedule of instruction herein contained for the reasons indicated:

Deviation:

The number of days scheduled for instruction were reduced from 9 to 7.

Reason:

Police of Camp.

Memorial service for the late President Harding (The entire regiment participated in the memorial service).

Inspection and muster for pay.

Limitation of time.

No tactical problems were conducted for battalion.

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION RIFLE COMPANIES

August 7

133rd and 168th Infantry

Arrival of troops in camp. Assignment to areas.

Company commanders submit special strength reports, form 30 AGO., to regimental commanders immediately after arrival in camp.

Company commanders submit to regimental commanders:

- (1) Morning report.
- (2) Detailed list of absentees.
- (3) Ration returns for ten (10) days, based on actual strength present in camp.

Thorough police and preparation of area for inspection.

P. M.

6:00 to 7:00 Inspection by Camp Commander.

7:00 Guard Mounting, by regiments, one (1) company each.

Note: Guard duty will be performed by company throughout the field training period. Systematic instruction in guard duty will be conducted by the officers of the guard company throughout its tour.

August 8

133rd and 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 9:00 Rolling packs. Pitching shelter tents.

9:00 to 10:30 Company Inspection. Display of equipment. Paragraphs 597-602 I. D. R., and TR. 50-90.)

10:30 to 11:40 Physical inspection by battalion medical officers.

7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction. Recruits of all organizations within the battalion will be assembled and instructed by an officer of N. C. O. appointed by battalion commanders, in the following subjects: Articles of war pertaining to enlisted men: Military discipline and courtesy. School of the soldier with and without arms.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 School period. Personnel not attending school will engage in organized athletics, games, swimming, and recreation under supervision of an officer appointed by the regimental Commander.

4:00 to 5:00 Police of camp. Practical personal hygiene.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

August 9

168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 8:10 School of the Soldier and Squad.
 8:10 to 9:10 School of the Platoon.
 9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.
 9:40 to 11:40 Arm signals, (to include drill by signals), use of sights, range estimation, target designation, rate of fire, fire distribution. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 8.)
 7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction. When, whom, and how to salute; Care of arms, uniform and equipment; Personal Hygiene and 1st Aid.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 6:00 1st Battalion parade.
 133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 10

133rd Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 8:10 School of the Soldier and Squad.
 8:10 to 9:10 School of the Platoon.
 9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.
 9:40 to 11:40 Arm signals, (to include drill by signals), use of sights, range estimation, target designation, rate of fire, fire distribution. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 8.)
 7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction. When, whom, and how to salute; Care of arms, uniform and equipment; Personal Hygiene and 1st Aid.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.
 6:00 1st Battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 11

168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 7:40 School of the Squad and Platoon.
 7:40 to 8:40 School of the Company. (Each Major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons, and designates a Captain to command.
 8:40 to 9:10 Military discipline and courtesy.
 9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.
 9:40 to 10:40 Demonstration of Platoon in approach and assault formations, including individual movement, use of cover, and infiltration. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 9.)
 10:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

7:10 to 11:40 Recruit Instruction (last day). School of the squad, close and extended order; Orders for sentinels; Review of entire work.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 2nd Battalion parade.

133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 13

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 7:40 School of the Squad and Platoon.

7:40 to 8:40 School of the Company. (Each Major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons, and designates a Captain to command.

8:40 to 9:10 Military discipline and courtesy.

9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.

9:40 to 10:40 Demonstration of Platoon in approach and assault formations, including individual movement, use of cover, and infiltration. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 10.)

10:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

7:10 to 11:40 Recruit Instruction (last day). School of the squad, close and extended order; Orders for sentinels; Review of entire work.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 2nd Battalion parade.

168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 14

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the Company. (Each Major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons, and designates a Captain to command.

8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet training.

8:40 to 9:40 Demonstration of section in attack including action of scouts, infiltration, and advance by rushes. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 11.)

9:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 3rd Battalion parade.

133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 15

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the Company. (Each Major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons, and designates a Captain to command.

8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet training.

8:40 to 9:40 Demonstration of section in attack including action of scouts, infiltration, and advance by rushes. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 13.)

9:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 3rd Battalion parade.

168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 16

133rd and 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 7:40 School of the Company (By companies).

7:40 to 8:10 Bayonet training.

8:10 to 9:40 Demonstration of Platoon in approach, attack, and reorganization. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 14-15.)

9:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade 168th Infantry.

August 17

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (Company) prepared by the company commander under supervision of the battalion commander involving scouting and patrolling, outposts, marching by compass.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade.

August 17

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (Battalion) prepared by the battalion commanders under the supervision of the regimental commander involving advance, flank, and rear guards.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

August 18

133rd and 168th Infantry

Governor's Day and Field Day. This day will be devoted to preparation of quarters and camp for inspection; review of entire command by the Governor; and field day exercises within each regiment.

August 20

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (Battalion) prepared by the battalion commanders under the supervision of the Regimental commander involving advance, flank, and rear guards.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Muster and inspection for pay.
Preparation for departure. Policing of quarters, latrines and grounds. Inspection of camp by company, battalion, and regimental commanders.

August 20

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (Company) prepared by the company commanders under supervision of the battalion commanders involving scouting and patrolling, outposts, marching by compass.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Muster and inspection for pay.
Preparation for departure. Policing of quarters, latrines, and grounds.
Inspection of camp by company, battalion, and regimental commanders.

August 21

133rd and 168th Infantry

Breaking camp and departure for home station.

DRILL SCHEDULE AND INSTRUCTION HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES

August 7

133rd and 168th Infantry

Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 8

133rd and 168th Infantry

Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 9

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.
8:10 to 9:10 School of the company.
9:10 to 11:40 Technical instruction. (Headquarters Companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional company for instructional purposes.) To include theoretical and practical instruction of the Intelligence Sec-

tion, Visual Section, Radio and Panel Section, Wire Section, Courier Section and Message Center, Pioneer Section, applying principles taught at Communications School and Pioneer and Intelligence School.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00 1st battalion parade.
133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 to 4:00 p. m.

August 10

133 Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00 1st battalion parade.
168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 11

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 7:40 School of the squad.
7:40 to 8:40 School of the company.
8:40 to 9:10 Military courtesy and discipline.
9:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00 2nd battalion parade.
133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 13

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00 2nd battalion parade.
168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 14

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:40 School of the Company.
8:40 to 9:10 Military courtesy and discipline.
9:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00 3rd battalion parade.
133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 15

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 14.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 3rd battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

August 16 133rd and 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
 8:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for period 9:10-11:40 on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 Regimental parade 168th Infantry.

August 17 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 18 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 21 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Breaking camp and departure for home station.

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION SERVICE COMPANY

August 7 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Transporting supplies, baggage, equipment of incoming
 troops.

August 8 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 9 168th Infantry
 A. M.
 7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.
 8:10 to 9:10 School of the company.
 9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.
 9:40 to 11:40 Service Company instruction. To include care and
 nomenclature of leather equipment and transportation.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
 133rd Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 10 133rd Infantry
 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.
 168th Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 11 168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 7:40 School of the squad and company.
 7:40 to 8:40 Military courtesy and discipline.
 8:40 to 9:10 Bayonet training.
 9:10 to 11:40 Service company instruction. To include care and feeding of animals, harnessing and unharnessing, loading and unloading, road rules.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
 133rd Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 13 133rd Infantry

Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.
 168th Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 14 168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 7:40 School of the company.
 7:40 to 8:10 Military courtesy and discipline.
 8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet training.
 8:40 to 11:40 Service company instruction. To include stable management, functioning of service of supply, general definition of elements of system.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
 133rd Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 15 133rd Infantry

Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 14.
 168th Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 16 133rd and 168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
 8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet training.
 8:40 to 11:40 Service company instruction. To include transportation of animals by rail, trains, ammunition service, types of wagons and their maintenance and repair, knocking down and assembling, capacity and limitations.

P. M.

- 1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
 6:00 Regimental parade of 168th Infantry.

August 17 133rd and 168th Infantry

A. M.

- 7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
 8:10 to 11:40 Service company instruction. To include road circulation and traffic control, defense of convoys, duties of personnel on the march in camp and in combat, diseases and treatment of animals.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
 6:00 Regimental parade 133rd Infantry.

August 18 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Preparation for departure, police of camp, stables, grooming animals, loading equipment and supplies. Afternoon same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 21 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Departure for home station.

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION HOWITZER COMPANY

August 7 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 8 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 9 168th Infantry
 7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.
 8:10 to 9:10 School of the company.
 9:10 to 11:40 Howitzer instruction. To include stripping, assembling, functions, preservation.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 10 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 11 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the squad and company.
 8:10 to 9:10 Military discipline and courtesy.
 9:10 to 11:40 Howitzer instruction. To include light mortar and 37mm gun drill, laying for elevation and direction, range estimation, target designation.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
4:00 p. m.

August 13

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
4:00 p. m.

August 14

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.

8:10 to 11:40 Howitzer instruction. To include light mortar and 37mm
gun drill, selection of emplacements, use of instru-
ments, direct fire, indirect fire.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
4:00 p. m.

August 15

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 13.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
4:00 p. m.

August 16

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.

8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company com-
mander under supervision of regimental commander
involving use of howitzers on march, march protection,
and outposts.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00 Regimental parade.
133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to
4:00 p. m.

August 17

133rd Infantry

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.

8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company com-
mander under supervision of regimental commander
involving use of howitzers in the approach attack,
and defense.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 Regimental parade.
 168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

August 18

133rd and 168th Infantry

Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commander under supervision of regimental commander involving use of howitzers in the approach attack, and defense.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under supervision of regimental commanders involving use of howitzers on the march, march protection, and outposts.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 21

133rd and 168th Infantry

Breaking camp and departure for home station.

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION MACHINE GUN COMPANIES

August 7

133rd and 168th Infantry

Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 8

133rd and 168th Infantry

Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 9

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.
 8:10 to 9:10 School of the platoon.
 9:10 to 11:40 Machine Gun instruction (Machine gun companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional battalion for instructional purposes.) To include stripping, assembling, function, changing barrels, adjustment of head space.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 1st Battalion parade.
 133rd Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 10

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.
 6:00 1st Battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 11

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 7:40 School of the squad and platoon.
 7:40 to 8:40 Military courtesy and discipline.
 8:40 to 11:40 Machine Gun instruction. (Machine gun companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional battalion for instructional purposes.) To include gun drill, loading, laying, stoppages, immediate action, spare parts, tripod instruction, packing and unpacking.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 2d Battalion parade.
 133rd Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 13

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.
 6:00 2nd Battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 14

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
 8:10 to 11:40 Machine Gun instruction. (Machine gun companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional battalion for instructional purpose.) To include into action, out of action, rough ground drill, combined drill, target designation, range estimation, direct fire, indirect fire, use of instruments.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 3rd Battalion parade.
 133rd Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

August 15 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for the 168th Infantry on August 14.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 3rd Battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: 1000" and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
 to 4:00 p. m.

August 16 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
 8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company com-
 manders under supervision of battalion commanders
 involving use of machine guns on the march, march
 protection, and outposts.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 Regimental parade.
 133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

August 17 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
 8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company com-
 manders under supervision of battalion commanders
 involving use of machine guns in the approach, attack
 and defense.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 Regimental parade.
 168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

August 18 133rd and 168th Infantry

Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company com-
 manders under supervision of battalion commanders
 involving use of machine guns in support of battalion
 during approach, attack and defense.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under supervision of battalion commanders involving use of machine guns on the march, march protection, and outposts.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 21 133rd and 168th Infantry

Breaking camp and departure for home station.

SCHOOLS

The following schools will be organized.

BY THE BRIGADE COMMANDER:

(1) HOWITZER SCHOOL.

Schedule of instruction: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All officers and N. C. O's. Howitzer Companies, Infantry Regiments.

133rd Infantry Aug. 8-10-13-15-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-18..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(2) COMMUNICATIONS SCHOOL:

Schedule of instruction: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All officers commanding Communications Platoons, 1 N. C. O. and 1 Private from each Communications Platoon of Brigade, Regiment, Battalion, and Squadron, Headquarters Company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

BY THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDERS:

(1) INFANTRY SCHOOL:

Schedule of instruction:

Aug. 8: Arm signals (par. 43 I. D. R.), use of sights, range estimation, target designation, rate of fire, and fire distribution.

Aug. 9, 10: Platoon formations of approach and assault including individual movement, use of cover, and infiltration.

Aug. 11, 13: Section in attack including action of scouts, advance by rushes, fire and movement.

Aug. 14, 15: Platoon in attack including duties of leaders during approach, deployment, attack and reorganization.

Aug. 16. Principals of scouting and patrolling, and outpost duty.

Aug. 17: March protection.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: 2 officers, 3 sergeants, and 3 corporals from each rifle company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(2) AUTOMATIC RIFLE SCHOOL:

Schedule of instruction: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: 1 N. C. O. and 2 automatic riflemen from each rifle company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(3) MACHINE GUN SCHOOL:

Schedule of instruction: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school, conforming in principle to subjects prescribed for following drill day.

Dates, hours, and personel to attend: 2 officers, 2 sergeants, and 4 corporals from each machine gun company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(4) SCHOOL FOR BUGLERS:

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All buglers.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(5) SCHOOL FOR MESS SERGEANTS:

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All mess sergeants.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(6) SCHOOL FOR SUPPLY SERGEANTS AND MECHANICS:

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All supply sergeants and mechanics.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(7) ADMINISTRATION SCHOOL:

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: Regimental and battalion adjutants and sergeants major, all 1st sergeants and company clerks.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(8) PIONEER AND INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL:

Schedule of instruction; Prepared by officer in charge of school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: 1 N. C. O. and 2 privates from each intelligence and pioneer section of regimental and battalion headquarters company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEDICAL DETACHMENTS, 133RD AND 168TH INFANTRY, IOWA N. G.

HOUR	Wednesday 8	Thursday 9	Friday 10	Saturday 11
A. M. 6:45	Sick call	Sick call	Sick call	Sick call
7:10 to 9:00	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records School of Detachment	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records School of Detachment	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records School of Detachment	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records School of Detachment
9:00 to 10:00	Inspection and display of equipment and care of same	Litter drill	Removal of wounded without litter	Military discipline and courtesy
10:00 to 11:40	Rolling of packs and shelter tent pitching ***	Ambulance drill. Loading and unloading patients	Application of splints, Thomas improved	Inspection by Reg. Surg. and N. C. O's
P. M. 1:30 to 4:00	SCHOOL: During this period, instruction will be given in Anatomy, Physiology, Materia Medica, Hygiene (Military and Personal), Venereal Diseases and Prophylaxis, Care of Animals, Ambulance Driving and Automobile Mechanism, Army Regulations and Customs of the Service, Duties of Sanitary Troops in Campaign. When not engaged in the above, instruction will be given in athletic games, swimming and recreation under supervision of officers either Medical or Regimental. ***After 10:30 under N. C. O. Medical officers physical inspection of line troops.			

HOUR	Monday 13	Tuesday 14	Wednesday 15	Thursday 16
A. M. 6:45	Sick call	Sick call	Sick call	Sick call
7:10 to 9:00	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records School of Detachment	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records School of Detachment	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records School of Detachment	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records School of Detachment
9:00 to 10:00	Litter drill	Ambulance drill	Litter and single bearer drill	Care of animals
10:00 to 11:40	First aid and demonstration of Bn. aid station and treatment of shock	First aid treatment and evacuation of wounded on battle field. Open warfare	First aid and evacuation of wounded. Trench warfare	Care of equipment, Shelter and pyramidal tent pitching
P. M. 1:30 to 4:00	SCHOOL: During this period, instruction will be given in Anatomy, Physiology, Materia Medica, Hygiene (Military and Personal), Venereal Diseases and Prophylaxis, Care of Animals, Ambulance Driving and Automobile Mechanism, Army Regulations and Customs of the Service, Duties of Sanitary Troops in Campaign. When not engaged in the above, instruction will be given in athletic games, swimming and recreation under supervision of officers either Medical or Regimental.			

HOUR	Friday 17	Saturday 18	Monday 20	Tuesday 21
A. M. 6:45	Sick call	Sick call	Sick call	Sick call
7:10 to 9:00	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records School of Detachment	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records School of Detachment	Instruction in 1st aid. Care of sick, reports and records School of Detachment	Muster and inspection for pay
9:00 to 10:00	Practical demonstration of Bn. Sanitary Service with troops	Police of quarters, care of equipment	Practical demonstration of Bn. Sanitary Service with troops ***	
10:00 to 11:40	Practical demonstration of Bn. Sanitary Service with troops ***	Inspection by Sanitary Instructor and Chief Surgeon Governor's review 1:30 P. M.	Practical demonstration of Bn. Sanitary Service with troops ***	Packing of equipment and policing quarters
P. M. 1:30 to 4:00	SCHOOL: During this period, instruction will be given in Anatomy, Physiology, Materia Medica, Hygiene (Military and Personal), Venereal Diseases and Prophylaxis. Care of Animals, Ambulance Driving and Automobile Mechanism. Army Regulations and Customs of the Service. Duties of Sanitary Troops in Campaign. ***Ambulance Company will have practical demonstration of Ambulance Company service in campaign.			

INSPECTION REPORT
FOR 133RD INFANTRY IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
CAMPED AT CAMP DODGE, IOWA, AUGUST 7-21, 1923

TABLE OF CONTENTS

(a)	Field Inspection Reports.....	A Separate Inclosure
(b)	Report of Firing.....	Page 1
(c)	General Accomplishments of Training.....	Page 1
(d)	Features of Training Not Satisfactory.....	Page 2
(e)	Changes in Instruction Policy.....	Page 2
(f)	Strength in Camp	Page 2
(g)	Program of Instruction	Mimeographed, attached
(h)	Schedules of Daily Instruction.....	Mimeographed, attached
(i)	Results of Terrain Exercises.....	Page 2
(j)	Location and Date of 1924 Camp.....	Page 2

REPORT FOR 133D INFANTRY IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

In compliance with paragraph 2-b (3), Training Memorandum No. 2, Headquarters Seventh Corps Area, 1923.

(a) Reports of field inspection required by Par. 462 National Guard Regulations, 1922, inclosed herewith.

(b) Report of Firing:

With Rifle—Record Course A—

Unit	Number firing com- plete course	Number firing partial course only*	No. qualified
Headquarters Co.	10	40	4
Service Co.	0	20	0
Hq. Co., 1st. Bn.	19	13	6
Hq. Co., 2nd Bn.	15	16	4
Hq. Co., 3rd Bn.	0	18	0
Company A	0	62	2
Company B	36	15	10
Company C	16	45	2
Company E	33	19	8
Company F	18	30	2
Company G	12	37	1
Company I	17	30	5
Company K	31	21	10
Company L	13	25	2
Totals.....	220	391	56

*Note—Rain prevented completion of course by these men.

With Pistol—Instruction practice only, by: Howitzer Co.—41; Co. M.—44; total—85 men firing.

With Machine Gun—Record, through 1000 in. stage only, by Co. H—50; Co. M—55. Instruction practice, only, by Co. D—49. Total—154 men firing.

With 37mm. and Mortar—Instruction practice only by 41 men, Howitzer Co.

With Automatic Rifle—No firing conducted.

(c) General Accomplishments of Training:

In general, accomplishments were not what might be desired due to the reduced number of training days, only a total of 9 days being available for range practice and actual instruction. As an instance, the benefits of the camp from a disciplinary standpoint were not specially marked when compared with past camps which afforded more training days.

In tactical instruction decided progress was made, at least as to elucidating and impressing basic combat principles. Demonstrations and simple combat exercises were employed in this connection, involved and extensive maneuvers being impracticable by reason of limited time and terrain.

More satisfactory results would have been evident from rifle practice had not rain prevented completion of record course by some 60 per cent of the men. Firing done was productive of excellent results considering limited time available and inadequate preparatory instruction.

Progress was most marked in the specialist training of the headquarters companies.

It may be asserted that at least satisfactory progress was made in

the principal features of training, and this without suppressing the interest and desire of the men for National Guard service.

(d) Features of Training Not Satisfactory—Importance of thorough police of tents and company areas in general, neatness and uniformity in arrangement of equipment in tents, not fully realized by a large number of company officers. Similar comment may be applied in respect to care and cleaning of small arms.

(e) Changes in Instruction Policies—No changes in announced policies of Militia Bureau and Corps Area Headquarters, in regard to armory and field training, are recommended.

(f) Strength in Camp—	Aug. 7	Aug. 20
Officers	60	59
Enlisted Men	972	957
Animals*	0	29

*Animals not drawn until 4th day in camp.

(g) Program of Instruction—Attached hereto.

(h) Schedules of Daily Instruction—Attached hereto.

(i) Terrain Exercises by Graduates of General Service Schools—Field and staff officers participated in 4 terrain exercises conducted by general service school graduates. Judging from the keen interest in tactics, the study and discussion, which these exercises gave rise to among the students, this work was of very high value. It was impracticable to measure satisfactorily the degree of success of this form of instruction by application of the knowledge gained to exercises for junior officers, and with troops. This for the reason that only two short exercises involving units greater than a war strength company were engaged in by the regiment.

Recommend the continuance of this form of instruction along present lines, but that, if funds will permit, they be held immediately before the field training period prescribed for the troops. This would leave officers available to direct and closely supervise the work of their organizations.

(j) Location and Date of Next Year's Camp—Recommend no change in location, and no material change in dates of camp for next year. It is believed that the permanent camp facilities being installed at Camp Dodge will prove more of an attraction to present and prospective members of the National Guard than a camp not so favorably equipped. Further, if the advance preparation of camp be extended to company streets and drill grounds, it should mean relatively little loss from instruction periods.

Nels E. Stadig,

Captain Infantry, D. O. L.

Instructor, 133d Infantry, Iowa N. G.

Copy for: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION:

Inclosure to (g).

The program herein was adhered to, with following exceptions:

(1) One drill day deducted on account of President Harding Memorial Day.

(2) Schools conducted for 1½ hour periods only.

(3) Infantry Demonstrations (page 6) were limited to such as could be staged without use of live ammunition, on account of lack of suitable ground.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ENCAMPMENT 1923

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 7, 1923.

General Orders No. 1, Paragraph 1.

Subject: Assuming command.

The undersigned hereby assumes command of Camp Dodge, Iowa.

MATHEW A. TINLEY,
Brigadier General, Iowa National Guard.

General Orders No. 1, Paragraph 2.

Subject: Program of instruction for 15 days' Field Training during period August 7 to 21, 1923.

INDEX.

	Page
I. Service Calls.	
II. Infantry.	
III. Cavalry.	
IV. Medical Department.	
By order of Brigadier General Tinley.	

John W. Ball,
Major, Inf., Iowa N. G.,
Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD ENCAMPMENT

General Orders No. 1, Paragraph 2.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 7, 1923.

Subject: Program of instruction for 15 days' Field Training during period August 7 to 21, 1923.

1. SERVICE CALLS.

The following service calls became effective this date:

First call	5:30 a. m.
March and Reveille	5:45 a. m.
Assembly	5:55 a. m.
Mess call (breakfast)	6:00 a. m.
Fatigue call (police of camp)	6:30 a. m.
Sick call	6:45 a. m.
Drill, 1st call	7:00 a. m.
Assembly	7:10 a. m.
Stable call	10:40 a. m.
Recall	11:40 a. m.
1st Sergeant's call	11:45 a. m.

Officer's call	
Mess call (dinner)	12:00 noon
School call	1:30 p. m.
Recall	4:00 p. m.
Police of camp and personal hygiene	4:15 p. m.
Mess call (supper)	5:00 p. m.
Parade, 1st call	5:50 p. m.
Assembly	6:00 p. m.
Adjutant's call; guard mounting immediately after parade.	
Tattoo	9:00 p. m.
Taps	10:30 p. m.

SUNDAY CALLS

Stable call	7:50 a. m.
Assembly	8:00 a. m.
Church call	9:50 a. m.
1st call for retreat	5:45 p. m.
Assembly	5:55 p. m.
Retreat	6:00 p. m.

TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR INFANTRY

1. Division of day's work:
 - A. M.—Squad, platoon, company and battalion drill and exercises—4½ hours.
 - P. M.—Demonstrations and preparations for same—1½ hours. Physical training; schools for officers, noncommissioned officers and specialists—1 hour. Ceremonies—1 hour.
2. Minimum time to be given to recruit training. A recruit detachment will be organized in each battalion for the first three days' work.
3. Maximum of three days' target practice, known distance firing. One-half day for pistol practice.
4. No range available for field firing.
5. One day's march with full pack, to include instruction in advance guard, march outpost, patrolling, and deployment for attack.
6. Maximum instruction by demonstration; companies and battalions to stage demonstrations.
7. All physical training to be given in the afternoon, using calisthenics, mass athletics and games.

At least one afternoon to be used for a Field Day (athletics). Tests as prescribed in Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923, will be given if practicable.
8. Interior guard duty will be kept to a minimum and will include formal guard mount.
9. Preliminary instruction in rifle and pistol instructions should have been completed prior to camp.

SCHOOLS

1. All Field Officers and their Staffs—Four terrain exercises.
2. Administration, First Sergeants and Company Clerks.

3. Company Officers and Noncommissioned Officers of rifle, machine gun and howitzer companies on work for next day.

4. Schools for specialists: Company agents and signalmen, automatic riflemen, machine gun, light mortar and 37 mm. gun; Headquarters companies, Intelligence schools, visual signalling, radio and panel school, telephone and buzzerphone, and message center school.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—INFANTRY RIFLE COMPANIES

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the soldier and squad.....	4 hours
2. Drill, platoon and company	3 hours
3. Bayonet training	2 hours
4. Rifle practice on range, 3 days.....	24 hours
5. Musketry (Training of the rifle platoon)	9 hours
(This will include school of the platoon, extended order; range estimation, terrain study and target designation; kinds of fire; rates of fire; formations and their vulnerability; adjustment and employment of fire; fire discipline and conduct of fire.)	
6. Tactical problems (Company) (2 days)	9 hours
(These will consist of situations prepared by company commanders under the supervision of battalion commanders. They will involve marches and march protection; company in the approach march; assault of a battalion in attack; first line company of a battalion in defense.	
7. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching and display of equipment	2 hours
8. Inspection and muster of troops.....	2½ hours
Total.....	55½ hours

NOTE: The above subjects are to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:40 daily, except range practice.

Afternoons are to be devoted to schools; instruction of untrained men as prescribed in paragraphs 2a, Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; demonstrations and preparation for next day's work; parades and reviews, guard mount (formal), physical training and athletics.

One day to be used for tactical problems, prepared by the instructors and regimental staff, involving the company and the battalion in the advance, attack and defense.

The above program divides the fifteen-day period as follows: Two days for traveling to and from camp, two Sundays, two days company instruction, three days range practice, two days for musketry training, two days for company problems, one day for battalion or regimental problem, and one day for muster and inspection.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—INFANTRY
HEADQUARTERS COMPANY—INFANTRY BRIGADE

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the soldier and squad, close order.....	2 hours
2. Drill, close order	4 hours
3. Drill, extended order	2 hours
4. Care and adjustment of field equipment, shelter tent pitching and display of equipment	2½ hours
5. Headquarters Company instruction	31½ hours
This instruction will consist of communications; intelligence; methods by which the Headquarters Company functions on the march, in the attack, advance, and in the defense; use of codes and ciphers; elementary communications problems; field problems; coordination of communications between all signal units.	
6. Practice march, problem with other units.....	1 day
7. Inspection and muster of troops	3 hours

NOTE: The above program of training will be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:40.

Afternoons will be devoted to pistol practice, school for officers, and specialists, demonstrations and preparation for same, instruction of untrained men, parades and reviews, physical training and athletics.

Communication platoons of all units will establish a communication system for the camp on the first day.

Programs of training for Headquarters Companies of regiments will be similar to the above, except that they will fire rifle practice with their regiments.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—INFANTRY
MACHINE GUN COMPANY

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the soldier (close order)	1 hour
2. Drill, close order, platoon	2 hours
3. Drill, close order, company	3 hours
4. Drill, extended order, squad.....	1 hour
5. Machine Gun instruction	13 hours
(This will include stripping and assembling; functioning; firing; machine gun drill; machine gun transport; tactics.)	
6. Tactical problems (company)	7 hours
(These to consist of situations prepared by the company commanders and submitted to the regimental commanders for approval. They will involve the use of machine guns on the march; in march protection; outpost; in the approach, attack and defense.)	
7. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching, and display of equipment	2 hours
8. Inspection and muster of troops	2½ hours
Total.....	31½ hours

The above program of training is to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons are to be devoted to preliminary rifle and pistol marksmanship; specialists' schools; officers' and noncommissioned officers' schools; instruction of untrained men, as described in paragraph 2-a Training Circular, No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; demonstrations (tactical); competitions; ceremonies; physical training and athletics.

One day to be used for tactical problems, prepared by the instructors and the regimental staff, involving company in support of the battalion in the advance, attack and defense.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—INFANTRY HOWITZER COMPANY

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. Drill, close order, platoon	2 hours
2. Drill, close order, company	3 hours
3. Drill, extended order, squad	1 hour
4. Howitzer instruction	15 hours
(This to include stripping and assembling; functioning; firing; howitzer drill; howitzer transport; tactics.)	
5. Tactical problems (company)	6 hours
(This to consist of situation prepared by the company commander and submitted to the regimental commander for approval. They will involve the use of the Howitzer Company weapons on the march; in march protection; outpost; in the approach, attack and defense.)	
6. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching and display of equipment	2 hours
7. Inspection and muster of troops	2½ hours
Total.....	31½ hours

(Note) The above subjects are to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons are to be devoted to preliminary range practice for howitzer weapons; specialists' schools; officers' and noncommissioned officers' schools; instruction of untrained men, as prescribed in paragraph 2-a Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; demonstrations, tactical; competitions, parades and reviews; athletics and physical efficiency tests, as prescribed in Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923.

One day to be used for tactical problems prepared by the instructors and regimental staff, involving the company in the support of a battalion in the advance, attack and defense.

Days deducted for 15-day period as follows: 2 days for traveling to and from camp, and 2 Sundays.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—INFANTRY SERVICE COMPANY, EXCLUSIVE OF BAND SEC.

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the soldier and squad, close order	2 hours
2. Drill, close order, company and platoon	3 hours

3. Drill, extended order, squad	1	hour
4. Rifle practice on range	9	hours
5. Service Company instruction (total)	12	hours

(This will include correspondence and administration, requisitions, accountability, issue of property and rations, care and nomenclature of leather equipment and transportation, care of animals, harnessing and saddling, stable management, horseshoeing, loading and unloading, driving, transporting animals by rail, supply of the regiment in combat.)

6. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching, and display of equipment	2	hours
7. Inspection and muster of troops	2½	hours

Total.....31½ hours

Note: Above subjects are to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons to be devoted to preliminary rifle and pistol marksmanship, also range practice, schools for officers, noncommissioned officers and specialists; instruction for untrained men, as prescribed in paragraph 2-a, Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923, demonstrations, tactical; competitions, parades and reviews; athletics and physical efficiency tests as prescribed by Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923.

One day to be used for tactical problems with other units of the regiment.

Days deducted from 15-day period as follows: 2 days for traveling to and from camp and 2 Sundays.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—INFANTRY BAND SECTION

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the soldier and squad, close order.....	4 hours
2. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching and display of equipment.....	2 hours
3. Band instruction	23 hours
4. Inspection and muster of troops	2½ hours

Total.....31½ hours

(Note) The above training program to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons to be devoted to preliminary pistol and marksmanship competitions; guard mount, formal; band practice, parades and reviews; instruction of untrained men, as prescribed in paragraph 2-a, Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; athletics and physical efficiency tests, as prescribed in Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923.

One day to be used for tactical problems with other units of the regiment.

Days deducted from 15-day period, as follows: 2 days for traveling to and from camp and 2 Sundays.

DEMONSTRATIONS—INFANTRY

1. Fire distribution, target designation, (a) Squad, (b) Platoon.
2. Automatic rifle firing.
3. Fire and movement. (a) Scouts. (b) Section.
4. Machine Gun Company, direct fire.
5. Grenade demonstration, laying of smoke screen, etc.
6. 37 mm. and light mortar firing, direct.
7. Bayonet combat.
8. Machine Gun Company, indirect fire.
9. 37 mm. and light mortar firing, indirect.

TRAINING PROGRAMS FOR CAVALRY

1. Division of day's work:
 - A. M.—Squad, platoon, troop and squadron drill and exercise—4½ hours.
 - P. M.—Demonstrations and preparations for same—1½ hours. Physical training; schools for officers, noncommissioned officers, and specialists—1 hour. Ceremonies—1 hour.
2. Minimum time to be given to recruit training. A recruit detachment will be organized in each squadron for the first three days' work.
3. Maximum of three days' target practice, known distance firing. Two days for pistol practice.
4. No range available for field firing.
5. One days' march with full pack, to include instruction in advance guard, march outpost, patrolling, and deployment for attack.
6. Maximum instruction by demonstration. Troops and squadrons to stage demonstrations.
7. All physical training to be given in the afternoon, using calisthenics, mass athletics and games.
- At least one afternoon to be used for a Field Day (athletics). The tests as prescribed in Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923, will be given if practicable.
8. Interior guard duty will be kept to a minimum and will include formal guard mount.
9. Preliminary instruction in rifle and pistol instruction should have been completed prior to camp.

SCHOOLS

1. All Field Officers and their Staffs, four terrain exercises.
2. Administration, First Sergeants and Troop clerks.
3. Troop officers and noncommissioned officers of Troops and Detachments on work for the next day.
4. Schools for specialists: Horseshoers, saddlers, buglers, Mess Sergeant, cooks, signalmen, and automatic riflemen: Headquarters Troop, intelligence school, visual signalling, radio and panel school, telephone and buzzerphone, and message center school.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—CAVALRY
HEADQUARTERS TROOP—CAVALRY

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the trooper and squad	4 hours
2. Drill, platoon and troop	3 hours
3. Rifle practice	24 hours
4. Care and adjustment of field equipment, shelter tent pitching, display of equipment	2½ hours
5. Headquarters troop instruction	21½ hours
This instruction will consist of communications; intelligence; methods by which the Headquarters troop functions on the march, in the advance, attack and in the defense; use of codes and ciphers; elementary communications problems; field problems, coordinations of communications between all signal units.	
6. Practice march, problem with other units.....	1 day
7. Inspection and muster of troops.....	3 hours

Note: The above program of training will be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:40 a. m., daily.

Afternoons will be devoted to schools for officers and specialists, demonstrations and preparation for the next days work, instruction of untrained men, parades and reviews, physical training and athletics.

Communication platoons of all units will establish a communication system for the camp on the first day.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—CAVALRY
SERVICE TROOP, EXCLUSIVE OF BAND SECTION

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the trooper and squad, close order.....	2 hours
2. Drill, close order, troop and platoon.....	3 hours
3. Drill, extended order, squad.....	1 hour
4. Rifle and pistol practice on range.....	9 hours
5. Service troop instruction (total).....	12 hours
(This will include correspondence and administration, requisitions, accountability, issue of property and rations, care and nomenclature of leather equipment and transportation, care of animals, harnessing and saddling, stable management, horseshoeing, loading and unloading, driving, transporting animals by rail, supply of the regiment in combat.)	
6. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching and display of equipment.....	2 hours
7. Inspection and muster of troops.....	2½ hours
Total.....	31½ hours

Note: Above subjects are to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons to be devoted to preliminary rifle and pistol marksmanship, also range practice, schools for officers, noncommissioned officers and

specialists; instruction for untrained men, as prescribed in paragraph 2-a Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; demonstrations, tactical; competitions, parades and reviews; athletics and physical efficiency tests, as prescribed by Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923.

One day to be used for tactical problems with other units of the regiment.

Days deducted from 15 days period as follows: 2 days for traveling to and from camp and 2 Sundays.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—CAVALRY BAND SECTION

Subjects:	Hours allotted
1. School of the trooper and squad, close order.....	4 hours
2. Care and adjustment of field equipment, shelter tent pitching and display of equipment.....	2 hours
3. Band instruction	23 hours
4. Inspection and muster of troops.....	2½ hours
Total.....	31½ hours

Note: The above training program to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:30 a. m., daily.

Afternoons to be devoted to preliminary pistol and marksmanship competitions; guard mount, formal; band practice, parades and reviews; instruction of untrained men, as prescribed in paragraph 2-a, Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923, athletics and physical efficiency tests, as prescribed in Bulletin No. 3, War Department, 1923.

One day to be used for tactical problems with other units of the regiment.

Days deducted from 15 day period, as follows: 2 days for traveling to and from camp and 2 Sundays.

PROGRAM OF TRAINING—CAVALRY TROOPS, CAVALRY

Subject:	Hours allotted
1. School of the trooper and squad, close order.....	4 hours
2. Drill, platoon and troop.....	3 hours
3. Saber training	2 hours
4. Rifle practice on range (3 days).....	24 hours
5. Musketry (Training of the rifle platoon).....	9 hours
(This will include school of the platoon, extended order; range estimation, terrain study and target designation; kinds of fire, rates of fire, formations and their vulnerability; adjustment and employment of fire, fire discipline and conduct of fire.)	
6. Tactical problems (troop) (2 days).....	9 hours
(These will consist of situations prepared by troop commander under the supervision of squadron commanders. They will involve marches and march protection; troop in attack and defense.)	

7. Care and adjustment of field equipment; shelter tent pitching, and display of equipment.....	2 hours
8. Inspection and muster of troops.....	2½ hours
Total.....	55½ hours

Note: The above subjects are to be included in the hours 7:00 to 11:40 a. m., daily.

Afternoons are to be devoted to preliminary rifle and pistol marksmanship; schools; instruction of untrained men as prescribed in paragraph 2a, Training Circular No. 1, Militia Bureau, 1923; demonstrations and preparation for same; parades and reviews, guard mount (formal), physical training and athletics.

One day to be used for tactical problems, prepared by the instructors and regimental staff, involving the troop and the squad in the advance, attack and defense.

The above program divides the fifteen day period as follows: Two days for traveling to and from camp, two Sundays, two days troop instruction, three days range practice, two days for musketry training, two days for troop problems, one day for squadron or regimental problems, and one day for muster and inspection.

DEMONSTRATIONS—CAVALRY

1. Fire distribution, target designation. (a) Squad, (b) Platoon.
 2. Automatic rifle firing.
 3. Fire and movement. (a) Scouts, (b) Section.
 4. Mounted attack, platoon war strength.
- (One demonstration by each squadron.)

SANITARY DETACHMENT, INFANTRY AND ARTILLERY

Subjects included in the instruction with the hours allotted:

Physical training	24 hours
School of the detachment.....	8 hours
Litter drill	8 hours
Removal of wounded without litter.....	2 hours
Ambulance drill	2 hours
Ceremonies	10 hours
Entraining, detraining, making camp.....	21 hours
Tent pitching	5 hours
Aid station, establishment of.....	4 hours
Regimental hospital, establishment of.....	4 hours
Inspection	2 hours
Muster	1 hour
Field exercises	8 hours
Packing of equipment.....	1 hour
Soldier equipment	2 hours
Care of property and equipment.....	1 hour
Stable management	2 hours
Recruit examination	1 hour

Venereal prophylaxis	1 hour
Personal hygiene	2 hours
Camp sanitation	2 hours
General review of anatomy	1 hour
First aid	6 hours
Trench warfare	1 hour
Evacuation of wounded	1 hour
Total	120 hours

SANITARY DETACHMENT—CAVALRY

Subjects included in the instruction with the hours allotted:

Physical training	18 hours
School of the detachment	4 hours
School of the trooper	6 hours
Litter drill	4 hours
Ambulance drill	2 hours
Removal of wounded without litter	2 hours
Inspections	2 hours
Field exercise	18 hours
Equitation.	
Care of animals.	
First aid.	
Aid station, establishment of.	
Regimental hospital, establishment of.	
Tent pitching, shelter tent.	
Ceremonies	2 hours
Tent pitching, pyramidal tent	2 hours
Tent pitching, hospital tent	1 hour
Entraining and detraining	20 hours
Equipment of the soldier	2 hours
Care of property and equipment	2 hours
Packing of equipment	1 hour
Stable management	7 hours
Recruit examination	1 hour
Personal hygiene	2 hours
General review of anatomy	1 hour
Venereal phophylaxis	1 hour
First aid	5 hours
Evacuation of wounded	1 hour
Care of horse	6 hours
Total	120 hours

AMBULANCE COMPANY

Subjects included in the instruction with the hours allotted.

Physical training	24 hours
School of the squad	4 hours
Platoon drill	5 hours

Company drill	5 hours
Litter drill	4 hours
Ambulance drill	4 hours
Ceremonies	10 hours
Entraining, detraining, making camp.....	21 hours
Tent pitching	2 hours
Ambulance station, establishment of.....	3 hours
Inspections	2 hours
Muster	1 hour
Field exercises	8 hours
Personal hygiene	1 hour
Camp sanitation	2 hours
General review of anatomy.....	1 hour
Signalling	2 hours
First aid	3 hours
Care of equipment.....	1 hour
Driving	8 hours
Packing of equipment.....	2 hours
Mechanism of automobile.....	6 hours
Evacuation of wounded.....	1 hour
<hr/>	
Total.....	120 hours

SCHEDULES OF INSTRUCTION

Inclosure to (h).

Schedules herein were adhered to in all essentials except as follows:

- (1) Number of drill days were reduced from 7 to 6.
- (2) Afternoon school and demonstration periods were reduced to 1½ hour periods.
- (3) All personnel of Headquarters companies attended at least 1½ hours of school in afternoon before reporting for athletics.
- (4) Battalion problem for August 20 included conduct of war strength battalion in attack and defense.

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION

RIFLE COMPANIES

August 7

133rd and 168th Infantry

Arrival of troops in camp. Assignment to areas.

Company commanders submit special strength reports, form 30 AGO., to regimental commanders immediately after arrival in camp.

Company commanders submit to regimental commanders:

- (1) MORNING REPORT.
- (2) Detailed list of absentees.
- (3) RATION RETURNS for ten (10) days, based on actual strength present in camp.

Thorough police and preparation of area for inspection.

P. M.

6:00 to 7:00 Inspection by Camp Commander.

7:00 Guard Mounting, by regiments, one (1) company each.

Note: Guard duty will be performed by company throughout the field training period. Systematic instruction in guard duty will be conducted by the officers of the guard company throughout its tour.

August 8

133rd and 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 9:00 Rolling packs. Pitching shelter tents.

9:00 to 10:30 Company inspection. Display of equipment. (Paragraphs 597-602 I. D. R., and TR. 50-90.)

10:30 to 11:40 Physical inspection by battalion medical officers.

7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction. Recruits of all organizations within the battalion will be assembled and instructed by an officer of N. C. O. appointed by battalion commanders, in the following subjects: Articles of war pertaining to enlisted men; Military discipline and courtesy; School of the soldier with and without arms.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 School period. Personnel not attending school will engage in organized athletics, games, swimming, and recreation under supervision of an officer appointed by the regimental commander.

4:00 to 5:00 Police of camp. Practical personal hygiene.

August 9

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.

8:10 to 9:10 School of the platoon.

9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.

9:40 to 11:40 Arm signals, (to include drill by signals), use of sights, range estimation, target designation, rate of fire, fire distribution. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 8.)

7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction. When, whom, and how to salute; Care of arms, uniform and equipment; Personal hygiene and 1st aid.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

6:00 Battalion parade.

August 10

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.

8:10 to 9:10 School of the platoon.

9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.

9:40 to 11:40 Arm signals, (to include drill by signals), use of sights, range estimation, target designation, rate of fire, fire distribution. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 8.)

7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction: When, whom and how to salute; Care of arms, uniform and equipment; Personal hygiene and 1st aid.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 1st Battalion parade.

168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 11

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 7:40 School of the squad and platoon.

7:40 to 8:40 School of the company. (Each major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons, and designates a captain to command.

8:40 to 9:10 Military discipline and courtesy.

9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.

9:40 to 10:40 Demonstration of platoon in approach and assault formations, including individual movement, use of cover, and infiltration. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 9.)

10:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction (last day). School of the squad, close and extended order; Orders for sentinels; Review of entire work.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 2nd Battalion parade.

133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 13

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 7:40 School of the squad and platoon.

7:40 to 8:40 School of the company. (Each major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons, and designates a captain to command.

8:40 to 9:10 Military discipline and courtesy.

9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.

9:40 to 10:40 Demonstration of platoon in approach and assault formations, including individual movement, use of cover, and infiltration. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 10.)

10:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

7:10 to 11:40 Recruit instruction (last day). School of the squad, close and extended order; Orders for sentinels; Review of entire work.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 2nd Battalion parade.

168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 14

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company. (Each major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons, and designates a captain to command.)

8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet training.

8:40 to 9:40 Demonstration of section in attack including action of scouts, infiltration, and advance by rushes. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 11.)

9:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 3rd Battalion parade.

133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 15

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company. (Each major consolidates his three rifle companies into one company (war strength) of three platoons, and designates a captain to command.)

8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet training.

8:40 to 9:40 Demonstration of section in attack including action of scouts, infiltration, and advance by rushes. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 13.)

9:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 3rd Battalion parade.

168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 16

133rd and 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 7:40 School of the company (by companies).

7:40 to 8:10 Bayonet training.

8:10 to 9:40 Demonstration of platoon in approach, attack, and reorganization. (Application of principles taught at Infantry School on August 14-15.)

9:40 to 11:40 Practical instruction in principles demonstrated.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade 168th Infantry.

August 17 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (Company) prepared by the company commander under supervision of the battalion commander involving scouting and patrolling, outposts, marching by compass.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade.

August 17 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (Battalion) prepared by the battalion commanders under the supervision of the regimental commander involving advance, flank, and rear guards.

P. M.

1:30 to 4:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

4:00 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for August 8.

August 18 133rd and 168th Infantry

Governor's Day and Field Day. This day will be devoted to preparation of quarters and camp for inspection; review of entire command by the Governor; and field day exercises within each regiment.

August 20 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (Battalion) prepared by the battalion commanders under the supervision of the regimental commander involving advance, flank, and rear guards.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Muster and inspection for pay.

Preparation for departure. Policing of quarters, latrines and grounds. Inspection of camp by company, battalion, and regimental commanders.

August 20 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problem (Company) prepared by the company commanders under supervision of the battalion commanders involving scouting and patrolling, outposts, marching by compass.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Muster and inspection for pay.
Preparation for departure. Policing of quarters, latrines and grounds.
Inspection of camp by company, battalion, and regimental commanders.

August 21

133rd and 168th Infantry
Breaking camp and departure for home station.

**DRILL SCHEDULE AND INSTRUCTION
HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES**

August 7

133rd and 168th Infantry
Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 8

133rd and 168th Infantry
Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 9

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.
8:10 to 9:10 School of the company.
9:10 to 11:40 Technical instruction. (Headquarters companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional company for instructional purposes.) To include theoretical and practical instruction of the intelligence section, visual section, radio and panel section, wire section, courier section and message center, pioneer section, applying principles taught at communications school and pioneer and intelligence school.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00 1st battalion parade.
133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 10

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00 1st battalion parade.
168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 11

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 7:40 School of the squad.
7:40 to 8:40 School of the company.
8:40 to 9:10 Military courtesy and discipline.
9:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 2nd battalion parade.
 133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

August 13 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 2nd battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

August 14 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:40 School of the company.
 8:40 to 9:10 Military courtesy and discipline.
 9:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 3rd battalion parade.
 133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

August 15 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 14.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 3rd battalion parade.
 168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
 4:00 p. m.

August 16 133rd and 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
 8:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for period 9:10-11:40 on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
 6:00 Regimental parade 168th Infantry.

August 17 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 18 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 21 133rd and 168th Infantry
 Breaking camp and departure for home station.

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION SERVICE COMPANY

- August 7 133rd and 168th Infantry
Transporting supplies, baggage, equipment of incoming troops.
- August 8 133rd and 168th Infantry
Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
- August 9 168th Infantry
- A. M.
- 7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.
 8:10 to 9:10 School of the company.
 9:10 to 9:40 Bayonet training.
 9:40 to 11:40 Service Company instruction. To include care and nomenclature of leather equipment and transportation.
- P. M.
- 1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
 133rd Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
- August 10 133rd Infantry
Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.
168th Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
- August 11 168th Infantry
- A. M.
- 7:10 to 7:40 School of the squad and company.
 7:40 to 8:40 Military courtesy and discipline.
 8:40 to 9:10 Bayonet training.
 9:10 to 11:40 Service company instruction. To include care and feeding of animals, harnessing and unharnessing, loading and unloading, road rules.
- P. M.
- 1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
 133rd Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
- August 13 133rd Infantry
Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.
168th Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
- August 14 168th Infantry
- A. M.
- 7:10 to 7:40 School of the company.
 7:40 to 8:10 Military courtesy and discipline.
 8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet training.
 8:40 to 11:40 Service company instruction. To include stable management, functioning of service of supply, general definition of elements of system.
- P. M.
- 1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
 133rd Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

- August 15 133rd Infantry
Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 14.
168th Infantry: Rifle range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
- August 16 133rd and 168th Infantry
A. M.
7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
8:10 to 8:40 Bayonet training.
8:40 to 11:40 Service company instruction. To include transportation
of animals by rail, trains, ammunition service, types
of wagons and their maintenance and repair, knocking
down and assembling, capacity and limitations.
P. M.
1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
6:00 Regimental parade of 168th Infantry.
- August 17 133rd and 168th Infantry
A. M.
7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.
8:10 to 11:40 Service company instruction. To include road circula-
tion and traffic control, defense of convoys, duties of
personnel on the march in camp and in combat,
diseases and treatment of animals.
P. M.
1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
6:00 Regimental parade 133rd Infantry.
- August 18 133rd and 168th Infantry
Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
- August 20 133rd and 68th Infantry.
Preparation for departure, police of camp, stables, groom-
ing animals, loading equipment and supplies. After-
noon same as prescribed for rifle companies.
- August 21 133rd and 168th Infantry
Departure for home station.

DRILL SCHEDULES AND INSTRUCTION HOWITZER COMPANY

- August 7 133rd and 168th Infantry
Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
- August 8 133rd and 168th Infantry
Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
- August 9 168th Infantry
A. M.
7:10 to 8:10 School of the soldier and squad.
8:10 to 9:10 School of the company.
9:10 to 11:40 Howitzer instruction. To include stripping, assembling,
functions, preservation.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
4:00 p. m.

August 10

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
4:00 p. m.

August 11

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the squad and company.

8:10 to 9:10 Military discipline and courtesy.

9:10 to 11:40 Howitzer instruction. To include light mortar and 37mm
gun drill, laying for elevation and direction, range esti-
mation, target designation.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
4:00 p. m.

August 13

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
4:00 p. m.

August 14

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.

8:10 to 11:40 Howitzer instruction. To include light mortar and 37mm
gun drill, selection of emplacements, use of instru-
ments, direct fire, indirect fire.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
133rd Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
4:00 p. m.

August 15

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 13.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
168th Infantry: Rifle and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to
4:00 p. m.

August 16 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.

8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commander under supervision of regimental commander involving use of howitzers on the march, march protection, and outposts.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade.

133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 17 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.

8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commander under supervision of regimental commander involving use of howitzers in the approach attack, and defense.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade.

168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 18 133rd and 168th Infantry

Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commander under supervision of regimental commander involving use of howitzers in the approach, attack, and defense.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under supervision of regimental commanders involving use of howitzers on the march, march protection, and outposts.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 21 133rd and 168th Infantry

Breaking camp and departure for home station.

SCHEDULE OF DRILLS AND INSTRUCTION MACHINE GUN COMPANIES

August 7	133rd and 168th Infantry
	Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
August 8	133rd and 168th Infantry
	Same as prescribed for rifle companies.
August 9	168th Infantry
A. M.	
7:10 to 8:10	School of the soldier and squad.
8:10 to 9:10	School of the platoon.
9:10 to 11:40	Machine gun instruction (Machine gun companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional battalion for instructional purposes). To include stripping, assembling, function, changing barrels, adjustment of head space.
P. M.	
1:30 to 4:00	Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
4:00 to 5:00	Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00	1st battalion parade.
	133rd Infantry: 1000'' and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
August 10	133rd Infantry
A. M.	
7:10 to 11:40	Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.
P. M.	
1:30 to 5:00	Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 9.
6:00	1st battalion parade.
	168th Infantry: 1000'' and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.
August 11	168th Infantry
A. M.	
7:10 to 7:40	School of the squad and platoon.
7:40 to 8:40	Military courtesy and discipline.
8:40 to 11:40	Machine gun instruction. (Machine gun companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional battalion for instructional purpose.) To include gun drill, loading, laying, stoppage, immediate action, spare parts, tripod instruction, packing and unpacking.
P. M.	
1:30 to 4:00	Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
4:00 to 5:00	Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.
6:00	2nd battalion parade.
	133rd Infantry: 1000'' and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 13 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for 168th Infantry on August 11.

6:00 2nd battalion parade.

168th Infantry: 1000'' and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 14 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.

8:10 to 11:40 Machine gun instruction: (Machine gun companies within the regiment to be consolidated into provisional battalion for instructional purpose.) To include into action, out of action, rough ground drill, combined drill, target designation, range estimation, direct fire, indirect fire, use of instruments.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 3rd battalion parade.

133rd Infantry: 1000'' and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 15 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Same as prescribed for the 168th Infantry on August 14.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 3rd battalion parade.

168th Infantry: 1000'' and pistol range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 16 168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.

8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under supervision of battalion commanders involving use of machine guns on the march, march protection, and outposts.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade.

133rd Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 17 133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 8:10 School of the company.

8:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under supervision of battalion commanders

involving use of machine guns in the approach, attack and defense.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies on August 8.

6:00 Regimental parade.

168th Infantry: Known distance range 7:10 a. m. to 4:00 p. m.

August 18

133rd and 168th Infantry

Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20

168th Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under the supervision of battalion commanders involving use of machine guns in support of battalion during approach, attack and defense.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 20

133rd Infantry

A. M.

7:10 to 11:40 Tactical problems (company) prepared by company commanders under the supervision of battalion commanders involving use of machine guns on the march, march protection, and outposts.

P. M.

1:30 to 5:00 Same as prescribed for rifle companies.

August 21

133rd and 168th Infantry

Breaking camp and departure for home station.

SCHOOLS

The following schools will be organized.

BY THE BRIGADE COMMANDER:

(1) HOWITZER SCHOOL.

Schedule of instruction: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All officers and N. C. O's. Howitzer Companies, Infantry Regiments.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-18..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(2) COMMUNICATIONS SCHOOL:

Schedule of instruction: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All officers commanding Communications Platoons, 1 N. C. O. and 1 Private from each Communications Platoon of Brigade, Regiment, Battalion and Squadron, Headquarters Company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

BY THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDERS:

(1) INFANTRY SCHOOL.

Schedule of instruction:

Aug. 8: Arm signals (par. 43 I. D. R.), use of sights, range estimation, target designation, rate of fire, and fire distribution.

Aug. 9, 10: Platoon formations of approach and assault including individual movement, use of cover, and infiltration.

Aug. 11, 13: Section in attack including action of scouts, advance by rushes, fire and movement.

Aug. 14, 15: Platoon in attack including duties of leaders during approach, development, attack and reorganization.

Aug. 16: Principals of scouting and patrolling, and outpost duty.

Aug. 17: March protection.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: 2 officers, 3 sergeants, and 3 corporals from each rifle company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(2) AUTOMATIC RIFLE SCHOOL.

Schedule of instruction: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: 1 N. C. O. and 2 automatic riflemen from each rifle company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(3) MACHINE GUN SCHOOL:

Schedule of instruction: To be prepared by the officer in charge of the school, conforming in principle to subjects prescribed for following drill day.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: 2 officers, 2 sergeants, and 4 corporals from each machine gun company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(4) SCHOOL FOR BUGLERS:

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All buglers.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(5) SCHOOL FOR MESS SERGEANTS:

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All mess sergeants.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(6) SCHOOL FOR SUPPLY SERGEANTS AND MECHANICS:

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: All supply sergeants and mechanics.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(7) ADMINISTRATION SCHOOL:

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: Regimental and battalion adjutants and sergeants major, all 1st sergeants and company clerks.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

(8) PIONEER AND INTELLIGENCE SCHOOL:

Schedule of instruction: Prepared by officer in charge of school.

Dates, hours, and personnel to attend: 1 N. C. O. and 2 privates from each intelligence and pioneer section of regimental and battalion headquarters company.

133rd Infantry: Aug. 8-10-13-15-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

168th Infantry: Aug. 8- 9-11-14-16-17..... 1:30 to 4:00 p. m.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 7, 1923.

GENERAL ORDER.

No. 1.

Paragraph 3

Provost and interior guard will be under supervision of a field officer of the day. He will receive his orders from the Brigade Commander.

The Field Officers of the day will be appointed by the regimental commanders from the regiment for the following periods:

133rd Infantry: August 7 to 10, inclusive.

168th Infantry: August 11 to 15, inclusive.

113th Cavalry: August 16 to 21, inclusive.

Commanding officers of the regiments will furnish these headquarters with list of the field officers of the day and their period of duty.

Commanding Officers of the 133rd Infantry, 168th Infantry and 113th Cavalry will furnish guard for brigade posts as follows:

133rd Infantry: Post at each entrance to camp from north; and guard at Inter-Urban station.

168th Infantry: Post at entrance to driveway to pool. Post at entrance to general's quarters. Post at juncture of road entering camp and Des Moines Avenue.

113th Cavalry: Mounted guard patrolling main highway east of camp and unoccupied areas adjacent to camp.

The Commanding Officer of the regiment furnishing the Field Officer of the Day will detail four orderlies of the Guard for duty at these headquarters each day.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 8, 1923

General Orders

No. 2.

(Corrected Copy)

1. Friday, August 10, having been designated by President Coolidge as the day of mourning for the death of Warren G. Harding, president of the United States and Commander-in-Chief of the Armies and Navies of the United States, this command will observe the day with a complete halt in the regular activities prescribed.

The death in San Francisco last Thursday of our beloved Commander-in-Chief removes from us a man whose life may well be taken as an example by all Americans. A boy, born in a simple home, he rose to the highest office in the world, leaving behind him a life story, in which, written in rubrics, is a lesson in plain Americanism, honor, integrity, fair dealing and love of Country. In gathering Friday to pay honor to his memory we gather to pay honor to that that is best in Americanism.

In response to the President's proclamation, all work will be dispensed with on the official day of mourning, with the exception of the necessary guard and fatigue and the camp memorial formation hereinafter provided for. No one will be excused from this formation with the bare exception of the most necessary details.

Following is the program for the formation:

(a) ASSEMBLY: Time: 1st Call 2:30 p. m.; Assembly, 2:40 p. m.

PLACE: Main drill grounds west of camp.

UNIFORM: Service uniform with blouses and side-arms.

(b) FORMATION: The command will be formed in hollow square, with the 133rd Inf. on the right, facing north; the 113th Cav. in the center facing east; the 168th Inf. on the left, facing south. Q. M. Detch. will form with Brig. Hq. Co., 186th Amb. Co., will form on left of 113th Cav., with Brig. Hq. and Q. M. Detch. on its left. All troops and officers will be dismounted. The troops will not be under arms.

The units will be marched to the drill field, so that they may take their place in the formation and be in position exactly at 3:00 p. m. The 168th Inf. band will be in position at 2:55 p. m., and play the units on the field.

3:00 p. m. Organization will take positions.

Prayer—Chaplain O'Donnell, 113th Cav.

Quartet—"Lead Kindly Light." Selection, 133rd Inf. Band.

Brief Sketch of Life of Warren G. Harding—Chap. Robb, 168th Inf.

Memorial Address—Chap. Van Meter, 133rd Inf.

One minute silent meditation—facing east.

Taps.

113th Cav. Band will play the troops off of the field.

FORMATION OF REGIMENTS:

Line of battalions and squadron columns.

Intervals between regiments, 20 paces.

Separate organizations in line of company.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley.

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 13, 1923.

General Orders

No. 3

The heading, "Headquarters Iowa National Guard Encampment," G. O. No. 1, and the heading "Headquarters Iowa National Guard," G. O. No. 2, are corrected to read, "Headquarters Camp Dodge."

By Command of Brigadier General Tinley.

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 17, 1923

General Orders

No. 4

Subject: Camp Review, August 18, 1923.

1. The troops of this command will be formed for review Saturday August 18, 1923, in honor of the Governor of the State of Iowa.

2. ASSEMBLY: Time, 1st Call, 1:00 p. m.

Assembly, 1:10 p. m.

Place, main drill grounds west of arsenal.

FORMATION: Order from right to left.

Band, 133rd Inf.

67th Inf. Brig. Hq. Co.

133rd Infantry.

Band, 168th Inf.

168th Infantry.

Band, 113th Cav.

113th Cavalry.

186th Ambulance Company.

Motor transport, in command of Capt. Fulton.

Animal drawn vehicles of the camp in command of Capt. Arnold

G. Fett, 113th Cavalry.

Formation of regiments:

Line of battalions and squadron columns.

Intervals between regiments 30 paces.

Separate organizations in line of companies.

UNIFORM: O. D. Woolen, in shirt without blouses.

3. PROGRAM: The following will be observed for Governor's Day.

August 18, 1923:

10:00 a. m. Governor's party arrive in camp.

10:30 to 12:00 a. m. Machine gun demonstration with tracer bullets at rifle range.

Brigade Headquarters:

Guests of General Tinley.

Governor and Mrs. Kendall.

General and Mrs. Lasher.

Col. John C. Loper.

Lt. Col. C. B. Robbins.

133rd Infantry:

Guests of Colonel Lloyd D. Ross.

Secretary of State Walter Ramsay.

Auditor of State Col. Glenn C. Haynes.

Col. Chas. J. Wilson.

Lt. Col. George L. Garton.

168th Infantry:

Guests of Colonel Guy S. Brewer.

State Treasurer W. J. Burbank.

Lt. Col. Herman C. Johnson.

Lt. Col. Rufus L. Chase.

Lt. Col. George B. Hall.

113th Cavalry:

Guests of Colonel Ralph P. Howell.

Attorney General Ben J. Gibson.

Lt. Col. Henry C. Haynes.

Lt. Col. John Kelly.

Lt. Col. A. G. Beatty.

REVIEW: 1:30 p. m.

3:00 p. m. Reception of officers by the Governor at these headquarters.

Members of the Iowa Legislature and Congressional delegation have been invited to visit the camp on Governor's Day, and such members attending will be assigned to the above regiments for noon mess.

4. Regimental Commanders and Major H. D. Coe, Q. M., will send their touring cars to arrive at the State House in Des Moines, Iowa, at 9:00 o'clock a. m., August 18, 1923, for the Governor and party.

5. Blue prints, showing position of the various units, will be furnished regimental commanders; and the field will be staked out so regimental adjutants can learn their positions early Saturday, August 18, 1923.

By Command of Brigadier General Tinley.

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

General Order No 5.

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 18, 1923.

1. So much of G. O. No. 4, these headquarters, on the Review this

day, that applies to the Reception of officers by the Governor at these headquarters, is rescinded upon the advice of the Governor's physician.

2. So much of G. O. No. 4, these headquarters, on the Review this day, that applies to motor vehicles in the parade is rescinded. No motor vehicles will be in the review.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

BULLETIN:

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 9, 1923.

Regulations governing swimming pool.

The pool will be open from 10:30 to 11:30 a. m., from 2:00 to 5:00 p. m., and from 7:00 to 9:00 p. m.

To minimize danger of contamination of the pool water and consequent infections, upon the recommendation of Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling, C. S., the following rules will govern the use of the pool during the period of this encampment:

All persons shall take a thorough shower bath, preferably with warm water and soap, before being permitted to use the pool. Anyone who neglects to take proper shower bath shall be sent back to the shower bath room and required to take such bath before being admitted to the pool. If the body is soiled subsequent to taking of bath as by walking or lying in the gravel about the pool, another shower bath shall be required.

The use of the pool shall be forbidden to all persons who are suffering from colds, sore throat, skin infections, or who show evidence of old sores, inflamed eyes or other conditions which may be caused by bacterial infection which could be transmitted to other persons.

A properly instructed person shall be stationed in the shower bath room and shall inspect all bathers, requiring each person to display so much of his body as may be necessary to enable the inspector to determine the presence or absence of skin infections.

Spitting and blowing the nose into the pool water shall not be permitted.

Roughness, ducking of other swimmers, or other objectionable conduct shall not be permitted.

All rescue work shall be left entirely to the life guard personnel. Swimmers shall not interfere with the life guards in the performance of their duty by making an effort to reach the person in danger. The military guard shall assist the life guards in keeping order at such times.

These regulations shall be enforced by the life guards on duty, assisted if necessary by the military personnel on duty. Violation of the rules shall be punished by exclusion from the pool for the remainder of the bathing period in which the violation occurs, and in such as merits it the exclusion shall be for a longer period.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Bulletin:

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 9, 1923.

The Y. M. C. A., has only the one tent for this command, located between the 168th and 133rd Inf., and is available for all members of this command.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Bulletin:

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 11, 1923.

Mass will be conducted by Chaplain O'Donnell, 113th Cavalry at the Y. M. C. A., at 9:00 a. m., August 12, 1923.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Bulletin:

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 11, 1923.

Services under direction of Chaplain W. J. Davidson of Ames, Iowa, will be conducted in the vicinity of the Y. M. C. A. hut at 7:30 p. m., August 12, 1923.

The 113th Cavalry reports the loss of two pistols and belts on the rifle range on August 11, 1923, by Service Troop on 500 yard range back of target No. 37. The organization finding this equipment will report same to the C. O. 113th Cavalry.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Bulletin:

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 11, 1923.

Checkered cabs will be at the main entrance to camp on the Merle Hay road at 6:30 to 7:00 p. m.; eight men in a cab will be carried to Des Moines for \$4.00.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Bulletin:

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 11, 1923.

The 113th Cavalry will conduct a horse-show on August 12, 1923.

Time: 2:30 p. m.

Place: Parade ground.

Events: Officers' charger class.

Officers' high jump.

Enlisted men's high jump.

Tug of war. 1st Sqdn. vs. 2nd Sqdn.

Rescue race.

Equipment race.

Wrestling match (mounted). 1st Sqdn. vs. 2nd Sqdn.

Best trooper and mount, with full pack.

Information not received, and not published.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Bulletin:

Camp Dodge, Iowa, Aug. 12, 1923.

1. Attention is invited to the publication of "Camp Dodger." The Commanding Officers are urged to aid in the distribution and assist in making this a permanent institution.

2. Mr. Armbruster, Manager of the swimming pool, will give instruction in swimming and diving at the Camp Pool at 6:30 p. m. each evening during the encampment period. All members of the command are entitled to this instruction and urged to attend.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Bulletin:

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 13, 1923.

All Bulletins headed, "Headquarters Iowa National Guard," are corrected to read, "Headquarters Camp Dodge."

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

HEADQUARTERS CAMP DODGE

Camp Dodge, Iowa, August 17, 1923.

Bulletin: Plans for Review.

First call: 1:00 p. m.

Assembly: 1:10 p. m.

Formation from right to left:

Band, 133rd Inf.

67th Inf. Brig. Hq. Co.

133rd Infantry.

Band, 168th Infantry.

168th Infantry.

Band 113th Cavalry.

113th Cavalry.

186th Ambulance Company.

Motor Transport, in command of Capt. Fulton.

Animal drawn vehicles of the camp in command of Capt. Arnold G.

Fett, 113th Cavalry.

Formation: Line of battalions and squadron columns.

Intervals between regiments, 30 paces.

Separate organizations in line of companies.

When the troops are all on the field, the camp adjutant will signal for adjutants call which will be sounded by the band of the 168th Infantry. The regimental adjutants will take their positions at the place for the right flank of their regiments. The band of the 168th Infantry will place as all the regiments take position, without further signal from the camp adjutant.

When the troops are all in line the commander of troops will call them to attention and command "Present Arms." ONLY THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE TROOPS AND BATTALION COMMANDERS GIVE THE COMMAND "PRESENT ARMS." After passing around the lines the commander of troops will command "Pass in Review."

When the troops pass in review the bands will lead their respective regiments until in a position just pass the reviewing stand, when they will take up a position in front of the line of regiments and play until the tail of their regiments pass the reviewing officer, when they will fall in behind their respective regiments and march off the field while the band of the following regiment takes the position in front of the reviewing officer.

When each battalion reaches the points 50 paces beyond reviewing stand, it will take up double time in order to clear field for troops following.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

John W. Ball,
Major, Infantry, Adjutant.

BULLETINS—Index

1. Regulations swimming pool.
2. Y. M. C. A. one in camp.
3. Mass 9 a. m. Sunday at Y. M. C. A.
4. Service by Chap. Davidson 7:30 p. m. Sunday.
5. Checkered cabs.
6. Cavalry show.
7. Camp Dodger.
Swimming instructions.
8. Heading corrected.
9. Review plans.

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD HEADQUARTERS

Iowa City, Iowa, August 24, 1923.

From: Col. R. P. Howell.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

Subject: Tour of Camp Duty.

1. The following report on the Tour of Camp Duty of this regiment from August 7 to 21, 1923, inclusive is hereby submitted for your information, the report being submitted by Squadron.

2. The full program outlined by the Senior Instructor was fully completed and a number of other matters taken up.

3. All Field Officers spent four afternoons on terrain exercise as submitted by the regular officers detailed for that work.

4. The grounds on which Camp was made were found to be extremely dirty and it required a large amount of work to clean the same up.

5. The camp was very successful and good work was done by all of the organizations, and while the men were compelled to work a great deal, yet they enjoyed the camp, and both men and officers are well pleased with this tour of duty.

6. I desire to thank you and through you the officers and men of the State Quartermaster Corps for the many courtesies extended to my organization while in camp. The service was fully up to that of last year and was satisfactory in every way. You are to be complimented upon the efficiency of your Department and also that of the State Quartermaster Corps.

I also wish to convey through you to Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell my appreciation of his work and of the many suggestions made.

I wish to thank General Tinley for the courtesies extended to this organization, and in appreciation of the same I am furnishing him a copy of this report.

R. P. Howell,

Colonel 113th Cavalry Iowa N. G.

FIRST SQUADRON.

Date

- August 7 Travel to and making camp; drawing camp equipment and provisions.
- August 8 School of trooper, squad, platoon and troop; 7:00 a. m. to 10:40. Stable 10:40 to 11:40. Regimental schools, 1:30 to 3:00.
- August 9 Range work.
- August 10 Range work.
- August 11 Field inspection, including pitching of shelter tents, 7:00 to 11:00 a. m. Athletic events in afternoon.
- August 12 Afternoon, horseshow, parade, review and guard mount.
- August 13 Range work.
- August 14 School of trooper, squad, platoon and troop, 7:00 to 10:40 a. m. Afternoon: schools, stables, parade and review and guard mount.
- August 15 Musketry training.
- August 16 Troop tactical problems under supervision of squadron commander, 7:00 to 10:40 a. m. Stables to 11:40. Afternoon: schools, stables, parade and review and guard mount.
- August 17 Full day practice march, full pack, advance rear guard, patrolling and problems.
- August 18 Platoon and troop demonstration in mounted attack, 7:00 a. m. to 11:30. Afternoon: Governor's review and athletic events.
- August 19 Church in A. M. Field day and horseshow, regimental review in P. M.
- August 20 Drill to 10:00 a. m.; muster, pay in P. M. and regimental parade.
- August 21 Entraining for home stations.

SECOND SQUADRON.

- August 7 Units arrive in camp.
- August 8 A. M. School of Trooper, 1 hr. 50 min. School of Squad, 1 hr. 50 min. P. M. Non-Commissioned Officers School, 1:30 to 4:00. Officers School, 1:30 to 4:00. Medical inspection of men, 1:30 to 4:00. Formal guard mount "F" Troop. Regimental parade and review. Lecture by Veterinarian, 4:00 to 4:35.
- August 9 A. M. Rain. Squad and Platoon drill and extended order, 9:00 to 10:40 p. m. School for Non-Commissioned Officers. Signal school for Hq. Detachment, 1:30 to 4:00. Lecture by the Colonel to the men, 1:30 to 4:00. Lecture by the Veterinarian, 4:00 to 4:30. Officers equitation class, 4:00 to 5:00. Formal Guard Mount Troop "E."
- August 10 A. M. Rain. Necessary policing and sanitary. P. M. Memorial exercises at 2:00.
- August 11 On rifle range all day.
- August 12 P. M. Horse show, 2:00. Regimental parade. Formal Guard Mount "D" Troop.
- August 13 A. M. School of Trooper, 15 min. Squad, 15 min. Platoon, 15 min. Troop, 30 min. Scouting and patrolling, 1 hr. 15 min. P. M. Non-Commissioned Officers School. Signal drill Hq. Detachment, 1:30 to 4:00. Officers school under Major Merrick, 1:30 to 4:00. P. M. Aiming and sighting drill, 1:30 to 4:00.
- August 14 Rifle range all day. P. M. Terrain Exercise No. 1 for field and staff officers. Informal Guard Mount Troop "F."
- August 15 A. M. School of Trooper, 15 min. Squad, 15 min. Platoon, 30 min. Troop, 30 min. Extended order, 30 min. Advance Guard instruction, 15 min. Machine Rifle instruction. P. M. Non-Commissioned Officers School, 1:30 to 4:00. Instruction in packing saddles, 1:30 to 4:00. Terrain Exercise No. 2 for field and staff officers.
- August 16 Range all day, rifle and pistol. P. M. Terrain Exercise No. 3, for field and staff officers.
- August 17 A. M. Practice march under full pack, mounted. Sham battle at conclusion of hike, 3 miles. P. M. Terrain Exercise No. 4 for field and staff officers. Close order drill, 1:30 to 3:00. Medical inspection, 1:30 to 3:00. Lecture to men and officers by the Colonel, including Military Bearing, American Citizenship, Map Reading, 45 min. Regimental Parade.
- August 18 A. M. Inspection, 9:00 to 10:45. P. M. Brigade review by Governor of State.
- August 19 A. M. Church. P. M. Horse show, 2:30 to 4:30. Regimental Parade.
- August 20 A. M. Troop drill, 45 min. Squadron drill, 75 min. Muster at 11:00 and rifle inspection P. M. and review.
- August 21 Entraining for home stations.

HEADQUARTERS 133rd INFANTRY, IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Camp Dodge, Iowa

1923 Encampment

Schedule of Transportation of Organizations to Camp Dodge, Iowa.

Organization.	Left Home Station	Arrived Camp Dodge
Headquarters Co.	Aug. 7, 8:40 a. m.	Aug. 7, 4:30 p. m.
Service Co., minus Band.....	Aug. 3, 6:40 a. m.	Aug. 3, 3:30 p. m.
Service Co. Band Section....	Aug. 7, 7:00 a. m.	Aug. 7, 5:00 p. m.
Howitzer Co.	Aug. 7, 6:40 a. m.	Aug. 7, 3:00 p. m.
Hq. Co. 1st Bn.....	Aug. 7, 8:45 a. m.	Aug. 7, 4:10 p. m.
Co. A	Aug. 7, 3:26 a. m.	Aug. 7, 1:15 p. m.
Co. B	Aug. 7, 10:25 a. m.	Aug. 7, 4:30 p. m.
Co. C	Aug. 7, 8:45 a. m.	Aug. 7, 4:30 p. m.
Co. D	Aug. 7, 10:25 a. m.	Aug. 7, 4:00 p. m.
Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.....	Aug. 7, 2:25 p. m.	Aug. 7, 7:25 p. m.
Co. E	Aug. 7, 7:55 a. m.	Aug. 7, 1:30 p. m.
Co. F	Aug. 7, 10:00 a. m.	Aug. 7, 5:00 p. m.
Co. G	Aug. 7, 10:40 a. m.	Aug. 7, 4:30 p. m.
Co. H	Aug. 7, 2:15 p. m.	Aug. 7, 7:45 p. m.
Co. I	Aug. 7, 7:15 a. m.	Aug. 7, 4:30 p. m.
Co. K	Aug. 7, 7:50 a. m.	Aug. 7, 4:00 p. m.
Co. L	Aug. 7, 5:05 a. m.	Aug. 7, 1:30 p. m.
Co. M	Aug. 7, 5:05 a. m.	Aug. 7, 1:30 p. m.
Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.....	Aug. 7, 5:05 a. m.	Aug. 7, 1:30 p. m.
Medical Det.	Aug. 7, 8:45 a. m.	Aug. 7, 4:48 p. m.

DIARY

August 7—Troops all in and camp up. Inspection by Brigade Commander between 6:00 and 7:00 p. m. Guard was mounted by Company G.

August 8—Day was put in policing camp and cleaning up area. Rain prevented any work or drill schedule. Guard was mounted by Company H.

August 9—Regiment on the rifle range. Rain during the morning held up firing until 10:30 a. m. Rain again in the afternoon. Co. I mounted guard.

August 10—Regiment formed for Memorial Services for President Harding. Co. K on guard.

August 11—Drill schedule for August 10 carried out in the Regiment. Co. L on guard.

August 12—Sunday. Services were held by the Chaplain. Company M on guard.

August 13—Entire Regiment on the Range. Company A on guard.

August 14—Drill schedule was followed during the day, as of the 13th. Co. D on guard.

August 15—Entire Regiment on the range during the day. Drizzling rain. Co. B on guard.

August 16—Drill schedule was followed as was given for said date. Co. C on guard.

August 17—Followed prescribed drill schedule for said day. Co. E on guard.

August 18—Governor's Day. Inspection and review by State Executive. Also Track and Field Meet, 8:00 a. m. to 11:30 a. m. Company F on guard.

August 19—Sunday Services, 10:00 to 11:00 a. m. Company G on guard.

August 20—Battalion maneuvers, inspections and preparations preceding departure, to home stations. Howitzer Company on guard.

August 21—Camp broken. Troops entrained and bound for home stations.

For the Regimental Commander.

Charles Tillotson, Jr.,
Captain 133rd Inf., Adjutant.

OFFICE OF THE INSTRUCTOR 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY, IOWA
NATIONAL GUARD

Boone, Iowa, Sept. 5th, 1923.

Subject: Report of Summer Training Camp.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. Herewith enclosed is formal report of the encampment at Camp Knox, Ky., Aug. 12th to 26th, 1923, furnished in compliance with Par. 3 (1) Training Memorandum No. 2, Headquarters Seventh Corps Area, 1923.

2. The writer wishes also to express his personal regrets at his failure to see the General again and bid him good-bye on his departure from Camp Knox.

A. H. Lee, Capt. F. A. (DOL),
Boone, Iowa.

OFFICE OF THE INSTRUCTOR 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY IOWA
NATIONAL GUARD

Boone, Iowa, Sept. 5th, 1923

Subject: Report.

To: Headquarters Seventh Corps Area, Omaha, Neb.

1. In compliance with paragraph 3, Training Memorandum No. 2, Headquarters Seventh Corps Area, 1923, following report is hereby submitted:

(3) a. Report of field inspection required by par. 462, National Guard Regulations, 1922. Submitted by First Lieut. John J. Turner, F. A. (DOL), Aberdeen, South Dakota.

b. Owing to insufficient time preliminary course only was fired with revolver, each man being given sufficient personal instruction to insure successful completion of course on home target ranges. Instruction was given in use of machine gun and each man fired few rounds for practice only, time too limited to permit of further instruction.

c. Service Practice: Total rounds fired 646.

Divided as follows: 374 Shrapnel 155 mm

272 Shell, Mk.-155 mm

Problems fired 31

Solved 13

Unsolved 18

Firing consisted of Percussion Precision, Percussion Bracket, open warfare, map firing, and airplane problems. The last night on the range the battalion occupied a new position, laid pieces topographically and fired two concentrations after computing data from map after dark. Successful airplane problem was fired on last day with aid of radio set SCR 109 loaned to unit by 3rd Field Artillery, Lt. Col. Hopkins, commanding.

d. More actual firing could have been accomplished by camping at gun positions, saving time lost by going to and from barrack area.

e. Recommend more stress on tactical employment of Artillery with outdoor work wherever possible during home training and a more complete equipment issued at camps in way of authorized motor vehicles to enable proper functioning of details.

f. Strength report.

August 12, 1923.....	16	officers	230	men
Regular Army	3	"	1	"
August 26, 1923	16	"	230	"
Regular Army	3	"	1	"

1. (3) g. Program of Instruction attached as Appendix A.

h. Same as (g).

i. No graduates of General Service schools present.

j. Recommend return to Camp Knox, Ky., for encampment of 1924 for following reasons:

1. Varied terrain affording excellent possibilities for tactical exercises.
2. Opportunities for observing fire for instruction purposes excellent.
3. Splendid co-operation accorded by permanent staff, especially the 3rd Field Artillery.

Dates of Aug. 15th to 29th, 1924, or thereabouts.

k. Physical efficiency tests prescribed by Bul. No. 3, W. D., March 17th, 1923. Not given, insufficient time.

Distribution

- 1 Copy Militia Bureau.
- 1 Copy Hq. 7th C. A.
- 1 Copy A. G. of Iowa.
- 1 Copy file.

A. H. Lee, Capt. F. A. (DOL)

Instructor 185th F. A., Iowa Nat'l Guard.

APPENDIX "A"

SCHEDULE OF FIELD TRAINING, 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY, IOWA
NATIONAL GUARD, CAMP KNOX, KY., PERIOD AUGUST

14-26, BOTH INCLUSIVE

Instruction groups are formed and designated as follows:

- O—All officers.
- B—Battalion as a unit.
- I—Cannoneers.
- 11—Tractor drivers and mechanics.
- 111—Special details.
- 111Bn—Battalion detail.
- 111B—Battery details.

First Day, Tuesday, August 14th

Time	Group	Subject of Department
6:00- 6:15	B	Physical Training.
7:00-11:30	1	Posts of the cannoneers; manoeuvring the carriages by hand; mounting and dismounting.
	11	Inspecting; filling, starting; putting away. Tractors, Art. 5-T.
	111	Use of Instruments; Telephones. (General)
1:00- 3:00	O	School. See schedule attached.
	B	Care, handling and adjustment of individual equipment. Rolling packs.
3:00- 5:30	B	Athletics and Recreation.
5:30- 6:15	B	Full-pack Inspection. (Battery)

Second Day, Wednesday, August 15

6:00- 6:15	B	Physical Training.
7:00-11:30	1	Preparing for action and March Order; nomenclature and care of the piece.
	11	Driving. The turn in limbering. Loads.
	111	Measuring deflections and sites; ranges; the switch-board.
1:00- 3:00	O	School.
	B	First Aid (Lecture); Same, practical.
3:00- 5:30	B	Athletics and Recreation.
5:30- 6:15	B	Battalion Parade.

Third Day, Thursday, August 16

6:00- 6:15	B	Physical Training.
7:00-11:30	1	Service of the piece in simulated fire.
	11	Trouble shooting; field repair; maintenance.
	111Bn	Radio. Theory and description.
	111B	Computing deflections and sites; telephone care and repair.

1:00- 3:00	O	School.
1:00- 2:00	B	Military courtesy and discipline.
2:00- 3:00	B	Dismounted drill (Battery).
3:00- 5:30	B	Athletics and Recreation.
5:30- 6:15	B	Battalion Review.

Fourth Day, Friday, August 17

Time	Group	Subject of Department
6:00- 6:15	B	Physical Training.
7:00-11:30	1	Fire discipline in simulated fire.
	11	Driving over varied ground.
	111	Problem involving establishment of B. C. Station and Communications.
1:00- 3:00	O	School.
1:00- 2:00	B	Personal hygiene, Care of Feet (Lecture).
2:00- 3:00	B	Dismounted drill (Battery).
3:00-5:30	B	Athletics and Recreation.
5:30-6:15	B	Battalion Parade.

Fifth Day, Saturday, August 18

6:00- 6:15	B	Physical Training.
7:00-11:30	B	Limbering and leaving park; occupation of position (drill ground).
1:00- 3:00	B	Tent Pitching; display of equipment; inspection.
- 5:30	B	Retreat.

Sixth Day, Monday, August 20

6:00- 6:15	B	Physical Training.
7:00-11:30	B	Tactical problem No. 1. (Attached)
1:00- 3:00	O	School (Critique).
1:00- 3:00	1	Cleaning material.
	11	Cleaning and filling tractors.
	111Bn	Panels.
	111B	Projector.
3:00- 5:00	B	Athletics and Recreation.
5:30- 6:15	B	Battalion Review.

Seventh Day, Tuesday, August 21

6:00- 6:15	B	Physical Training.
7:00-11:30	B	Tactical Problem No. 2.
1:00- 3:00	O	School.
1:00- 3:00	1	Cleaning Material.
	11	Cleaning and filling tractor.
	111	International code; wig wag; projector.
3:00- 5:00	B	Athletics and Recreation.
5:30- 6:15	B	Full pack inspection.

Eighth Day, Wednesday, August 22

6:00- 6:15	B	Physical Training.
7:00-11:30	B	Tactical Problem No. 3.
1:00- 3:00	O	Tactical ride.
1:00- 3:00	1	Cleaning material.
	11	Cleaning and filling tractor.
	111	Semaphore signalling.
3:00- 5:00	B	Athletics and recreation.
5:30- 6:15	B	Battalion review.

Ninth Day, Thursday, August 23

Time	Group	Subject of Department
6:00- 6:15	B	Physical Training.
7:00-11:30	B	Tactical Problem No. 4.
1:00- 3:00	O	Tactical Ride.
1:00- 3:00	1	Cleaning Material.
	11	Cleaning and filling tractors.
	111	Adjustment of instruments; telephone and switch-board tests.
3:00- 5:00	B	Athletics and recreation.
5:30- 6:15	B	Battalion Parade.

Tenth Day, Friday, August 24

B	Tactical Problem No. 5.
---	-------------------------

Eleventh Day, Saturday, August 25

5:00- 9:30	B	Return to quarters.
9:30-12:00	1	Cleaning material.
	11	Cleaning tractors.
	111	Adjust and pack instruments.
P. M.		Preparations for departure.

During the entire period the Staff Sergeants, 1st Sergeants, Mess and Supply Sergeants, Cooks, Buglers and Specialists are either engaged in the performance of their regular duties or are receiving instruction therein from their opposite numbers in the Regular Army Schedules, therefor, will be arranged when facilities for instruction are ascertained, upon arrival at Camp Knox.

NOTE—Tactical Problem No. 5, which calls for a bivouac over night, cannot be carried out in full, if the organizations are required to leave on Saturday. However, if the extra days for travel are allowed, and the organizations will not depart until Sunday, the problem will be carried out as outlined.

If the organizations leave their home stations on Saturday, August 11th, arriving in Camp on Sunday, August 12th, the following schedule will apply on Monday, August 13th:

5:00- 6:15	B	Physical Training.
8:00- 9:30	B	Interior Guard Duty.

9:30-10:30	B	Nomenclature and care of pistol.
10:30-11:30	B	Sighting and aiming drill (pistol).
1:00- 3:00	B	Pistol Practice.
- 5:30	B	Retreat.

TACTICAL PROBLEM No. 1

GENERAL SITUATION:

The BLUE (enemy) ARMY has occupied..... (see note) and is advancing upon Camp Knox. The enemy will attempt to intrench along the line ———, which must be prevented.

The 1st Bn., 185th F. A. is assigned to the support of the Advance Guard Infantry of the RED (Defencing) ARMY and will deliver fire as called for by the Infantry Commander.

The Bn. Commander receives the following message at Camp Knox, Ky., at 7:00 h., August 21, 1923.

SPECIAL SITUATION:

You will post your battalion in observation so as to command the sector and will open fire upon any enemy troops appearing therein who shall attempt the construction of works. The Observation Squadron (plane) and the Balloon Company have been ordered to co-operate with you.

Matters to be emphasized:

1. Road discipline.
2. Concealment.
3. Reconnaissance.
4. Communication.
5. Fire discipline.

(NOTE)—To be filled in with place names when firing points to be used are ascertained.

TACTICAL PROBLEM No. 2

GENERAL SITUATION:

The enemy has successfully established himself along the line and is there being held by our infantry.

He will attack at after heavy artillery preparation.

The 1st Bn., 185th F. A. is posted for immediate action in support of our Infantry positions.

The Battalion Commander receives the following order at the position, 8:00 h., August 22nd.

SPECIAL SITUATION:

Airplane reconnaissance reports enemy batteries at.....h, and At the least sign of activity from these positions you will open fire for neutralization.

Matters to be emphasized:

1. Careful collection of firing data.
2. Communication maintenance.

3. Conservation of ammunition in adjustment.
4. Fire discipline.

(NOTE)—To be filled in with place names or co-ordinates when maps are available.

TACTICAL PROBLEM No. 3

GENERAL SITUATION:

Unchanged from yesterday.

SPECIAL SITUATION: (Message)

Prisoners report construction of protective emplacements for machine guns and trench mortars at and You will at once demolish these works.

Matters to be emphasized:

1. Accuracy in adjustment.
2. Promptness in preparing fire.
3. Continuous accurate observation.
4. Coherent and prompt changes.
5. Fire discipline.

TACTICAL PROBLEM No. 4

GENERAL SITUATION:

The enemy having been successfully held along the line is being heavily reinforced by the Road.

The 1st Bn., 185th F. A. is functioning as Corps Artillery. It has been relieved from its position at and is proceeding to the rear.

The following message is received by the Battalion Commander, at Camp Knox, 8:00 h., August 24th, 1923.

SPECIAL SITUATION:

Enemy transport and artillery will arrive at Crossroads at 9:00 h., today.

You will select a position commanding this route and will open fire for interdiction upon this point.

You will continue fire as called for by the observed situation until 11:50 h., when you will cease fire until again ordered by these Headquarters. You will lay wire to this station at once.

Points to be emphasized:

1. Road discipline.
2. Selection of position.
3. Rapid organization.
4. Communication.
5. Observation.
6. Time.

TACTICAL PROBLEM No. 5

GENERAL SITUATION:

The enemy has attempted an enveloping movement which must be halted at all costs.

The 1st Bn., 185th F. A., acting as Corps Artillery is assigned to support our troops on the new front.

The Bn. Commander receives the following orders at Camp Knox, Ky., at 7:00 h., August 24th, 1923:

SPECIAL SITUATION No. 1

You will proceed to (see note) immediately, reporting to the C. G. to act as he may direct in support of his advancing troops.

SPECIAL SITUATION No. 2 (Message received at, 8h:45 from Gen. A.)

You will occupy a position in readiness in the vicinity of You will keep all roads within the sector to a depth equal to your maximum range under constant observation. You will prevent any advance of artillery or transport along these roads.

SPECIAL SITUATION No. 3 (Message received while in position at)

Our Infantry will attack at 13h:20. You will immediately prepare to lay a barrage along the enemy front line to The barrage will begin at 13h:10. The barrage will be lifted to the line to at 13h:22. It will remain on this line until 13h:50. You will then cease fire.

SPECIAL SITUATION No. 4. (Message received at 14h:15.)

Our Infantry has been successful and is now consolidating the captured positions along the line to Enemy counter attacks are not immediately looked for. You will adjust your battalion on reference points in your sector for counter-offensive preparation against line to, and battery positions and; crossroads and bridges and when called for during the night.

You will then bivouac in the vicinity of your position prepared for immediate action.

SPECIAL SITUATION No. 5. (Message received in bivouac 21h:05.)

Open fire for neutralization on battery positions and

SPECIAL SITUATION No. 6. (Message received at 5h:00 25th August, in bivouac.)

You will return to Camp Knox, Ky., and report to the Camp Commander for orders.

(NOTE)—It is probable that the organization will not be able to bivouac if they are required to depart for their home stations on Saturday. If, however, the extra days contemplated are allowed, the problem may be carried out in its entirety.

OFFICERS' SCHOOL, 185TH FIELD ARTILLERY, IOWA NATIONAL
GUARD, CAMP KNOX, KY., PERIOD AUGUST 14-26, 1923.

1st Day, Tuesday, August 14th

TIME	SUBJECT OR REFERENCE
1:00-1:30	F. A. D. R., Vol. 111—Par. 1044, definitions to include 'Mil'; 1056-1059-1060-1061-1063-1064-1068-1069-1070 - 1071 - 1082 - 1086- 1087-1088-1095-1096-1144-1145-1147-1148-1149 - 1150 - 1151 - 1152- 1153-1154-1155-1156-1157-1158-Read par. 1187 to 1208, incl.
1:30-2:00	Explanation of the use of Range Tables.
2:00-3:00	Smoke bomb practice.

2nd Day, Wednesday, August 15th

1:00-1:30	F. A. D. R., Vol. 111—Par. 1044, remainder of definitions; 1215-1216-1218-to-1224 incl. 1227 to 1283, incl.
1:30-2:00	Calculation of Deflection.
2:00-3:00	Smoke bomb practice.

3rd Day, Thursday, August 16th

1:00-1:30	F. A. D. R., Vol. 111—Par. 1283 to 1345, incl.
1:30-2:00	Calculation of Deflection.
2:00-3:00	Smoke bomb practice.

4th Day, Friday, August 17th

100-1:30	F. A. D. R., Vol. 111—Par. 1345 to 1393, incl.
1:30-2:00	Calculation of site.
2:00-3:00	Smoke bomb practice.

6th Day, Monday, August 20th

1:00-1:30	"Artillery Firing" pp. 85 to 109, 114 to 124.
1:30-2:00	Calculation of site.
2:00-3:00	Smoke bomb practice.

7th Day, Tuesday, August 21st

1:00-1:30	"Artillery Firing" pp. 129 to 138, 142 to 158.
1:30-2:00	Calculation of Deflection Difference.
2:00-3:00	Smoke bomb practice.

The above schedule will be conducted for all officers in the Battalion except the Executive of each Battery and the Battalion Adjutant. The references are intended to be in the nature of refresher courses for the dual purpose of aiding officers in the recollection of points of firing practice perhaps forgotten and of allowing points imperfectly grasped to be explained and demonstrated by the instructor with the aid of the smoke bomb, terrain board and black board.

PART XII

REPORT ON IOWA STATE RIFLE TEAM

at

NATIONAL MATCHES

CAMP PERRY, OHIO

Des Moines, Iowa, November 3rd, 1922.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

Subject: Iowa State Rifle Team, Selection and National Match Tour of Duty, 1922.

On August 29th, the last day of the annual encampment, a detail of eighteen men who had shown special proficiency with the rifle during the encampment, were assembled at the target range for further training. The course was fired three times. Partial elimination was made on August 30th and final elimination on August 31st. After selection of team and publication of the order, it was necessary to excuse Pvt. Geo. R. Scott, Co. "I," 133rd Inf., and fill the vacancy with Pvt. William F. Coultas, Troop "A," 113th Cav.

Pursuant to S. O. No. 136, A. G. O., August 31, 1922, the team left Des Moines at 9:30 p. m. via the C. R. I. & P., arriving at Camp Perry, Ohio, at 7:00 p. m., Sept. 1st, 1922. The following composed the team.

Team Captain Major Fred S. Hird, Ord. Dept. Des Moines, Iowa.

Team Coach Capt. Allen Gregory, Co. H, 168th Inf., Harlan, Iowa.

Team Members Walter C. Strohman, 1st Lt. Tr. "E," 113th Cav., Sigourney Iowa; Raymond L. Charles, 2nd Lt. Co. A, 168th Inf., Des Moines, Iowa; Howard G. Hays, Sgt. Tr. D, 113th Cav., Washington, Iowa; Leighton W. Cummings, Sgt. Co. K, 168th Inf., Corning, Iowa; Wallace P. Geiger, Sgt., Co. "I," 133rd Inf., Sheldon, Iowa; Fred J. Brunow, Corp., Co. L, 168th Inf., Council Bluffs, Iowa; Albert M. Cours, Corp. Co. L, 133rd Inf., Sioux City, Iowa; Willis C. Hemmerling, Corp., Co. B, 133rd Inf., Waterloo, Iowa; Harry H. Weaver, Corp. Hq. Co. 168th Inf., Council Bluffs, Iowa; Rodney M. Koeppel, Corp. Tr. F, 113th Cav., Oskaloosa, Iowa; William F. Coultas, Pvt. Tr. A, 113th Cav., Iowa City, Iowa.

Upon arrival at Camp Perry, the team drew thirteen new rifles with which to continue training and compete in the matches. Special National Match Ammunition with 172 gr. bullets was used. Bullets were coated with gilding metal which eliminated all metal fouling.

The entire team participated in the training and instruction afforded in the small arms firing school which was a decided success. At the completion of this training, certificate of proficiency as marksmen and small arms instructors was issued to the entire team.

During the period Sept. 12th to Sept. 20th, the team competed in the numerous matches of the National Rifle Association. A number of prizes were won in these matches, the most outstanding being Gregory's 99x100 in the Wimbledon Match, 20 shots at 1000 yards, service sights, this netted forth place and later Gregory and Cummings' 50x50 in the 300 yard rapid fire contest.

A team was entered in the A. E. F. Roumanian Match, the scores which netted 9th place, follow:

Name	200	600	Total
Brunow	70	71	141
Weaver	66	74	140
Gregory	64	72	136
Hays	65	70	135
Geiger	65	68	133
Keoppel	59	68	127

812

The courses were 15 shots slow fire at each range. The 600 yard total is greater than that made by the U. S. Infantry team in this match.

I had the honor of being selected Team Captain of the National Guard, United Service Team by a committee of team Captains. The National Guard Team won third place. Gregory was a shooting member of the team.

At the conclusion of the N. R. A. matches, the team was entered in the National Individual Match and the National Team Match. The scores follow:

NATIONAL INDIVIDUAL MATCH

Name	200	300	500	600	200	300	500	Total
Cummings	42	41	48	42	49	49	45	316
Coultas	42	37	48	49	46	50	44	316
Hird	42	47	46	45	44	44	48	316
Hays	40	43	48	45	50	41	48	315
Keoppel	37	42	49	41	50	47	48	314
Gregory	43	44	36	48	50	49	44	314
Brunow	38	46	48	45	50	49	38	314
Weaver	43	42	48	48	48	44	41	314
Cours	33	43	47	49	49	43	43	307
Strohman	42	44	47	44	36	47	44	304
Charles	39	39	47	47	47	46	36	301
Geiger	41	45	46	42	47	41	39	301
Hemmerling	33	40	41	48	48	43	41	294

It is interesting to note the uniformity in the shooting of the first eight men, also to note that the entire team qualified as expert riflemen. Firing shots on the wrong target and clip trouble in rapid fire contributed to the slump of a number of tail enders.

NATIONAL TEAM MATCH

Name	Rapid		Slow Fire			Total
	200	300	200	600	1000	
Gregory	49	50	44	47	92	282
Charles	50	46	45	48	92	279
Brunow	45	50	45	47	92	279
Hays	49	46	43	46	91	276
Coultas	50	48	40	45	89	272
Weaver	50	46	42	44	88	270
Cummings	49	49	40	49	83	270
Keoppel	47	47	45	47	83	269
Geiger	49	50	40	42	84	265
Strohman	50	46	37	37	87	257
	488	478	419	452	881	2718

The team finished in fifteenth place. This entitles each man to the National Match Class B medal. At one stage of the contest the team occupied ninth place. It is believed that this showing is satisfactory to all when consideration is taken of the fact that this is every man's first National Match experience, with one exception, Gregory.

In all my experience with military rifle teams I have never had the honor of serving with a group of men who were more interested in their work or more painstaking and persevering in their efforts than was this team. They were at all times a credit to the state they represented. The discipline was excellent.

The team left Camp Perry at 9:00 p. m., Sept. 28th, arriving at their home stations the following day.

Special mention is due Col. M. C. Mumma, Executive Officer, and his efficient and courteous corps of assistants, for the excellent manner in which the matches were conducted. It is generally believed the 1922 National Matches mark the peak of National Match progress.

Recommendation is made that each member of the team be presented with the distinctive Iowa State Team Medal.

Fred S. Hird,

Major, Ordnance Department, Team Captain.

WAR DEPARTMENT—MILITIA BUREAU

Washington, D. C., October 11, 1923

MB 353.3 (National)

Subject: National Guard at the National Matches, 1923.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa.

1. The excellent general results accomplished by National Guard competitors at the National Rifle Matches this year, are indeed gratifying to the Militia Bureau and should arouse greater interest in this work and incite other members of the National Guard to excel in rifle practice.

2. The following comments from the report of the Militia Bureau

representative at the National Rifle Matches are quoted for your information and for such action as you may deem necessary:

FAVORABLE

"In the N. R. A. Matches the following first places were won by National Guardsmen:

Leech Cup Match:

William E. Hayes, 1st Sergeant, Oregon National Guard.

Individual Civilian Club Members' Match:

J. P. Becker, Sergeant, Minnesota National Guard.

The Small Bore Wimbledon Match:

F. C. Payne, Sergeant, California.

Camp Perry Instructors' Match:

M. D. Snyder, Lieut. Colonel, Indiana National Guard.

Rapid Fire Championship Match:

C. Corbin, Sergeant, Illinois National Guard.

"In the National Rifle Team Match, the following National Guard teams won places in the classes as indicated:

CLASS A

Oregon	(7)	Hilton Trophy
Dist. of Col.	(8)	
New York	(9)	
Massachusetts	(10)	

CLASS B

Minnesota	(11)
Washington	(12)
Iowa	(14)
Indiana	(15)
Texas	(17)

CLASS C

Ohio	(21)
Pennsylvania	(24)
Illinois	(25)
Vermont	(26)
Florida	(27)
California	(28)
Arizona	(29)
New Jersey	(30)

Total—65 teams competing (43 National Guard Teams)

"A number of the National Guard team members were new men with probably less instruction than any of the other competitors, some never having fired at a thousand yards. Those members taking the systematic course of instruction given by the Small Arms Firing School were, undoubtedly, greatly benefited thereby. The excellent general results obtained by the National Guard at this year's matches will, no doubt, increase interest in target practice in the different states."

"The enthusiastic interest displayed by and the excellent co-operation of the National Guard team captains during the matches are to be commended. All National Guard competitors seemed to take a proper interest in the work at hand and to apply themselves conscientiously. The knowledge gained and interest aroused by this year's matches will, undoubtedly, do much to make the National Guard a bigger factor at future matches."

UNFAVORABLE

Several teams had no agents appointed for their United States Property and Disbursing Officers are suggested in Militia Bureau Circular Letter No. 54, current series, and, in several cases, those appointed had not familiarized themselves regarding pay and transportation. Several team captains were not familiar with the provisions of the Militia Bureau Circular Letter governing the attendance of the National Guard at the matches and several states sent teams without notifying the Militia Bureau or without submitting estimates covering authorized expenses as indicated in the above-cited circular letter. This would appear to indicate neglect on the part of some of the state authorities regarding the provisions of Militia Bureau Circular Letters and regarding the distribution of the necessary information to the proper persons."

For the Chief, Militia Bureau:

E. J. Williams, Executive.

PART XIII

GENERAL ORDERS

General Orders No. 23—dated June 30, 1922, was the last order published in last report.

The first General Orders published herein begins with General Orders No. 24, dated August 1, 1922, and ends with General Orders No. 7, dated May 31, 1924.

GENERAL ORDER
No. 24

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
Des Moines, Iowa, August 1, 1922.

The following Executive Order is published for the information of all concerned:

STATE OF IOWA

Executive Department

Des Moines

July 31, 1922.

Executive Order

In accordance with the provisions of the law, as found in Sec. 313 of the Military Code of Iowa, I hereby announce the following appointment to take effect August 1, 1922:

Lieutenant Colonel Knud Boberg, R. C., to be Assistant Adjutant General of the State of Iowa, with the rank of Lt. Col., to fill the unexpired term of Major E. E. Lucas, resigned.

N. E. KENDALL,

Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

MEMORANDUM

The following is the military record of Lt. Col. Boberg:

From February 16, 1923, to May 15, 1896, Private Troop E, First Cavalry.

From July 16, 1896, to July 15, 1899, Private, Corporal, Sergeant, Company F, 15th Infantry and Troop E, 7th Cavalry. Served in Cuba.

From December 5, 1899, to December 4, 1902, Pvt., Corp., Sgt., Reg. Sgt. Major, and Post Commissary Sgt., General Service Troop D, 8th Cavalry, non-commissioned staff 14th Cavalry and Post non-commissioned.

From Dec. 5, 1902, to Dec. 4, 1905, Post Commissary Sgt., served in Philippines.

From Dec. 5, 1905, to Dec. 4, 1908, Post Commissary Sgt.

From Dec. 5, 1908, to Dec. 4, 1911, Post Commissary Sgt. Served in the Philippine Islands.

From Dec. 5, 1911, to Dec. 4, 1914, Post Commissary Sgt. and Q. M. Sgt. Q. M. Corps. Served in the Philippine Islands.

From Dec. 5, 1914, to June 25, 1917, Q. M. Sgt., Q. M. Corps. Served with Punitive Expedition in Mexico. Discharged to accept commission in the Reserve Corps.

Commissioned Captain, Q. M. Reserve Corps, June 26, 1917. Assigned to duty as Assistant to the Post Quartermaster, Ft. Riley, Kans. Assigned as Assistant to the Camp Quartermaster, Camp Funston, Kansas, August 9, 1918.

Promoted to Major and assigned to duty Camp Quartermaster, Camp Funston, Kansas, June 21st, 1918.

Promoted Lieutenant Colonel, Q. M. Corps, October 4, 1918. Camp Quartermaster Camp Funston, Kans.

Discharged March 9, 1919, and placed on retired list of Regular Army as Q. M. Sgt. Sen. Gr. Entered civil service, served as Finance Clerk at Ft. Des Moines until Dec. 31, 1920, resigned to enter on present duty as Chief Clerk, Adjutant General's Office, State of Iowa.

Commissioned Lt. Col. Q. M. R. C. February 8, 1920.

Commissioned Lt. Col. Fin. R. C. and assigned as Chief Finance Officer 88th Div U. S. Reserves.

Assistant Adjutant General, State of Iowa from August 1, 1922.

By order of the Governor.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
DES MOINES

August 15, 1922.

GENERAL ORDER }
No. 25 }

1. The death of Brigadier General James Rush Lincoln, retired, occurred in Ames, Iowa, on the 4th day of August, 1922.

2. The military record of Brigadier General James Rush Lincoln was as follows:

Served during the entire period in War of the Rebellion.

U. S. A.: Brigadier General U. S. Vol. May 27, 1898, to Mar. 15, 1899.

Iowa National Guard: Captain Co. "E," 3rd Regiment, May 27, 1876, to Sept. 19, 1879.

Major 8th Regiment, Sept. 20, 1879, to June 30, 1880.

Lt. Colonel 8th Regiment, July 1, 1880, to Oct. 26, 1881.

Captain Co. "A," 1st Regiment, Oct. 7, 1882, to May 29, 1884.

Captain Co. "D," 1st Regiment, May 30, 1884, to April 14, 1888.

Lt. Colonel, A. D. C. Staff of Governor, Jan. 29, 1890, to April 30, 1890.

Lt. Colonel, Chief of Engineers and Acting Chief Signal Officer, May 1, 1890, to April 28, 1892.

Colonel, Inspector General, April 29, 1892, to May 26, 1898.

Colonel, Inspector General, Mar. 16, 1899, to Mar. 25, 1900.

Colonel, 51st Regiment, Mar. 26, 1900, to July 4, 1909.

Brig. General 1st Brigade, July 5, 1909, to Dec. 31, 1913.

Retired with rank of Brigadier General, Jan. 1, 1914.

3. The National Guard of Iowa sincerely mourns the loss of General James Rush Lincoln, and extends their sincere sympathy to his family.

4. In respect to his memory, it is ordered that the officers of the National Guard of Iowa, wear the usual badge of mourning for thirty days from date of this order.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDER
No. 26

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
Des Moines, August 23, 1922

The following roster of the Iowa National Guard is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. A corrected Roster will be published every six months, dated as of July 1st, and January 1st of each year.

By order of the Governor.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS,
IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
July 1st, 1922

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

N. E. Kendall, Governor, Inaugurated.....Jan. 13, 1921

STAFF OF COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

Adjutant General, Chief of Staff

Date of

Fed. Rec.

Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, Davenport, Ia.....Jan. 1, 1922

Assistant Adjutant General

Lt. Col. Knud Boberg, Des Moines, Iowa.

AIDS

Not Federally Recognized

Colonel John C. Loper, Marshalltown, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Washington, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel George L. Garton, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel Herman C. Johnson, Waukon, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel Frank E. Lyman, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel Rufus L. Chase, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel George B. Hall, Des Moines, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel Frank B. Younkin, Ottumwa, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel Hanford MacNider, Mason City, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel Henry C. Haynes, Centerville, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel John H. Kelley, Sioux City, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Captain George F. Everest, Council Bluffs, Iowa.....	Apr. 5, 1921

STAFF CORPS AND DEPARTMENTS

Adjutant General's Department

The Adjutant General

Date of
Fed. Rec.

Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher.....Jan. 1, 1922

Ass't Adjutant General

Lt. Col. Knud Boberg.

Judge Advocate General's Department

Date of
Fed. Rec.

Major Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington, Iowa, Judge Advocate...June 1, 1921

Inspector General's Department

Major—Vacancy.

Quartermaster's Corps

Date of
Fed. Rec.

Major Howard D. Coe, Des Moines, Iowa, Q. M.—U. S. P.

D. O.Sept. 3, 1918

Captain Robert L. Fulton, Fairfield, Iowa, Asst. to Q. M....Dec. 6, 1920

1st Lt. Burt J. Wolcott, Des Moines, Iowa, Trans. Off.....Aug. 4, 1921

Ordnance Department

Date of
Fed. Rec.

Major Fred S. Hird, Des Moines, Iowa, Chief O. O. I. S. A. P..July 18, 1921

2nd Lieutenant Roy Maxey, Des Moines, Iowa, Ordnance

Officer

Medical Department

Date of
Fed. Rec.

Lt. Colonel Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines, Iowa, Chief

SurgeonJuly 13, 1921

Assistants to Chief Surgeon:

Captain Don M. Griswold, Iowa City, Iowa, Asst. Chief Sur-

geonJuly 26, 1921

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

323

GENERAL OFFICERS

Name	Rank	Organization & Assignment	Fed. Rec. Fed. Rec.	Address
Louis G. Lasher.....	Brig. Gen....	The Adj. General..	1- 1-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Mathew A. Tinley....	Brig. Gen....	67th Inf. Brigade..	2-21-22	Council Bluffs, Ia.

BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS

John W. Ball.....	Major....	B. Ex and B. 1x4..	7-29-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Everet L. Pugsley....	Captain..	B. 2 & 3.....	3-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Robert A. Breeding...	Captain..	Cmdg. Brig. Hdqrs. Co.	7- 1-22	Winterset, Iowa
Donald F. Huntoon...	1st Lt....	Aide	3-21-22	Dubuque, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt....	Aide		

133RD INFANTRY

Headquarters

Lloyd D. Ross.....	Colonel..	Commanding	10- 2-20	Des Moines, Iowa
Winfred H. Bailey....	Lt. Col..	R. Ex.	5-20-21	Sheldon, Iowa
Gordon C. Hollar....	Major....	M. G. Officer.....	7-23-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Chas. Tillotson, Jr...	Captain..	R-1	7- 2-21	Des Moines, Iowa
George R. Grant.....	Captain..	R-4		Des Moines, Iowa
Joseph A. Myers.....	Captain..	R-3		Cedar Falls, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt....			

Headquarters Company

Joseph A. Meyers.....	Captain..	Commanding		Cedar Falls, Iowa
Ralph I. Beebe.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	3- 9-22	Cedar Falls, Iowa

Service Company

Leonard R. Greenfield.	Captain..	Commanding	5- 3-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Chas. T. McCampbell.	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	11- 3-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Oscar C. Gaumer.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	12-23-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Chas. R. Messett.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	12-10-21	Fairfield, Iowa

Medical Detachment

Lora D. James.....	Major....	Medical Corps.....	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Edgar A. Stewart....	Captain..	Medical Corps.....	7-20-21	Mt. Pleasant, Iowa
Phillipp G. Watters...	Captain..	Medical Corps.....		Des Moines, Iowa
Chester Fordyce.....	Captain..	Dental Corps.....	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Herschel W. Keller...	Captain..	Dental Corps.....		Des Moines, Iowa

Attached Chaplain

Chas H. Van Metre...	Captain..	Chaplain Corps....	5-18-22	Odebolt, Iowa
----------------------	-----------	--------------------	---------	---------------

Howitzer Company

Walton B. Christensen	Captain..	Commanding	3-10-22	De Witt, Iowa
Norman T. Oppelt....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	3-28-22	De Witt, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company
1st Battalion

Sewall C. Viles.....	Major....	Commanding	11- 6-20	Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Harry P. Donovan....	1st Lt....	Bn. 1-2-3-4.....	7-11-21	Cedar Rapids, Ia.
George A. Jones.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	3- 3-22	Cedar Rapids, Ia.

Company "A"

Kendall Burch.....	Captain..	Commanding	1-11-21	Dubuque, Iowa
Ralph H. Denny.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	1-11-21	Dubuque, Iowa
Waldo Adams.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	2-15-22	Dubuque, Iowa

Company "B"

Name	Rank	Organization & Assignment	Date of Date of	Address
Leonard B. Laird.....	Captain..	Commanding	5-10-21	Waterloo, Iowa
Wm. H. Durchdenwald	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	5-10-21	Waterloo, Iowa
Vacancy	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....		

Company "C"

Sophus Klinge.....	Captain..	Commanding	1-10-21	Cedar Rapids, Ia.
John F. Currell.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	1-19-21	Cedar Rapids, Ia.
Richard Jensen.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	8-10-20	Cedar Rapids, Ia.

Company "D"

Howard J. Rouse.....	Captain..	Commanding	6-15-20	Waterloo, Iowa
John L. Althouse.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	4-13-22	Waterloo, Iowa
Loyd M. Shepherd.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	5-16-22	Waterloo, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company
2nd Battalion

Arthur L. Rule.....	Major....	Commanding	5- 7-18	Mason City, Iowa
Rob Roy Cerney.....	1st Lt....	Bn. 1-2-3 & 4.....	5- 7-21	Mason City, Iowa
Ralph A. Patton.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	2-16-22	Mason City, Iowa

Company "E"

Henry R. Mahoney....	Captain..	Commanding	6- 1-21	Webster City, Ia.
Eugene E. Meller.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	6- 1-21	Webster City, Ia.
Mathias J. House.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	6- 1-21	Webster City, Ia.

Company "F"

Raymond A. Jones....	Captain..	Commanding	5-24-20	Storm Lake, Iowa
Denton B. Gregg.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	4-17-22	Storm Lake, Iowa
Bert F. Kemp.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	4-17-22	Storm Lake, Iowa

Company "G"

Verne M. Myers.....	Captain..	Commanding	7- 1-22	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt....			
John H. Anderson....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	7-19-21	Fort Dodge, Iowa

Company "H"

Harold W. Odle.....	Captain..	Commanding	2-18-21	Mason City, Iowa
George D. Crawford..	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	3-12-21	Mason City, Iowa
Charles S. Dull.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	5-11-22	Mason City, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company
3rd Battalion

Fred R. Frost.....	Major....	Commanding	7- 1-22	Fort Dodge, Iowa
John B. Tasker.....	1st Lt....	Bn. 1-2-3 & 4.....	2-24-22	Sioux City, Iowa
Frank L. Helm.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	3-29-22	Sioux City, Iowa

Company "I"

Wesley S. Hicks.....	Captain..	Commanding	7- 1-22	Sheldon, Iowa
Michael M. Wood.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	7- 1-22	Sheldon, Iowa
William Just.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....		Sheldon, Iowa

Company "K"

Warren C. Butler.....	Captain..	Commanding	2-10-21	Le Mars, Iowa
Walter C. Huxtable..	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	2-10-21	Le Mars, Iowa
Carl W. Lorenzen.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	1-18-22	Le Mars, Iowa

Company "L"

Name	Rank	Organization & Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Howard B. Rew.....	Captain..	Commanding	6- 4-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Harold W. Reister.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	6- 6-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Harold W. Griffen.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	6- 6-21	Sioux City, Iowa

Company "M"

Joseph D. Hale.....	Captain..	Commanding	10-28-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Alphe B. Young.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	10-28-21	Sioux City, Iowa
William H. Fair.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	10-28-21	Sioux City, Iowa

168TH INFANTRY

Guy S. Brewer.....	Colonel..	Commanding	7-13-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Henry G. Geiger.....	Lt. Col..	R-Ex	4-24-22	Sheldon, Iowa
Walter H. Nead.....	Major...	M. G. Officer.....	4-19-21	Council Bluffs, Ia.
James E. Thomas.....	Captain..	R-1	9- 6-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Roy B. Gault.....	Captain..	R-4	8- 5-21	Creston, Iowa
Harry C. Crowl.....	Captain..	R-3	5- 5-21	Council Bluffs, Ia.
Herbert E. Duquette..	1st Lt....	R-2	8- 4-21	Council Bluffs, Ia.

Headquarters Company

Harry C. Crowl.....	Captain..	Commanding	5- 5-21	Council Bluffs, Ia.
Arnold L. Jensen.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	2-18-22	Council Bluffs, Ia.

Service Company

Edwin H. Spetmen...	Captain..	Commanding	1-31-22	Council Bluffs, Ia.
George H. Henderson.	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	2- 8-22	Council Bluffs, Ia.
Otto E. Shebel.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	2- 9-22	Council Bluffs, Ia.
Roy C. Murphy.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	4-22-22	Council Bluffs, Ia.

Medical Detachment

Frank Lee Williams..	Major...	Medical Corps.....	6-28-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Leland O. Carey.....	Captain..	Medical Corps.....	6-28-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Nevin B. Anderson...	1st Lt....	Medical Corps.....	8- 3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Carl W. Nevius.....	1st Lt....	Dental Corps.....	8-17-21	Neola, Iowa
Robert H. Crawford..	1st Lt....	Dental Corps.....	7- 1-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Attached Chaplain

Winfred E. Robb.....	Captain..	Chaplain Corps....	12-08-9	Des Moines, Iowa
----------------------	-----------	--------------------	---------	------------------

Howitzer Company

Earl Downing.....	Captain..	Commanding	5-17-21	Clarinda, Iowa
Burt C. Wilson.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	5-17-21	Clarinda, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company
1st Battalion

Edwin H. Sands.....	Major...	Commanding	6-13-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Joseph M. Dunley....	1st Lt....	Bn. 1-2-3 & 4.....	2- 7-22	Guthrie Center, Ia.
Jesse H. Moore.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	2- 7-22	Guthrie Center, Ia.

Company "A"

Gilbert C. Greenwalt..	Captain..	Commanding	3-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Charles E. DeVault...	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	5-26-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Raymond L. Charles..	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	5- 8-22	Des Moines, Iowa

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

Company "B"

Name	Rank	Organization & Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
Everett T. McMurray.	Captain..	Commanding	7-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Paul H. Cunningham..	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	6-14-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Jack P. Tarlton.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	4- 1-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Company "C"

Victor H. Ellingson...	Captain..	Commanding	6-13-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Frank Barton.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	6-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Virgil I. Hohl.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	6-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Company "D"

Walter H. Oleson.....	Captain..	Commanding	6-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Don H. Morrison.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	6-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Ralph D. Stevens....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	5-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company
2nd Battalion

Charles O. Briggs.....	Major....	Commanding	4- 1-21	Red Oak, Iowa
L. Dee Mallonee.....	1st Lt....	Bn. 1-2-3 & 4.....	6-13-22	Audubon, Iowa
Oscar G. Boose.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....		Audubon, Iowa

Company "E"

Hosea B. Garrison....	Captain..	Commanding	1-19-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Gorman B. Howell....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	1-24-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Philip H. Stenger....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	2-15-21	Shenandoah, Iowa

Company "F"

Manford L. Overman..	Captain..	Commanding	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa
Chas. L. Meyerhoff...	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa
Fen Fisher.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa

Company "G"

John J. Schweinefuss.	Captain..	Commanding	6- 3-22	Centerville, Iowa
Harry E. Lord.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	10-11-20	Centerville, Iowa
Vacancy				

Company "H"

Allen L. Gregory.....	Captain..	Commanding	3-10-20	Harlan, Iowa
Loren E. Booth.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	4- 7-22	Irwin, Iowa
Carl Mark.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	4-10-22	Harlan, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company
3rd Battalion

Percy A. Lainson.....	Major....	Commanding	4- 1-21	Council Bluffs, Ia.
Leo H. Hermesen.....	1st Lt....	Bn. 1-2-3 & 4.....	1- 1-22	Neola, Iowa
Harold A. Merrill.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	4-14-22	Neola, Iowa

Company "I"

Gerald V. Caughlan...	Captain..	Commanding	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Carleton H. Cook.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Charles R. Seitz.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa

Company "K"

Willard D. Archie....	Captain..	Commanding	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa
Carl E. Hull.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa
Lee M. Nevius.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa

Company "L"

Name	Rank	Organization & Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
George F. Everest.....	Captain..	Commanding	4- 7-21	Council Bluffs, Ia.
Henry C. Hall.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	11-23-21	Council Bluffs, Ia.
Ray W. Roberts.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....	11-26-21	Council Bluffs, Ia.

Company "M"

Charles F. Wilson....	Captain..	Commanding	5-31-22	Red Oak, Iowa
Clarence M. Totty....	1st Lt....	Duty with Co.....	7-26-21	Red Oak, Iowa
Arnold Hoke.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Co.....		Red Oak, Iowa

113TH CAVALRY

Headquarters

Ralph P. Howell.....	Colonel..	Commanding	5- 3-21	Iowa City, Iowa
Elliott E. Lambert....	Lt. Col..	R. Ex.	4-20-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Ray Yenter.....	Captain..	R. 1.....	5-26-21	Iowa City, Iowa
Clarence J. Lambert..	Captain..	R. 2 & 3.....	5- 9-21	Sigourney, Iowa
Vacancy	Captain..			

Headquarters Troop

George B. Little.....	Captain..	Commanding	2-10-21	Burlington, Iowa
John J. King.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	1- 5-22	Burlington, Iowa
Chlo V. Boyer.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	1- 6-22	Burlington, Iowa

Service Troop

Henry S. Wormhoudt..	Captain..	Commanding	8- 5-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Glen S. Senseny.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	7-11-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Carl G. Hallberg.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	6- 1-22	Ottumwa, Iowa
Charles W. Brockman..	2nd Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	6- 6-22	Ottumwa, Iowa

Medical Detachment

Charles N. O. Leir....	Major....	Commanding	8- 3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Verl A. Ruth.....	Captain..	Medical Corps.....	7-29-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Harry W. Sellers.....	Captain..	Medical Corps.....	8- 3-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Henry Morrow	Captain..	Dental Corps.....	8- 3-21	Iowa City, Iowa
Russell S. Gerard.....	1st Lt....	Vet. Corps.....	8- 3-21	Sigourney, Iowa
Jay C. Hicks.....	1st Lt....	Vet. Corps.....	8- 3-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa

Attached Chaplain

Joseph H. O'Donnell..	Captain..	Chaplain Corps ...	4- 6-22	Iowa City, Iowa
-----------------------	-----------	--------------------	---------	-----------------

Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment
1st Squadron

Park A. Findley.....	Major....	Commanding	5- 3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Frank E. Bigelow.....	1st Lt....	Sq. 1-2-3 & 4.....	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Samuel E. Smith.....	1st Lt....	Comdg. Det.....	10- 4-20	Montezuma, Iowa
Vacancy	2nd Lt....			

Troop "A"

Will J. Hayek.....	Captain..	Commanding	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa
Harold Y. Moffett....	1st Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa
James S. Wilson.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa

Troop "B"

Waldon E. Gill.....	Captain..	Commanding	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Harry W. Hanson.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	5-25-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Albert E. Sterzing....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	6-13-21	Des Moines, Iowa

Troop "C"

Name	Rank	Organization & Assignment	Date of Fed. Rec.	Address
William M. Vander-waal	Captain..	Commanding	8-26-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Virgil MacHarlan.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
James G. Haines.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment
2nd Squadron

Henry S. Merrick....	Major....	Commanding	5- 5-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Carl R. Kramer.....	1st Lt....	Sq. 1-2-3 & 4.....	4-12-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
C. Fayett Bell.....	1st Lt....	Comdg. Det.....	6-29-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Harold M. Gordon....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Det.....	7- 8-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa

Troop "D"

Earl T. Simerman....	Captain..	Commanding	7-23-20	Washington, Iowa
Phillip J. Crail.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	7-23-20	Washington, Iowa
Wayne A. Simerman..	2nd Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	7-24-21	Washington, Iowa

Troop "E"

James P. Kramer....	Captain..	Commanding	6- 2-20	Sigourney, Iowa
Walter C. Strohman..	1st Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	5-25-22	Sigourney, Iowa
William E. Hornback.	2nd Lt....	Duty with Tr.....		Sigourney, Iowa

Troop "F"

Maxwell A. O'Brien..	Captain..	Commanding	7-16-20	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Harold O. Freeman...	1st Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	4- 9-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Ross Remington.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Tr.....	3-28-22	Oskaloosa, Iowa

185TH FIELD ARTILLERY
155 mm. Howitzers
Headquarters 1st Battalion

Harry Ward.....	Major....	Commanding	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Richard B. Von Maur.	Captain..	Adjutant	1-30-22	Davenport, Iowa
William H. Donals....	Captain..	Cmdg. Hq. Det. & Combat Tn.....	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Harry F. Jager.....	1st Lt....	Int. & Plans & Tn. Officer	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Ralph McGinnis.....	1st Lt....	Liaison Officer....	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Stanley A. Mills.....	1st Lt....	Communications Officer	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Milton L. Jones.....	2nd Lt....	Supply Officer.....	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa

Battery "A"

LeRoy S. Walsh.....	Captain..	Commanding	1- 2-22	Keokuk, Iowa
J. A. Hollingsworth..	1st Lt....	Duty with Bty.....	1-10-21	Keokuk, Iowa
Glen W. Carlson.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Bty.....	5-27-22	Keokuk, Iowa
Robert F. Prunty....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Bty.....		Keokuk, Iowa

Battery "B"

Irwin H. Falk.....	Captain..	Commanding	1-31-22	Davenport, Iowa
Wm. J. Anderson.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Bty.....	1-31-22	Davenport, Iowa
Carl Becker.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Bty.....	4- 1-22	Davenport, Iowa
James C. Wason.....	2nd Lt....	Duty with Bty.....	6-16-22	Davenport, Iowa

Battery "C"

Walter L. Anderson..	Captain..	Commanding		Boone, Iowa
James A. Doyle.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Bty.....		Boone, Iowa
Lucian S. Doran.....	1st Lt....	Duty with Bty.....		Boone, Iowa
Vacancy				

Medical Detachment

Henry A. Meyers.....	Captain..	Commanding	5- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
----------------------	-----------	------------------	---------	-----------------

CAMP DODGE BOARD OF OFFICERS

Appointed by Special Order No. 93,

A. G. O. Iowa, May 28, 1921

Brigadier General M. A. Tinley—President

Colonel R. P. Howell—Member

Colonel L. D. Ross—Member

Colonel G. S. Brewer—Member

Lt. Col. E. E. Lambert—Member

Lt. Col. H. G. Geiger—Recorder

ARMORY BOARD

Appointed by Special Order No. 94,

A. G. O. Iowa, May 31, 1921

Brig. General Louis G. Lasher—President

Brig. General Guy E. Logan—Member

Col. Charles J. Wilson—Member

Major Earl B. Bush—Member

Cap. Charles W. Aikins—Recorder

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT

DES MOINES

August 25, 1922.

GENERAL ORDER }
No. 27 }

1. The death of Major Edwin E. Lucas, late Assistant Adjutant General of Iowa, occurred in Stockport, Iowa, at the home of his sister, Thursday, August 24, 1922.

2. The military record of Major E. E. Lucas was as follows:
Enlisted Jan. 25, 1897, Co. "M", 2nd Infantry, Iowa National Guard,
at Fairfield, Iowa.

Promoted Corporal 1897.

Promoted Sergeant 1898.

Promoted 1st Sergeant Co. "M", 50th Iowa Volunteer Infantry,
May 17, 1898. In service during Spanish-American War with
that organization, May 17 to November 30, 1898.

Appointed 1st Lieutenant Co. "M", 50th Infantry, Iowa National
Guard, February 21, 1899.

Appointed Captain Co. "M", 50th Infantry, Iowa National Guard,
August 3, 1900.

Commission expired August 3, 1905.

Re-appointed Captain Co. "M", 54th Infantry, Iowa National Guard,
August 3, 1905.

Detailed—Inspector Small Arms Practice, 54th Infantry, April 23,
1906.

Appointed Major 54th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, March 17,
1908.

Appointed Colonel and Assistant Adjutant General Feb. 1, 1909.

Transferred to Q. M. Corps, May 31, 1917, with rank of Major.

Transferred to Adjutant General's Department, Sept. 1, 1918, as
U. S. Property and Disbursing Officer.
Re-appointed Ass't Adjutant General, with rank of Major, July 4,
1919.

Resigned June 8, 1922, to become effective June 30, 1922.

3. Major Lucas rendered efficient and honorable service to his Government, his state and the National Guard during his over twenty-five years of service, and those who served with him and knew him best, loved and respected him.

4. The National Guard of Iowa sincerely mourns the loss of Major Edwin E. Lucas, and extends their sincere sympathy to his family.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDER
No. 28

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
Des Moines, September 11, 1922.

1. The Commander in Chief, Iowa National Guard, directs as necessary in the military service of the State, that the following named officers proceed from Des Moines, to the places indicated below, in the order and, as nearly as possible, on the dates shown.

Brig. General Louis G. Lasher—The Adjutant General.

Captain Robert L. Fulton—Q. M. C., Iowa N. G.

2. The above named officers will make a detailed administrative inspection of the following organizations, Iowa National Guard.

Sept. 18—Montezuma, Hq. Det. 1st Sq. 113th Cavalry.

Sigourney, Troop "E", 113th Cavalry.

Oskaloosa, Hq. Det. 2nd Sq. and Troop "F", 113th Cavalry.

Sept. 19—Centerville, Co. "G", 168th Inf.

Ottumwa, Service Troop, 113th Cavalry.

Fairfield, Service Co. and attached Med. Det. 133rd Inf.

Sept. 20—Keokuk, Battery "A", 185th F. A.

Burlington, Hq. Troop, 113th Cavalry.

Sept. 21—Washington, Troop "D", 113th Cavalry.

Iowa City, Reg. Hq. and Tr. "A", 113th Cav. Ambulance Co.

No. 186.

Sept. 22—Cedar Rapids, Hq. and Hq. Co. 1st Bn. and Co. "C", 133rd Inf.

De Witt, Howitzer Co., 133rd Inf.

Sept. 23—Davenport, Hq.-Hq. Det. and Combat Train, and Med. Det. 1st

Bn. 185th F. A.

Sept. 24—Davenport, Battery "B", 185th F. A.

Sept. 25—Dubuque, Co. "A", 133rd Inf.

Sept. 26—Waterloo, Co. "B" and "D", 133rd Inf.

Cedar Falls, Hq. Co., 133rd Inf.

Sept. 27—Mason City, Hq.-Hq. Co. 2nd Bn. and Co. "H", 133rd Inf.

Webster City, Co. "E", 133rd Inf.

- Sept. 28—Fort Dodge, Co. "G", 133rd Inf.
Boone, Battery "C", 185th F. A.
Return to Des Moines.
- Oct. 3—Guthrie Center, Hq. Co. 1st Bn., 168th Inf.
Audubon, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., 168th Inf.
Harlan, Co. "H", 168th Inf.
- Oct. 4—Storm Lake, Co. "F", 133rd Inf.
Sheldon, Co. "I", 133rd Inf.
- Oct. 5—Le Mars, Co. "K", 133rd Inf.
Sioux City, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn. and Co. "L" and "M", 133rd Inf.
- Oct. 6—Council Bluffs, Hq. Co.-Service Co. and Co. "L", 168th Inf.
- Oct. 7—Neola, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., 168th Inf.
- Oct. 8—Council Bluffs, Brigade Hq.
- Oct. 9—Glenwood, Co. "I", 168th Inf.
Red Oak, Co. "M", 168th Inf.
- Oct. 10—Shenandoah, Co. "E", 168th Inf.
Clarinda, Howitzer Co., 168th Inf.
- Oct. 11—Villisca, Co. "F", 168th Inf.
Corning, Co. "K", 168th Inf.
- Oct. 12—Winterset, Hq. Co., 67th Inf. Brigade.
Return to Des Moines.

The inspection of the National Guard units located in Des Moines will be conducted at such times as the Adjutant General may direct.

In view of the travel directed will be made by automobile and more than one station covered each day, all organization commanders will make a special effort to assist in the inspection. Either the commanding officer or other officer familiar with the administrative details of the organization will be available the day of the inspection.

The inspection will cover the following points, and such other matters as circumstances may demand.

Armory:

Lease and amount paid.

Inspection of building.

Storage facilities, etc.

Inspection of equipment and records. (Equipment to be inspected as stored and ordinarily kept.) Audit of books and records.

Rifle Range:

Inspection of indoor and outdoor ranges.

Lease for same and amount paid.

General Discussions, of confidential nature.

3. The travel directed and the expense incurred, is necessary in the Military Service of the State.

4. During the absence of the Adjutant General, incident to the duty herein ordered, Lt. Col. Knud Boberg, the Assistant Adjutant General, will perform the duties of the Adjutant General, as Acting Adjutant General.

By order of the Governor.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDER

No. 29

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
 THE ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
 Des Moines, Iowa, *September 15, 1922.*

The records of the Militia Bureau show that the War Department extended Federal recognition, subject to examination, to the following named officers, Iowa National Guard. The record of the examining board showing that the provisions of Sec. 75, National Defense Act, have been complied with in their case, has been approved by the Secretary of War, and the *Federal recognition is made permanent.*

STATE STAFF CORPS AND DEPARTMENT, IOWA N. G.

Louis G. Lasher, Brig. General, Adjutant General's Department, letter dated July 28, 1922.

Wilbur S. Conkling, Lt. Colonel, Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated July 26, 1922.

Fred S. Hird, Major, Ordnance Department, letter M. B., dated July 22, 1922.

Frederick S. Holsteen, Major, Judge Advocate General's Department, letter M. B., dated August 23, 1922.

Don M. Griswold, Captain, Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated July 27, 1922.

133RD INFANTRY, IOWA N. G.

Winfred H. Bailey, Lt. Colonel, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Gordon C. Hollar, Major, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Fred R. Frost, Major, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Charles Tillotson, Jr., Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Joseph A. Myers, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 23, 1922.

Walton B. Christensen, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Kendall Burch, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Leonard B. Laird, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Howard J. Rouse, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Henry R. Mahoney, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Raymond A. Jones, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Verne M. Myers, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Harold W. Odle, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Wesley S. Hicks, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Warren C. Butler, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Howard B. Rew, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 25, 1922.

Joseph D. Hale, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Oscar C. Gaumer, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Norman T. Oppelt, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Harry P. Donovan, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Ralph H. Denny, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

William E. Durchdenwald, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 24, 1922.

John F. Currell, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

John L. Althouse, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Rob R. Cerney, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Eugene E. Meller, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Denton B. Gregg, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

George D. Crawford, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

John B. Tasker, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 24, 1922.

Michael M. Wood, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Harold W. Reister, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Alphe B. Young, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Ralph I. Beebe, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Charles R. Messett, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

George A. Jones, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Waldo Adams, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Loyd M. Shepherd, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Ralph A. Patton, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Mathias J. House, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Bert F. Kemp, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

John H. Anderson, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Charles S. Dull, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Frank L. Helm, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

William Just, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 29, 1922.

Harold W. Griffen, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 24, 1922.

William H. Fair, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

MEDICAL CORPS, IOWA N. G.

Lora D. James, Major, Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated July 27, 1922.

Chester Fordyce, Captain, Dental Corps, letter M. B., dated July 27, 1922.

Edgar A. Stewart, Captain, Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated July 27, 1922.

CHAPLAIN CORPS, IOWA N. G.

Charles H. Van Metre, Chaplain (Captain), letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

168TH INFANTRY, IOWA N. G.

Guy S. Brewer, Colonel, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Henry G. Geiger, Lt. Colonel, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Walter H. Nead, Major, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Edwin H. Sands, Major, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Charles O. Briggs, Major, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Percy A. Lainson, Major, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Roy B. Gault, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Harry C. Crawl, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Edwin H. Spetman, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Earl Downing, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
Gilbert C. Greenwalt, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Everett T. McMurray, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Victor H. Ellingson, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Walter H. Oleson, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Hosea B. Garrison, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

John J. Schweinefuss, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Willard D. Archie, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

George F. Everest, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Charles F. Wilson, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Herbert E. Duquette, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

George H. Henderson, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Otto E. Shebel, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Bert C. Wilson, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Charles E. DeVault, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Paul H. Cunningham, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Frank Barton, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Donald H. Morrison, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

L. Dee Mallonee, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 23, 1922.

Gorman B. Howell, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Loren E. Booth, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Leo H. Hermsen, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Carl E. Hull, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Henry C. Hall, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 24, 1922.

Clarence M. Totty, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Arnold L. Jensen, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Roy C. Murphy, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Jesse H. Moore, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Raymond L. Charles, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Jack P. Tarlton, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Virgil I. Hohl, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Oscar G. Boose, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 29, 1922.

Phillip H. Stenger, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Carl Mark, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Harold A. Merrill, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Charles R. Seitz, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Ray W. Roberts, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Arnold Hoke, 2nd Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

MEDICAL CORPS, IOWA N. G.

Frank L. Williams, Major, Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated July 26, 1922.

Leland O. Carey, Captain, Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated July 26, 1922.

Nevin B. Anderson, 1st Lt., Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated July 26, 1922.

Carl W. Nevius, 1st Lt., Dental Corps, letter M. B., dated July 26, 1922.

Robert H. Crawford, 1st Lt., Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

CHAPLAIN CORPS, IOWA N. G.

Winfred E. Robb, Chaplain (Captain), letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

113TH CAVALRY, IOWA N. G.

Ralph P. Howell, Colonel, Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 28, 1922.

Park A. Findley, Major, Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Henry S. Merrick, Major, Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Clarence J. Lambert, Captain, Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

George B. Little, Captain, Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Henry S. Wormhoudt, Captain, Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Ray Yenter, Captain, Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Walden E. Gill, Captain, Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

William M. Vanderwaal, Captain, Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

John J. King, 1st Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Glenn S. Senseney, 1st Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Carl G. Hallberg, 1st Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Harry W. Hanson, 1st Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Frank E. Bigelow, 1st Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

Virgil Mac Harlan, 1st Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 24, 1922.

C. Fayett Bell, 1st Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Carl R. Kramer, 1st Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Walter C. Strohman, 1st Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Harold O. Freeman, 1st Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Clio V. Boyer, 2nd Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Charles W. Brockman, 2nd Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Albert E. Sterzing, 2nd Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

James G. Haines, 2nd Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Harold M. Gordon, 2nd Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

Wayne A. Simerman, 2nd Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

William E. Hornback, 2nd Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 24, 1922.

Ross Remington, 2nd Lt., Cavalry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

MEDICAL CORPS, IOWA N. G.

Charles N. O. Leir, Major, Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated July 26, 1922.

Harry W. Sellers, Captain, Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated July 29, 1922.

Henry Morrow, Captain, Dental Corps, letter M. B., dated July 26, 1922.

Verl A. Ruth, Captain, Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated July 27, 1922.

Russell S. Gerard, 1st Lt., Veterinary Corps, letter M. B., dated July 26, 1922.

Jay C. Hicks, 1st Lt., Veterinary Corps, letter M. B., dated July 29, 1922.

CHAPLAIN CORPS, IOWA N. G.

Joseph H. O'Donnell, Chaplain (Captain), letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

67TH INFANTRY BRIGADE, IOWA N. G.

John W. Ball, Major, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 Everett L. Pugsley, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.
 Robert A. Breeding, Captain, Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 24, 1922.
 Donald A. Huntoon, 1st Lt., Infantry, letter M. B., dated August 21, 1922.

185TH FIELD ARTILLERY, IOWA N. G.

Harry Ward, Major, Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 William H. Donals, Captain, Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 Richard B. von Maur, Captain, Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 LeRoy S. Walsh, Captain, Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 Erwin H. Falk, Captain, Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 Harry F. Jager, 1st Lt., Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 Stanley A. Mills, 1st Lt., Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 24, 1922.
 James A. Hollingsworth, 1st Lt., Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 Glen W. Carlson, 1st Lt., Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 William J. Anderson, 1st Lt., Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 Carl Becker, 1st Lt., Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 Milton L. Jones, 2nd Lt., Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.
 James C. Wason, 2nd Lt., Field Artillery, letter M. B., dated August 22, 1922.

MEDICAL CORPS, IOWA N. G.

Henry A. Myers, Captain, Medical Corps, letter M. B., dated July 26, 1922.
 By order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS	}	HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
No. 30		ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
		Des Moines, Iowa, October 30, 1922.

The following is published for the information of the entire command, and your attention is directed to:

Copy of Encampment Letter No. 24, dated July 3, 1922.
 Copy of Bulletin issued on the subject at Camp Dodge.

Copy of 1st Ind. from General Tinley.

Copy of Letter from Adjutant General appointing Board.

Copy of Proceedings of the Board.

In view of the recommendation of the Board, there will be no award of the Governor N. E. Kendall Trophy this year.

The Commanding General will follow the recommendation of the Board, and appoint a Board of Officers of three members, to draft specific rules and regulations for the future conduct of this particular match.

"HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
DES MOINES.

July 3rd, 1922.

Encampment Letter No. 24.

Subject: Letter from Governor N. E. Kendall.

To: All Organization and Unit Commanders, Iowa N. G.

1. The following letter is published for the information of the National Guard of Iowa, and it is desired that this letter be read to the members thereof, and published broadcast:

"EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT
STATE OF IOWA
DES MOINES.

June 28th, 1922.

General Louis G. Lasher,
State House,
Des Moines, Iowa.

My dear General:

In view of the fact that the annual camp period, 1922, of the Iowa National Guard is rapidly approaching, I desire to show my appreciation of the interest in rifle range work demonstrated by the members of the Guard at last year's camp, and as an encouragement toward greater interest in this most important and essential part of the training of a soldier, I desire that you publish to the National Guard of this State, that I have posted \$100.00 to be used in the procurement of a suitable trophy to be awarded to the company or troop which makes the best record on the rifle range during the 1922 camp period.

The conditions under which this award will be made are to be under such rules and regulations as may be promulgated from your department.

(Sgd) N. E. KENDALL,

Governor, and Commander in Chief.

2. The rules governing the award of this trophy are as follows:

The Company or Troop making the highest per cent over the record course, as prescribed in rifle marksmanship, based on the total commissioned and enlisted strength of the organization, as shown on the records at the commencement of the camp, will receive and hold the trophy for one year. This trophy will be shot for at each succeeding year's camp, and will be known as the "Governor N. E. Kendall Trophy."

3. It is desired that each unit of the Guard of this state attending camp at Camp Dodge this year, make an effort to get into the game and win this trophy.

By Order of the Governor:

(Sgd) LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

Copy of Bulletin

Issued to all Commanding Officers at Camp Dodge

Competition between companies and troops of the Iowa National Guard for the Governor N. E. Kendall trophy will be held on the State Rifle Range commencing Monday, August 21, and ending Saturday, August 26, 1922.

Course "A" will be fired and regulations as set forth in Rifle Marksmanship will govern. Each contestant will fire a range but once.

At the completion of each day's firing each competing organization will submit to his regimental commander a report in duplicate setting forth the following information:

Strength of company or troop, commissioned and enlisted as of August 21, 1922.

Ranges fired.

Number firing.

Total score.

Average score.

Your total score divided by the total strength of your command as of August 21, 1922, will determine your average score. Trophy will be awarded company or troop having the highest average score.

One copy of each competing organization's report will be filed with this office by the regimental commander.

Each regimental commander will appoint a statistical officer and the necessary corps of assistants to handle this work, who will meet at the Brigade Adjutant's office, Saturday, August 26th, at 7:00 P. M. This office is desirous of handling this compilation with dispatch with a view of determining the winner and making the presentation of the trophy on Sunday, August 27th.

Effort will be made to select an appropriate hour for the presentation ceremony; it is hoped that arrangements can be made whereby the presentation will be made by our Commander-in-Chief.

This trophy will be competed for annually.

1st Ind.

Hq. Camp Dodge, Iowa. August 29, 1922. To: The Adjutant General,
State of Iowa, Des Moines, Iowa.

1. The attached score card from Co. "B" 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G., is forwarded with the suggestion of the Commanding General of Camp Dodge, that a board be appointed consisting of the Regular Army Instructors assigned to the Iowa National Guard to decide the controversy over the award of the Kendall Trophy.

By command of Brigadier General Tinley:

JOHN W. BALL,
Adjutant.

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
DES MOINES.

In reply refer to: 1-o

October 17, 1922.

Subject: Appointment of Board of Officers.

To: Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, Cavalry D. O. L., Sr. Instructor, Iowa
N. G., Des Moines, Iowa.

In compliance with the desires of the Commanding General, 67th Infantry Brigade, Iowa National Guard, Camp Commander, 1922 Camp of Instruction and Field Training, Camp Dodge, Iowa, you are requested to serve as a member of a Board of Officers, to decide the controversy over the award of the Governor N. E. Kendall Trophy, offered during the rifle firing at the above mentioned camp.

Members of the Board

Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, Cavalry, D. O. L.

Major Fred S. Hird, O. D., Iowa N. G.

Capt. Frank A. Keating, Infantry, D. O. L.

2. The Board will convene in the office of the Adjutant General, Saturday, October 21st, 1922, at 10 o'clock in the morning.

3. The decision of the Board will be final, and the award will be made as recommended by them.

(Sgd) LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

1-o

1st Ind.

Lieutenant Colonel W. A. Cornell, Cavalry, D. O. L., Des Moines, Iowa,
October 27, 1922. To: The Adjutant General, State of Iowa, Des
Moines, Iowa.

1. Proceedings of Board of Officers convened this date pursuant to desire of the Adjutant General, contained in basic communication, attached hereto.

(Sgd) W. A. CORNELL,
Lt. Col., Cavalry, D. O. L.
State Capitol,
Des Moines, Iowa,
October 27, 1922.

Proceedings of a Board of Officers convened in the Office of the Adjutant General, State of Iowa, October 21st, and 27th, 1922, pursuant to the following letter:

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT
DES MOINES, IOWA.

October 17, 1922.

Subject: Appointment of Board of Officers.

To: Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, Cavalry, D. O. L., Sr. Instructor, Iowa
N. G., Des Moines, Iowa.

1. In compliance with the desires of the Commanding General, 67th Infantry Brigade, Iowa National Guard, Camp Commander, 1922 Camp

of Instruction and Field Training, Camp Dodge, Iowa, you are requested to serve as a member of a Board of Officers, to decide the controversy over the award of the Governor N. E. Kendall Trophy, offered during the rifle firing at the above mentioned camp.

Members of the Board

Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, Cavalry, D. O. L.

Major Fred S. Hird, O. D., Iowa N. G.

Capt. Frank A. Keating, Infantry, D. O. L.

2. The Board will convene in the office of the Adjutant General, Saturday, October 21st, 1922, at 10 o'clock in the morning.

3. The decision of the Board will be final, and the award will be made as recommended by them.

(Sgd) LOUIS G. LASHER,

The Adjutant General.

The Board convened in the Office of the Adjutant General on Saturday, October 21, 1922. Major Hird being absent, the Board adjourned to meet at a later date.

The Board convened again in the Office of the Adjutant General on Friday, October 27, 1922. All members being present, the Board proceeded to decide the winner of the Governor N. E. Kendall Trophy.

FINDINGS:

The Board finds that pursuant to a letter from the Governor of Iowa, (N. E. Kendall), to General Louis G. Lasher dated June 28, 1922, that a sum of One Hundred Dollars, (\$100.00), was posted by the Governor to be used in the procurement of a suitable trophy to be awarded to the company or troop which would make the highest record on the rifle range during the 1922 encampment period. That in compliance with the Governor's desire, General Lasher published to the National Guard of the State, in Encampment Letter No. 24, dated July 3, 1922, the information contained in the Governor's letter, and also, in the same encampment letter, the rules governing the award of the trophy, to-wit: "The Company or Troop making the highest per cent over the record course, as prescribed in Rifle Marksmanship, based on the total commissioned and enlisted strength of the organization as shown on the records at the commencement of the camp, will receive and hold the trophy for one year——". The Board further finds that, due to the failure of all contestants to comply with the rules governing record firing as prescribed in both Encampment Letter No. 24, July 3, 1922, and in Chapter 3, Rifle Marksmanship, War Department Document No. 1021, and unavoidable circumstances such as the failure of the 133rd Infantry to complete its record firing on account of the terrific heat experienced, and the number of prostrations, on the rifle range on August 24, 1922, and also due to minor discrepancies and irregularities, that it is impossible to decide who should be awarded the trophy and at the same time feel that the award was made in absolute fairness to all and that the winner won it without a shade of doubt.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Board recommends that the trophy be not awarded for this year. The Board further recommends that a Board of Officers, consisting of not less than three members, be appointed to draft specific rules and regulations for the future conduct of the Governor N. E. Kendall Trophy Match. These rules not to be at variance with those prescribed in Rifleman Marksmanship, (War Department Document No. 1021).

(Sgd) W. A. CORNELL,

Lt. Col., Cavalry, D. O. L., President.

(Sgd) FRANK A. KEATING,

Capt., Inf., D. O. L., Recorder.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,

The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,

Assistant Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDER
No. 31

}

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, Iowa.

1. The following R. O. T. C. students have severed their connection with the Iowa State College at Ames, and the Professor of Military Service of that institution has recommended them for enlistment in The Guard, at the grades set opposite their names.

2. It is desired that all unit commanders of the Iowa National Guard, carefully scan the list, and where it is indicated one of these graduates is a resident of the city in which his command is located, he will communicate with and encourage the young man to enlist in the National Guard.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,

Assistant Adjutant General.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,

Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.

The Adjutant General.

IOWA STATE COLLEGE
Agriculture and Mechanic Arts
MILITARY DEPARTMENT
Ames, Iowa

Name	Age	Address	Course Completed	Branch	Recommended For Grade of
Boberg, Raymon W.....	22	1010 Pleasant View Drive, Des Moines, Iowa.....	Advanced	Eng.	2nd Lt. C. E.
Burbank, Leland A.....	23	1600 Thompson Ave., Des Moines, Iowa.....	Advanced	Eng.	2nd Lt. C. E.
Cruikshank, Wallace H.....	24	Elkhart, Iowa	Advanced	Inf.	2nd Lt. Inf.
Noble, Barclay E.....	22	2154 Lincoln Way, Ames, Iowa.....	Advanced	Inf.	2nd Lt. Inf.
Hanson, Clarence W.....	22	No. 6, Laison Ave., Council Bluffs, Iowa.....	Advanced	Eng.	2nd Lt. C. E.
Alspach, Harold T.....	23	Zwingle, Iowa	Basic	Inf.	Private
Allard, Ambrose C.....	23	1001 Morse-Lee St., Evanston, Wyo.....	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Anderson, A. Harold.....	25	Cedar Falls, Iowa.....	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Anglum, Gerald A.....	20	Early, Iowa.....	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Arnold, Harold E.....	21	909 East Howard, Creston, Iowa.....	Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Baird, Lee R.....	20	Webster City, Iowa	3 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Bangs, Kenneth W.....	21	Dows, Iowa	Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Barlow, Edwin W.....	22	317 Galena Ave., Dixon, Ill.....	1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Bein, Edwin B.....	19	Beaman, Iowa	1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Beman, Thomas A.....	20	431 Welch Ave., Ames, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Benner, Keith L.....	19	Fredericksburg, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Berger, Leonard M.....	18	Dunlap, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Berquist, Harold E.....	19	Rockwell City, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Berry, Richard H.....	21	320 Scioto, Urbana, Ohio.....	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Berckham, Alvin D.....	24	Brooklyn, Iowa	4 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Billings, Melvin F.....	23	2821 Carpenter, Des Moines, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Blackford, Edward W.....	20	Marion, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private

Block, Josef B.....20	1729 Oregon Ave., St. Louis, Missouri.....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Black, Laurence R.....21	Lohrville, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Boller, Allen T.....19	Nevada, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Brooks, Charles P.....23	1909 Jefferson St., Des Moines, Iowa.....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Buck, Grainger P.....19	Rhodes, Iowa .....Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Burgess, Roland C.....20	Green St., Wyoming, Iowa.....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Cady, John P.....22	1900 10th St., Des Moines, Iowa.....4 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Caton, Harold D.....21	Delmar, Iowa .....2 yrs. Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Carey, Frederick W.....22	5022 California St., Omaha, Nebraska.....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Clark, Richard E.....19	4201 University Ave., Des Moines, Iowa.....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Clegg, Harold J.....21	Ainsworth, Iowa .....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Coe, Loren M.....21	Mediapolis, Iowa .....1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Coffman, Charles W.....19	South English, Iowa.....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Coffin, Wilford H.....22	La Porte City, Iowa.....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Cooper, Howard J.....19	Clearfield, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Cunningham, Phillip M.....22	Knoxville, Iowa .....1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Dean, Charles R.....21	214 Fremont, Waterloo, Iowa.....1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private
De Lay, James R.....18	Shannon City, Iowa.....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Douglas, Thomas E.....23	Burnley, Virginia .....1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Druyor, Robert A.....21	Cherokee, Iowa .....1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Durrell, Glen R.....21	Ames, Iowa .....1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Ehlers, Theodore F.....20	Tama, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Furnas, Aura R.....21	Letts, Iowa .....1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Faltinson, Ray C.....22	Conroy, Iowa .....1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Fee, Gilman .....20	Cherokee, Iowa .....1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Foster, Far A.....22	Columbus Junction, Iowa .....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Fry, Paul S.....23	Mediapolis, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private

IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS, MILITARY DEPARTMENT, AMES, IOWA—Cont.

Name	Age	Address	Course Completed	Branch	Recommended For Grade of
Fuller, Rexford	21	Dexter, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Gamble, James M.....	21	Coin, Iowa	1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Gaylord, Lee	20	Atlantic, Iowa	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
George, Harold R.....	21	Dexter, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Grattan, Henry	25	Grinnell, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Green, Clifford S.....	19	Conrad, Iowa	2 qrs. Adv.	Inf.	Sergeant
Green, Thomas M.....	22	634 South 1st St., Council Bluffs, Iowa.....	2 qrs. Adv.	Inf.	Sergeant
Green, Robert J.....	20	Jolley, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Greevers, Robert J.....	22	917 E. Washington, Des Moines, Iowa.....	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Greteman, George B.....	19	Templeton, Iowa	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Hagglund, Oliver	19	Essex, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Hall, Forrest E.....	20	Bloomfield, Iowa	Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Hallock, Charles W.....	19	Riverhead, New York.....	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Halverson, Alf C.....	22	904 North 4th St., Montevideo, Minnesota.....	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Hamilton, Merritt T.....	21	Independence, Iowa	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Hansen, Alvin G.....	18	Elkhorn, Iowa	1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Hastie, Wm. J.....	21	Liscomb, Iowa	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Hawkes, Clarence A.....	21	Forrest City, Iowa	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Henschen, W. H. B.....	29	Garner, Iowa	1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Hellstern, Wm. T.....	20	Rock Valley, Iowa.....	1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Higdom, Harold R.....	20	Britt, Iowa	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Hitch, P. James.....	21	Fort Madison, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Houghton, Claude W.....	20	Boone, Iowa	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Howell, Manning W.....	20	Ames, Iowa	Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Hudson, Charles E.....	22	Montezuma, Iowa	Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Hull, Richard	19	Victor, Iowa	1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private

Innes, Wm. M.....23	Reinbeck, Iowa .....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Johnson, Lester C.....21	Winterset, Iowa .....1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Johnston, Floyd .....23	Waterloo, Iowa .....Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Jewell, Roy N. ....21	Fairfield, Iowa .....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Jessen, Clarence B.....21	Garwin, Iowa .....Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Ketelsen, Elmer W.....22	Everly, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Knapp, Keith K.....22	Westfield, Iowa .....Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Koob, Roscoe W.....22	Brayton, Iowa .....1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Krueder, Bernhard F.....22	Baxter, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Lantz, Raymond R.....23	Anita, Iowa .....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Larson, John C.....25	Scarville, Iowa .....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Lineweaver, Gerald A.....18	South English, Iowa.....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Leetum, Milton E.....22	Lamoni, Iowa .....Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Lonsdale, Richard .....23	Dale, Iowa .....1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
McManigal, Park E.....19	Glenwood, Iowa .....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Mann, Alvin W.....23	Malcom, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Margerum, Earl B.....24	Lenox, Iowa .....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Marshall, Vernard D.....24	Forbes, North Dakota .....1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Meadows, Elmer J.....20	Woodbine, Iowa .....Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Metz, Arnold W.....21	3301 McDonald Ave., Sioux City, Iowa.....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Meyer, Dwight W.....21	Odebolt, Iowa .....1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Miller, Mark D.....21	Britt, Iowa .....1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Mills, Milo J.....20	Newton, Iowa .....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Moore, Collis E.....20	Villisca, Iowa .....1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Mundt, Walter H.....21	Everly, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Nefstead, Cyril C.....19	Graettinger, Iowa .....1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Nelson, Ernest R.....20	Aurelia, Iowa .....2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Nolte, Orville T.....23	Dexter, Iowa .....1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private

IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS, MILITARY DEPARTMENT, AMES, IOWA—Cont.

Name	Age	Address	Course Completed	Branch	Recommended For Grade of
Nyce, John W.....	20	Liscomb, Iowa	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Oxley, Lester V.....	20	Corwith, Iowa	1 qr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Palm, Russell C.	20	Ames, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Parks, Sheldon	21	1761 Collamar Ave., East Cleveland, Ohio.....	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Park, Hubert J.	20	Indianola, Iowa	2 qrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Pearce, Mahlon W.....	19	Kinsman, Ohio	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Pendleton, John E.....	19	1710 Rebecca St., Sioux City, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Peterson, Hans M.....	20	Sioux City, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Phillips, Harold C.....	21	Seymour, Iowa	1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Pickford, Gerald D.....	21	1210 N. Washington, Mason City, Iowa.....	1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Pleak, Stranther V.....	22	Oakland, Iowa	1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Pollack, Raymond J.....	20	Springville, Iowa	1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Powers, Nelson T.	19	3522 West 11th St., Little Rock, Ark.....	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Propst, Alma S.	23	Vale, Oregon	Basic	Inf.	Private
Prunty, Ralph A.....	19	Bondurant, Iowa	1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Rae, John N.	22	Storm Lake, Iowa	Basic	Inf.	Sergeant
Raeder, Lewis D.....	21	Nuangola, Pa.	1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Randolph, Oris H.....	24	Bloomfield, Iowa	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Rathbun, Emil R.....	22	Winner, South Dakota	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Rasmussen, Elmer C.....	21	Audubon, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Rasmussen, Emil	23	Delmar, Iowa	Basic	nf.	Corporal
Ratcliff, Mark R.....	21	Chadwick, Illinois	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Rood, Harry E.....	19	Clearfield, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Rose, Denver G.....	20	Farnhamville, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Sattro, Richard L.....	19	Elliott, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private

Schulze, Nathan C.....20	Decorah, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Schultz, Marion H.....21	1521 4th Ave., Council Bluffs, Iowa.....Basic	Inf.	Sergeant
Showhan, Ralph F.....20	Ames, Iowa $\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Shultz, Earl N.....18	Odebolt, Iowa .....Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Sinnott, James P.....19	Fayette, Iowa .....1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Sirrine, Henry A.....20	79 Sound Ave., Riverhead, L. I., N. Y.....Basic	Inf.	Private
Smith, Donald W.....19	Standwood, Iowa .....Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Smith, Loyd L.....18	Renwick, Iowa $\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Stone, Albert S. ....20	Exira, Iowa $\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Stover, Lloyd M.....28	1252 42nd St., Des Moines, Iowa.....1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Adv.	Inf.	Disqualified
Stickney, Clarence W.....20	Vinton, Iowa $\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Stephens, Richard L.....18	Ainsworth, Iowa $\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Swayze, Darrell A.....18	Richland, Iowa $\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Switzer, Ralph A.....19	Ames, Iowa..... $\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Sawyer, Vernon V.....21	Orient, Iowa .....1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Private
Sykes, William H.....19	Ida Grove, Iowa..... $\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Teale, Frederick L. ....19	Lamoni, Iowa .....Basic	Inf.	Sergeant
Timmons, Lynwood D.....33	London Mills, Illinois $\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Van Doren, Leslie .....20	Casper, Wyoming .....Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Waterman, Merlynn O.....21	Newell, Iowa .....Basic	Inf.	Sergeant
Watkins, Harold W.....20	Libertyville, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Wernicke, Leroy A.....20	205 1st Ave. S. Fort Dodge, Iowa..... $\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
White, Harry M.....23	Cooper, Iowa $\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Wherry, Isaac M.....21	Nevada, Iowa .....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Wilsey, F. Eugene .....19	Sheldon, Iowa .....Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Winn, Vernon G.....21	Walker, Iowa $\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Wilson, Harold D.....21	1801 W. 6th St., Sioux City, Iowa.....1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Wolf, Wm. F.....20	Denison, Iowa $\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private

IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS, MILITARY DEPARTMENT, AMES, IOWA—Cont.

Name	Age	Address	Course Completed	Branch	Recommended For Grade of
York, Harold E.....	20	Creston, Iowa	Basic	Inf.	Sergeant
Young, James M.....	21	Charles City, Iowa.....	1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Inf.	Corporal
Aitken, Clarence J.....	22	Clearfield, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Corporal
Amsberry, Rolla L.....	22	Bussey, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Augustine, Vernon N.....	23	Creston, Iowa	1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Barker, Will E.....	23	Sandborn, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Bartlet, Wm. H.....	21	Ireton, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Bergfald, Oren T.....	22	Forest City, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Bennett, Malcolm W.....	21	Storm Lake, Iowa.....	1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Blust, Wm. F.....	19	Avoca, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Birge, Charles L.....	21	Creston, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Bruechert, Horace	22	909 Rhomberg Ave., Dubuque, Iowa.....	1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Eng.	Private
Burnham, Warren W.....	20	Belle Plaine, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Burd, Bramson M.....	21	Grinnell, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Carlson, Laverne E.....	20	Boone, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Corey, Harley J.....	20	Shenandoah, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Cowan, Resor H.....	20	Sioux Rapids, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Dosh, Curtiss E.....	20	Stuart, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Dolk, Sidney R.....	20	Wiron, Iowa	1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Deer, Louis	21	Battle Creek, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Danielson, Gordon K.....	20	Gowrie, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Engdahl, Earl C.....	20	Casper, Wyoming	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Follett, Don G.....	22	Davenport, Iowa	1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Eng.	Private
Fleming, Robert H.....	20	Traer, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Hensing, Emmett H.....	21	Alton, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Corporal
Haywood, Harold E.....	19	Chariton, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private

Harvalis, Chris.....	20	912 6th St., Sioux City, Iowa.....	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Harris, Robert G.....	20	Fairfield, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Haberly, Fred C.....	20	Cresco, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Gripp, Ernest G.....	21	New Virginia, Iowa.....	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Gilliland, Whitney W.....	19	Glenwood, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Gray, Donald W.....	22	Marshall, Minnesota	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Knudson, Russell P.....	20	Turin, Iowa	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Knapp, Charles G.....	20	Ames, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Kelso, Theodore R.....	20	Central City, Nebraska.....	Basic	Eng.	Corporal
Kaneff, Virgil W.....	21	Montrose, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Hull, Raymond R.....	20	Keokuk, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Johnson, Alvinus P.....	20	Ellsworth, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Jefferson, Charles H.....	21	Casey, Iowa	$1\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Eng.	Private
McGlenn, Clayton C.....	21	Harvey, North Dakota.....	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
McMahon, Lester E.....	21	Erwin, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Corporal
Little, Victor H.....	20	1220 Woodland Ave., Duluth, Minn.....	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Lewellen, Virgil S.....	20	Dexter, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Lester, Harold I.....	20	Barnes City, Iowa.....	Basic	Eng.	Corporal
Lechner, Carl P.....	23	Dubuque, Iowa	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Lawson, Kenneth	20	Silver City, Iowa.....	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Kruwell, Lynn L.....	19	Marathon, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Lyon, Alfred A.....	21	Waterloo, Iowa	$1\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Moore, George L.....	20	Dexter, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Maulsby, Edward C.....	20	Ames, Iowa	$1\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Eng.	Private
Marquardt, Ernest A.....	21	Desoto, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Corporal
Mahnke, Carl F.....	21	1270 High St., Des Moines, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Schuetz, Clyde C.....	20	1416 Lyon, Des Moines, Iowa.....	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Roeder, Frank Jr.....	25	Colfax, Iowa	$1\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private

IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS, MILITARY DEPARTMENT, AMES, IOWA—Cont.

Name	Age	Address	Course Completed	Branch	Recommended For Grade of
Rovang, Irving O.....	21	Erskine, Minnesota	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Rosemond, Phil D.....	21	Independence, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Rogers, Odell V.....	20	Clinton, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Readhead, Ralph G.....	20	Corning, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Rasmussen, Paul L.....	23	Ft. Madison, Iowa.....	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Ralston, Glen E.....	20	Waterloo, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Propst, Lawrence H.....	20	Vale, Oregon	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Peterman, Paul E.....	20	Bagley, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Corporal
Pascal, John L.....	22	Pocahontas, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Noble, Earl	22	Ames, Iowa	$1\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Eng.	Private
Nicholson, Hugh P.....	1	Ossian, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Nelson, Donald M.....	20	Spirit Lake, Iowa.....	$1\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	Eng.	Private
Skaggs, Samuel R.....	19	Malvern, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Sitz, George E.....	22	Davenport, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Sherman, Eber W.....	19	Ames, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Stille, Chester R.....	20	Garner, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Steele, Joseph L.....	20	Hopkinsville, Kentucky	1 yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Thompson, Gordon L.....	24	Emmetsburg, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Private
Vollmar, Willard E.....	22	Holstein, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Waugh, Lionel W.....	22	Spirit Lake, Iowa.....	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Eng.	Private
Ward, Elmer N.....	21	Correctionville, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Corporal
Anderson, Gerald D.....	20	Washington, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Anderson, Leslie J.....	21	Eddyville, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Sergeant
Bathum, Roy N.....	20	Elmhurst, Illinois	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Bell, Wm. F.....	20	Murray, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	F. A.	Private

Bogart, Alden F.....20	Oelwein, Iowa	Basic	F. A.	Corporal
Brooks, Earl R.....22	Ames, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Burgoin, Rew G.....22	Silver City, Iowa.....	1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	F. A.	Private
Cook, Carroll L.....20	Clarksville, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Dunn, John F.....20	Casper, Wyoming	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Dunkel, Harold E.....22	Webster City, Iowa.....	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Davidson, Earl S.....20	Dickins, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Easter, Merle S.....19	Marshalltown, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Fell, Peter	Everly, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Faas, Vernon W.....24	North English, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Heersemt, Philip H.....19	Dubuque, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Hayward, Wilbur T. J.....19	Wanlock, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Hays, Silas B.....21	Ames, Iowa	Basic	Eng.	Corporal
Hanson, Truman F.....22	Cedar Falls, Iowa.....	1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	F. A.	Private
Hoggatt, Gilbert A.....24	Salem, Iowa	Advanced	F. A.	2nd Lt. F. A.
Gunn, Ralph	Colfax, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Grundman, Henry	Pella, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Greenlee, Karl B.....19	Ames, Iowa	1 $\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	F. A.	Private
Corey, B. C.....19	Boone, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Gabriel, I. Allen.....21	Northwood, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Kuehne, Walter F.....	Mankato, Minnesota	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Kjerland, Reginald	Northwood, Iowa	Basic	F. A.	Sergeant
Jones, William V.....20	Superior, Nebraska	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Jensen, Harold E.....19	Audubon, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Jenkins, Ronald L.....23	Sioux City, Iowa.....	Basic	F. A.	Corporal
Jeglum, Claire H.....21	Estherville, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Jackson, Rodney N.....21	Bagley, Iowa	1 $\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	F. A.	Private
Hunter, Donald L.....20	Ames, Iowa	Basic	F. A.	Sergeant

IOWA STATE COLLEGE, AGRICULTURE AND MECHANIC ARTS, MILITARY DEPARTMENT, AMES, IOWA—Cont.

Name	Age	Address	Course Completed	Branch	Recommended For Grade of
Humphrey, Chas. Jr.....	20	Pasadena, California	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Hostetter, Leon	20	1319 E. 12th St., Des Moines, Iowa.....	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Homer, Vane V.....	19	Laurens, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Hollingsworth, Eugene	21	Peru, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Hinsch, Lloyd C.....	20	Colmar, Iowa	$1\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	F. A.	Private
McCullough, James H.....	21	Marseilles, Illinois	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
McChesney, Edward R.....	20	Wayne, Nebraska	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
McDonald, Lawrence	23	Langdon, North Dakota.....	Basic	F. A.	Sergeant
McWilliams, John C.....	24	Ames, Iowa	$1\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	F. A.	Private
Morrison, James H.....	24	2101 Ave. B, Council Bluffs, Iowa.....	$1\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	F. A.	Private
Lilly, Olin J.....	20	Westfield, Iowa	Basic	F. A.	Corporal
Lilly, David G.....	20	Westfield, Iowa	Basic	F. A.	Sergeant
Lewis, Ward E.....	21	Earlham, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Larson, Chas. A.....	21	Osage, Iowa	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Rouser, Wm. E.....	21	Davenport, Iowa	Basic	F. A.	Corporal
Richards, Everett M.....	20	West Liberty, Iowa.....	$1\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	F. A.	Private
Rhodes, Robert S.....	18	Dixon, Illinois	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Porter, Robert S.....	21	Mammouth, Illinois	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Parkin, George G.....	20	Ames, Iowa	Basic	F. A.	Corporal
Nelson, George	20	Bedford, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Smith, Stanley F.....	21	1433 Lyon St., Des Moines, Iowa.....	$\frac{1}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Smith, Merrill R.....	24	Osterdock, Iowa	$1\frac{1}{3}$ yrs. Basic	F. A.	Private
Skerritt, John G.....	20	Malvern, Iowa	Basic	F. A.	Corporal
Simons, Harold C.....	22	Hamburg, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Sharpe, Duncan T.....	20	Ayrshire, Iowa	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private

Tudeen, Roy	21	Marion, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Tostlebe, Homer M.....	20	Cedar Falls, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Thompson, Donald	21	Bedford, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Thompson, Ben F.....	21	Casey, Iowa	$1\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	F. A.	Private
Thompson, Ralph P.....	22	Ames, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
Teeple, Hazen W.....	20	1551 7th Ave. E., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....	1 yr. Basic	F. A.	Private
Van Horn, Hiram P.....	20	Allen Grove, Wisconsin.....	Basic	F. A.	Corporal
Womack, Lyle E.....	20	Balboa, Canal Zone.....	$1\frac{2}{3}$ yrs. Basic	F. A.	Private
Whaley, Donald G.....	21	Austinville, Iowa	$\frac{2}{3}$ yr. Basic	Inf.	Private
White, Harold L.....	20	844 17th St., Des Moines, Iowa.....	Basic	F. A.	Corporal

Pearl M. Shaffer,
Colonel, Infantry (DOL)
P. M. S. & T.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 32

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, November 29, 1922.

Pursuant to the recommendation of the Trophy Award Board, appointed by the Adjutant General of Iowa by letter dated October 17, 1922, the Commanding General, 67th Infantry Brigade, has submitted the names of the following officers to draft rules governing award of Kendall Trophy.

Lt. Col. Henry G. Geiger, 168th Inf., Iowa N. G.
Major Fred R. Frost, 133rd Inf., Iowa N. G.
Capt. Harry W. Sellers, 113th Cav., Iowa N. G.

The officers above named will constitute the board, and will draft specific rules and regulations for the conduct of the Governor N. E. Kendall Trophy Match. These rules not to be in variance with those prescribed in Rifle Marksmanship. (W. D. Document No. 1021).

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D. Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 33

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, December 13, 1922.

1. The following is published for the information of all concerned.

The Iowa National Guard team selected to represent the State, at the National Matches 1922, Camp Perry, consisted of:

Team Captain—Major Fred S. Hird—Chief Ord. Officer, Iowa N. G.
Team Coach—Captain Allen Gregory—Co. "H", 168th Inf., Harlan, Iowa.
Team Members—Walter C. Strohman, 1st Lt. Tr. "E", 113th Cav., Sigourney, Iowa.

Raymond L. Charles, 2nd Lt. Co. "A", 168th Inf., Des Moines, Iowa.
Howard G. Hays, Sgt. Tr. "D", 113th Cav., Washington, Iowa.
Leighton W. Cummings, Sgt. Co. "K", 168th Inf., Corning, Iowa.
Wallace P. Geiger, Sgt. Co. "I", 133rd Inf., Sheldon, Iowa.
Fred J. Brunow, Corp. Co. "L", 168th Inf., Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Albert M. Cours, Corp. Co. "L", 133rd Inf., Sioux City, Iowa.
Willis C. Hemmerling, Corp. Co. "B", 133rd Inf., Waterloo, Iowa.
Harry H. Weaver, Corp. Hq. Co., 168th Inf., Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Rodney M. Keoppel, Corp. Tr. "F", 113th Cav., Oskaloosa, Iowa.
Wm. F. Coultas, Pvt. Tr. "A", 113th Cav., Iowa City, Iowa.

Due to sudden illness of the father of Pvt. Geo. R. Scott, Co. "I", 133rd Inf., it became necessary to excuse him.

2. The entire team participated in the training and instruction afforded in the small arms firing school, and its success and benefit was

demonstrated by the fact that the Iowa team was issued a certificate of proficiency as marksman and small arms instructors.

3. Our team entered the numerous competitive matches of the National Rifle Association, and a number of prizes were won, the most outstanding being Captain Gregory, who stood fourth in the Wimbledon Match. Major Hird was honored by being selected Team Captain of the National Guard United States Team, which was third place.

4. The following numbers were entered in the A. E. F. Roumanian Match, and their scores are set opposite each name.

	200 Yards	600 Yards	Total
Brunow	70	71	141
Weaver	66	74	140
Gregory	64	72	136
Hays	65	70	135
Geiger	65	68	133
Keoppel	59	68	127
			<hr/>
Team Total.....			812

The course was 15 shots slow fire at each range. The 600 yd. total is *greater than that made by the U. S. Infantry* entered in this same match.

5. At the conclusion of the N. R. A. Matches, the Iowa Team was entered in the National Individual Match, and the National Team Match, the results as follows:

NATIONAL INDIVIDUAL MATCHES

Name	200	300	500	600	200	300	500	Total
Cummings	42	41	48	42	49	49	45	316
Coultas	42	37	48	49	46	50	44	316
Hird	42	47	46	45	44	44	48	316
Hays	40	43	48	45	50	41	48	315
Koeppel	37	42	49	41	50	47	48	314
Gregory	43	44	36	48	50	49	44	314
Brunow	38	46	48	45	50	49	38	314
Weaver	43	42	48	48	48	44	41	314
Cours	33	43	47	49	49	43	43	307
Strohman	42	44	47	44	36	47	44	304
Charles	39	39	47	47	47	46	36	301
Geiger	41	45	46	42	47	41	39	301
Hemmerling	33	40	41	48	48	43	41	294

It is interesting to note the uniformity in shooting of the first eight men, also to note that the entire team qualified as expert riflemen.

It is reported that firing shots in the wrong target and clip trouble in rapid fire contributed to the slump of a number of the tail enders.

NATIONAL TEAM MATCH

Name	200	300	200	600	1000 Yds.	Total
Gregory	49	50	44	47	92	282
Charles	50	46	45	48	92	279
Brunow	45	50	45	47	92	279
Hays	49	46	43	46	91	276
Coultas	50	48	40	45	89	272
Weaver	50	46	42	44	88	270
Cummings	49	49	40	49	83	270
Koeppel	47	47	45	47	83	269
Geiger	49	50	40	42	84	265
Strohman	50	46	37	37	87	257
	<hr/> 488	<hr/> 478	<hr/> 419	<hr/> 452	<hr/> 881	<hr/> 2718

The team finished in fifteenth place, which entitles each man to the National Match Class B medal.

6. The report of the team Captain shows:

- (a) Very satisfactory results.
- (b) Excellent interest and painstaking efforts by team members.
- (c) Excellent discipline.

7. The National Guard of Iowa is to be congratulated on the work of this team, especially when consideration is taken of the fact that every man, except one, was on his first National Match experience.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

Official:

Knud Boberg,
Assistant Adjutant General.

GENERAL ORDER
No. 34

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, Iowa, *December 20, 1922.*

Your attention is invited to the desires of the War Department in reference to Annual Armory Inspection, in view of which the following is published for your guidance.

The Secretary of War has directed that during the Annual Armory Inspection, 1922, all United States property in possession of the National Guard, be inspected and inventoried. You will, between now and the inspection dates, arrange your property so as to facilitate the inventory and inspection.

For the information of all concerned it is announced that the dates for the inspection as published in Special Order No. 295 and 296 Hq. 7th Corps Area, cs, will be as follows:

LT. COL. W. A. McDANIEL, D.O.L.

Organization	Place	Date
Hq., 67th Inf Brigade.....	Council Bluffs, Iowa....	March 5, 1923
Service Co., 133rd Inf.....	Fairfield, Iowa	March 6, 1923
Med. Det. 133rd Inf.....	Fairfield, Iowa	March 6, 1923
State Staff Corps and Depts.....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	March 7, 1923
Storehouse	Camp Dodge, Iowa.....	March 7, 1923
Hq., 133rd Inf.....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	March 8, 1923
Hq. Co., 67th Inf. Brigade.....	Winterset, Iowa	March 9, 1923
Hq. & Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 133rd Inf..	Cedar Rapids, Iowa....	March 10, 1923
Company "C", 133rd Inf.....	Cedar Rapids, Iowa....	March 10, 1923
How. Co., 133rd Inf.....	DeWitt, Iowa	March 12, 1923
Company "A", 133rd Inf.....	Dubuque, Iowa	March 13, 1923
Companies "B" and "D", 133rd Inf.	Waterloo, Iowa	March 14, 1923
Hq. Co., 133rd Inf.....	Cedar Falls, Iowa.....	March 15, 1923
Hq. & Hq. Co., 2nd Bn., 133rd Inf..	Mason City, Iowa.....	March 16, 1923
Company "H", 133rd Inf.....	Mason City, Iowa.....	March 16, 1923
Company "G", 133rd Inf.....	Fort Dodge, Iowa.....	March 17, 1923
Hq., 3rd Bn., 133rd Inf.....	Fort Dodge, Iowa.....	March 17, 1923
Company "E", 133rd Inf.....	Webster City, Iowa.....	March 19, 1923
Company "F", 133rd Inf.....	Storm Lake, Iowa.....	March 20, 1923
Company "I", 133rd Inf.....	Sheldon, Iowa	March 21, 1923
Company "K", 133rd Inf.....	LeMars, Iowa	March 22, 1923
Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., 133rd Inf.....	Sioux City, Iowa.....	March 23, 1923
Company "L", 133rd Inf.....	Sioux City, Iowa.....	March 23, 1923
Company "M", 133rd Inf.....	Sioux City, Iowa.....	March 24, 1923

CAPTAIN JOHN W. CRISSY, D. O. L.

168th Infantry

Organization	Place	Date
Hq. Co. }		
Service Co. }		
Co. "L" }	Council Bluffs, Iowa....	March 5, 1923
Bn. Hq. and Hq. Co., 3rd Bn.....	Neola, Iowa	March 6, 1923
Company "H"	Harlan, Iowa	March 7, 1923
Hq. Co., 2nd Bn.....	Audubon, Iowa	March 8, 1923
Hq. Co., 1st Bn.....	Guthrie Center, Iowa...March 9, 1923	
Headquarters }		
Med. Det. }	Des Moines, Iowa.....	March 10, 1923
Bn. Headquarters }		
Cos. "A" and "B" }	Des Moines, Iowa.....	March 12, 1923
Companies "C" and "D".....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	March 13, 1923
Company "G"	Centerville, Iowa	March 14, 1923
Howitzer Co.	Clarinda, Iowa	March 15, 1923
Company "F"	Villisca, Iowa	March 16, 1923
Company "K"	Corning, Iowa	March 17, 1923

Bn. Headquarters, 2nd Bn.	}	Red Oak, Iowa.....	March 19, 1923
Company "M"			
Company "E"		Shenandoah, Iowa	March 20, 1923
Company "I"		Glenwood, Iowa	March 21, 1923

LT. COL. GEORGE R. SOMERVILLE, D. O. L. (CAV.)

113th Cavalry

Organization	Place	Date
Headquarters, 1st Sq.....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	March 12, 1923
Troop "B"	Des Moines, Iowa.....	March 12, 1923
Troop "C"	Des Moines, Iowa.....	March 13, 1923
Medical Det.	Des Moines, Iowa.....	March 13, 1923
Hq. Det., 2nd Sq.....	Oskaloosa, Iowa	March 14, 1923
Troop "F"	Oskaloosa, Iowa	March 14, 1923
Hqs., 2nd Sq.....	Ottumwa, Iowa	March 15, 1923
Service Troop	Ottumwa, Iowa	March 15, 1923
Troop "E"	Sigourney, Iowa	March 16, 1923
Hq. Det., 1st Sq.....	Montezuma, Iowa	March 17, 1923
Headquarters	Iowa City, Iowa.....	March 19, 1923
Troop "A"	Iowa City, Iowa.....	March 19, 1923
Troop "D"	Washington, Iowa	March 20, 1923
Headquarters Troop	Burlington, Iowa	March 21, 1923

CAPTAIN DAVID L. RUFFNER, D. O. L. (F. A.)

Organization	Place	Date
Battery "C"	Boone, Iowa	March 4, 1923
Bn. Hq. and Hq. Det., 1st Bn.....	Davenport, Iowa	March 5, 1923
Combat Train, 1st Bn.....	Davenport, Iowa	March 5, 1923
Battery "B"	Davenport, Iowa	March 5, 1923
Med. Det., 1st Bn.....	Davenport, Iowa	March 5, 1923
Battery "A"	Keokuk, Iowa	March 7, 1923

LT. COL. J. R. SHOOK

Organization	Place	Date
Ambulance Co. No. 186.....	Iowa City, Iowa.....	Feb. 16, 1923

Each responsible officer will render every courtesy and assistance possible, to the inspecting officers, and use every endeavor to avoid confusion or delay.

By Order of the Governor:

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,

Assistant Adjutant General.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D. Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDER
No. 1

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, *January 12, 1923.*

So much of General Order No. 34, A. G. O. Iowa, dated December 20, 1922, as refers to schedule of inspection of 113th Cavalry, Iowa N. G., is amended to read as follows:

AMENDED ITINERARY FOR ARMORY INSPECTION IOWA
NATIONAL GUARD CAVALRY

Organization and Station	1923 Dates	Records,	
		Property, Inventory.	Personnel
Sq. Hq., 1st Sq., Des Moines.....	Mar. 5	9:00 a. m.	7:00 p. m.
Troop B., Des Moines.....	Mar. 6	8:30 a. m.	7:00 p. m.
Troop C., Des Moines.....	Mar. 7	8:30 a. m.	7:00 p. m.
Med. Det., Des Moines.....	Mar. 8	8:30 a. m.	7:00 p. m.
Sq. Hq. Det. 2nd Sq. Oskaloosa.....	Mar. 9	11:00 a. m.	7:00 p. m.
Troop F., Oskaloosa	Mar. 10	8:30 a. m.	7:00 p. m.
Sq. Hq. 2nd Sq. Ottumwa.....	Mar. 12	1:00 p. m.	7:00 p. m.
Service Troop, Ottumwa.....	Mar. 13	8:30 a. m.	7:00 p. m.
Troop E., Sigourney	Mar. 14	1:00 p. m.	7:00 p. m.
Sq. Hq. Det. 1st Sq., Montezuma.....	Mar. 16	2:00 p. m.	7:00 p. m.
Reg. Hq., Iowa City.....	Mar. 17		8:00 p. m.
Reg. Hq., Iowa City.....	Mar. 19	8:30 a. m.	
Troop A., Iowa City.....	Mar. 19	11:00 a. m.	7:00 p. m.
Troop D., Washington	Mar. 20		7:00 p. m.
Troop D., Washington	Mar. 21	8:30 a. m.	
Hq. Troop, Burlington	Mar. 22	1:30 p. m.	7:00 p. m.
Hq. Troop, Burlington	Mar. 23	8:30 a. m.	

GEO. R. SOMERVILLE,
Lieut.-Col. Cavalry, Instr. K. N. G.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig.-Gen. A. G. D. Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Orders
No. 2

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
DES MOINES, JANUARY 13, 1923.

Subject: Infantry Training Program.

The following Infantry Training Program, prepared by the Federal Infantry Instructor, Iowa National Guard, under the directions of the

War Department, and in consultation with the Brigade and Regimental Commanders is prescribed for the period January 1 to date of annual encampment, 1923.

By order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

INDEX

	Page
A. For Headquarters Companies, Brigade, Regimental and Battalion	2 to 10
B. For Service Companies.....	10 to 13
C. For Howitzer Companies	13 to 16
D. For Machine Gun Companies.....	17 to 20
E. For Rifle Companies.....	21 to 24
Notes for all Companies.....	24 to 25

A. FOR HEADQUARTERS COMPANIES, BRIGADE, REGIMENTAL AND BATTALION

Drill No.	Unit	Subject	Min.
1	Entire Company.....	Physical Drill.....	15
		Cleaning and care of rifle and pistol (or revolver)	30
	Communication Platoon...	Outline of general functions and scope of training of the platoon.....	45
	Pioneer Platoon and Intelligence Platoon separately		
	Entire Company.....	Physical Drill.....	15
		School of the Squad (Close Order).....	15
2	Communication Platoon...	Lecture and demonstration, organization method of operation (general), equipment of Message Center	60
	Intelligence Platoon.....	Map Reading, Basic principles—true and magnetic north, azimuth, bearing, distance, elevation and conformation, contours, etc..	60
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Fire and Communicating trenches. Profiles and trace standard dimensions, nomenclature	60
	Entire Company.....	Physical Drill.....	15
		Military Courtesy (honors, salutes, how to make verbal reports, deliver messages, etc.)	30
3	Communication Platoon...	Lecture and demonstration: The Courier and the Visual Sections—organization, duties, equipment.....	45
	Intelligence Platoon.....	Map Reading: Conventional Signs.....	45
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Tracing and digging traversed type fire trench by working along the line: Distribution of tools, division into tasks and reliefs	45
	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises.....	15
		Nomenclature of the Rifle (Chap. VI Rifle Marksmanship)	30
4	Communication Platoon...	Lecture and demonstration: The Wire Section—its organization, functioning, principal equipment. Model plan of a wire system	45
	Intelligence Platoon.....	Map Reading: Scale of map, how expressed. Construction and use of reading scale	45
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Tracing and digging zigzag type fire and communication trenches by working along the line. Distribution of tools, division into tasks and reliefs	45

Drill No.	Unit	Subject	Min.
5	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises.....	15
		Manual of Arms and School of Platoon (close order).....	30
	Communication Platoon...	Lecture and demonstration: The Radio and Panel Section—organization, method of operation, principal equipment.....	45
	Intelligence Platoon.....	Map Reading: Map coordinates; grid system.....	45
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Trench Revetment: Principal materials; sand bags, how filled and used. Hurdles, fascines and gabions, how made and used. Sod revetment.....	45
6	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises.....	15
		First Aid (practical).....	30
	Wire, Radio and Panel Secs.	Detailed technical study of telephones; construction, maintenance, care.....	45
	Message Center, Courier, and Visual Sections...	Detailed study of their technical equipment; construction, care, etc.....	45
	Intelligence Platoon.....	Map Reading: Orientation, determining direction by compass, sun, moon, polaris, constellations, watch, etc. Visualizing terrain as shown on map.....	45
7	Pioneer Platoon.....	Wire Entanglements: Dimensions of standard designs, nature of material used, how placed with respect to trench.....	45
	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises.....	15
		Guard Duty: duties of N. C. O.'s and sentinels.....	30
	Wire, R. & P. Secs.....	Detailed technical study of switchboard, types of wire, miscellaneous equipment of wire section—construction care.....	45
	MC., Cr. & V. Secs.....	Saddling and bridling of horses (practical): care of horses (theoretical).....	45
8	Intelligence Platoon.....	Map Reading: Plotting contours, drainage lines, ridge lines, critical points, characteristics of contours. Slope scales.....	45
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Wire Entanglements: Portable wire obstacles. Wire drills, detailed standard method of constructing entanglement.....	45
	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises. Guard Duty: Posting.....	15
		Guard Duty: Posting of reliefs, general orders for sentinels, action of members in emergencies.....	30
		Sighting and Aiming exercises (Rifle Marksmanship, pages 19 to 24).....	45
9	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises.....	15
		School of soldier and squad (close order).....	15
		Positions; gunsling and its adjustments (Rifle Marksmanship, pages 25 to 42).....	60
10	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises.....	15
		Arm and Whistle Signals (par. 42 and 43, ID ^R).....	25
		Trigger Squeeze Exercises (pages 43 to 45, Rifle Marksmanship).....	50
11	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises.....	15
		Rapid Fire exercises (pages 46-48 Rifle Marksmanship).....	45
		Effects of weather conditions, sight settings and sight changes, score book (pages 54-61 Rifle Marksmanship).....	30
12	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises.....	15
	Wire, R. & P. Secs.....	Detailed technical study of radio set, construction, care.....	75
	MC., Cr. & V. Secs.....	Messages, verbal and written: forms contents, preparation, modes of transmission.....	75
	Other Secs.....	Examination of men before starting practice (pages 62-65, Rifle Marksmanship) Review, aiming, position and trigger squeeze exercises.....	75

Drill No.	Unit	Subject	Min.
13	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
	Communication Platoon...	Examination of men before starting practice (pages 62-65, Rifle Marksmanship). Review, aiming, position and trigger squeeze exercises	75
	Pioneer & Intelligence Platoon	Gallery practice, and review Rifle Marksmanship	75
14	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
	Communication Platoon...	Gallery practice and review Rifle Marksmanship	75
	Intelligence Platoon.....	Map Reading: Mutual intervisibility of points—determination by inspection by graph, by rubber tape. General review of Map Reading	75
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Construction of Snipers post, observation posts, trench latrines. General review of trench construction and wire entanglements	75
15	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		Manual of Arms and School of Squad (close order)	15
	Communication Platoon...	Lecture: Codes and Ciphers—kinds, how and when used (International Morse, pyrotechnic, panel, tactical 2 letter, etc.).	60
	Pioneer & Intelligence Platoon	Gallery practice, and review Rifle Marksmanship	60
16	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
	Wire, Radio & Panel Secs.	Installation of Radio Set. Receipt & transmission of messages by Radio (practical)	75
	MC., Cr. & V. Secs.....	Study of International Morse Code. Sending and receiving simple messages by flag (wig wag) and lamp	75
	Intelligence Platoon.....	Principle of operation and use of Instruments; Prismatic Compass, field glasses, telescopic sights, periscope	75
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Camouflage; principle of, chief material used, construction of; disciplinary rules for maintenance undetected	75
17	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		Making and adjustment of packs, display of equipment for inspection. Inspection procedure—arms and equipment	75
18	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		General review. Instruction may be given along lines (not specialist) in which company is considered most deficient	75
19	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		School of Platoon (close order)	15
	Wire, R. & P. Secs.....	Practical operation of Radio: Installation, maintenance, simple repairs	60
	MC., Cr. & V. Secs.....	Practical use of equipment forms and records at Message Center (register, delivery list, desk contents, etc.)	60
	Intelligence Platoon.....	Marching by compass, use of cover. Method of advancing from cover to cover. Method of crawling and creeping	60
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Knots: methods of making and their application. Splicing of knots	60
20	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		Personal Hygiene	25
	Wire, R. & P. Secs.....	Installation of Wire & Telephone System; maintenance, repair. Laying and recovering field wire lines. Splicing: "Cutting in" to wire lines	50
	MC., Cr. & V. Secs.....	Signalling—Lamps and flags (wig wag)	50
	Intelligence Platoon.....	Scouting and Patrolling (daytime); equipment, formation, signals. Selection and following a concealed route on a map (practical)	50
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Lashings. Construction and use of blocks and tackles. (pages 182-185, Eng. Field Manual)	50

Drill No.	Unit	Subject	Min.
	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
	Wire, R. & P. Secs.....	Construction, care, operation of buzzer phone	75
	MC., Cr. & V. Secs.....	Detailed operation of Message Center (practical). Each step in receipt and transmission of messages followed through	75
21	Intelligence Platoon.....	Scouting & Patrolling: Selection of observing positions, and methods of approaching same. Method of searching ground. What to look for. Estimating size and character of enemy movements. Estimating distances—effect of light, atmosphere, and ground conformation on estimates....	75
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Military Bridges: General requirements. Construction of ladder, spar and single lock bridges (Vol. 1, pages 371-375, Platoon Training, Waldron)	75
	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
	Communication Platoon...	Pyrotechnic signaling (Very pistol, rifle, tromblon, rocket); use in connection with lamp, airplane and panels, range of visibility color, etc., use of pigeons	60
22	Intelligence Platoon.....	Scouting & Patrolling: Messages, verbal and written—how prepared and sent. Importance of information. Preparation of rough sketch to accompany message	60
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Construction of double lock and trestle bridges (Vol. 1, pages 376-380, Platoon Training, Waldron)	60
23	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		Reading and explanation of pertinent articles of war	30
		Nomenclature and care of pistol (or revolver) (Chap. 1 & 3, part 1. Pistol Marksmanship)	45
24	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		Gas defense	30
		Safety precautions. Manual of the Pistol (Pages 12-13, pages 17-20 Pistol Marksmanship)	45
25	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		First Aid (practical)	30
		Aiming exercises, pistol (or revolver) (pages 24-28 Pistol Marksmanship)	45
26	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		Riot duty	30
		Position and Trigger Squeeze exercises, pistol (or revolver) (pages 29-34 Pistol Marksmanship)	45
27	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		School of the Platoon (close order)	30
		Rapid fire and quick fire, pistol (or revolver) (pages 34-37 Pistol Marksmanship)	45
28	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		Tests on work to date	75
	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
	Wire, R. & P. Secs.....	Operation of Radio: adjusting, changing wave lengths, transmission of messages..	75
29	MC., Cr. & V. Secs.....	Coding and decoding; duplicating and recording messages, ciphering and deciphering	75
	Intelligence Platoon.....	Scouting and patrolling at night: special precautions, passing obstacles, cutting wire, telling direction with and without compass; impressions made by objects and sounds under night conditions; telling direction and distance of sounds	75
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Classes and properties of principal Military explosives (pages 406-411, Eng. Field Manual)	75

Drill No.	Unit	Subject	Min.
	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
	Wire, R. & P. Secs.....	Radio and Panel communication with airplane (theoretical). Use of Panel code—dropped messages—pyrotechnics. Importance of knowing markings and silhouettes of airplanes	75
30	MC., Cr. & V. Secs.....	Visual Stations: location, equipment personnel, etc. Signalling—by lamp and flag, including semaphore	75
	Intelligence Platoon.....	Simple Patrolling, exercises on map	75
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Explosives: precautions in care and use of, how destroyed, stored, transported, etc. ..	75
		Detonators	75
31	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		Review of Nomenclature of Rifle	25
		Lecture: Infantry Combat, usual relative location of units and headquarters in attack and defense. Relation of Headquarters Co. to other units	50
32	Entire Company.....	Physical Exercises	15
		Review of sling adjustments and positions	30
		Capabilities and characteristics of all Infantry weapons	45
33	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
		Schools of the soldier and squad, close order	30
		Trigger squeeze and rapid fire exercises..	45
34	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
		Making packs and adjusting equipment ..	45
		Sight setting and sight changing exercises (pgs. 58-59 Rifle Marksmanship)	30
35	Entire Company.....	Physical exercise	15
		Effect of weather conditions; Windage Rule; Zero of rifle. (Pgs. 54-57 Rifle Marksmanship)	45
		Military Courtesy and Discipline	30
36	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
		Tests on work done to date	75
	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
		Wire, and Radio and Panel Sections: Installation and operation of complete telephone system. Instruction as to form of telephone conversation, code designation of headquarters. Co-ordination of wire axis with the general scheme. Protection from damage	75
		Message Center and Visual Section: Signaling with lamp and flag. Construction of location and direction signs at Message Center Designation of courier routes. Preparation of courier schedule (rear areas only).....	75
37	Intelligence Platoon.....	Observation Posts: organization; method of occupation and use; forms of reports made. Method of moving forward in an attack	75
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Review military explosives (drills 29 and 30). Demolitions—general methods (pp. 424-427 Engineer Field Manual)	75
	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
		School of the platoon, close order	15
		Wire, Radio and Panel Sections: Operation of the Buzzerphone	60
		Message Center, Courier and Visual Sections: Saddling, bridling and care of horses	60
38	Intelligence Platoon.....	Selection and construction of sniper's post. How operated	60
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Demolition of masonry, railroad switches, etc. (pgs. 430-448 Engr. Field Man.) ..	60

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

365

Drill No.	Unit	Subject	Min.
	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
		Wire and Radio and Panel Secs. Plan of radio net; considerations governing location of radio; control stations; detailed method of interunit communication.....	75
39	Intelligence Platoon.....	Message Center and Visual Secs.: General use of the compass. Marching by compass. Methods of determining direction, day or night, without the compass	75
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Simple methods of camouflage. The disciplinary rules necessary to maintain camouflage undetected. (pp. 381-385, Plat. Training, Waldron)	75
		Obstacles. Street and road barricades. Obstructions in fords and defiles (pp. 349-351 Engr. Field Man.)	75
	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
	Communication Platoon.....	The Communications Platoon in the Approach March. Position. Formation Duties. Detailed functioning of each section through the establishment of complete communications system at initial command post (practical)	75
40	Intelligence Platoon.....	Distribution and duties of intelligence personnel in the Approach March and Attack. Patrols, with Advance Guard, with assault companies, in direction of adjacent units. Searching parties, special patrols, etc	75
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Roads (see pp. 267-273 Engr. Field Man.)	75
	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
	Communication Platoon.....	School of the soldier	15
		Detailed duties of each section in closing initial command post, moving forward and establishing new command post in the attack (practical)	60
41	Intelligence Platoon.....	Preparation of intelligence plans, reports, summaries. Keeping of battle maps. Writing messages (practical)	60
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Culverts (pp. 273-275 Engr. Field Man.) and road repairing (pp. 280-284 Engr. Field Man.)	60
	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
		Wire and Radio and Panel Secs. Communications supplies (friction tape, batteries, etc.) Salvaging of wire. Maintenance and repair of wire system	75
42	Intelligence Platoon.....	Message Center and Visual Secs. Preparation and transmission of written and verbal messages. Visual signaling with lamps and flags	75
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Codes and ciphers; kinds; how and when used	75
		Construction of splinter proof and bomb proof shelters (pp. 316-319 Engr. Field Man.)	75
43	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
		General review of work done to date. Stress points on which instruction seems to be deficient	75
44	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
		By platoon: tests on work done to date..	75
	Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
		School of the platoon, close order	25
		Wire and Radio and Panel Secs.: Operation of radio. For Sergeants: preparation of line route maps, circuit diagram, communications chart. Message Center and Visual Sec. Map reading; direction; orientation; location of points (pp. 404-407 Vol. I, Plat. Training, Waldron)..	50
45	Intelligence Platoon.....	Identification, examination and evacuation of prisoners. Necessity for study of enemy material and equipment	50
	Pioneer Platoon.....	Pack transportation (pp. 492-499 Engr. Field Man.)	50

Drill No.	Unit	Subject	Min.
46	Entire Company	Physical exercises	15
		Riot duty	30
		Wire and Radio and Panel Secs.: Operation and transmission of messages by telephone	45
		Message Center and Visual Secs.: Map reading: map distance; conventional signs (pp. 407-409, Vol. I, Plat. Training, Waldron)	45
		Panoramic sketching; its application and value. Drawing of controlled lines and simple figures (practical)	45
	Pioneer Platoon	Camp expedients: construction of latrines and drainage ditches	45
47	Entire Company	Physical exercises	15
		Schools of the soldier and squad	15
		Wire and Radio and Panel Secs.: Transmission of messages by buzzerphone	60
		Message Center and Visual Secs.: Contours, slopes; ground forms (pp. 409-418, Vol. I, Plat. Training, Waldron)	60
		Panoramic sketching; rules of perspective; delineation (portrayal of objects as they appear to observer). Practical work, by copying from photographs, landscape targets, etc.	60
	Pioneer Platoon	Camp expedients: construction of incinerators and kitchen pits	60
48	Entire Company	Physical exercises	15
		Guard duty	30
		Wire and Radio and Panel Secs. Operation of Radio and Panel sets	45
		Message Center and Visual Secs. Use of compass with map. Selecting courier routes and visual stations from maps	45
		Delineation (practical) from terrain or photographs, or from landscape sketches	45
	Pioneer Platoon	Review of knots, lashings, block and tackle	45
49	Entire Company	Physical exercises	15
		Marches and march discipline	30
		Wire and Radio and Panel Secs. Maintenance and simple repairs of technical equipment. Splicing of wire	45
		Message Center and Visual Sec. Transmission of verbal and written messages. Flag signaling	45
		Preparation of range cards (pp. 111-115, Military Sketching and Map Reading, Grieves)	45
	Pioneer Platoon	Review. Layout and construction of fire trenches	45
50	Entire Company	Physical exercises	15
		School of the platoon, close order	30
		Position, Trigger Squeeze and Rapid Fire exercises	45
51	Entire Company	Physical exercises	15
		First aid (practical)	30
		Rapid Fire exercises, sight changing exercises and use of the score book	45
52	Entire Company	Physical exercises	15
		Wire and Radio and Panel Secs. Practical operation of telephone and buzzer	75
		Message Center and Visual Secs. Detailed operation of the Message Center. Use of all forms and equipment (practical)	75
		Military sketching: method of contouring; pace scales; use of compass; location of points by intersection and resection	75
		Review. Construction of wire entanglements and obstacles	75

Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
Communication Platoon...	Installation and joint operation of all means of communication (practical).....	75
53 Intelligence Platoon.....	Military sketching; method of determining slopes; slope scales; Practical exercises in contouring (pp. 43-52 Military Sketching and Map Reading, Grieves)....	
Pioneer Platoon.....	Review simple revetments and camouflage	75
54 Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
	Schools of the soldier and squad, close order	30
	Making packs, adjusting equipment and care of equipment. Display of equipment for inspection	45
Entire Company.....	Physical exercises	15
55 Communication Platoon...	Military Courtesy and Discipline	30
	Installation and joint operation of all means of communication (practical).....	45
Intelligence Platoon.....	Map reproduction (pp. 89-90, Military Sketching and Map Reading, Grieves)....	45
Pioneer Platoon.....	Storage, transportation and use of demolition material (review)	45

56 to 60

General review. Tests. Instruction in subjects where deficiencies are found to exist. All at option of the company commander.

Notes.

1. See notes at bottom of rifle company training. Where any of these are applicable it is recommended that they be used.
2. The following texts cover practically all of the subject matter in this schedule: Engineer Field Manual; Platoon Training, Waldron; Military Sketching and Map Reading, Grieves; Infantry Drill Regulations. A valuable supplement to these texts may be found in the following publications of the Infantry School, Fort Benning, Ga. Scouting and Patrolling; Map Reading; Panoramic Sketching. These may be purchased at a very small cost.
3. It is recommended that a small set for field fortifications and table work be procured. Also a military map with co-ordinates. These may be purchased at small cost from the Book Department, Army Service Schools, Fort Leavenworth, Kan.
4. See Bulletin No. 69, April 22, 1921, Adjutant General's Office, Iowa, for additional texts.
5. Dummy devices should be used in the armory for exercises in saddling and bridling.

B. FOR SERVICE COMPANIES

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
1	Physical exercises	15
	Organization of the Service Company (Tables 25P)	45
	School of the soldier	30
2	Physical exercises	15
	Review of Organization of the Service Company	45
	School of the soldier	30
3	Physical exercises	15
	Service of Supply in the Field: Definition, Train (Combat train and Field Train)	
	Organization and purpose of (Field train and Combat train)	45
	(Instructor to illustrate graphically pars. 270-283 FSR) School of the soldier	30
4	Physical exercises	15
	General definition of elements of system: Railhead; Zone of Activity; Refilling Point; Distribution; Rendezvous Point; Theater of Operations; Line of Communications; and Base	45
	(Instructor to illustrate graphically pars. 284-289 FSR) School of the Squad, close order	30
5	Physical exercises	15
	Ammunition service—the system—general definitions	45
	(Pars. 313-325 FSR)	
	School of the squad, close order	30

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
6	Physical exercises 15	15
	Review: Organization (Tables 25P)	
	Trains (Pars. 270-283 FSR)	
	Definitions (Pars. 284-289 FSR)	
	Ammunition service (Pars. 313-325 FSR) 45	45
	School of the squad, close order 30	30
7	Physical exercises 15	15
	Definition and explanation: The Second Echelon 45	45
	School of the squad, close order 30	30
8	Physical exercises 15	15
	Supply Section of the Service Company 45	45
	Nomenclature of harness and harnessing (on dummies in armory) .. 30	30
9	The Service Company in the Field 45	45
	Nomenclature of harness and harnessing 45	45
10	Nomenclature and care of wagons 45	45
	Inspection of wagons for complete equipment 30	30
	School of the platoon, close order 15	15
11	Road rules { Right of way	
	{ Halts	
	{ Distances	
	{ Double banking 30	30
	Lecture: Care of Draft Animals 30	30
	First Aid (Company, less Band Section) 30	30
12	Rolling Kitchen { Organization and operation	
	{ Limitations	
	{ Maintenance and repairs	
	{ Knocking down and assembling 60	60
	First aid and litter drill 30	30
13	Wagon, types { Ration carts	
	{ water carts	
	{ Combat wagons	
	{ Escort wagons their equipment, maintenance and	
	{ capacity 45	45
	Company close order work 45	45
14	The compass—explanation of its use 30	30
	Military map reading 45	45
	School of the platoon, close order 15	15
15	Nomenclature, care and preservation of the rifle and pistol 30	30
	Manual of the pistol (by those armed with it or with the revolver)	
	(pp. 17-20, Pistol Marksmanship) 45	45
	Manual of arms (by those armed with the rifle) 45	45
	School of the platoon, close order 15	15
16	Pistol or revolver (for those armed with it) Aiming exercises; Posi-	
	tion (pp. 24-32, Pistol Marksmanship) 45	45
	Rifle (for those armed with it) Sighting and Aiming exercises; Posi-	
	tions and adjustments of sling (pp. 19-42, Rifle Marksmanship) 45	45
	School of the company, close order 15	15
17	Pistol: Trigger squeeze exercises; and Rapid Fire and Quick Fire.... 45	45
	(Pp. 32-37, Pistol Marksmanship)	
	Rifle: Sling adjustments and trigger squeeze 45	45
	(Pp. 25-45 Rifle Marksmanship)	
	Loading and tying of animals 30	30
	Close order work 15	15
18	Pistol: Review of preliminary work 45	45
	Rifle: Rapid Fire exercises and review of preliminary work 45	45
	Loading and unloading of animals and means of transportation Close	
	order work 15	15
19	Care and preparation of leather received. Care of clothing and web	
	equipment. Care of property 45	45
	Rifle and pistol: Examination of men (pp. 62-65 Rifle Marksmanship	
	and pp. 37-40 Pistol Marksmanship) 45	45
20	Stable sanitation. Safety measures in stable area. Feeding. Water-	
	ing. Bedding 45	45
	Gallery practice, rifle and pistol 45	45

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

369

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
21	Grooming. Clothing and shoe fitting. Economy. Salvage Military Courtesy. The salute and its meaning. How, when and whom to salute Close order work	45 30 15
22	Loadings and firings Military map reading Close order work	30 45 15
23	Making packs and adjusting equipment. Displaying equipment for in- spection (Training Regulations No. 50-90 WD1922) Lecture: Personal hygiene (T. R. 113-5, WD 1921)	60 30
24	Company inspection Military map reading Lecture: Discipline, Honors, Courtesies and Ceremonies	45 30 15
25	Marching by compass..... Military map reading Reading of pertinent Articles of War to enlisted men	30 30 30
26	First Aid, practical School of the company Lecture on the duties and responsibilities of non-commissioned officers	30 30 30
27	Lecture on writing messages and reports..... Practical: writing messages Practical: carrying verbal messages.....	30 30 30
28	Physical exercises Explanation of pars. 788-866, N. G. R. 1922 Close order work	15 60 15
29	Physical exercises Explanation of pars. 867-915 N. G. R., 1922 Close order work	15 60 15
30	Practical instruction in requisitions and receiving property Close order work	60 30
31	Practical instruction in accounting for lost, damaged and destroyed property School of the squad (pars. 109-115 and 133-150 I. D. R)	60 30
32	Practical instruction in transfer of property from predecessor to suc- cessor in command of company. Method of filing papers on which property is received and issued School of the company	60 30
33	Practical instruction in disposition of unserviceable property. Over. Short and Damaged Report School of the company	60 30
34	Practical instruction in organization equipment records and in- dividual equipment records Lecture on Infantry weapons (Chapter II, I D. R. pp. 86-92).....	60 30
35	Physical exercises Practical instruction in military correspondence (Army Regulations 340-15 W. D. 1922) Close order work	15 60 15
36	Physical exercises Practical instruction in Survey Reports and Statement of Charges.. Close order work	15 60 15
37	Practical instruction in: The Company field desk—its use—filing cards—Service Record tray—Miscellaneous tray—the "reminder"— memoranda—permanent file—regulations—blank forms—stationery— how the desk should be kept and how to pack it Preliminary rifle and pistol range work	60 30
38	The Garrison ration—the travel ration—the reserve ration—the field ration—extra issues (Army Regulations) Gallery practice	60 30
39	Elementary principles of handling food. Preservation of food..... Gallery practice	45 45

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
40	Field cooking and field cooking expedients	45
	Gallery practice	45
41	Setting up the field range. Packing it for transportation	60
	Gallery practice	30
42	Equipment for field baking. Its installation and operation	60
	Close order work	30
43	Tentage—names of different kinds. Pitching. Folding. Storing	60
	Close order work	30
44	Fresh beef: retail method of cutting and comparative weight of the various cuts. Indications of age	60
	Close order work	30
45	Fresh bread. Field bread. Hard bread	30
	Close order work	30
	Gallery practice	30
46 to 60	To be devoted to reviewing the work done to date, to amplifying it where amplification is necessary, and to such additional work as the company commander feels his company most needs.	

Notes:

1. See notes at bottom of rifle company training. Where any of these are applicable, it is recommended that they be used. 2. Proficiency is required of the Band Section in the following: (a) Litter drill; (b) First Aid; (c) Music; and (d) Marching. This section should form a specialists class for its instruction. 3. The texts required for this schedule are: Army Regulations; Quartermaster Manual; Infantry Drill Regulations; Field Service Regulations; "Outline of a Course of Supply" for Infantry Regiments, Office of the Chief of Infantry, December 19, 1921; Manual of Physical Training; Tables of Organization 25P; Military Sketching and Map Reading—Grieves; Rifle Marksmanship; Pistol Marksmanship; War Dept. Document 1003, Care of Public Animals and Leather Equipment Issued to the National Guard; The Training Regulations indicated in the schedule; National Guard Regulations, 1922, and the notes on the blank forms indicated to be used for instruction.

C. FOR HOWITZER COMPANIES.

1	Physical exercises	15
	Organization and equipment of the Howitzer Company	30
	Material and characteristics of the light mortar and the one pounder gun (Vol. 1, No. 2, February, 1922, The Mailing List, General Service Schools, Fort Leavenworth, Kan., recommended for this subject)....	45
2	Physical exercises	15
	Principles and methods of fire; laying, direct laying and indirect laying; laying the light mortar; laying the one pounder gun	45
	School of the squad, close order	30
3	Physical exercises	15
	Kinds of fire in one pounder work: (a) fire for adjustment; (b) fire for effect	60
	Reconnaissance	60
	(Pamphlet, Infantry School, Fort Benning, Ga., 9-4-20, and Vol. I, No. 2, Feb., 1922, G. S. Schools, Ft. Leavenworth, Kan., recommended)	
	School of the squad, close order	15
4	Physical exercises	15
	Approach. Fire attack. Transportation of material during the fire attack. The advance of the personnel. The mission of the one pounder gun	60
	School of the squad, close order	15
5	Physical exercises	15
	Pursuit. Defense. Organization for defense	60
	School of the squad, close order	15
6	Physical exercises	15
	Observation posts. Ammunition supply	45
	School of the company, close order	30

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
7	Physical exercises	15
	Operation of the one pounder: (a) to cock the piece; (b) to unlock the piece; (c) to load; (d) to fire; (e) to unload.....	30
	Stripping and assembling the piece	45
8	Physical exercises	15
	Defect and stoppages, causes and remedial actions	60
	School of the company, close order	15
9	Physical exercises	15
	Misfires. The mount. Care and cleaning.....	45
	School of the company, close order	30
10	Physical exercises	15
	Employment of the Howitzer Company in attack	60
	School of the company, close order	15
11	Physical exercises	15
	Employment of the Howitzer Company in defense	60
	School of the company, close order	15
12	Physical exercises	15
	Military courtesy	30
	(explanation and demonstration)	
	Saluting—how, when and whom to salute	30
	School of the squad	15
13	Physical exercises	15
	Arm signals	30
	Target designation and description	45
14	Physical exercises	15
	Target designation and description	45
	Lecture: Discipline, Honors, Courtesies and Ceremonies	30
15	Lecture on Infantry Weapons (Chapter II, I. D. R., pp. 86-92)	30
	Nomenclature in care of the pistol (or revolver).....	30
	(Pistol Marksmanship)	
	Lecture: Duties and responsibilities of non-commissioned officers....	30
16	Making packs and adjusting equipment	45
	Display of equipment for inspection (Training Regulations No. 50- 90, W. D., 1922)	45
17	Company inspection	45
	Display of equipment for inspection	45
18	Manual of the pistol (pp. 17-20 Pistol Marksmanship)	45
	First Aid, practical	30
	Close order drill	15
19	Pistol (or revolver) Aiming exercises and Position	45
	First Aid	30
	Close order drill	15
20	Pistol (or revolver) Trigger squeeze, rapid fire, quick fire	60
	(Pp. 32-37, Pistol Marksmanship)	
	First Aid	30
21	Examination on preparatory pistol (or revolver) instruction	60
	(Pp. 37-40, Pistol Marksmanship)	
	Lecture and demonstration: Marching by compass	30
22	Nomenclature, care and use of means of transport. Loading and un- loading gun carts and ammunition carts	60
	Harnessing and nomenclature of harness (harnessing to be done on dummy devices in the armory)	30
23	Formal Guard Mounting	30
	Posting and relieving sentinels and tests for knowledge of General Or- ders for Sentinels on Post	60
24	Instruments	45
	Fire direction and control and use of firing data	45
25	Repeat drill No. 24.	

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
26	Physical exercises	15
	Schools of the soldier, squad and company, close order	45
	Reading and explaining to enlisted men pertinent Articles of War	30
27	Physical exercises	15
	Sand table problem—field engineering	60
	School of the company, close order	15
28	Physical exercises	15
	Musketry problem	45
	Lecture: Care of animals	30
29	Physical exercises	15
	Pistol gallery practice	75
30	Visual training and military vocabulary. I. Importance	60
	II. What visual training requires. III. Necessity for visual training. IV. Where visual training counts. V. Difficulties. The standard of training: (1) The ability to aim accurately at service targets. (2) The ability to distinguish the enemy from surroundings. (3) The ability to make intelligent reports phrased in military language. (4) The ability to recognize designated targets. (5) To acquire a justified feeling of self reliance.	
	Pistol gallery practice	30
31	Sand table—Company to be assembled about the sand table and taught to recognize topographical features of military importance and to use proper terms in referring to them. (Instructor to demonstrate and explain.) Instructor to reproduce the following on the sand table and require the class to describe them by proper terms: Landscape: Arable land. Basin. Cliff. Clearing. Crest. Fold in the ground. Knoll. Plateau. Peak. Parapet. Ridge. Saddle. Skyline. Slope, forward. Slope, reverse. Slope, convex. Slope, concave. Spur. Ravine. Valley. Watercourse. Trees: Scrub. Shrub. Thicket. Undergrowth. Roads: Bridle path. Cross roads. Culvert. Fenced. Road fork. Sunken road. Track. Viaduct. Railways: Cut, Embankment. Tunnel. Fill. Rivers: Brooks, Ferry. Ford. Right bank. Left bank. Stream. Swamps. Miscellaneous: Broken ground. Level ground. Pasture land. Rocky. Sandy. Undulating. Approximate measurements: Large. Small. Moderate. Tall. Short. Wide. Narrow	90
32	Review of work done to date	90
33	Tests of work done to date	90
34	Application of corrective measures to deficiencies noted in preceding drill	90
35	Physical exercises	15
	Adjustment and use of field glasses	45
	School of the platoon, close order	30
36	Physical exercises	15
	Military maps and their use	60
	School of the squad	15
37	Physical exercises	15
	Gun drill for each weapon	45
	School of the squad, close order	30
38	Physical exercises	15
	Military map reading	45
	School of the company, close order	30
39	Physical exercises	15
	Military map reading	45
	The fire order; transmission of firing data from observer to the gun..	30
40	Physical exercises	15
	Military map reading	45
	School of the company, close order	30

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
41	Physical exercises	15
	Firing several guns on one target	45
	Close order work	30
42	Physical exercises	15
	Firing over friendly troops	45
	Close order work	30
43	Review of work done to date	90
44	Tests in work done to date	90
45	Application of corrective measures to remedy deficiencies noted in preceding drill	90
46	Physical exercises	15
	The telescopic sight	30
	Close order work	45
47	Physical exercises	15
	Pistol gallery practice	60
	Close order work	15
	48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59- and 60. Preparatory work for range firing with all of the company's arms and for special training where the company appears to need it most.....	90

Notes:

1. Subcaliber practice should be held if the company has been issued the equipment necessary to conduct it and can improvise a safe range with a suitable backstop. This should be in addition to the work on this schedule. 2. See notes at bottom of rifle company training. Where any of these are applicable, it is recommended that they be used.

D. FOR MACHINE GUN COMPANIES.

1	Physical exercises	15
	Military courtesy (explanation and demonstration)	15
	Saluting (how, when and whom to salute—demonstration and explanation)	30
	School of the soldier (Pars. 50-73 I. D. R.)	30
2	Physical exercises	15
	School of the squad (Pars. 107-112 and 116-132 I. D. R.)	45
	Nomenclature, care and preservation of the machine gun	30
3	Physical exercises	15
	School of the company (Pars. 255-265 I. D. R.)	45
	First Aid—practical (Training Regulations No. 112-5, W. D. 1921)..	30
4	Physical exercises	15
	Elementary Gun Drill: (a) Forming the gun squad; (b) Posting the Gun Squad; (c) Examining the Gun; (d) Mounting the Gun; (e) Dismounting the Gun; (f) Loading the Gun; (g) Laying the Gun; (h) Firing the Gun; (i) Unloading the Gun; (j) Ceasing Fire; (k) Going into Action; (l) Coming out of Action. (Section 12, M. G. Service Regulations.)	60
	School of the company, close order	15
5	Physical exercises	15
	Traversing searching and oblique traversing	60
	(Section 12, M. G. Service Regulations.) School of the squad, close order	15
6	Physical exercises	15
	Combined Drill; Ammunition Supply	60
	(Section 12, M. G. Service Regulations.) School of the soldier	15
7	Physical exercises	15
	Rough Ground Drill and Tactical Squad Drill	60
	(Section 12, M. G. Service Regulations.) School of the squad close order.....	15
8	Tests on work done to date	90
9	Application of corrective measures for deficiencies observed in preceding drill	90

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
10	Physical exercises	15
	Signals	30
	Test-time required for: (a) Prepare for Action; and (b) Change Barrels	30
	Lecture: Personal Hygiene (T. R. No. 113-5, W. D., 1921)	15
11	Physical exercises	15
	Harnessing (On dummy mules or devices suitable for this work and erected in the armory)	45
	First Aid (T. R. 112-5, W. D., 1921)	30
12	Physical exercises	15
	Nomenclature of harness; taking down and setting up harness and pack	60
	Elementary gun drill	15
13	Physical exercises	15
	Packing and unpacking and setting up aparejo	60
	School of the company, close order	15
14	Stripping and assembling the machine gun, methods of changing parts of it; mechanism; detailed operation of the gun; manipulation (Section 22, M. G. Service Regulations)	60
	Care of the pistol (or revolver) (Pp. 14-17, Pistol Marksmanship) ..	30
15	Stoppages and immediate action	45
	Pistol (or revolver); simple nomenclature and functioning and safety precautions (Pgs. 11-14, Pistol Marksmanship)	45
16	Manual of the Pistol and Aiming exercises (Pp. 17-28, Pistol Marks- manship)	45
	Stripping and assembling the machine gun tripod; preparing belt; filling the belt; adjustment of belt filling machine; filling the belt; stripping and assembling the belt filling machine. (Part II, Sec- tion 22, M. G. Service Regulations)	45
17	Tests on work done to date	90
18	Application of corrective measures to remedy deficiencies observed in preceding drill.	
19	Signals	30
	Pistol (or revolver) Position and Trigger Squeeze	30
	(Pp. 29-34, Pistol Marksmanship.)	
	Lowest position drill	30
20	Instruments: Section 49, M. G. Service Regulations and Appendix 7 (Infantry School, Fort Benning, Ga., on pamphlet on instruments, 1921).	60
	Schools of the squad and company, close order	30
21	Instruments	60
	Pistol (or revolver): Rapid Fire and Quick Fire (Pp. 34-37, Pistol Marksmanship)	30
22	Instruments	45
	Pistol (or revolver) Examination on preparatory instruction (Pp. 37-40, Pistol Marksmanship)	45
23	Duties of the personnel of Infantry Machine Gun units	60
	(Section 19, M. G. Service Regulations and pamphlet thereon, In- fantry School, Fort Benning, Ga., 1921.)	
	Pistol gallery practice	30
24	Barrage Fire	60
	(Pamphlet Infantry School, Fort Benning, Ga., 1921)	
	Close order drill	30
25	Nomenclature, care and use of means of transportation; loading and unloading gun carts and ammunition carts	60
	Close order drill	30
26	Combat order	30
	Maneuver facility, etc.	30
	Interior Guard Duty	30
27	Use of military maps	45
	Combat order	45

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
28	Use of military maps and map reading	45
	Marching by compass.....	30
	Close order drill	15
29	Cohesion, liaison and deployment	45
	Angle measuring instruments on the gun and tripod and improvised..	45
	Marching	30
	Close order drill	15
30	Tests of work done to date	90
31	Application of corrective measures to remedy deficiencies observed at preceding drill	90
32	Fire direction and control	30
	Use of firing data	30
	Lecture: Care of animals	30
33	Physical exercises	15
	Instruction of Range Finding and Signal Details	45
	Close order drill	30
34	Overhead fire; its use; safety angles; calculation of angles; direct overhead fire; methods for direct overhead fire; gunners' rules for direct overhead fire; limitations; precautions	60
	Interior Guard Duty and General Orders for Sentinels on post	30
35	Indirect overhead fire; rule for finding the clearance; precautions; Application	60
	Pistol gallery practice	30
36	Anti-aircraft machine gun firing; knowledge required by gunners; difficulties in applying fire; speed of hostile planes; angle of site; chief considerations for effective fire; average conditions where machine gun fire is effective; sight corrector	60
	Pistol gallery practice	30
37	Anti-aircraft machine gun firing; tactical employment of anti-aircraft machine guns; identification of air-planes; classification of air-planes; characteristics	60
	First Aid	30
38	Means of defense and attack against hostile air craft; finding the range for firing on airplanes; firing with the infantry correctors; types of bullets	60
	Preliminary sighting	30
39	Formal Guard Mounting	30
	Posting and relieving sentinels and General Orders for Sentinels on Post	30
	First Aid	30
40	Company inspection	45
	Display of equipment for inspection	45
	(T. R. No. 50-9 W. D., 1922.)	
41	Tests:	90
42	Application of corrective measures to remedy deficiencies noted at preceding drill	90
43	Sand table: field engineering	45
	Lecture on Infantry Weapons (pp. 86-92, I. D. R.)	45
44	Making packs and adjusting equipment	60
	Close order drill	30
45	Physical exercises	15
	M. G. Musketry problem.....	45
	Lecture: Discipline, Honors, Courtesies and Ceremonies	30
46	Physical exercises	15
	Searching reverse slopes	45
	First Aid	30
47	Employment of machine guns—open warfare; organization; distribution for attack; Forward guns (a) Command, (b) preliminary reconnaissance, (c) plan, (d) approach march, (e) deployment, (f) methods of advance. (1) Platoons supporting assault company, (2) fire and ranges, (3) reports; Reserve M. G. Platoons; communications; Rear guns	60
	Close order work	30

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
48	General kinds of M. G. fire: (1) Fixed fire, (2) Traversing and distributed fire; (3) Searching fire. Production of special types; (1) raining fire; (2) normal fixed fire; (3) bands of fire; (4) Interlocking beaten zones; (5) frontal traverse; (6) Oblique traverse; (7) swinging traverse; (8) Combined sights. (a) errors, (b) permissible error, (c) probable error; use of combined sights Lecture: Duties and responsibilities of non-commissioned officers..	60 30
49	Elementary gun drill Nomenclature, stripping and assembling First Aid	30 30 30
50	Obtaining, putting on and maintaining direction and elevation for indirect fire M. G. Musketry problem.....	60 30
51	Tests on work done to date	90
52	Application of corrective measures to remedy deficiencies noted in preceding drill	90
53	Battery or barrage drill: I Elementary Barrage Drill (A): (1) Direction: (a) Organization, (b) preparation, (c) Mounting the guns, (d) laying the guns for direction, (e) use of zero post, (f) use of auxiliary aiming marks, (g) traversing stops, (2) Elevation: (a) Putting on elevation, (b) use of depression stops. (3) Simulate firing, (4) Switches. (5) Lifts. (6) Out of Action Close order work	60 30
54	Visual training and military vocabulary: I Importance, II What visual training requires. III Necessity for visual training. IV Where visual training counts. V Difficulties. VI The standard of training: (1) The ability to aim accurately at service targets. (2) The ability to distinguish the enemy from surroundings. (3) The ability to make intelligent reports phrased in military language. (4) The ability to recognize designated targets. (5) To acquire a justified feeling of self-reliance Close order work	60 30
55	Sand table: Company to be assembled about sand table and taught to recognize topographical features of military importance and to use proper terms in referring to them. (Instructor to demonstrate and explain) Instructor to reproduce the following on the sand table and require the class to describe them by proper terms: Landscape: arable land; basin; cliff; clearing; crest; fold in the ground; knoll; plateau; peak; parapet; ridge; saddle; skyline; slope, forward; slope, reverse; slope, convex; slope, concave; spur; ravine; valley; watercourse. Trees: scrub; shrub; thicket; undergrowth. Roads: bridle path; cross roads; culvert; fenced; road fork; sunken road; track; viaduct. Railways: cut, embankment; tunnel; fill. Rivers: brook; ferry; ford; right bank; left bank; stream; swamps. Miscellaneous: broken ground; level ground; pasture land; rocky; sandy, undulating. Approximate measurements: large; small; moderate sized; tall; short; wide; narrow	90
56	Place a landscape target in position about 10 paces from the class. Have these under instruction, inspect it and report upon it, e. g. How many houses they see. The number of windows in some particular house. The color, or any other peculiarity, in any one, etc. Instructor point out some particular feature or detail on the target and ask students what it is. Multiply these exercises Close order drill	60 30
57-58-59 and 60.	Reviews and tests of work previously done and application of corrective measures where needed	90

Notes:

1. If a range can safely be improvised in the armory, with suitable backstop, it is recommended that machine gun firing be had during the armory training season, preferably on nights other than the regular drill night.
2. See notes at bottom of rifle company training. Where any of these are applicable it is recommended that they be used.

E. FOR RIFLE COMPANIES.

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
1	Physical exercises	15
	Military courtesy (explanation and demonstration)	30
	Saluting (how, when and whom to salute—demonstration and explanation)	30
	Manual of arms	15
2	Physical exercises	15
	Arm signals (Pars. 43 and 44, I. D. R.)	30
	School of the squad (Pars. 109-114 and 123-127 I. D. R.)	45
3	Physical exercises	15
	Positions, kneeling and lying down (Pars. 128-132 I. D. R.)	30
	Loadings and firings (Pars. 133-150 I. D. R.)	45
4	Physical exercises	15
	School of the platoon (Pars. 161-185 I. D. R.)	45
	Nomenclature and care of the rifle (Chap. VI, Rifle Marksmanship)	30
5	Physical exercises	15
	School of the platoon (Pars. 186-199 I. D. R.)	45
	Nomenclature and care of the pistol (or revolver) (Chap. I and III, Part I, Pistol Marksmanship)	30
6	Physical exercises	15
	Deployment and assembling (Pars. 210-217 I. D. R.)	45
	General Orders for Sentinels on post (Pars. 155-198 Manual of Interior Guard Duty)	30
7	Physical exercises	15
	Sighting and Aiming exercises (pp. 19-24 Rifle Marksmanship)	60
	Manual of Arms	15
8	Physical exercises	15
	Positions—the gun sling and its adjustments (pp. 25-42 Rifle Marksmanship)	60
	Close order drill	15
9	Physical exercises	15
	Trigger Squeeze exercises (pp. 43 to 45 Rifle Marksmanship)	60
	Close order drill	15
10	Physical exercises	15
	Rapid Fire Exercises (pp. 46-48 Rifle Marksmanship)	60
	Close order drill	15
11	Physical exercises	15
	Effect of weather conditions, sight settings and sight changes, score book (pp. 54-61 Rifle Marksmanship)	60
	Close order drill	15
12	Physical exercises	15
	Examination of men before starting practice (Pp. 62-65 Rifle Marksmanship)	60
	Review	15
13	Physical exercises	15
	Gallery practice (pp. 68 and 69 Rifle Marksmanship)	60
	Review	15
14	Physical exercises	15
	Gallery practice and making packs and adjusting equipment	60
	(One-half the company to have gallery practice for 30 minutes while the other half makes packs and adjusts equipment. These two sections then exchange work.)	
	Review	15
15	Bayonet training (lesson I, pp. 170-179, Vol. I, Platoon Training, Waldron)	45
	Practical first aid (Training Regulations No. 112-5, W. D., 1921)	30
	Review	15
16	Bayonet training (Lessons II, III and IV, pp. 180-186, Vol. I, Platoon Training, Waldron)	45
	Practical target designation and description	30
	Instructors to become familiar with pp. 274-288, Vol. II, Platoon Training, Waldron, before coming on the drill floor.)	
	Close order drill	15

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
17	Bayonet training (Lesson V, pp. 186-109, Vol. I, Platoon Training, Waldron and review Lessons I, II, III and IV, same manual) Practical first aid (T. R. 112-5, W. D., 1921)..... Close order drill	45 30 15
18	Physical exercises School of the company (Pars. 258-270 I. D. R.) Review	15 45 30
19	Physical exercises Formal Guard Mounting (pp. 72-78, Manual of Interior Guard Duty).. Relieving the old guard, posting and relieving sentinels and General Orders for Sentinels on post	15 30 45
20	Physical exercises Musketry problem—Accurate and quick sight settings Schools of the platoon and company, close order	15 45 30
21	Review of work previously done and application of corrective measures, which appear to be necessary	90
22	Physical exercises Nomenclature and care of the automatic pistol (or revolver) Schools of the squad and platoon, close order	15 30 45
23	Physical exercises Pistol (or revolver) Safety precautions—Manual of the pistol..... (pp. 12 and 13 and Pps. 17-20, Pistol Marksmanship) Musketry problem—Division of the target into sectors for the com- pany, platoon and squad to fire upon.....	15 45 30
24	Physical exercises Pistol (or revolver) Aiming exercises (pp. 24-28, Pistol Marksmanship) Musketry problem—Use of auxiliary aiming point.....	15 45 30
25	Physical exercises Pistol (or revolver) Position and Trigger Squeeze (pp. 29-34, Pistol Marksmanship) School of the squad (Pars. 124-127 I. D. R.)	15 45 30
26	Physical exercises Pistol (or revolver) Rapid Fire and Quick Fire (Pp. 34-37, Pistol Marksmanship) School of the platoon (Pars. 210-220 I. D. R.)	15 45 30
27	Tests on work done to date	90
28	Physical exercises The platoon—approach march and deployment (Pars. 396-402 I. D. R.) Practical first aid (T. R. 112-5, W. D., 1921)	15 45 30
29	Physical exercises The Company—approach march, deployment, advancing the attack, the fire attack and deployment (Pars. 416-442, I. D. R.)..... First Aid—practical	15 45 30
30	Physical exercises Review of nomenclature of the rifle Musketry problem—practical designation and description of targets..	15 30 45
31	Physical exercises Musketry exercise—The obtaining of fire superiority during advances and proper distribution of fire to cover the entire target during rushes Manual of arms	15 45 15
32	Physical exercises Adjustment of slings Close order drill	15 45 30
33	Use of the bayonet Personal Hygiene (Training Regulations No. 113-5, W. D., 1921).... Whistle and arms signals	30 30 30
34	Physical exercises Company inspection Display of equipment for inspection (Training Regulations No. 50- 90, W. D., 1922)	15 30 45
35	Tests on work done to date	90

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
36	Application of corrective measures to remedy defects observed in preceding drill	90
37	Physical exercises	15
	Marching by compass	30
	School of the squad, close order	45
38	Physical exercises	15
	School of the platoon, close order	45
	Whistle and arm signals	30
39	Physical exercises	15
	Discipline, Honors, Courtesies and Ceremonies	45
	School of the company, close order	30
40	Physical exercises	15
	Positions, sight settings, loadings and firings	45
	Reading and explaining pertinent Articles of War to the enlisted men of the company	30
41	Physical exercises	15
	Bayonet fighting	45
	Lecture on Infantry Weapons—the rifle and bayonet, the automatic rifle, machine guns, hand and rifle grenades, one pounder gun and light mortar (Chapter II, I. D. R., pp. 86-92)	30
42	Physical exercises	15
	Making packs and adjusting equipment	45
	School of the company	30
43	Physical exercises	15
	Schools of the squad and platoon	45
	Lecture on the Duties and Responsibilities of Non-Commissioned Officers	30
44	Tests	90
45	Application of corrective measures to remedy deficiencies observed in preceding drill	90
46	Physical exercises	15
	Schools of the platoon and company	30
	Lecture and sand table (or blackboard) (illustration on: patrols, their kinds, duties, formation, inspection, movements and patrol leaders F. S. R., pp. 17-21)	45
47	Physical exercises	15
	Review of nomenclature and care of the rifle	30
	Lecture and sand table demonstration (or blackboard illustration) of Advance Guards and Rear Guards—their duties, strength and composition, formations and movements (Pgs. 27-35 F. S. R.)	45
48	Physical exercises	15
	Posting and relieving sentinels and tests on their knowledge of the General Orders of Sentinels on post	30
	Lecture and sand table demonstration (or blackboard illustration) on: Outposts—their composition, distribution and duties. (Pp. 35-42 F. S. R.)	45
49	Physical exercises	15
	Manual of arms and close order drill	45
	Lecture and demonstration on messages and reports and transmission of information. (Pp. 21-24 F. S. R.)	30
50	Physical exercises	15
	Practical: writing messages to fit assumed situations	45
	School of the platoon close and extended order	30
51	Physical exercises	15
	Bayonet combat	30
	Musketry exercise—a platoon in the firing line is relieved by another platoon. Turning over of ranges and objectives and sectors of the hostile target without surrendering fire superiority	45
52	Sand table: Field Engineering	45
	Military maps and map reading	45
53	Tests	90

Drill No.	Subject	Min.
54	Application of measures to remedy deficiencies noted in preceding drill	90
55-56-57-58-59 and 60	Preliminary work for rifle and pistol range firing	90

Notes:

1. It is recommended that Volume 1, "Manual of Military Training, Moss and Lang," George Banta Publishing Co., Menasha, Wis., be used for instruction in the following subjects: Object and Advantages of Military Training; Saluting; Discipline; Military Courtesy; When, Whom and How to Salute; Usual mistakes in Saluting; Respect to be paid the National Anthem, the Colors and Standards; Military Deportment and Appearance; Forms of Speech; Obedience; Delivery of Messages; and Customs of the Service. In lieu of this publication War Department Document No. 864 should be used.

2. For close order drill it is recommended that the publication, "The Cadence System of Close Order Drill," by Lt. Col. Bernard Lentz, G. S., be used. This pamphlet is published by the George Banta Publishing Co., Menasha, Wis.

3. For instruction in the nomenclature of the rifle and pistol, large illustrated charts should be made or obtained. One such for the rifle is for gratuitous distribution by the U. S. Cartridge Company.

4. For instruction in musketry it is recommended that landscapes be painted on rolls of wrapping paper and the paper pasted on cheese cloth as a backing and, when needed, unrolled and placed against a wall of the armory. When not needed it can be rolled up and stored.

5. If sufficient interest can be stimulated, it is recommended that gallery practice be held on one night a month, or more frequently, this to be in addition to the regular drill night.

6. As the time allotted for the annual armory drill work precludes giving instruction in all of the subjects prescribed to each member of the company, even if he attended all prescribed drills, it is recommended that the following specialist schools be organized and their work carried on concurrently with the instruction prescribed for the masses so that, at least, a few men in each company will be qualified in the specialties:

(a) A few men of the company each drill night instructed in the automatic rifle. (b) Buglers, Cooks, Company Clerks, Mechanics, Mess Sergeants and Supply Sergeants, each receive specialist instruction in their specialties systematically throughout the year. In this connection it is recommended that an understudy for each specialist be developed. (c) A signal detail from the company should be systematically instructed, until proficient, in both wig wag and two arm semaphore signaling. (d) It is recommended that Officers' and Non-Commissioned Officers' Schools be held on drill nights—immediately preceding the drill—and that the subject matter for these schools be that pertaining to the prescribed drill for that night.

7. It is recommended that special efforts be made to develop satisfactory coaches for duty during periods of rifle and pistol range practice. These coaches will be satisfactory only when developed under the provisions of Rifle and Pistol Marksmanship and they must be conversant with the teachings of those texts.

8. It is recommended that sand tables be installed in each armory. They can be made by the company mechanic at small expense and used for a multitude of interesting instruction—tactical, musketry, map reading and making, field engineering, etc.

9. Recruits should not be placed in the company (to hold back its progress) until they have completed the course of recruit instruction outlined herein.

Complete Automatic Rifle Courses:

(All periods of instruction to be of one and one-half hours duration.)

1. Talk on the use and value of automatic weapons, their disposition and tactical use. General data. (15 questions.)

2. General data. Order of dismounting. Order of assembling. Nomenclature.

3. General data. Order of dismounting. Order of assembling. Nomenclature. (All with the student blindfolded.)

4. Trigger guard mechanism. Order of dismounting and order of assembling. Name each part by sense of touch.

5. Review of work previously done. Construction and action of buffer mechanism.

6. Action of gas. Action of slide. Unlocking. Withdrawal of firing pin. Extraction. Ejection. Action of recoil spring. Feeding. Locking. Priming the cartridge.

7. Construction of magazine. Loading magazine. Gas adjustment and result. Changing barrels. Adjustment of rear sight. Care and preservation of the piece. Stoppages. Precautions before, during and after firing.

8. Review of all work previously done.

9. Examination covering General Data; Order of Field Dismounting. Trigger Guard Mechanism; Functioning; Magazine; Gas Adjustments. Care and Preservation of the Piece; Buffer Mechanism, and Stoppages. (Men not passing this examination to repeat the course or be replaced with more adaptable material.)

Recruit Instruction:

- (a) Articles of War pertaining to enlisted men.
- (b) Military discipline and courtesy.
- (c) When, whom and how to salute.
- (d) Care of arms, uniform and equipment.
- (e) Personal hygiene and first aid.
- (f) School of the soldier, without and with arms.
- (g) School of the squad, close and extended order.
- (h) Setting up exercises.
- (i) Orders for sentinels.
- (j) Preliminary instruction for target practice.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Order
No. 3

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Des Moines, Iowa, *January 18, 1923.*

The following roster of the Iowa National Guard is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. A corrected roster will be published every six months, dated as of July 1st and January 1st of each year.

By Order of the Governor.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

January 1st, 1923.

Commander-in-Chief

N. E. Kendall, Governor, Inaugurated.....Jan. 13, 1921

Staff of Commander-in-Chief

Adjutant General, Chief of Staff

Date of Fed.
Recognition

Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D., Davenport, Iowa..Jan. 1, 1922
Assistant Adjutant General

Appointed and
Commissioned

Lt. Colonel Knud Boberg, Des Moines, Iowa.....Aug. 1, 1922

Aids

Not Federally Recognized

Colonel John C. Loper, Marshalltown, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Washington, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel George L. Garton, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel Herman C. Johnson, Waukon, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel Frank E. Lyman, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel Rufus L. Chase, Des Moines, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel George B. Hall, Des Moines, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel Frank B. Younkin, Ottumwa, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel Hanford MacNider, Mason City, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel Henry C. Haynes, Centerville, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Colonel John H. Kelley, Sioux City, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Captain George F. Everest, Council Bluffs, Iowa.....	Apr. 5, 1921

Staff Corps and Departments

Adjutant General's Department

	Date of Fed. Recognition
The Adjutant General	
Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D.....	Jan. 1, 1922
	Appointed and Commissioned
Assistant Adjutant General	
Lt. Colonel Knud Boberg.....	Aug. 1, 1922

Judge Advocate General's Department

	Date of Fed. Recognition
Major Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington, Iowa, Judge Advocate..	June 1, 1921

Inspector General's Department

Major—Vacancy.

Quartermaster's Corps

	Date of Fed. Recognition
Major Howard D. Coe, Des Moines, Iowa, Q. M., U. S. P. & D. O.	Sept. 3, 1918
Captain Robert L. Fulton, Fairfield, Iowa, Assistant to Q. M....	Dec. 6, 1920
1st Lt. Burtt J. Wolcott, Des Moines, Iowa, Trans. Officer..	Aug. 4, 1921

Ordnance Department

	Date of Fed. Recognition
Major Fred S. Hird, Des Moines, Iowa, Chief O. O. I. S. A. A. P.	July 18, 1921
2nd Lieutenant Roy Maxey, Des Moines, Iowa, Ordnance Officer	June 22, 1922

Medical Department

	Date of Fed. Recognition
Lt. Colonel Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines, Iowa, Chief Surgeon	July 13, 1921
Captain Don M. Griswold, Iowa City, Iowa, Assistant Chief Surgeon	July 26, 1921

General Officers

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Louis G. Lasher	Brig. Gen.	The Adjutant General	1- 1-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Mathew A. Tinley	Brig. Gen.	67th Inf. Brigade	2-21-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Brigade Headquarters				
John W. Ball	Major	B. Ex. and B. 1x4	7-29-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Everett L. Pugsley	Captain	B. 2 and 3	3-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Donald F. Huntoon	1st. Lt.	Aide	3-21-22	Dubuque, Iowa
Herbert S. Selby	1st. Lt.	Aide	11-22-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Brigade Headquarters Company				
Robert A. Breeding	Captain	Commanding	7- 1-22	Winterset, Iowa
George C. Campbell	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-20-22	Winterset, Iowa
133rd Infantry				
Headquarters				
Lloyd D. Ross	Colonel	Commanding	10- 2-20	Des Moines, Iowa
Winfred H. Bailey	Lt. Col.	R. Ex.	5-20-21	Sheldon, Iowa
Gordon C. Hollar	Major	M. G. Officer	7-23-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Chas. Tillotson, Jr.	Captain	R—1	7- 2-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Fred J. Vetsch	Captain	R—4	8-13-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Joseph A. Myers	Captain	R—3	7-12-22	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Don A. Davis	1st Lt.	R—2	11-20-22	Mason City, Iowa
Attached Chaplain				
Charles H. Van Metre	Captain	Chaplain Corps	5-18-22	Odebolt, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Headquarters Company				
Joseph A. Myers	Captain	Commanding	7-12-22	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Vacancy	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		
Service Company				
Leonard R. Greenfield	Captain	Commanding	5- 3-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Charles T. McCampbell	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	11- 3-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Oscar C. Gaumer	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-23-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Charles R. Messett	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-10-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Leslie L. Schmidt	Warrant Officer	Band Leader	11-25-22	Fairfield, Iowa
Medical Detachment				
Lora D. James	Major	Medical Corps	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Edgar A. Stewart	Captain	Medical Corps	7-20-21	Mt. Pleasant, Iowa
Phillipp G. Watters	Captain	Medical Corps		Des Moines, Iowa
Chester Fordyce	Captain	Dental Corps	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Lynn L. Myers	Captain	Medical Corps		Sheldon, Iowa
Howitzer Company				
Walton B. Christensen	Captain	Commanding	3-10-22	DeWitt, Iowa
Norman T. Oppelt	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-28-22	DeWitt, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Company				
1st Battalion				
Sewall C. Viles	Major	Commanding	11- 6-20	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Harry P. Donovan	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	7-11-21	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
George A. Jones	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3- 3-22	Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Company "A"

George C. Flanders	Captain	Commanding	12-26-22	Dubuque, Iowa
Ralph H. Denny	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-11-21	Dubuque, Iowa
Waldo Adams	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2-15-22	Dubuque, Iowa

Company "B"

Clyde W. Davis	Captain	Commanding	11-20-22	Waterloo, Iowa
Earl B. Maus	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-20-22	Waterloo, Iowa
Otto H. Kaberle	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-20-22	Cedar Falls, Iowa

Company "C"

John F. Currell	Captain	Commanding	8-10-22	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Richard Jensen	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-26-22	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Vincent R. Dvorak	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	8-13-22	Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Company "D"

Howard J. Rouse	Captain	Commanding	6-15-20	Waterloo, Iowa
John L. Althouse	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-13-22	Waterloo, Iowa
Loyd M. Shepherd	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-16-22	Waterloo, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company
2nd Battalion

Arthur L. Rule	Major	Commanding	5- 7-18	Mason City, Iowa
Rob Roy Cerney	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	5- 7-21	Mason City, Iowa
Ralph A. Patton	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2-16-22	Mason City, Iowa

Company "E"

Henry R. Mahoney	Captain	Commanding	6- 1-21	Webster City, Iowa
Eugene E. Meller	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6- 1-21	Webster City, Iowa
Mathias J. House	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6- 1-21	Webster City, Iowa

Company "F"

Raymond A. Jones	Captain	Commanding	5-24-20	Storm Lake, Iowa
Denton B. Gregg	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-17-22	Storm Lake, Iowa
Bert F. Kemp	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-17-22	Storm Lake, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Company "G"				
Verne M. Myers	Captain	Commanding	7- 1-22	Fort Dodge, Iowa
John H. Anderson	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	8-13-22	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Cyrus A. Norton	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-20-22	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Company "H"				
Harold W. Odle	Captain	Commanding	2-18-21	Mason City, Iowa
George D. Crawford	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-12-21	Mason City, Iowa
Charles S. Dull	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-11-22	Mason City, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Company 3rd Battalion				
Fred R. Frost	Major	Commanding	7- 1-22	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Chris M. Berthelsen	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	11-20-22	Sioux City, Iowa
Donald F. Cullings	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-20-22	Sioux City, Iowa
Company "I"				
Wesley S. Hicks	Captain	Commanding	7- 1-22	Sheldon, Iowa
Michael M. Wood	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	7- 1-22	Sheldon, Iowa
William Just	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7- 1-22	Sheldon, Iowa
Company "K"				
Walter C. Huxtable	Captain	Commanding	12-10-22	LeMars, Iowa
Carl H. Witt	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-10-22	LeMars, Iowa
Walton S. Koch	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		LeMars, Iowa

Company "L"

Howard B. Rew	Captain	Commanding	6- 4-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Harold W. Reister	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6- 6-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Dwight E. Kudrle	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-20-22	Sioux City, Iowa

Company "M"

Joseph D. Hale	Captain	Commanding	10-28-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Alphe B. Young	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-28-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Sylvester P. Wolcott	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-22-22	Sioux City, Iowa

168th Infantry

Headquarters

Guy S. Brewer	Colonel	Commanding	7-13-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Henry G. Geiger	Lt. Colonel	R—Ex.	4-24-22	Sheldon, Iowa
Walter H. Nead	Major	M. G. Officer	4-19-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
James E. Thomas	Captain	R—1	9- 6-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Roy B. Gault	Captain	R—4	8- 5-21	Creston, Iowa
Arnold L. Jensen	Captain	R—3	11-20-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Herbert E. Duquette	1st Lt.	R—2	8- 4-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Attached Chaplain

Winfred E. Robb	Captain	Chaplain Corps	6-30-21	Des Moines, Iowa
-----------------	---------	----------------	---------	------------------

Headquarters Company

Arnold L. Jensen	Captain	Commanding	11-20-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Charles L. Snuffin	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-22-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Service Company

Edwin H. Spetman	Captain	Commanding	1-31-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
George H. Henderson	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	2- 8-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Otto E. Shebel	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	2- 9-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Roy C. Murphy	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-22-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Medical Detachment				
Frank L. Williams	Major	Medical Corps	6-28-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Leland O. Carey	Captain	Medical Corps	6-28-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Nevin B. Anderson	1st Lt.	Medical Corps	8- 3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
John W. Baldwin	Captain	Dental Corps		Des Moines, Iowa
Robert H. Crawford	1st Lt.	Medical Corps	7- 1-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Howitzer Company				
Earl Downing	Captain	Commanding	5-17-21	Clarinda, Iowa
Elmo W. Phillips	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.		Clarinda, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Company				
1st Battalion				
Edwin H. Sands	Major	Commanding	6-13-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Joseph M. Dunley	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	2- 7-22	Guthrie Center, Iowa
Jesse H. Moore	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2- 7-22	Guthrie Center, Iowa
Company "A"				
Gilbert C. Greenwalt	Captain	Commanding	3-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Charles E. DeVault	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-26-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Vacancy	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		
Company "B"				
Everett T. McMurray	Captain	Commanding	7-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Paul H. Cunningham	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-14-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Jack P. Tarlton	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4- 1-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Company "C"				
Robert L. McLaren	Captain	Commanding	12-22-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.		
Virgil I. Hohl	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Company "D"				
Walter H. Oleson	Captain	Commanding	6-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Don H. Morrison	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
David P. Livingston	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-22-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Company 2nd Battalion				
Charles O. Briggs	Major	Commanding	4- 1-21	Red Oak, Iowa
L. Dee Mallonee	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	6-13-22	Audubon, Iowa
Oscar G. Boose	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-22-22	Audubon, Iowa
Company "E"				
Hosea B. Garrison	Captain	Commanding	1-19-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Gorman B. Howell	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-24-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Philip H. Stenger	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2-15-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Company "F"				
Manford L. Overman	Captain	Commanding	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa
Charles L. Meyerhoff	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa
Fen Fisher	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa
Company "G"				
John J. Schweinefuss	Captain	Commanding	6- 3-22	Centerville, Iowa
Harry E. Lord	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-11-20	Centerville, Iowa
Dan Pence	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-22-22	Moravia, Iowa
Company "H"				
Allen L. Gregory	Captain	Commanding	3-10-20	Harlan, Iowa
Loren E. Booth	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4- 7-22	Harlan, Iowa
Carl Mark	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-10-22	Harlan, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Headquarters and Headquarters Company 3rd Battalion				
Percy A. Lainson	Major	Commanding	4- 1-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Carl W. Nevius	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4		Neola, Iowa
Harold A. Merrill	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-14-22	Neola, Iowa
Company "I"				
Gerald V. Caughlan	Captain	Commanding	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Carleton H. Cook	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Charles R. Seitz	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Company "K"				
Willard D. Archie	Captain	Commanding	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa
Carl E. Hull	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa
Lee M. Nevius	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa
Company "L"				
George F. Everest	Captain	Commanding	4- 7-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Ray W. Roberts	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-14-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Clyde M. Meneray	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-14-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Company "M"				
Charles F. Wilson	Captain	Commanding	5-31-22	Red Oak, Iowa
Clarence M. Totty	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-26-21	Red Oak, Iowa
Guy H. Hobbs	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		Red Oak, Iowa
113th Cavalry Headquarters				
Ralph P. Howell	Colonel	Commanding	5- 3-21	Iowa City, Iowa
Park A. Findley	Lt. Col.	R. Ex.	8-10-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Vacancy	Captain	R. 1		
Harry W. Sellers	Captain	R. 2 and 3	11-20-22	Ottumwa, Iowa
Clarence J. Lambert	Captain	R. 4	5- 9-21	Sigourney, Iowa
Attached Chaplain				
Joseph H. O'Donnell	Captain	Chaplain Corps	4- 6-22	Oxford, Iowa
Headquarters Troop				
George B. Little	Captain	Commanding	2-10-21	Burlington, Iowa
John J. King	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	1- 5-22	Burlington, Iowa
Clio V. Boyer	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	1- 6-22	Burlington, Iowa
Service Troop				
Charles W. Brockman	Captain	Commanding	11-20-22	Ottumwa, Iowa
Glenn S. Senseney	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-11-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Carl G. Hallberg	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6- 1-22	Ottumwa, Iowa
Gilbert G. Carlson	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.		Ottumwa, Iowa
Cleveland C. Dayton	Warrant Officer	Band Leader		Ottumwa, Iowa
Medical Department				
Charles N. O. Leir	Major	Medical Corps	8- 3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Verl A. Ruth	Captain	Medical Corps	7-29-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Henry Morrow	Captain	Dental Corps	8- 3-21	Iowa City, Iowa
Aura J. Miller	1st Lt.	Medical Corps	8-28-22	Iowa City, Iowa
Russell S. Gerard	1st Lt.	Veterinary Corps	8- 3-21	Sigourney, Iowa
Jay C. Hicks	1st Lt.	Veterinary Corps	8- 3-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment				
1st Squadron				
Ray A. Yenter	Major	Commanding	8-10-22	Iowa City, Iowa
Harry W. Hanson	1st Lt.	Sq. 1-2-3-4	5-25-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Samuel E. Smith	1st Lt.	Comdg. Det.	10- 4-20	Montezuma, Iowa
Osman C. Mason	2nd Lt.	Duty with Det.	11-22-22	Montezuma, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Troop "A"				
Will J. Hayek	Captain	Commanding	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa
Harold Y. Moffett	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa
James S. Wilson	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa
Troop "B"				
Walden E. Gill	Captain	Commanding	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Albert E. Sterzing	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	11-22-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Harry J. Figge	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	11-22-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Troop "C"				
William M. Vanderwaal	Captain	Commanding	8-26-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Virgil MacHarlan	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
James G. Haines	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment				
2nd Squadron				
Henry S. Merrick	Major	Commanding	5- 5-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Carl R. Kramer	1st Lt.	Sq. 1-2-3-4	4-12-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Harold O. Freeman	1st Lt.	Comdg. Det.	4- 9-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Harold M. Gordon	2nd Lt.	Duty with Det.	7- 8-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Troop "D"				
Earl T. Simerman	Captain	Commanding	7-23-20	Washington, Iowa
Philip J. Crail	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-23-20	Washington, Iowa
Wayne A. Simerman	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-24-21	Washington, Iowa

Troop "E"

James P. Kramer	Captain	Commanding	6- 2-20	Sigourney, Iowa
Walter C. Strohman	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	5-25-22	Sigourney, Iowa
Harry B. Reynolds	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.		Sigourney, Iowa

Troop "F"

Maxwell A. O'Brien	Captain	Commanding	7-16-20	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Ross Remington	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.		Oskaloosa, Iowa
John A. McCall	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	11-22-22	Oskaloosa, Iowa

185th Field Artillery

155 mm. Howitzers

Headquarters 1st Battalion

Harry Ward	Major	Commanding	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Richard B. von Maur	Captain	Adjutant	1-30-22	Davenport, Iowa
William H. Donals	Captain	Comdg. Hq. Det. and Combat Tn.	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Harry F. Jager	1st Lt.	Int. and Plans and Tn. Officer		Davenport, Iowa
Ralph A. Lancaster	1st Lt.	Liaison Officer	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
James C. Wason	1st Lt.	Communications Officer	12-23-22	Davenport, Iowa
Vacancy	2nd Lt.	Supply Officer	12-10-22	Davenport, Iowa

Battery "A"

LeRoy S. Walsh	Captain	Commanding	1- 2-22	Keokuk, Iowa
James A. Hollingsworth	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	1-10-21	Keokuk, Iowa
Glen W. Carlson	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	5-27-22	Keokuk, Iowa
Robert F. Prunty	2nd Lt.	Duty with Btry.	8-13-22	Keokuk, Iowa

Battery "B"

Erwin H. Falk	Captain	Commanding	1-31-22	Davenport, Iowa
William J. Anderson	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	1-31-22	Davenport, Iowa
Carl Becker	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	4- 1-22	Davenport, Iowa
Elmer Jansen	2nd Lt.	Duty with Btry.	12-10-22	Davenport, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Battery "C"				
Walter L. Anderson	Captain	Commanding	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa
James A. Doyle	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa
Lucian S. Doran	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa
Kenneth B. Valentine	2nd Lt.	Duty with Btry.	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa
Medical Detachment				
Henry A. Meyers	Captain	Medical Corps	5- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
186th Ambulance Company				
George A. Maresh	Captain	Medical Corps	7-18-22	Iowa City, Iowa
Jack J. Hinman	Captain	Medical Corps (Administrative)	7-18-22	Iowa City, Iowa

Camp Dodge Board of Officers

Appointed by Special Order No. 93, A. G. O. Iowa, dated May 28, 1921,
amended by Special Order No. 149, A. G. O. Iowa, dated Oct. 3, 1922.

Brigadier General M. A. Tinley—President.

Colonel R. P. Howell—Member.

Colonel L. D. Ross—Member.

Colonel G. S. Brewer—Member.

Lt. Col. H. G. Geiger—Member.

Major R. A. Yenter—Recorder.

Armory Board

Appointed by Special Order No. 94, A. G. O. Iowa, dated May 31, 1921.

Brig. General Louis G. Lasher—President.

Brig. General Guy E. Logan—Member.

Col. Charles J. Wilson—Member.

Major Earl B. Bush—Member.

Major Charles W. Atkins—Recorder.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDERS

No. 4

STATE OF IOWA

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Des Moines, January 29, 1923.

1. The death of First Lieutenant Herbert S. Selby, 67th Infantry Brigade, Iowa National Guard, Aide de Camp, occurred in Des Moines, Iowa, Thursday, January 25, 1923.

2. The military record of First Lieutenant Herbert S. Selby was as follows:

Enlisted in Enlisted Reserve Corps at Des Moines, Iowa, May 25, 1917.

Assigned to Co. A, 17th Field Signal Battalion from August 1, 1917, to October 5, 1917, date of call to active duty.

Assigned to Co. A, 313 Field Signal Battalion, October 5, 1917.

Appointed Pvt. 1st Class, November 1, 1917.

Appointed Corporal, April 1, 1918.

Appointed Sergeant, November 1, 1918.

Served overseas from August 17, 1918, to June 1, 1919.

Honorably discharged June 10, 1919.

Enlisted June 12, 1921, Co. D, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, at Des Moines, Iowa.

Appointed Sergeant July 1, 1921.

Discharged June 11, 1922, expiration term of service.

Re-enlisted August 8, 1922, Co. D, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard at Des Moines, Iowa.

Discharged August 16, 1922, to accept commission as 1st Lieutenant, Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Commissioned 1st Lieutenant, 67th Infantry Brigade, Iowa National Guard, and Aide de Camp to Commanding General 67th Infantry Brigade, Iowa National Guard, August 17, 1922.

Federal recognition extended as 1st Lieutenant, Infantry, Iowa National Guard, to date from November 22, 1922.

3. The National Guard of Iowa sincerely mourns the loss of First Lieutenant Herbert S. Selby, and extends sincere sympathy to his family.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,

Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.,

The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,

Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDER
No. 5

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, Iowa, January 30, 1923.

1. On the recommendation of the Senior Instructor, Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, the following schedule is prescribed for the Armory Drill of the Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, for the period from January 1, 1923, to date of annual encampment, 1923:

JANUARY:

Nomenclature and Care of Arms.....15 minutes each drill
Position and Aiming Drill.....30 minutes each drill
Gallery Practice and Rifle Competition.....45 minutes each drill

FEBRUARY:

Nomenclature and Care of Arms.....15 minutes each drill
Position and Aiming Drill.....30 minutes each drill
Gallery Practice and Rifle Competition.....45 minutes each drill

MARCH:

Nomenclature and Care of Arms.....15 minutes each drill
Position and Aiming Drill.....30 minutes each drill
Gallery Practice and Rifle Competition.....45 minutes each drill
Annual Armory Inspection.

APRIL:

Packing saddles and adjusting equipment.....60 minutes each drill
Gallery Practice30 minutes each drill

MAY:

School of the Platoon (including M. R. Platoon)90 minutes each drill
Range Practice, Saturdays and Sundays where practicable.

JUNE:

School of the Platoon (including Scouting, Patrolling, Advance and Rear Guards, and Outposts with packed saddles).....90 minutes each drill

JULY:

School of the Platoon (including Scouting, Patrolling, Advance and Rear Guards, and Outposts with packed saddles, and Shelter Tent pitching)90 minutes each drill

AUGUST:

Annual Camp of Instruction.

Men for mounted and dismounted drill will be so alternated that all will get instruction in the various subjects.

All specialists will be trained in their particular duties.

Machine rifle squads will be given systematic instruction.

Headquarters Troop, Service Troop, (except Band Section) and Headquarters Detachments will follow this schedule until special equipment has been received.

Troop Commanders will prepare and publish to the Troop, each drill night, the program for the next drill.

By order of the Governor:

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.,
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDER
No. 6

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, Iowa, February 7, 1923.

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 319 of the Military Code, State of Iowa, a school of instruction for all officers Iowa National Guard, will be held at Des Moines, Iowa, February 21, 22 and 23, 1923.

Brigadier General Mathew A. Tinley is hereby designated to conduct the school. He will be assisted by Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell, Cavalry D. O. L., Senior Instructor, Iowa National Guard, and such other officers as may be designated by the Commanding General.

Governor N. E. Kendall, Commander in Chief, Iowa National Guard, will welcome you to State Headquarters. Colonel Harry La T. Cavanaugh, U. S. A., Commanding Fort Des Moines, will address the school. Captain Maxwell A. O'Brien, 113th Cavalry, Assistant Attorney General, State of Iowa, will address the school on the subject—Civil Laws of the State and their relation to the Military Law.

All officers of the Guard are required to attend and will arrange their departure from home station so as to report to the Adjutant General, State House, not later than 9 a. m., February 21, 1923, for the purpose of signing pay roll. Roll will be called at each meeting, those not present will be checked as absent for the day or half day as the case may be, and deductions made on pay roll accordingly.

Service uniform, without side arms, will be worn. Each officer will report with the following:

Note book.

Pencils.

List of questions he may desire brought up for discussion.

The following officers will address the school on subjects to be assigned to them by the Commanding General:

Brig. General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D.—The Adjutant General.

Brig. General M. A. Tinley—Commanding 67th Inf. Brigade.

Colonel R. P. Howell—Commanding 113th Cavalry.

Colonel L. D. Ross—Commanding 133rd Infantry.

Colonel Guy S. Brewer—Commanding 168th Infantry.

Lt. Col. Knud Boberg—Assistant Adjutant General.

Lt. Col. W. S. Conkling—Chief Surgeon.

Lt. Col. W. A. Cornell—Cavalry D. O. L. Senior Instructor.

Major Harry Ward—Commanding 1st Bn. 185th F. A.

Major Fred S. Holsteen—Judge Advocate.

Major Fred S. Hird—Chief Ordnance Officer.

Major H. D. Coe—Q. M. U. S. P. & D. Officer.

Captain Robert L. Fulton—Q. M. Department

The Commanding General will arrange the program to permit each Regimental Commander and separate Battalion Commander to hold a conference and school on some one morning of the session.

Every effort will be made to clear up and solve problems which may be presented. All officers and clerks in the Adjutant General's Department are instructed to place themselves at the service of the officers assembled for the school. It is, however, urged that such problems be confined to those matters which pertain and are vital to the administration and training of the guard as a whole. The authorized three days will not permit any consideration of minor questions or personal grievances.

All officers of the guard will be furnished transportation from home station and return, and per diem allowance of seven (7) dollars per day is allowed, which must cover sleeper, parlor car seat, hotel and meals.

The Quartermaster will issue the necessary transportation requests, and will prepare the pay rolls covering the actual school period, and allowing one (1) day from home station to Des Moines, and one day returning to home station.

The travel directed and the expense involved is necessary in the Military Service of the State.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDER
No. 7

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, February 12, 1923.

Pursuant to Special Order No. 197 A. G. O. Iowa, dated December 27, 1922, the Armory Board appointed by the Governor under the provisions of Sec. 4, Chap. 163 Laws of the 39th General Assembly of Iowa, met in the office of the Adjutant General, State House, for the purpose of considering the Armory Allowance to be made units of the Iowa National Guard for the current year 1923 and fiscal year 1924.

Members of the Board

Present—Brig. General Louis G. Lasher, The Adjutant General.

Brig. General Guy E. Logan, retired.

Colonel Chas. J. Wilson, retired.

Major Earl B. Bush, retired.

Absent—Major Charles Aikins, retired.

In the absence of Major Aikins, recorder, Major Earl B. Bush acted as recorder.

The following is published for the information and guidance and is a correct abstract from the official minutes of the board. The recommendations having been approved by the Governor, will govern all Armory Allowances up to and including June 30, 1924.

Winterset—Hq. Co. 67th Inf. Brigade, \$2,000.00 per year beginning July 1, 1923.

Fairfield—Service Co. 133rd Inf., \$2,250.00 per year beginning July 1, 1923.

Cedar Falls—Hq. Co. 133rd Inf., \$1,800.00 per year beginning July 1, 1923.

Fairfield—Med. Det. 133rd Inf., \$750.00 per year beginning July 1, 1923.

De Witt—Howitzer Co. 133rd Inf., \$1,500.00 per year beginning July 1, 1923.

Dubuque—Company "A" 133rd Inf., \$2,000.00 per year beginning July 1, 1923.

Waterloo—Company "B" 133rd Inf., \$2,000.00 per year to be paid only after lease is drawn by and between the owner of the Armory and Co. "B" and copy of same has been approved by the Armory Board.

Cedar Rapids—Company "C" 133rd Inf., \$1,500.00 per year until the company occupies the new quarters as per plans submitted at which time the allowance will be increased to \$2,600.00 per year, dating from date they begin to occupy new quarters.

Waterloo—Company "D" 133rd Inf., \$2,000.00 per year, under same terms and requirements as Co. "B" 133rd Inf., herein indicated.

Cedar Rapids—Hq. Co. 1st Bn. 133rd Inf., \$1,200.00 per year until the company occupies the new quarters as per plan submitted, at which time the allowance will be increased to \$1,600.00 per year, dating from date they begin to occupy new quarters.

Webster City—Company "E" 133rd Inf., \$2,000.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Storm Lake—Company "F" 133rd Inf., \$2,000.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Fort Dodge—Company "G" 133rd Inf., \$1,500.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Mason City—Company "H" 133rd Inf., \$1,800.00 per year from July 1, 1923.

Mason City—Hq. Co. 2nd Bn. 133rd Inf., \$1,200.00 per year from July 1, 1923.

Sheldon—Company "I" 133rd Inf., \$1,500.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923, or until the alterations previously ordered by the Board are made, the allowance will then be increased to \$2,000.00 per year.

Le Mars—Co. "K" 133rd Inf., \$1,500.00 from Jan. 1, 1923. New armory is urged in near future.

Sioux City—Co. "L" 133rd Inf., \$900.00 per year from July 1, 1923.

Sioux City—Co. "M" 133rd Inf., \$900.00 per year from July 1, 1923.

Sioux City—Hq. Co. 3rd Bn. 133rd Inf., \$900.00 per year from July 1, 1923.

In the event the people of Sioux City fulfill their promise to the Board, regarding new Armory, which would meet with approval of the Armory Board, then proper provisions will be made to increase the allowance.

Council Bluffs—Service Co. 168th Inf., \$1,850.00 from Jan. 1, 1923.

Council Bluffs—Hq. Co. 168th Inf., \$1,850.00 from Jan. 1, 1923.

Des Moines—Med. Det. 168th Inf., \$750.00 from Jan. 1, 1923.

Clarinda—Howitzer Co., 168th Inf., \$2,000.00 from Jan. 1, 1923.

Guthrie Center—Hq. Co. 1st Bn. 168th Inf., \$1,200.00 from Jan. 1, 1923.

Des Moines—Company "A" 168th Inf., \$1,600.00 from Jan. 1, 1923.

Des Moines—Company "B" 168th Inf., \$1,600.00 from Jan. 1, 1923.

Des Moines—Company "C" 168th Inf., \$1,600.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Des Moines—Company "D" 168th Inf., \$1,600.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Immediate improvements to be made which will afford adequate protection for Co.'s C. and D. located in Auditorium Bldg. Such improvements to include solid partition of studding, wire, lath and plaster as was indicated to Major Sands at conference with the board.

Audubon—Hq. Co. 2nd Bn. 168th Inf., \$1,200.00 per year from Jan 1, 1923.

Shenandoah—Company "E" 168th Inf., \$1,300.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923. Readjusted allowance will be made for new armory.

Villisca—Company "F" 168th Inf., \$2,000.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Centerville—Company "G" 168th Inf., \$2,000.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923. Provided the building is put in first class repair, and such necessary alterations and improvements as are required by commanding officer of the company, are made. No further armory allowance payments will be made unless these repairs and alterations are made in the immediate future, and the Adjutant General is to recommend to the War Department the muster out and relocation of the unit unless more adequate support is rendered by the responsible citizens of the community.

Harlan—Company "H" 168th Inf., \$1,200.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923. It being agreed that readjusted allowance will be made for new armory. A new armory must be provided in the near future if the community desires to retain the unit.

Neola—Hq. Co. 3rd Bn. 168th Inf., \$1,200.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Glenwood—Company "I" 168th Inf., \$2,000.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Corning—Company "K" 168th Inf., \$2,000.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923, to Dec. 31, 1923, and that the allowance from Jan. 1, 1924, to June 30, 1924, be fixed at \$1,800.00 per year.

Council Bluffs—Company "L" 168th Inf., \$1,850.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Red Oak—Company "M" 168th Inf., \$2,000.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Ottumwa—Service Troop 113th Cav., \$2,500.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Burlington—Hq. Troop, 113th Cav., \$3,000.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923. Must cover Armory rent and pasture.

Des Moines—Med. Det. 113th Cav., \$750.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Montezuma—Hq. Det. 1st Sq. 113th Cav., \$1,400.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Iowa City—Troop "A" 113th Cav., \$2,600.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923. Provided that Troop Commander immediately rent new stables, adequate and safe for animals and forage, at a rental which will permit leasing pasture, etc. It is also recommended that the Adjutant General be authorized to reimburse the Commanding Officer of Troop "A" for pasture rent advanced amounting to \$360.00.

Des Moines—Troop "B" 113th Cav., \$2,300.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Des Moines—Troop "C" 113th Cav., \$2,300.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

The troop commanders of B and C to immediately enter into separate leases with the Iowa Loan & Trust Co., or other parties under such terms as will be indicated by the Adjutant General. The rental of riding hall must be paid out of the allowance indicated herein as well as rental and upkeep of Armory.

Oskaloosa—Hq. Det. 2nd Sq. 113th Cav., \$2,400.00 per year.

Oskaloosa—Troop "F" 113th Cav., \$3,600.00 per year.

To date from date both units fully occupy new Armory.

Washington—Troop "D" 113th Cav., \$2,700 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Sigourney—Troop "E" 113th Cav., \$2,200.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Davenport—Hq. Det. and Combat Train 185th F. A., \$1,750.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Keokuk—Battery "A" 185th F. A., \$3,600.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923. This is the amount which will be allowed until April 1, 1923, and unless some assurance is received that adequate Armory building is provided in the near future no further allowance will be made and the organization at Keokuk will be mustered out by the War Department.

Davenport—Battery "B" 185th F. A., \$4,500.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923. The allowance for both Davenport units will remain as indicated until all buildings are placed in first class repair, and such additions and alterations as may be deemed necessary by Battalion Commander, are made, and have been inspected and approved by the Adjutant General. Upon such approval the former allowances will be authorized to date from completion of work.

Boone—Battery "C" 185th F. A., \$4,600.00 per year from Dec. 1, 1922.

Iowa City—Ambulance Co. 186th, \$1,500.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Davenport—Med. Det. 1st Bn. 185th F. A., \$300.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Des Moines—Quartermaster Det. State Staff Corps & Dept., \$750.00 per year from March 1, 1923.

COMMANDING OFFICERS

To all Regimental, Battalion, and Squadron Headquarters, the sum of \$300.00 per year, or so much as is necessary, when such headquarters are maintained in a building where other military organizations are housed. A lease must be filed with the Adjutant General's Department

for approval, and the amount of lease not in excess of the allowance will be the amount of the allowance paid.

ALLOWANCE FOR POSTAGE, TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH

Brigade Commander, not to exceed \$25.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.
Chief Surgeon, not to exceed \$10.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.
Judge Advocate, not to exceed \$10 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.
Chief Ordnance Officer, not to exceed \$15.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.
Regimental Commanders, not to exceed \$75.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Comdg. Officers-Reg. Med. Det., not to exceed \$15.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Comdg. Officers-Battalions and Squadrons, not to exceed \$10.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

Company, Troop, Battery or other units having like administrative duties, not to exceed \$20.00 per year from Jan. 1, 1923.

It will be understood that the above allowances are the maximum, and that only so much as is necessary will be expended, and then only for postage, telephone and telegraph messages on official business. No expenditures for any other purpose is authorized. Each officer affected will render each semi-annual period (June 30 and Dec. 31) a certified statement covering the amount expended, itemized as to postage, long distance telephone and telegraph messages. He will be required to file with his claim, receipted bills for telephone and telegrams, with copies of telegrams sent by him, or which he received and paid for.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D. Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDER
No. 8

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, February 14, 1923.

Announcement is hereby made that the regular outdoor range practice season for troops in the Iowa National Guard, for the calendar year 1923 will be from May 1, 1923, to October 31, 1923.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D. Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDER

No. 9

STATE OF IOWA

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Des Moines, February 23, 1923.

1. Pursuant to Special Orders No. 39, Headquarters Seventh Corps Area, dated February 15, 1923, copies of which were mailed February 9th, so much of General Order No. 34, A. G. O. Iowa, dated December 20, 1922, as pertains to dates of inspection by Lt. Col. W. A. McDaniell, is amended to read as follows:

Organization	Place	Date
Hq. 67th Infantry Brigade.....	Council Bluffs, Ia.....	Mar. 5, 1923
Service Company, 133rd Inf.....	Fairfield, Ia.	Mar. 6, 1923
Med. Detachment, 133rd Inf.....	Fairfield, Ia.	Mar. 7, 1923
Storehouse	Camp Dodge, Ia.	Mar. 8, 1923
State Staff Corps and Depts.....	Des Moines, Ia.	Mar. 8, 1923
Hq. 133rd Inf.	Des Moines, Ia.	Mar. 9, 1923
Hq. Company, 67th Inf. Brig.....	Winterset, Ia.	Mar. 10, 1923
Hq. & Hq. Co. 1st Bn. 133rd Inf....	Cedar Rapids, Ia.....	Mar. 12, 1923
Co. C, 133rd Inf.....	Cedar Rapids, Ia.....	Mar. 13, 1923
Howitzer Co., 133rd Inf.....	DeWitt, Ia.	Mar. 14, 1923
Company A, 133rd Inf.	Dubuque, Ia.	Mar. 15, 1923
Company B, 133rd Inf.	Waterloo, Ia.	Mar. 16, 1923
Company D, 133rd Inf.	Waterloo, Ia.....	Mar. 17, 1923
Hq. Company, 133rd Inf.....	Cedar Falls, Ia.....	Mar. 19, 1923
Company E, 133rd Inf.	Webster City, Ia.....	Mar. 20, 1923
Company F, 133rd Inf.....	Storm Lake, Ia.	Mar. 21, 1923
Company G, 133rd Inf. & Hq. 3rd Bn.....	Fort Dodge, Ia.,	Mar. 22, 1923
Hq. & Hq. Co., 2nd Bn. 133rd Inf...	Mason City, Ia.....	Mar. 23, 1923
Company H, 133rd Inf.....	Mason City, Ia.....	Mar. 24, 1923
Company I, 133rd Inf.....	Sheldon, Ia.	Mar. 26, 1923
Company K, 133rd Inf.....	Le Mars, Ia.....	Mar. 27, 1923
Hq. Company, 3rd Bn. 133rd Inf...	Sioux City, Ia.....	Mar. 28, 1923
Company L, 133rd Inf.	Sioux City, Ia.	Mar. 29, 1923
Company M, 133rd Inf.	Sioux City, Ia.	Mar. 30, 1923

By order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 10

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Des Moines, March 3, 1923

1. The death of Henry Morrow, Captain, Dental Corps, Iowa National Guard, assigned to 113th Cav., Iowa N. G., occurred in Iowa City, Iowa, Tuesday, February 13, 1923.

2. The military record of Captain Henry Morrow was as follows:

Called into service as 1st Lieutenant Dental Section from Officers Reserve Corps, March 3, 1918.

Reverted to inactive status March 30, 1918.

Recalled into service June 15, 1918.

Promoted to Captain, Dental Section October 1, 1918.

Promoted to Major Dental Section May 3, 1919.

Served overseas from August 22, 1918, to July 1, 1919.

Honorably discharged October 11, 1919.

Commissioned Captain, Dental Corps, Iowa National Guard, to date from June 20, 1921.

Federal recognition extended as Captain, Dental Corps, Iowa N. G., to date from August 3, 1921.

3. The National Guard of Iowa sincerely mourns the loss of Captain Henry Morrow, and extends sincere sympathy to his family.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 11

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, March 10, 1923

1. In the event of mobilization of the Iowa National Guard, the camp site at Camp Dodge will be used.

2. The plans and instructions set forth in Encampment letters and orders for the year 1921-1922; copies of which were furnished to each organization and which became a part of your office files, will be used supplemented by any changes made necessary which will be issued in event of such mobilization.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.,
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 12

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, March 19, 1923.

1. By reason of expiration of their term of services, the following named officers of the staff of the Governor, are hereby honorably discharged from the military service of the State, to take effect as of February 1, 1923:

Colonel John C. Loper, Aide.
Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Aide.
Lt. Colonel George L. Garton, Aide.
Lt. Colonel Herman C. Johnson, Aide.
Lt. Colonel Frank E. Lyman, Aide.
Lt. Colonel Rufus L. Chase, Aide.
Lt. Colonel Hanford MacNider, Aide.
Lt. Colonel George B. Hall, Aide.
Lt. Colonel Henry C. Haynes, Aide.
Lt. Colonel Frank B. Younkin, Aide.
Lt. Colonel John Kelley, Aide.

2. The following Executive Order is published for the information of the Guard:

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT, STATE OF IOWA

Des Moines, March 12, 1923.

Executive Order:

The following appointments and reappointments are hereby made, effective as of February 1, 1923. To be Aides on the staff of the Governor and Commander in Chief, Iowa National Guard, with the grade set oppo-

site their name. These appointments are made for the convenience of the State only. Federal recognition will not be requested for these officers:

John C. Loper, Marshalltown, to be Colonel, (reappointed).
 Charles J. Wilson, Washington, to be Colonel "
 George L. Garton, Des Moines, to be Lt. Colonel "
 Herman C. Johnson, Waukon, to be Lt. Colonel "
 Rufus L. Chase, Des Moines, to be Lt. Colonel "
 George B. Hall, Des Moines, to be Lt. Colonel "
 Henry C. Haynes, Centerville, to be Lt. Colonel "
 John Kelley, Sioux City, to be Lt. Colonel "
 Frank B. Younkin, Ottumwa, to be Lt. Colonel "
 A. G. Beatty, Independence, to be Lt. Colonel, appointed Feb. 1, 1923.
 C. B. Robbins, Cedar Rapids, to be Lt. Colonel, appointed Feb. 1 1923.
 George F. Everest, Captain 168th Infantry, detailed under G. O. 1,
 A. G. O., 1921.

N. E. KENDALL,

Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

3. The officers appointed or reappointed by above Executive Order will report to the Governor by letter, a copy of which will be sent to the office of the Adjutant General.

4. The officers appointed by this order will provide themselves with the uniforms prescribed by the War Department, for officers of the United States Army, except in the cases of Lt. Colonels Chase and Beatty, who will wear the uniforms prescribed for members of the Grand Army of the Republic.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,

Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDER
No. 13

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, March 27, 1923.

1. The death of Lt. Col. Frank B. Younkin, Aide to Governor, occurred in Ottumwa, Iowa Saturday, March 24, 1923.

2. The military record of Lt. Col. Frank B. Younkin was as follows:

Enlisted May 25, 1903, in Co. G, 54th Inf. Iowa N. G., at Ottumwa, Iowa.

Appointed Corporal February 20, 1905.

Discharged May 25, 1906, expiration term of service.

Re-enlisted May 26, 1906, in Co. G, 54th Inf. Iowa N. G., at Ottumwa, Iowa.

Appointed Quartermaster Sergeant.

Discharged May 25, 1909, expiration term of service.

Re-enlisted May 28, 1909, in Co. G, 54th Inf., Iowa N. G., at Ottumwa, Iowa.

Appointed Sergeant May 28, 1909.

Appointed 1st Sergeant.

Discharged March 28, 1912, to accept commission as 2nd Lieutenant, Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant, Infantry, Iowa National Guard, December 26, 1911, and assigned to Co. G, 54th Inf. Iowa N. G.

Commissioned 1st Lieutenant, Infantry, Iowa National Guard June 2, 1913.

Reported duty call President June 18, 1916 on June 20, 1916.

Mustered in U. S. Service June 26, 1916.

Mustered out U. S. Service February 20, 1917.

Reported duty call President July 3, 1917 on July 15, 1917.

Mustered in U. S. Service July 26, 1917.

Drafted in U. S. Service August 5, 1917.

Embarked on U. S. S. Grant, with 168th Inf. October 18, 1917.

Because of breakdown of the engines, returned to the United States October 27, 1917.

Embarked with the Second Battalion, 168th Inf. on the Baltic, November 23, 1917, arriving at Liverpool, December 7, and in France about December 20, 1917.

Assigned Commanding Officer of Co. G, 168th Inf. March 8, 1918, and was in command of the Company during the approximate four months of the Regiment's trench warfare in the Lunville Sector.

Took part in the following engagements: Champagne—Marne Defensive, Aisne—Marne Offensive, Saint Mihiel Offensive, and both phases of the Meuse-Argonne Offensive.

Wounded in engagement near the Croix Rouge Farm, July 26, 1918.

Promoted to Captain, Infantry, July 28, 1918.

Discharged at Camp Dodge, May 17, 1919.

Was in command of his Company during the entire period of regiment was in the Army of Occupation and brought his Company back to Iowa at the time of demobilization.

Captain Younkin was considered by his superior officers to be one of the best and most efficient commanders in the 168th Infantry. He not only led his men in active fighting, but looked after their welfare at all times, a splendid soldier.

After return to civil life, he was appointed Lt. Col. and Aide to Governor, February 1, 1921, and re-appointed February 1, 1923.

3. The National Guard of Iowa sincerely mourns the loss of Lt. Col. Frank B. Younkin, and extends sincere sympathy to his family.
By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDER
No. 14

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, May 18, 1923.

Memorial Day Observance—(Permission to Parade)

1. All organizations of the Iowa National Guard armed and equipped, are permitted to parade on Wednesday, May 30, 1923, in recognition of the services performed by, and in respect to the deceased soldiers and sailors of the Nation.

2. Under the provisions of Circular Letter No. 5, War Department, Militia Bureau, dated January 6, 1923, and published in Bulletin No. 1, A. G. O. Iowa, January 18, 1923, National Guard organizations participating in parades, reviews, or other similar exercises, may count such duty as a regularly ordered drill, provided that the requirements of laws and regulations with respect to strength and attendance are met.

3. In view of the above quoted authority, Commanding Officers of organizations may issue the necessary orders to authorize the performance of this duty under arms.

4. The National and State Flags will be displayed upon State Reservations, and all Armories at half mast from sunrise to noon, and at full mast from noon until sunset on Wednesday, May 30, 1923.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D. Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDER
No. 15

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, June 6, 1923.

1. The death of Brigadier General John R. Prime, former Adjutant General of Iowa, occurred in Minneapolis, Minnesota, Thursday, May 24, 1923.

2. The military record of Brigadier General John R. Prime was as follows:

Enlisted February 15, 1864, in Co. K, 27th Inf. Iowa National Guard, at Mitchell, Iowa.

Discharged at Private January 20, 1866.

Enlisted April 18, 1878, in Co. B, 6th Regt. Inf. Iowa National Guard.

Appointed 2nd Lieutenant, Infantry, Iowa National Guard and assigned to 6th Regt. Inf. Iowa National Guard, May 6, 1878.

Promoted to 1st Lieutenant, Infantry, Iowa National Guard and assigned to 6th Regt. Inf. Iowa National Guard, September 12, 1878.

Promoted to Captain, Infantry, Iowa National Guard and assigned to 6th Regt. Inf., Iowa National Guard, July 28, 1880.

Promoted to Major and Asst. Inspector General, May 7, 1884.

Resigned August 21, 1885.

Reappointed Major and Asst. Inspector General, September 28, 1885.

Appointed Major, Infantry, Iowa National Guard and assigned to 4th Regt. Infantry, Iowa National Guard, April 30, 1892.

Appointed Adjutant General February 1, 1894.

Expiration of term February 1, 1896.

Appointed Brigadier General March 26, 1896.

Resigned October 7, 1899.

Appointed Major 42nd Inf. U. S. Volunteers, August 17, 1899.

Mustered out June 27, 1901.

Appointed Inspector General February 1, 1902.

Resigned April 10, 1906.

Placed on Retired Roll, September 6, 1906, with rank of Brigadier General.

3. The National Guard of Iowa sincerely mourn the loss of Brigadier General John R. Prime, and extend sincere sympathy to his family.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D. Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDER

No. 16

STATE OF IOWA

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Des Moines, June 25, 1923.

1. The following appointments have been announced by the Governor, effective July 4, 1923.

To be The Adjutant General, for a term of four years:

Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D., Iowa National Guard, with rank from date of original appointment, September 1, 1918.

To be Assistant Adjutant General, for a term of four years:

Lieutenant Colonel Knud Boberg, A. G. D., Iowa National Guard, with rank from date of original appointment, August 1, 1922.

LOUIS G. LASHER,

Brig. Gen. A. G. D. Iowa N. G.

The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,

Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDERS

No. 17

STATE OF IOWA

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Des Moines, July 18, 1923

1. Acting upon the suggestion contained in letter, Militia Bureau, dated July 16, 1923, the following change in designation of organization is announced.

The designation of the present Battery "C" 185th Field Artillery, Iowa N. G., stationed at Boone, Iowa, is hereby changed to and will from date of this order be known as Battery "A" 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard.

The above change in designation is made necessary on account of the muster out of service of the organization stationed at Keokuk, Iowa, on June 30, 1923.

The Battery Commander will take the necessary steps to have records changed, property remarked and requisitions on U. S. P. & D. Officer for new insignia for enlisted men.

LOUIS G. LASHER,

Brig. Gen. A. G. D. Iowa N. G.

The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,

Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 18

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Des Moines, August 2, 1923.

1. The death of Warren G. Harding, President and Commander-in-Chief of the Armies and Navies of the United States, occurred in San Francisco, California, at the Palace Hotel, Thursday, August 2, 1923, at 7:30 P. M.

The National Guard of Iowa mourns the death of President Warren G. Harding. Out of respect for his memory, it is ordered that the officers of the Iowa National Guard wear the usual badge of mourning for thirty days from date of this order, consisting of knot of black crepe on hilt of saber.

The colors and standards of all organizations will be draped with the usual badge of mourning, consisting of two streamers of crepe 7 feet long and 12 inches wide attached to the ferrule below the spear head.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D. Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDERS
Number 19

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Des Moines, August 27, 1923.

1. The death of Colonel Guy S. Brewer, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, occurred in Des Moines, Iowa, Sunday, August 26, 1923, at 9:30 P. M.

The military record of Colonel Guy S. Brewer was as follows:

Enlisted in Co. "H," Third Regiment, Iowa National Guard, April 21, 1898.

Mustered in with Co. "H," 51st Iowa Volunteers, May 30, 1898.

Appointed Corporal June 20, 1898.

Mustered out November 2, 1899, at San Francisco, California.

Re-enlisted in Co. "H," 51st Infantry, Iowa National Guard, February 15, 1900.

Appointed Ordnance Sergeant 51st Infantry, Iowa National Guard, September 1, 1900.

Appointed Regimental Sergeant Major, 51st Infantry, Iowa National Guard, August 17, 1901.

Appointed Commissary of Subsistence March 27, 1905, of 55th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Commissioned Captain and Regimental Adjutant 55th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, August 23, 1909.

Discharged July 3, 1915.

Appointed Captain and Adjutant, Third Infantry, Iowa National Guard, July 4, 1915.

Appointed Major, Third Infantry, July 20, 1916.

Reported duty call President, June 18, 1916, on June 20, 1916.

Mustered in U. S. Service, June 26, 1916.

Mustered out U. S. Service, February 20, 1917.

Reported duty call President, July 15, 1917, on July 15, 1917.

Served Overseas as Major, 3rd Bn., 168th Infantry, from November 14, 1917, to April 25, 1919.

Took part in the following engagements: Baccarate and Luneville Sectors, February to June, 1918.

Champagne Marne Defensive, July 15 to 18, 1918.

Aisne Marne Offensive, July 25 to August 2, 1918.

Wounded in attack at St. Mihiel, September 12, 1918.

Rejoined Regiment, December 1, 1918, while organization was in Luxemburg on way to Germany.

Assumed command 3rd Battalion, 168th Infantry, and remained with Regiment until demobilization.

Promoted to Lieutenant Colonel, 168th Infantry, March 13, 1919.

Discharged June 1, 1919, at Camp Dodge, Iowa.

Commissioned Lieutenant Colonel, June 10, 1921, and assigned to 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard.

Federal recognition extended as Lieutenant Colonel, Infantry, to date from June 10, 1921.

Promoted to Colonel, Infantry, and assigned to assume command, 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard, July 13, 1921.

Federal recognition extended as Colonel, Infantry, to date from July 13, 1921.

Colonel Brewer was awarded the Distinguished Service Cross, Chevalier Legion of Honor and Croix de Guerre with Palms for services at St. Mihiel.

The National Guard of Iowa sincerely mourns the loss of Colonel Guy S. Brewer, and extends sincere sympathy to his family.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDERS
No. 20

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, September 20, 1923.

1. The following letter from the Senior Instructor, Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

OFFICE INSTRUCTOR, 113TH CAVALRY, IOWA N. G.

Subject: Training Program for 113th Cavalry, Iowa N. G.

State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa, September 7, 1923.

To: The Adjutant General of Iowa, State Capitol, Des Moines, Iowa.

The following program of instruction is submitted for the 113th Cavalry, Iowa N. G., for the period September, 1923, to December, 1923, inclusive:

SEPTEMBER.

Nomenclature and manual of pistol, 30 minutes each drill.

Dismounted and mounted pistol practice, 60 minutes each drill.

OCTOBER.

Nomenclature and manual of saber, 30 minutes each drill.

Use of saber and running at heads, 60 minutes each drill.

NOVEMBER.

School of the Squad including patrolling, messages, etc., 90 minutes each drill for 2 drills.

School of the platoon including advance and rear guard, 90 minutes each drill for 2 drills.

DECEMBER.

School of the troop including advance and rear guard and outpost duties, 90 minutes each drill.

Communication platoon, Headquarters Troop, will practice establishing communication to different units of outpost.

Headquarters Det. 2nd Squadron, will establish communication to the different units of outpost positions of Troop "F."

Headquarters Det. 1st Squadron, will assume positions and establish communication to different posts.

W. A. Cornell,
Lt. Col., Cav., D. O. L.
LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDERS

No. 21

STATE OF IOWA,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Des Moines, Iowa, September 21, 1923.

The following roster of the Iowa National Guard is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. A corrected roster will be published every six months, dated as of July 1st and January 1st of each year.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,

Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.

The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,

Assistant Adjutant General.

ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS

July 1st, 1923.

IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

Commander-in-Chief

N. E. Kendall, Governor, Inaugurated, 1st Term.....Jan. 13, 1921

Inaugurated, 2d Term.....Jan. 11, 1923

Staff of Commander-in-Chief

Adjutant General, Chief of Staff

Date of Fed.

Recognition

Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D., Davenport, Iowa.....Jan. 1, 1922

Assistant Adjutant General

Appointed and

Commissioned

Lt. Colonel Knud Boberg, Des Moines, Iowa.....Aug. 1, 1922

Aids

Not Federally Recognized

Colonel John C. Loper, Marshalltown, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Washington, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel George L. Garton, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel Herman C. Johnson, Waukon, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel Rufus L. Chase, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel George B. Hall, Des Moines, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel Henry C. Haynes, Centerville, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel John H. Kelley, Sioux City, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1921

Lt. Colonel A. G. Beatty, Independence, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1923

Lt. Colonel C. B. Robins, Cedar Rapids, Iowa.....Feb. 1, 1923

Major George F. Everest, Council Bluffs, Iowa.....Mar. 23, 1923

Staff Corps and Departments
Adjutant General's Department

	Date of Fed. Recognition
The Adjutant General	
Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D.....	Jan. 1, 1922
	Appointed and Commissioned
Assistant Adjutant General	
Lt. Colonel Knud Boberg	Aug. 1, 1922

Judge Advocate General's Department

	Date of Fed. Recognition
Major Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington, Iowa, Judge Advocate..	June 1, 1921
Inspector General's Department	
Major—Vacancy.	

Quartermaster's Corps

	Date of Fed. Recognition
Major Howard D. Coe, Des Moines, Iowa, Q. M., U. S. P. & D. O.....	Sept. 3, 1918
Captain Robert L. Fulton, Fairfield, Iowa, Assistant to Q. M...	Dec. 6, 1920
1st Lt. Burt J. Wolcott, Des Moines, Iowa, Trans. Officer...	Aug. 4, 1921

Ordinance Department

	Date of Fed. Recognition
Major Fred S. Hird, Des Moines, Iowa, Chief O. O. I. S. A. P.....	July 18, 1921
2nd Lieutenant Roy Maxey, Des Moines, Iowa, Ordinance Officer	June 22, 1922

Medical Department

	Date of Fed. Recognition
Lt. Colonel Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines, Iowa, Chief Surgeon	July 13, 1921
Captain Don M. Griswold, Iowa City, Iowa, Ass't Chief Surgeon	July 26, 1921

General Officers				
Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Louis G. Lasher	Brig. Gen.	The Adjutant General 67th Inf. Brigade	1- 1-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Mathew A. Tinley	Brig. Gen.		2-21-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Brigade Headquarters				
John W. Ball	Major	B. Ex. and B. 1x4	7-29-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Everett L. Pugsley	Captain	B. 2 and 3	3-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Donald F. Huntoon	1st Lt.	Aide	3-21-22	Dubuque, Iowa
Henry C. Hall	1st Lt.	Aide	4- 6-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Brigade Headquarters Company				
Vacancy	Captain	Commanding	11-20-22	Winterset, Iowa
George C. Campbell	2nd Lt.			
133rd Infantry				
Headquarters				
Lloyd D. Ross	Colonel	Commanding	10- 2-20	Des Moines, Iowa
Winfred H. Bailey	Lt. Col.	R. Ex.	5-20-21	Sheldon, Iowa
Gordon C. Hollar	Major	M. G. Officer	7-23-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Chas. Tillotson, Jr.	Captain	R—1	7- 2-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Fred J. Vetsch	Captain	R—4	8-13-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Joseph A. Myers	Captain	R—3	7-12-22	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Don A. Davis	1st Lt.	R—2	11-20-22	Mason City, Iowa
Attached Chaplain				
Charles H. Van Metre	Captain	Chaplain Corps	5-18-22	Odebolt, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Headquarters Company				
Joseph A. Myers	Captain	Commanding	7-12-22	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Adolph T. Wolff	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-23-23	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Service Company				
Leonard R. Greenfield	Captain	Commanding	5- 3-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Chas. T. McCampbell	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	11- 3-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Oscar C. Gaumer	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-23-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Charles R. Messett	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-10-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Leslie L. Schmidt	Warrant Officer	Band Leader	11-25-22	Fairfield, Iowa
Medical Detachment				
Lora D. James	Major	Medical Corps	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Edgar A. Stewart	Captain	Medical Corps	7-20-21	Mt. Pleasant, Iowa
Phillipp G. Watters	Captain	Medical Corps	2- 5-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Chester Fordyce	Captain	Dental Corps	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Lynn L. Myers	Captain	Medical Corps	1- 4-23	Sheldon, Iowa
Howitzer Company				
Walton B. Christensen	Captain	Commanding	3-10-22	DeWitt, Iowa
Norman T. Oppelt	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-28-22	DeWitt, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Company				
1st Battalion				
Sewall C. Viles	Major	Commanding	11- 6-20	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Harry P. Donovan	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	7-11-21	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
George A. Jones	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3- 3-22	Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Company "A"

George C. Flanders
Ralph H. Denny
Joseph F. Ham

Captain
1st Lt.
2nd Lt.

Commanding
Duty with Co.
Duty with Co.

12-26-22
1-11-21

Dubuque, Iowa
Dubuque, Iowa
Dubuque, Iowa

Company "B"

Clyde W. Davis
Earl B. Maus
Otto H. Kaberle

Captain
1st Lt.
2nd Lt.

Commanding
Duty with Co.
Duty with Co.

11-20-22
11-20-22
11-20-22

Waterloo, Iowa
Waterloo, Iowa
Cedar Falls, Iowa

Company "C"

John F. Currell
Richard Jensen
Vincent R. Dvorak

Captain
1st Lt.
2nd Lt.

Commanding
Duty with Co.
Duty with Co.

8-10-22
7-26-22
8-13-22

Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

Company "D"

Howard J. Rouse
John L. Althouse
Loyd M. Shepherd

Captain
1st Lt.
2nd Lt.

Commanding
Duty with Co.
Duty with Co.

6-15-20
4-13-22
5-16-22

Waterloo, Iowa
Waterloo, Iowa
Waterloo, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company
2nd Battalion

Arthur L. Rule
Rob Roy Cerney
Ralph A. Patten

Major
1st Lt.
2nd Lt.

Commanding
Bn. 1-2-3-4
Duty with Co.

5- 7-18
5- 7-21
2-16-22

Mason City, Iowa
Mason City, Iowa
Mason City, Iowa

Company "E"

Henry R. Mahoney
Eugene E. Meller
Mathias J. House

Captain
1st Lt.
2nd Lt.

Commanding
Duty with Co.
Duty with Co.

6- 1-21
6- 1-21
6- 1-21

Webster City, Iowa
Webster City, Iowa
Webster City, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Company "F"				
Vacancy				
Harold P. Lindsey	1st Lt.	Duty with Co. A. W. L.	5- 1-23	Storm Lake, Iowa
George B. Rice	2nd Lt.	Commanding	4-25-23	Storm Lake, Iowa
Company "G"				
Verne M. Myers	Captain	Commanding	7- 1-22	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Cyrus A. Norton	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-17-23	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Herschell D. Curl	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-17-23	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Company "H"				
Harold W. Odle	Captain	Commanding	2-18-21	Mason City, Iowa
George D. Crawford	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-12-21	Mason City, Iowa
Charles S. Dull	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-11-22	Mason City, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Company 3rd Battalion				
Fred R. Frost	Major	Commanding	7- 1-22	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Chris M. Berthelsen	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	11-20-22	Sioux City, Iowa
Donald F. Cullings	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-20-22	Sioux City, Iowa
Company "I"				
Wesley S. Hicks	Captain	Commanding	7- 1-22	Sheldon, Iowa
Michael M. Wood	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	7- 1-22	Sheldon, Iowa
William Just	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7- 1-22	Sheldon, Iowa

Company "K"

Walter C. Huxtable
 Carl H. Witt
 Harry J. Condon

Captain
 1st Lt.
 2nd Lt.

Commanding
 Duty with Co.
 Duty with Co.

12-10-22
 12-10-22
 5-17-23

LeMars, Iowa
 LeMars, Iowa
 LeMars, Iowa

Company "L"

Howard B. Rew
 Harold W. Reister
 Dwight E. Kudrle

Captain
 1st Lt.
 2nd Lt.

Commanding
 Duty with Co.
 Duty with Co.

6- 4-21
 6- 6-21
 11-20-22

Sioux City, Iowa
 Sioux City, Iowa
 Sioux City, Iowa

Company "M"

Alphe B. Young
 William H. Fair
 John A. Fair

Captain
 1st Lt.
 2nd Lt.

Commanding
 Duty with Co.
 Duty with Co.

3-17-23
 4-17-23

Sioux City, Iowa
 Sioux City, Iowa
 Sioux City, Iowa

168th Infantry

Headquarters

Guy S. Brewer
 Henry G. Geiger
 Walter H. Nead
 James E. Thomas
 Roy B. Gault
 Charles L. Snuffin
 Herbert E. Duquette

Colonel
 Lt. Colonel
 Major
 Captain
 Captain
 Captain
 1st Lt.

Commanding
 R—Ex.
 M. G. Officer
 R—1
 R—4
 R—3
 R—2

7-13-21
 4-24-22
 4-19-21
 9- 6-21
 8- 5-21
 5- 1-23
 8- 4-21

Des Moines, Iowa
 Sheldon, Iowa
 Council Bluffs, Iowa
 Des Moines, Iowa
 Creston, Iowa
 Council Bluffs, Iowa
 Council Bluffs, Iowa

Attached Chaplain

Winfred E. Robb

Captain

Chaplain Corps

6-30-21

Des Moines, Iowa

Charles L. Snuffin
 Leo. E. Alberti

Captain
 2nd Lt.

Headquarters Company
 Commanding
 Duty with Co.

5- 1-23
 5- 4-23

Council Bluffs, Iowa
 Council Bluffs, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Service Company				
Geo. H. Henderson		Commanding	5-16-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Otto E. Shebel	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	2- 9-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Roy C. Murphy	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	5- 4-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
George A. Howorth	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6- 4-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Medical Detachment				
Frank L. Williams	Major	Medical Corps	6-28-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Leland O. Carey	Captain	Medical Corps	6-28-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Nevin B. Anderson	1st Lt.	Medical Corps	8- 3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
John W. Baldwin	Captain	Dental Corps	1- 4-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Robert H. Crawford	1st Lt.	Medical Corps	7- 1-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Howitzer Company				
Earl Downing	Captain	Commanding	5-17-21	Clarinda, Iowa
Elmo W. Phillips	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1- 8-23	Clarinda, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Company				
1st Battalion				
Gilbert C. Greenwalt	Major	Commanding	5-21-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Joseph M. Dunley	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	2- 7-22	Guthrie Center, Iowa
Jesse H. Moore	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2- 7-22	Guthrie Center, Iowa
Company "A"				
Vacancy				
Charles E. DeVault	1st Lt.	Commanding	5-26-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Dewey Marshall	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6- 7-23	Des Moines, Iowa

Company "B"

Paul H. Cunningham	Captain	Commanding	3- 3-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Jack P. Tarlton	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-17-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Olin B. Shawhan	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-17-23	Des Moines, Iowa

Medical Detachment

Charles N. O. Leir	Major	Medical Corps	8- 3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Verl A. Ruth	Captain	Medical Corps	7-29-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Herschel W. Keller	Captain	Dental Corps	6-13-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Aura J. Miller	1st Lt.	Medical Corps	8-28-22	Iowa City, Iowa
Russell S. Gerard	1st Lt.	Veterinary Corps	8- 3-21	Sigourney, Iowa
Jay C. Hicks	1st Lt.	Veterinary Corps	8- 3-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment
1st Squadron

Ray A. Yenter	Major	Commanding	8-10-22	Iowa City, Iowa
Harry W. Hanson	1st Lt.	Sq. 1-2-3-4	5-25-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Samuel E. Smith	1st Lt.	Comdg. Det.	10- 4-20	Montezuma, Iowa
Osman C. Mason	2nd Lt.	Duty with Det.	11-22-22	Montezuma, Iowa

Troop "A"

Will J. Hayek	Captain	Commanding	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa
Harold Y. Moffett	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa
James S. Wilson	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa

Troop "B"

Walden E. Gill	Captain	Commanding	4-27-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Albert E. Sterzing	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	11-22-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Harry J. Figge	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	11-22-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Troop "C"				
William M. Vanderwaal	Captain	Commanding	8-26-21	Des Moines, Iowa
James G. Haines	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6-13-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Lawrence L. Kreiss	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	5-15-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment				
2nd Squadron				
Henry S. Merrick	Major	Commanding	5- 5-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Vacancy				
C. Fayett Bell	1st Lt.	Comdg. Det.	3-30-23	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Harold M. Gordon	2nd Lt.	Duty with Det.	7- 8-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Troop "D"				
Philip J. Crail	Captain	Commanding	4- 4-23	Washington, Iowa
Alfred E. Baldrige	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	5-19-23	Washington, Iowa
William D. Young	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6-13-23	Washington, Iowa
Troop "E"				
James P. Kramer	Captain	Commanding	6- 2-20	Sigourney, Iowa
Carl J. Sterlen	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	12-25-22	Sigourney, Iowa
Harry B. Reynolds	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.		Sigourney, Iowa
Troop "F"				
Ross Remington	Captain	Commanding		Oskaloosa, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt.			
Harold A. Wise	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	3-17-23	Oskaloosa, Iowa

185th Field Artillery

155 mm. Howitzers

Headquarters 1st Battalion

Harry Ward	Major	Commanding	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Richard B. von Maur	Captain	Adjutant	1-30-22	Davenport, Iowa
William H. Donals	Captain	Comdg. Hq. Det. and Combat Tn.	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Harry F. Jager	1st Lt.	Int. and Plans and Tn. Officer	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Ralph A. Lancaster	1st Lt.	Liaison Officer	12-23-22	Davenport, Iowa
James C. Wason	1st Lt.	Communications Officer	12-10-22	Davenport, Iowa
Howard K. Thomasson	2nd Lt.	Supply Officer	4- 5-23	Davenport, Iowa

Battery "A"

Walter L. Anderson	Captain	Commanding	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa
James A. Doyle	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa
Lucian S. Doran	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa
Kenneth B. Valentine	2nd Lt.	Duty with Btry.	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa

Battery "B"

Erwin H. Falk	Captain	Commanding	1-31-22	Davenport, Iowa
William J. Anderson	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	1-31-22	Davenport, Iowa
Carl Becker	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	4- 1-22	Davenport, Iowa
Elmer Jansen	2nd Lt.	Duty with Btry.	12-10-22	Davenport, Iowa

Medical Detachment

Henry A. Meyers	Captain	Medical Corps	5- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
-----------------	---------	---------------	---------	-----------------

186th Ambulance Company

George A. Maresh	Captain	Medical Corps	7-18-22	Iowa City, Iowa
Jack J. Hinman	Captain	Medical Corps	7-18-22	Iowa City, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
(Administrative)				
Company "C"				
Sheldon P. Medbury	Captain	Commandng	6- 6-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Virgil I. Hohl	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	2- 8-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Vacancy	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		Des Moines, Iowa
Company "D"				
David P. Livingston	Captain	Commandng	2- 3-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Don H. Morrison	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6-21-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Vacancy	2nd Lt.			
Headquarters and Headquarters Company				
2nd Battalion				
Charles O. Briggs	Major	Commandng	4- 1-21	Red Oak, Iowa
L. Dee Mallonee	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	6-13-22	Audubon, Iowa
LeRoy E. Jensen	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-23-23	Audubon, Iowa
Company "E"				
Hosea B. Garrison	Captain	Commandng	1-19-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Gorman B. Howell	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-24-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Philip H. Stenger	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2-15-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Company "F"				
Manford L. Overman	Captain	Commandng	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa
Charles L. Meyerhoff	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa
Fen Fisher	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa

Company "G"

John J. Schweinefuss	Captain	Commanding	6- 3-22	Centerville, Iowa
Harry E. Lord	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-11-20	Centerville, Iowa
Dan Pence	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-22-22	Moravia, Iowa

Company "H"

Edward A. Conley	Captain	Commanding	6- 4-23	Marshalltown, Iowa
Harry O. Robinson	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6- 4-23	Marshalltown, Iowa
Fenno R. Walling	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		Marshalltown, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company
3rd Battalion

Geo. F. Everest	Major	Commanding	3-27-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Carl W. Nevius	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	3-17-23	Neola, Iowa
Harold A. Merrill	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-14-22	Neola, Iowa

Company "I"

Gerald V. Caughlan	Captain	Commanding	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Carleton H. Cook	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Charles R. Seitz	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa

Company "K"

Willard D. Archie	Captain	Commanding	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa
Carl E. Hull	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa
Lee M. Nevius	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa

Company "L"

Clyde M. Meneray	Captain	Commanding	4-17-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Arthur W. James	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-30-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
George T. Blair	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5- 1-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Company "M"				
Guy H. Hobbs	Captain	Commanding	3-19-23	Red Oak, Iowa
Carl C. Clement	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-19-23	Red Oak, Iowa
Vacancy	2nd Lt.			
113th Cavalry Headquarters				
Ralph P. Howell	Colonel	Commanding	5- 3-21	Iowa City, Iowa
Park A. Findley	Lt. Col.	R. Ex.	8-10-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Maxwell A. O'Brien	Captain	R. 1	7-16-20	Des Moines, Iowa
Harry W. Sellers	Captain	R. 2 and 3	11-20-22	Ottumwa, Iowa
Clarence J. Lambert	Captain	R. 4	5- 9-21	Sigourney, Iowa
Attached Chaplain				
Joseph H. O'Donnell	Captain	Chaplain Corps	4- 6-22	Oxford, Iowa
Headquarters Troop				
George B. Little	Captain	Commanding	2-10-21	Burlington, Iowa
John J. King	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	1- 5-22	Burlington, Iowa
Clio V. Boyer	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	1- 6-22	Burlington, Iowa
Service Troop				
Charles W. Brockman	Captain	Commanding	11-20-22	Ottumwa, Iowa
Glenn S. Senseney	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-11-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Harold Haller	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6-29-23	Ottumwa, Iowa
Gilbert G. Carlson	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	12-21-22	Ottumwa, Iowa
Cleveland C. Dayton	Warrant Officer	Band Leader	12- 9-22	Ottumwa, Iowa

Camp Dodge Board of Officers

Appointed by Special Order No. 93, A. G. O. Iowa, dated May 28, 1921,
amended by Special Order No. 149, A. G. O. Iowa, dated Oct. 3, 1922.

Brigadier General M. A. Tinley—President

Colonel R. P. Howell—Member

Colonel L. D. Ross—Member

Colonel G. S. Brewer—Member

Lt. Col. H. G. Geiger—Member

Major R. A. Yenter—Recorder

Armory Board

Appointed by Special Order No. 94, A. G. O. Iowa, dated May 31, 1921.

Brig. General Louis G. Lasher—President

Brig. General Guy E. Logan—Member

Col. Charles J. Wilson—Member

Major Earl B. Bush—Member

Major Charles W. Aikins—Recorder

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

GENERAL ORDERS

Number 22

STATE OF IOWA,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Des Moines, October 16, 1923.

1. The death of Colonel Ralph P. Howell, 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, occurred in Iowa City, Iowa, Monday, October 15, 1923, at 2:00 P. M.

The military record of Colonel Ralph P. Howell was as follows:

Enlisted in Co. "C" Third Regiment, January 13, 1890. Company transferred to Co. "I" Second Regiment, April 30, 1892.

Appointed Corporal and Sergeant 1893 and 1894.

Commissioned Major and Judge Advocate, First Brigade, January 25, 1895.

Commissioned Captain and Commissary of Subsistence, United States Volunteers, May 17, 1898. Mustered out September 10, 1898.

Commissioned Captain Company "I" 50th Iowa National Guard, December 3, 1900.

Commissioned Major 54th Infantry, Iowa National Guard March 20, 1904.

Detailed Chief of Engineers on Governor's Staff May 24, 1907. Relieved from such duty November 14, 1908.

Commissioned Colonel 54th Infantry March 20, 1909.

Re-commissioned Colonel 54th Infantry March 20, 1914.

Transferred from 54th Infantry to 1st Cavalry July 4, 1915.

Accepted commission as Major 1st Cavalry on reorganization of that regiment July 5, 1915.

Reported for duty call of President June 18, 1916. Mustered in U. S. Service July 19, 1916.

Resigned March 1, 1917.

Commissioned Major, Judge Advocate United States Reserve, World War, December 6, 1917. Reported call February 15, 1918. Served overseas from September 22, 1918, to May 5, 1919. Discharged May 12, 1919.

Commissioned Colonel 4th Infantry, June 21, 1919. Federally Recognized, from June 21, 1919.

Transferred to National Guard Reserve, September 23, 1920. Ordered to active duty and assigned to command 1st Cavalry, Iowa N. G. (designation of regiment later changed to 113th Cavalry).

Federally Recognized as Colonel of Cavalry, Iowa National Guard, May 3, 1921.

The National Guard of Iowa sincerely mourns the loss of Colonel Ralph P. Howell, and extends sincere sympathy to his family.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Orders
No. 23

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, November 6, 1923.

Upon the recommendation of the Federal Instructors the officers of the Iowa N. G. will take the Army Correspondence Course as indicated below:

Each officer will provide himself with maps and texts required (see announcement Army Correspondence School 1923-1924).

CAVALRY

Course A Sub-course I, for all officers 113th Cav.
Iowa N. G., except Chaplain and Medical Officers.

INFANTRY

(Course "C"—Subcourse II)

Colonel Lloyd D. Ross
Lt. Col. Winfred H. Bailey
" " Henry G. Geiger

133rd Infantry
133rd Infantry
168th Infantry

(Course "B"—Subcourse III)

Major John H. Ball
Capt. Charles Tillotson, Jr.
" Roy B. Gault
" James E. Thomas
" Fred J. Vetsch
" Everett L. Pugsley
" Herbert E. Duquette

67th Inf. Brig.
133rd Infantry
168th Infantry
168th Infantry
133rd Infantry
67th Inf. Brig.
168th Infantry

(Course "A"—Subcourse IV)

Major Walter H. Nead	168th Infantry
" Gordon C. Hollar	133rd Infantry
Capt. Howard J. Rouse	133rd Infantry
" David P. Livingston	168th Infantry
" Guy H. Hobbs	168th Infantry
" Edward A. Conley	168th Infantry
" George D. Crawford	133rd Infantry
" Alphe B. Young	133rd Infantry

(Course "A"—Subcourse IV)

1st. Lt. Norman T. Oppelt	133rd Infantry
" " John L. Althouse	133rd Infantry
" " Elmo W. Phillips	168th Infantry
" " Charles S. Dull	133rd Infantry
" " Carl C. Clement	168th Infantry
" " William H. Fair	133rd Infantry
" " Harry O. Robinson	168th Infantry
" " William F. Gast	168th Infantry
2nd Lt. Lloyd M. Shepherd	133rd Infantry
" " Karl V. Vasicek	133rd Infantry
" " John A. Fair	133rd Infantry

(Course "A"—Subcourse IV—Cont'd)

2nd Lt. John H. Young	168th Infantry
" " Vernon Dodd	168th Infantry
" " Clarence W. Hoit	168th Infantry

(Course "A"—Subcourse V)

Major Arthur L. Rule	133rd Infantry
" Sewall C. Viles	133rd Infantry
" Charles O. Briggs	168th Infantry
" Fred R. Frost	133rd Infantry
" George F. Everest	168th Infantry
" Gilbert C. Greenwalt	168th Infantry
Capt. Leonard R. Greenfield	133d Infantry
" Gerald V. Caughlan	168th Infantry
" Manford L. Overman	168th Infantry
" Willard D. Archie	168th Infantry
" Hosea B. Garrison	168th Infantry
" Walton B. Christensen	133rd Infantry
" Earl Downing	168th Infantry
" Henry R. Mahoney	133rd Infantry
" Howard B. Rew	133rd Infantry
" Joseph A. Meyers	133rd Infantry
" Verne M. Myers	133rd Infantry
" John F. Currell	133rd Infantry
" John J. Schweinefuss	168th Infantry
" Clyde B. Davis	133rd Infantry
" Walter C. Huxtable	133rd Infantry
" George C. Flanders	133rd Infantry
" Clyde M. Meneray	168th Infantry

"	Charles L. Snuffin	168th Infantry
"	George H. Henderson	168th Infantry
"	Sheldon P. Medbury	168th Infantry
"	Charles E. DeVault	168th Infantry
"	Carleton E. Null	67th Inf. Brig.
"	Harrison S. Hartley	168th Infantry
"	Herman L. Bruswitz	133rd Infantry
1st Lt.	Carleton H. Cook	168th Infantry
"	Harry E. Lord	168th Infantry
"	Charles L. Meyerhoff	168th Infantry
"	Charles T. McCampbell	133rd Infantry
"	Carl E. Null	168th Infantry
"	Ralph Denny	133rd Infantry
"	Gorman B. Howell	168th Infantry
"	Eugene E. Meller	133rd Infantry
"	Harold W. Reister	133rd Infantry
"	Harry P. Donovan	133rd Infantry
"	Carl W. Nevius	168th Infantry
"	Oscar C. Gaumer	133rd Infantry
"	Joseph E. Dunley	168th Infantry
"	Otto Shebel	168th Infantry
"	Donald F. Huntoon	67th Inf. Brig.
"	Michael M. Wood	133rd Infantry
"	Richard Jensen	133rd Infantry
"	L. Dee Mallonee	168th Infantry
"	Chris M. Berthelsen	133rd Infantry
"	Don A. Davis	133rd Infantry
"	Carl H. Witt	133rd Infantry
1st Lt.	Henry C. Hall	67th Inf. Brig.
"	Earl B. Maus	133rd Infantry
"	Arthur W. James	168th Infantry
"	Cyrus A. Norton	133rd Infantry
"	Roy C. Murphy	168th Infantry
"	Dewey Marshall	168th Infantry
"	Allan R. Holmes	168th Infantry
"	Ralph A. Patton	133rd Infantry
"	George B. Rice	133rd Infantry
"	Burt J. Wolcott	168th Infantry
2nd Lt.	Charles R. Seitz	168th Infantry
"	Fen Fisher	168th Infantry
"	Philip Stenger	168th Infantry
"	Lee M. Nevius	168th Infantry
"	Mathias J. House	133rd Infantry
"	Charles R. Messett	133rd Infantry
"	Harold A. Merrill	168th Infantry
"	Jesse H. Moore	168th Infantry
"	George A. Jones	133rd Infantry
"	William Just	133rd Infantry
"	Vincent R. Dvorak	133rd Infantry

(Course "A"—Subcourse V—Cont'd)

" "	Dan Pence	168th Infantry
" "	Dwight E. Kudrle	133rd Infantry
" "	George C. Campbell	67th Inf Brig.
" "	Otto H. Kaberle	133rd Infantry
" "	LeRoy E. Jensen	168th Infantry
" "	George T. Blair	168th Infantry
" "	Joseph F. Ham	133rd Infantry
" "	Herschell D. Curl	133rd Infantry
" "	Leo E. Alberti	168th Infantry
" "	George A. Howorth	168th Infantry
" "	Adolph T. Wolff	133rd Infantry
" "	Harold K. Holden	168th Infantry
" "	Will E. Hall	133rd Infantry
" "	Glen H. Earnest	133rd Infantry
" "	Bert F. Kemp	133rd Infantry
" "	Hinson Y. Trites	168th Infantry
" "	John S. McDonald	133rd Infantry

MEDICAL

Course "A" Subcourse I for all Medical Officers of the Iowa N. G.
By Order of the Governor:

KNUD BOBERG,
Acting The Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Orders	}	STATE OF IOWA
No. 24		ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
		Des Moines, November 22, 1923.

1. The following appointment in the Iowa National Guard, subject to the prescribed examination, is hereby announced.

GLENN C. HAYNES, to be Colonel of Infantry, to rank from August 27, 1923, (vice, Brewer deceased).

Colonel Haynes is assigned to the 168th Infantry, Iowa National Guard and will assume command of that regiment.

2. The following promotion in the Iowa National Guard, subject to the prescribed examination, is hereby announced.

Lieut. Col. PARK A. FINDLEY, 113th Cavalry, to be Colonel of Cavalry, to rank from October 16, 1923, (vice, Howell deceased).

Colonel Findley is assigned to the 113th Cavalry, Iowa National Guard.
By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A.G.D., Iowa N. G.,
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Orders
No. 25

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, December 3, 1923.

Announcement is hereby made that the regular outdoor range practice season for troops in the Iowa National Guard, for the calendar year 1924, will be from January 1, 1924, to December 31, 1924.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
*Brig. Gen A.G.D., Iowa N. G.,
The Adjutant General.*

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Order
No. 26

STATE OF IOWA,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
Des Moines, Dec. 8, 1923.

1. The death of Captain Verne M. Myers, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard, occurred in Fort Dodge, Iowa, December 7, 1923.

Captain Verne M. Myers was born in Fort Dodge, Iowa, January 27, 1897.

Graduated from the University of Iowa, in 1921.

The military record of Captain Verne M. Myers was as follows:

Federal Service

Flying Cadet.....November 21, 1917

Second Lieutenant, A. S. A.....August 9, 1918

Honorably Discharged.....December 8, 1918

National Guard Service

Enlisted in Co. "G" 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard, March 3, 1922.

Honorably discharged March 22, 1922.

Commissioned First Lieutenant, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard, March 24, 1922. Federally Recognized March 29, 1922.

Commissioned Captain, 133rd Infantry, Iowa National Guard, June 15, 1922. Federally Recognized July 1, 1922.

Officer's Reserve Corps

Captain of Infantry.....October 23, 1922

The National Guard of Iowa sincerely mourns the loss of Captain Verne M. Myers, and extends sincere sympathy to his family.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
*Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.*

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Order
No. 27

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, December 11, 1923.

Upon the recommendation of the organization commanders concerned, effective January 1, 1924, the following medical examiners for the Iowa National Guard are designated to conduct examinations of officers, enlisted men and applicants for enlistment, when requested to do so by the Commanding Officer of the organization to which they are assigned.

133RD INFANTRY, IOWA N. G.

Dr. William L. Hearst, 301½ Main St., Cedar Falls, Iowa, Hq. Co.
Dr. Morton Lyon, Jefferson St., De Witt, Iowa, How. Co.
Dr. David E. Beardsley, Mullin Bldg., 502, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Hq. Co. 1st Bn.
Dr. Lewis Lineham, 1238 Main St., Dubuque, Iowa, Co. "A."
Dr. Harold J. Butts, Columbia Circle, 415, Waterloo, Iowa, Co. "B."
Dr. David E. Beardsley, Mullin Bldg., 502, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Co. "C."
Dr. John H. Butts, L. & J. Bldg, 301, Waterloo, Iowa, Co. "D."
Dr. H. M. Hoag, 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Mason City, Iowa, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.
Dr. M. B. Galloway, Tel. Bldg., Wilson Ave., Webster City, Iowa, Co. "E."
Dr. J H O'Donoghue, Storm Lake, Iowa, Co. "F."
Dr. George B. Palmer, Carver Bldg., Ft. Dodge, Iowa, Co. "G."
Dr. Raymond B. Weston, 1st Nat'l Bank Bldg., Mason City, Iowa, Co. "H."
Dr. Charles E. Magoun, 4th and Douglass St., Sioux City, Iowa, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.
Dr. James F. Fettes, 31½ Central Ave., Le Mars, Iowa, Co. "K."
Dr. Charles E. Magoun, 4th and Douglass St., Sioux City, Iowa, Co. "L."
Dr. Charles E. Magoun, 4th and Douglass St., Sioux City, Iowa, Co. "M."

168TH INFANTRY, IOWA N. G.

Dr. Robert S. Moth, 325 Wickham Bldg., Council Bluffs, Iowa, Serv. Co.
Dr. Alva H. Sherman, 17th and Garfield St., Clarinda, Iowa, How. Co.
Dr. C. I. Thomas, State Street, Guthrie Center, Iowa, Hq. Co. 1st Bn.
Dr. LeRoy E. Jensen, Audubon, Iowa, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn.
Dr. Benjamin S. Barnes, 304 Elm, Shenandoah, Iowa, Co. "E."
Dr. Willis A. Lomas, Villisca, Iowa, Co. "F."
Dr. H. E. Webb, So. Main St., Centerville, Iowa, Co. "G."
Dr. Bernard L. Trey, Masonic Temple, Marshalltown, Iowa, Co. "H."
Dr. Guy Seward, Neola, Iowa, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn.
Dr. George M. Agan, Glenwood, Iowa, Co. "I."
Dr. Olin B. Hawley, Corning, Iowa, Co. "K."
Dr. Grant Augustine, 301 A. F. Smith Bldg., Council Bluffs, Iowa, Co. "L."
Dr. Louis A. Thomas, 1118 Corning St., Red Oak, Iowa, Co. "M."

113TH CAVALRY, IOWA N. G.

Dr. George H. Steinle, 114 Ash St., Burlington, Iowa, Hq. Tr.
Dr. Harry W. Sellers, 320 E. Second St., Ottumwa, Iowa, Serv Tr.
Dr. Joseph L. Ravitts, Montezuma, Iowa, Hq. Det. 1st Sq.
Dr. K. M. Johnston, 118 High Ave. W., Oskaloosa, Iowa, Hq. Det. 2nd Sq.

Dr. Emmett T. Wickham, F. & M. Bank Bldg., Iowa Ave., Washington,
Iowa, Tr. "D."

Dr. William W. Eastburn, Sigourney, Iowa, Tr. "E."

Dr. Philip M. Day, K. P. Bldg., High Ave. W., Oskaloosa, Iowa, Tr. "F."

185TH F. A., IOWA N. G.

Dr. Ben T. Whitaker, 8th and Greene St., Boone, Iowa, Brty. "A."

67TH INF. BRIG., IOWA N. G.

Dr. Merle L. Pindell, Winterset, Iowa, Hq. Co.

Medical examiners must conduct examinations exactly as prescribed by printed instructions on physical examination papers and by Army Regulations No. 40-105, using terms contained in the latter publication.

A charge of not to exceed seventy-five cents (75c) will be allowed for each physical examination. It is imperative that bills in triplicate, properly certified to by the Medical Examiner and the Organization Commander, be presented within ten (10) days after the end of the three (3) month periods ending March 31, June 30, September 30 and December 31 of each year. Failure to comply with the above provisions will result in non-payment of accounts by this office.

Bills may be presented monthly if so desired. Bills must contain the following data and be presented by the examiners named in this order and by no other except by special authority from this office.

1. Place and date.
2. Name of man examined.
3. Rank of man, if other than an applicant for enlistment.
4. Name of organization.
5. Date of examination in each case whether accepted or rejected.
6. Certificate of examination.
7. Certificate of organization.

Acknowledgment of receipt of this order is requested.

By order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

General Orders No. 27, dated December 11, 1923, was the last Order of the 1923 series.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Orders
No. 1

STATE OF IOWA
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, Iowa, January 1, 1924.

1. Under provision of Section 304, Military Code of Iowa, as published in G. O. No. 1, A. G. O., January 1, 1922, a Board of Officers is convened for the purpose of acting as the Advisory Board to the Governor and the Adjutant General, in matters pertaining to the government of the National Guard of Iowa, and all matters pertaining to the improvement of

the permanent camp grounds and rifle ranges purchased by the State or the United States for the use of the Guard of this State. The Board is hereby designated as the "Advisory Board of Officers."

Detail for the Board

Brig. Gen. Mathew A. Tinley,	67th Inf. Brig.	Council Bluffs
Colonel Lloyd D. Ross,	133rd Infantry	Des Moines
Colonel Glenn C. Haynes,	168th Infantry	Des Moines
Colonel Park A. Findley,	113th Cavalry	Des Moines
Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling,	Chief Surgeon	Des Moines
Major Ray A. Yenter,	113th Cavalry	Iowa City

Brig. Gen. Mathew A. Tinley will be President of the Board.

The Board will meet at Des Moines, Iowa, unless otherwise ordered, at times fixed by the President of the Board, who will arrange with the Adjutant General of the State for adequate place to hold such meetings.

The Board shall serve at the pleasure of the Governor.

The Board members will receive the pay of their grades while attending sessions of the Board, and such officers as reside in other than the city in which such sessions are held, will be allowed actual expenses in addition.

Such travel as is required in attending sessions of the Board, is necessary in the Military Service of the State.

By order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Orders	}	STATE OF IOWA
No. 2		ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
		Des Moines, Iowa, January 4, 1924.

- Under the provisions of the Military Code of Iowa, which provides:
"The Aids may, at the direction of the Governor, be appointed and commissioned by him or detailed for such service from the active membership of the Guard."

The following named officers of the National Guard of Iowa, are hereby detailed for duty on the staff of the Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, 133rd Infantry, Des Moines, vice Lt. Col. Younkin, deceased.

Colonel Glenn C. Haynes, 168th Infantry, Des Moines, vice Lt. Col. Johnson, relieved.

Colonel Park A. Findley, 113th Cavalry, Des Moines, vice Lt. Col. Hall, relieved.

Lt. Colonel W. S. Conkling, Chief Surgeon, Des Moines, vice Lt. Col. Robbins, relieved.

The officers above detailed will retain their rank in the guard and will not be relieved from their regular duties by reason of the detail.

All aids and active officers detailed as aids will serve under the provision of G. O. No. 10, A. G. O. Iowa, dated February 20, 1922.

By order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Orders } STATE OF IOWA
No. 3 } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE
Des Moines, Iowa, January 6, 1924.

The following roster of the Iowa National Guard is published for the information and guidance of all concerned. A corrected roster will be published every six months, dated as of July 1st and January 1st of each year.

By order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

ROSTER OF OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

January 1, 1924

Commander-in-Chief

N. E. Kendall, Governor	Inaugurated 1st Term.....	Jan. 13, 1921
	Inaugurated 2nd Term.....	Jan. 11, 1923

Staff of Commander-in-Chief Adjutant General, Chief of Staff

Date of Fed.
Recognition

Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D., Davenport, Iowa.....	Jan. 1, 1922
Assistant Adjutant General Major Knud Boberg, Des Moines, Iowa.....	June 27, 1923

Aids

Not Federally Recognized

Colonel John C. Loper, Marshalltown, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Colonel Charles J. Wilson, Washington, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, Des Moines, Iowa.....	Jan. 4, 1924
Colonel Glenn C. Haynes, Des Moines, Iowa.....	Jan. 4, 1924

Colonel Park A. Findley, Des Moines, Iowa.....	Jan. 4, 1924
Lt. Col. W. S. Conkling, Des Moines, Iowa.....	Jan. 4, 1924
Lt. Col. George L. Garton, Des Moines, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Col. Rufus L. Chase, Des Moines, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Col. Henry C. Haynes, Centerville, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Col. John H. Kelley, Sioux City, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1921
Lt. Col. A. G. Beatty, Independence, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1923
Major Geo. F. Everest, Council Bluffs, Iowa.....	Feb. 1, 1923

Staff Corps and Departments

Adjutant General's Department

	Date of Fed. Recognition
The Adjutant General	
Brigadier General Louis G. Lasher, A. G. D.....	Jan. 1, 1922
	Date of Fed. Recognition

Assistant Adjutant General

Major Knud Boberg.....	June 27, 1923
------------------------	---------------

Judge Advocate General's Department

Major Fred S. Holsteen, Burlington, Iowa, Judge Advocate	June 1, 1921
---	--------------

Inspector General's Department

Major—Vacancy.

Quartermaster's Corps

	Date of Fed. Recognition
Major Howard D. Coe, Des Moines, Iowa, Q. M., U. S. P. & D. O.....	Sept. 3, 1918
Captain Robert L. Fulton, Des Moines, Iowa, Assistant to Q. M.....	Dec. 6, 1920
1st Lt. Jack P. Tarlton, Des Moines, Iowa, Trans. Officer	Aug. 1, 1923

Ordnance Department

	Date of Fed. Recognition
Major Fred S. Hird, Des Moines, Iowa, Chief O. O. I. S. A. P.....	July 18, 1921
2nd Lieutenant Roy Maxey, Des Moines, Iowa, Ordnance Officer	June 22, 1922

Medical Department

	Date of Fed. Recognition
Lt. Colonel Wilbur S. Conkling, Des Moines, Iowa, Chief Surgeon.....	July 13, 1921
Captain Don M. Griswold, Iowa City, Iowa, Ass't Chief Surgeon.....	July 26, 1921

General Officers

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Louis G. Lasher	Brig. Gen.	The Adjutant General	1- 1-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Mathew A. Tinley	Brig. Gen.	67th Inf. Brigade	2-21-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Brigade Headquarters

John W. Ball	Major	B. Ex. and B. 1x4	7-29-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Everett L. Pugsley	Captain	B. 2 and 3	3-15-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Donald F. Huntoon	1st Lt.	Aide	3-21-22	Dubuque, Iowa
Henry C. Hall	1st Lt.	Aide	4- 6-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Brigade Headquarters Company

Carleton E. Null	Captain	Commanding	7-14-23	Winterset, Iowa
George C. Campbell	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-20-22	Winterset, Iowa

133rd Infantry

Headquarters

Lloyd D. Ross	Colonel	Commanding	10- 2-20	Des Moines, Iowa
Winfred H. Bailey	Lt. Colonel	R. Ex.	5-20-21	Sheldon, Iowa
Gordon C. Hollar	Major	M. G. Officer	7-23-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Chas. Tillotson, Jr.	Captain	R—1	7- 2-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Fred J. Vetsch	Captain	R—4	8-13-22	Des Moines, Iowa
Joseph A. Myers	Captain	R—3	7-12-22	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Don A. Davis	1st Lt.	R—2	11-20-22	Mason City, Iowa

Attached Chaplain

Charles H. Van Metre	Captain	Chaplain Corps	5-18-22	Garner, Iowa
----------------------	---------	----------------	---------	--------------

Headquarters Company				
Joseph A. Myers	Captain	Commanding	7-12-22	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Adolph T. Wolff	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-23-23	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Service Company				
Leonard R. Greenfield	Captain	Commanding	5- 3-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Chas. T. McCampbell	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	11- 3-20	Fairfield, Iowa
Oscar C. Gaumer	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-23-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Charles R. Messett	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-10-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Leslie L. Schmidt	Wrnt. Officer	Band Leader	11-25-22	Fairfield, Iowa
Medical Detachment				
Lora D. James	Major	Medical Corps	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Edgar A. Stewart	Captain	Medical Corps	7-20-21	Mt. Pleasant, Iowa
Phillipp G. Watters	Captain	Medical Corps	2- 5-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Chester Fordyce	Captain	Dental Corps	7-20-21	Fairfield, Iowa
Lynn L. Meyers	Captain	Medical Corps	1- 4-23	Sheldon, Iowa
Howitzer Company				
Vacancy	Captain	Commanding	3-28-22	DeWitt, Iowa
Norman T. Oppelt	1st Lt.			
Headquarters and Headquarters Company				
1st Battalion				
Sewall C. Viles	Major	Commanding	11- 6-20	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Harry P. Donovan	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	7-11-21	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Vacancy	2nd Lt.			
Company "A"				
George C. Flanders	Captain	Commanding	12-26-22	Dubuque, Iowa
Ralph H. Denny	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-11-21	Dubuque, Iowa
Joseph F. Ham	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-28-23	Dubuque, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Company "B"				
Clyde W. Davis	Captain	Commanding	11-20-22	Waterloo, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt.			
Otto H. Kaberle	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-20-22	Cedar Falls, Iowa
Company "C"				
John F. Currell	Captain	Commanding	8-10-22	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Richard Jensen	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-26-22	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Vincent R. Dvorak	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	8-13-22	Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Company "D"				
Howard J. Rouse	Captain	Commanding	6-15-20	Waterloo, Iowa
John L. Althouse	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-13-22	Waterloo, Iowa
Loyd M. Shepherd	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5-16-22	Waterloo, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Company				
2nd Battalion				
Arthur L. Rule	Major	Commanding	5- 7-18	Mason City, Iowa
Ralph A. Patton	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	8- 3-23	Mason City, Iowa
Will E. Hall	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	8- 3-23	Mason City, Iowa
Company "E"				
Henry R. Mahoney	Captain	Commanding	6- 1-21	Webster City, Iowa
Eugene E. Meller	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6- 1-21	Webster City, Iowa
Mathias J. House	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6- 1-21	Webster City, Iowa

Company "F"

Lowell L. Forbes	Captain	Commanding		Mason City, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt.			
Vacancy	2nd Lt.			

Company "G"

Vacancy	Captain			Fort Dodge, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt.			Fort Dodge, Iowa
Herschell D. Curl	2nd Lt.	Commanding	5-17-23	Fort Dodge, Iowa

Company "H"

George D. Crawford	Captain	Commanding	7-31-23	Mason City, Iowa
Charles S. Dull	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	8-11-23	Mason City, Iowa
Karl V. Vasicek	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	8-11-23	Mason City, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company
3rd Battalion

Fred R. Frost	Major	Commanding	7- 1-22	Fort Dodge, Iowa
Chris M. Berthelsen	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	11-20-22	Sioux City, Iowa
John S. McDonald	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-25-23	Sioux City, Iowa

Company "I"

Herman Bruswitz	Captain	Commanding		Sheldon, Iowa
Michael M. Wood	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	7- 1-22	Sheldon, Iowa
William Just	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7- 1-22	Sheldon, Iowa

Company "K"

Walter C. Huxtable	Captain	Commanding	12-10-22	LeMars, Iowa
Carl H. Witt	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-10-22	LeMars, Iowa
Glen H. Earnest	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-28-23	LeMars, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Company "L"				
Howard B. Rew	Captain	Commanding	6- 4-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Harold W. Reister	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6- 6-21	Sioux City, Iowa
Dwight E. Kudrle	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-20-22	Sioux City, Iowa
Company "M"				
Alphe B. Young	Captain	Commanding	3-17-23	Sioux City, Iowa
William H. Fair	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-17-23	Sioux City, Iowa
John A. Fair	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.		Sioux City, Iowa
168th Infantry				
Headquarters				
Glenn C. Haynes	Colonel	Commanding		Des Moines, Iowa
Henry G. Geiger	Lt. Colonel	R—Ex.	4-24-22	Sheldon, Iowa
Walter H. Nead	Major	M. G. Officer	4-19-21	Council Bluffs, Iowa
James E. Thomas	Captain	R—1	9- 6-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Roy B. Gault	Captain	R—4	8- 5-21	Creston, Iowa
Charles L. Snuffin	Captain	R—3	5- 1-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Herbert E. Duquette	Captain	R—2	10- 8-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Attached Chaplain				
Winfred E. Robb	Captain	Chaplain Corps	6-30-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Headquarters Company				
Charles L. Snuffin	Captain	Commanding	5- 1-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Leo. E. Alberti	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5- 4-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Service Company

Geo. H. Henderson	Captain	Commanding	5-16-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Otto E. Shebel	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	2- 9-22	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Roy C. Murphy	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	5- 4-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
George A. Howorth	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	6- 4-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
John C. Oswald	Wrnt. Officer	Band Leader		Council Bluffs, Iowa

Medical Detachment

Frank L. Williams	Major	Medical Corps	6-28-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Leland O. Carey	Captain	Medical Corps	6-28-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Nevin B. Anderson	1st Lt.	Medical Corps	8- 3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
John W. Baldwin	Captain	Dental Corps	1- 4-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Robert H. Crawford	1st Lt.	Medical Corps	7- 1-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Howitzer Company

Earl Downing	Captain	Commanding	5-17-21	Clarinda, Iowa
Elmo W. Phillips	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1- 8-23	Clarinda, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company

1st Battalion

Gilbert C. Greenwalt	Major	Commanding	5-21-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Joseph M. Dunley	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	2- 7-22	Guthrie Center, Iowa
Jesse H. Moore	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2- 7-22	Guthrie Center, Iowa

Company "A"

Vacancy	Captain			Des Moines, Iowa
Dewey Marshall	1st Lt.	Commanding	7-27-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Earnest E. Kalsow	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-24-23	Des Moines, Iowa

Company "B"

Vacancy	Captain			Des Moines, Iowa
Burt J. Wolcott	1st Lt.	Commanding	8- 1-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Vacancy	2nd Lt.			Des Moines, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Company "C"				
Allen R. Holmes	Captain	Commanding	11-13-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Harold K. Holden	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	11-13-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Hinson L. Trites	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	8-11-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Company "D"				
David P. Livingston	Captain	Commanding	2- 3-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt.			Des Moines, Iowa
Clarence W. Hoit	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-24-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Headquarters and Headquarters Company 2nd Battalion				
Charles O. Briggs	Major	Commanding	4- 1-21	Red Oak, Iowa
L. Dee Mallonee	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	6-13-22	Audubon, Iowa
LeRoy E. Jensen	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-23-23	Audubon, Iowa
Company "E"				
Hosea B. Garrison	Captain	Commanding	1-19-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Gorman B. Howell	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1-24-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Philip H. Stenger	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	2-15-21	Shenandoah, Iowa
Company "F"				
Manford L. Overman	Captain	Commanding	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa
Charles L. Meyerhoff	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa
Fen Fisher	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	12-20-20	Villisca, Iowa

Company "G"

John J. Schweinefuss	Captain	Commanding	6- 3-22	Centerville, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt.			
Dan Pence	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-22-22	Moravia, Iowa

Company "H"

Edward A. Conley	Captain	Commanding	6- 4-23	Marshalltown, Iowa
Harry O. Robinson	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	6- 4-23	Marshalltown, Iowa
John H. Young	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-28-23	Marshalltown, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Company
3rd Battalion

Geo. F. Everest	Major	Commanding	3-27-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Carl W. Nevius	1st Lt.	Bn. 1-2-3-4	3-17-23	Neola, Iowa
Harold A. Merrill	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-14-22	Neola, Iowa

Company "I"

Gerald V. Caughlan	Captain	Commanding	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Carleton H. Cook	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa
Charles R. Seitz	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	10-12-20	Glenwood, Iowa

Company "K"

Willard D. Archie	Captain	Commanding	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa
Carl E. Hull	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa
Lee M. Nevius	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	1- 3-21	Corning, Iowa

Company "L"

Clyde M. Meneray	Captain	Commanding	4-17-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
Arthur W. James	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	4-30-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa
George T. Blair	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	5- 1-23	Council Bluffs, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Company "M"				
Guy H. Hobbs	Captain	Commanding	3-19-23	Red Oak, Iowa
Carl C. Clement	1st Lt.	Duty with Co.	3-19-23	Red Oak, Iowa
Vernon Dodd	2nd Lt.	Duty with Co.	7-16-23	Red Oak, Iowa
113th Cavalry Headquarters				
Park A. Finley	Colonel	Commanding		Des Moines, Iowa
Henry S. Merrick	Lt. Colonel	R. Ex.		Ottumwa, Iowa
George H. Olmsted	Captain	R. 1		Des Moines, Iowa
Harry W. Sellers	Captain	R. 2 and 3	11-20-22	Ottumwa, Iowa
Clarence J. Lambert	Captain	R. 4	5- 9-21	Sigourney, Iowa
Attached Chaplain				
Joseph H. O'Donnell	Captain	Chaplain Corps	4- 6-22	Oxford, Iowa
Headquarters Troop				
George B. Little	Captain	Commanding	2-10-21	Burlington, Iowa
John J. King	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	1- 5-22	Burlington, Iowa
Clio V. Boyer	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	1- 6-22	Burlington, Iowa
Service Troop				
Charles W. Brockman	Captain	Commanding	11-20-22	Ottumwa, Iowa
Glenn S. Senseney	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-11-21	Ottumwa, Iowa
Harold Haller	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6-29-23	Ottumwa, Iowa
Alvah C. Orvis	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	8- 4-23	Ottumwa, Iowa
Cleveland C. Dayton	Wrnt. Officer	Band Leader	12- 9-22	Ottumwa, Iowa

Medical Detachment

Charles N. O. Leir	Major	Medical Corps	8- 3-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Verl A. Ruth	Captain	Medical Corps	7-29-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Herschel W. Keller	Captain	Dental Corps	6-13-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Aura J. Miller	1st Lt.	Medical Corps	8-28-22	Iowa City, Iowa
Russel S. Gerard	1st Lt.	Veterinary Corps	8- 3-21	Sigourney, Iowa
J. C. Hicks	1st Lt.	Veterinary Corps	8- 3-21	Oskaloosa, Iowa

Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment
1st Squadron

Ray A. Yenter	Major	Commanding	8-10-22	Iowa City, Iowa
Harry W. Hanson	1st Lt.	Sq. 1-2-3-4	5-25-21	Des Moines, Iowa
Samuel E. Smith	1st Lt.	Comdg. Det.	10- 4-20	Montezuma, Iowa
Osman C. Mason	2nd Lt.	Duty with Det.	11-22-22	Montezuma, Iowa

Troop "A"

Will J. Hayek	Captain	Commanding	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa
Harold Y. Moffett	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa
James S. Wilson	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	9-15-20	Iowa City, Iowa

Troop "B"

Ralph L. Powers	Captain	Commanding	11- 5-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Neil C. Adamson	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.		Des Moines, Iowa
Harry J. Figge	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	11-22-22	Des Moines, Iowa

Troop "C"

William M. Vanderwaal	Captain	Commanding	8-26-21	Des Moines, Iowa
James G. Haines	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6-13-23	Des Moines, Iowa
Lawrence L. Kreiss	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	5-15-23	Des Moines, Iowa

Name	Rank	Organization and Assignment	Date of Fed. Recognition	Address
Headquarters and Headquarters Detachment				
2nd Squadron				
Maxwell A. O'Brien	Major	Commanding		Des Moines, Iowa
Charles C. Bollman	1st Lt.	Sq. 1-2-3-4	7-13-23	Ottumwa, Iowa
C. Fayette Bell	1st Lt.	Comdg. Det.	3-30-23	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Thomas A. Carlin	2nd Lt.	Duty with Det.	11-23-23	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Troop "D"				
Philip J. Crail	Captain	Commanding	4- 4-23	Washington, Iowa
Alfred E. Baldrige	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	5-19-23	Washington, Iowa
William D. Young	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	6-13-23	Washington, Iowa
Troop "E"				
James P. Kramer	Captain	Commanding	6- 2-20	Sigourney, Iowa
Carl J. Stirlen	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-11-23	Sigourney, Iowa
Harry B. Reynolds	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	12-25-22	Sigourney, Iowa
Troop "F"				
Ross Remington	Captain	Commanding	1-31-23	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Harold A. Wise	1st Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-23-23	Oskaloosa, Iowa
Bruce R. Thomas	2nd Lt.	Duty with Tr.	7-28-23	Oskaloosa, Iowa

185th Field Artillery 155mm. Howitzers Headquarters 1st Battalion				
Harry Ward	Major	Commanding	2- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
Richard B. von Maur	Captain	Adjutant	1-30-22	Davenport, Iowa
Harry F. Jager	Captain	Comdg. Hq. Det. and		Davenport, Iowa
Vacancy	1st Lt.	Combat Tr.		
Ralph A. Lancaster	1st Lt.	Liaison Officer	12-23-22	Davenport, Iowa
James C. Wason	1st Lt.	Communications Officer	12-10-22	Davenport, Iowa
Howard K. Thomasson	2nd Lt.	Supply Officer	4- 5-23	Davenport, Iowa
Battery "A"				
Walter L. Anderson	Captain	Commanding	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa
James A. Doyle	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa
Lucian S. Doran	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa
Kenneth B. Valentine	2nd Lt.	Duty with Btry.	8-10-22	Boone, Iowa
Battery "B"				
Erwin H. Falk	Captain	Commanding	1-31-22	Davenport, Iowa
William J. Anderson	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	1-31-22	Davenport, Iowa
Carl Becker	1st Lt.	Duty with Btry.	4- 1-22	Davenport, Iowa
Elmer Jansen	2nd Lt.	Duty with Btry.	12-10-22	Davenport, Iowa
Medical Detachment				
Henry A. Meyers	Captain	Medical Corps	5- 8-22	Davenport, Iowa
186th Ambulance Company				
George A. Maresh	Captain	Medical Corps	7-18-22	Iowa City, Iowa
Jack J. Hinman	Captain	Medical Corps (Administrative)	7-18-22	Iowa City, Iowa

Armory Board

Appointed by Special Order No. 94, A. G. O. Iowa, dated May 31, 1921.

Brig. General Louis G. Lasher—President

Brig. General Guy E. Logan—Member

Col. Charles J. Wilson—Member

Major Earl B. Bush—Member

Major Charles W. Aikins—Recorder

Advisory Board of Officers

Appointed by General Order No. 1, dated January 1, 1924, A. G. O. Iowa.

Brigadier General M. A. Tinley—President

Colonel L. D. Ross—Member

Colonel G. C. Haynes—Member

Colonel P. A. Findley, Member

Lt. Col. Wilbur S. Conkling—Member

Major R. A. Yenter—Recorder

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Orders	}	ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT,
No. 4.		Des Moines, March 5, 1924.

1. Upon the recommendation of the Inspector of Small Arms Practice an indoor target practice will be conducted by the following organizations:

All Troops and Detachments, 113th Cavalry, except Med. Det. Service Companies and Companies "A," "B," "C," "E," "F," "G," "I," "K" and "L" of the 133rd Infantry and 168th Infantry.

A. Range—Fifty Feet.

B. Kind of Fire—Slow.

C. Positions and number of shots:—

Standing, 2. s. s. & 10 record.

Kneeling, 2 s. s. & 5 record

Sitting, no. s. s. & 5 record.

Prone, 2. s. s. & 10 record.

Positions as authorized and explained in Small Arms Firing Regulations.

D. Order of Fire—As stated in "C."

E. How Fired—In groups of ten men whose scores must be completed within a week, each succeeding group to be made up of men who have not previously fired, this procedure to be maintained until entire organization has fired.

F. Practice Firing—Unlimited Practice firing may be had prior to firing for record.

G. A score once begun in any position will be completed for that position without other sighting shots than those which preceded the score.

H. Arm—Any .22 Caliber rifle ordinarily used in gallery target practice and not equipped with telescopic sights.

I. Ammunition—Any .22 Caliber.

J. Coaching—Will be allowed. Coach to be designated by organization commander.

K. Time Limit—A time limit of one minute per shot will be allowed for all scores.

L. Target—All record targets will be marked as Official Targets and will be furnished from this office. No other firing than that for record will be done on these targets. Each competitor will fire the prescribed number of shots constituting his sighting shots and record score in any one position on the same target.

M. Time of Firing—To be determined by the organization commander.

N. Supervision of Firing—All record firing must be done under the supervision of a commissioned officer. As soon as a score is completed, the supervising officer will determine the score and enter same in ink on the target, cause the target to be signed by the competitor, sign the target himself and give it to the organization commander.

O. Time of Completion of Match—All organizations must have completed all their firing prescribed above before May, 1924.

P. Reports—Each organization commander will not later than Sunday of each week mail to the Adjutant General the completed, certified targets of his 10 men team. Bulletins announcing the standing of organizations will be issued from this office from time to time.

Q. Prizes—To the company whose team makes the highest aggregate score will be awarded the Class "A" Trophy, which is emblematic of the Gallery Championship of the Iowa National Guard. Three other Trophies, namely Class "B," "C" & "D" will be awarded in the order named to the companies whose teams have the next three high scores. These trophies will be suitably engraved and deposited with the organization winning them for a period of one year, at the end of which time they will be returned to this office.

R. Special Prize—In addition to the Class "A" Trophy, General Louis G. Lasher, The Adjutant General, will present to the organization having the highest aggregate score, a new model Springfield Caliber 22 Rifle, which will become the property of such winning organization.

S. To be eligible to compete for trophies and special prize each organization will select a team of 5 men who will fire the same score as prescribed in "C" of this order, firing to be done during the week commencing May 12. Targets to be handled and disposed of in same manner as prescribed in this order.

Any organization showing less than 60% of their enlisted strength having fired the prescribed course will not be allowed to participate in the final competition for trophies and special prize.

2. During the period of competition organizations will be visited by Major FRED S. HIRD, Inspector of Small Arms Practice, who will give such instructions and assistance as he deems necessary. Major Hird will notify organization Commanders in ample time of any proposed visits.

By order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

REPORT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF IOWA

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Orders }
 No. 5 }
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT,
 Des Moines, March 14, 1924.

The following letter is published for the information of the Iowa National Guard.

"MB 210.1
 34th Division.

February 26, 1924.

Subject: Allocation of vacancy for Commanding Officer of the
 34th Infantry Division.

To: The Commanding General, 7th Corps Area.

The Secretary of War directs the following allocation of vacancy in the 34th Infantry Division be published for the information and guidance of all concerned:

Iowa

1—Major General—Commanding.

Geo. C. Rickards,
 Major General
 Chief, Militia Bureau.

By Order of the Governor:

Louis G. Lasher,
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Order }
 No. 6 }
 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT,
 Des Moines, May 22, 1924.

Pursuant to authority contained in letter M. B.—354.1 Iowa—8, dated May 5, 1924, a camp of instruction will be held at Camp Dodge, Iowa, June 9th to 14th inclusive. This camp will be participated in by selected officers and enlisted men of the Iowa National Guard.

Brig. General M. A. Tinley—67th Inf. Brigade, is detailed as Camp Commander.

Brig. General Louis G. Lasher—A. G. O., is detailed as Camp Executive Officer.

Capt. Robert L. Fulton—Q. M. C., is detailed as Camp Adjutant.

Lt. Colonel W. S. Conkling—Chief Surgeon, is detailed as Camp Surgeon.

Major H. D. Coe—Q. M. C., is detailed as Camp Quartermaster.

Major Fred S. Hird—O. D., is detailed as Range Executive Officer.

Colonel M. C. Mumma—Cav. R. A., is designated as Chief Range Officer.

The following named officers and non-commissioned officers of the Regular Army, on duty with the Iowa National Guard as Instructors, will under orders from Headquarters 7th Corps Area, report to the Camp Commander as instructors, not later than 12 o'clock noon June 9th, 1924.

Lt. Col. O. W. Rethorst—Cavalry, D. O. L.
 Captain Harry L. Branson—Cavalry, D. O. L.
 Captain M. D. Cannon—Infantry, D. O. L.
 Captain Roy N. Haggerty—Infantry, D. O. L.
 Captain Nels E. Stadig—Infantry, D. O. L.
 Captain Frank A. Keating—Infantry, D. O. L.
 Captain Arthur H. Lee—Field Artillery, D. O. L.
 Tech. Sgt. Andrew G. Cumps—Infantry, D. E. M. L.
 Sergeant W. W. Cooper—Infantry, D. E. M. L.
 Sergeant Norman Curtis—Infantry, D. E. M. L.
 Sergeant J. F. Schneider—Infantry, D. E. M. L.
 Sergeant Perry J. Hoffer—Infantry, D. E. M. L.
 Sergeant C. A. Carlson—Infantry, D. E. M. L.
 Sergeant Fred Fenner—Cavalry, D. E. M. L.
 Sergeant H. F. Davidson—Cavalry, D. E. M. L.
 Sergeant M. J. Webbel—Field Artillery, D. E. M. L.

The following named officers, Iowa National Guard, will report to the Camp Commander, not later than 12 o'clock noon, June 9th, 1924, for duty as instructors and student officers.

133rd Infantry, Iowa N. G.

Colonel Lloyd D. Ross, Des Moines, Iowa.
 Lt. Col. Winfred H. Bailey, Sheldon, Iowa.
 Major Howard J. Rouse, Sioux City, Iowa.
 Capt. Charles Tillotson, Jr., Des Moines, Iowa.
 Capt. Fred J. Vetsch, Des Moines, Iowa.
 Capt. Don A. Davis, Des Moines, Iowa.
 Capt. Joseph A. Myers, Hq. Co., Cedar Falls, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Adolph T. Wolff, Hq. Co., Cedar Falls, Iowa.
 Capt. Leonard R. Greenfield, Serv. Co., Fairfield, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Oscar C. Gaumer, Serv. Co., Fairfield, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Charles T. McCampbell, Serv. Co., Fairfield, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Charles R. Messett, Serv. Co., Fairfield, Iowa.
 Capt. William J. Conway, Howitzer Co., De Witt, Iowa.
 Major Sewall C. Viles, Hq. & Hq. Co. 1st Bn., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Harry P. Donovan, Hq. & Hq. Co. 1st Bn., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Walter A. Kansky, Hq. & Hq. Co. 1st Bn., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
 Capt. George C. Flanders, Co. "A," Dubuque, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Joseph F. Ham, Co. "A," Dubuque, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Arnold J. Sand, Co. "A," Dubuque, Iowa.
 Capt. Clyde W. Davis, Co. "B," Waterloo, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Ralph Denny, Co. "B," Cedar Falls, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Otto H. Kaberle, Co. "B," Cedar Falls, Iowa.
 Capt. John F. Currell, Co. "C," Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Vincent R. Dvorak, Co. "C," Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Carlton K. Smith, Co. "C," Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
 Capt. John L. Althouse, Co. "D," Waterloo, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Loyd M. Shepherd, Co. "D," Waterloo, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Arle A. Guyer, Co. "D," Waterloo, Iowa.
 Major Fred R. Frost, Hq. & Hq. Co. 2nd Bn. Ft. Dodge, Iowa.

1st Lt. Seymour L. Wells, Hq. & Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., Mason City, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Will E. Hall, Hq. & Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., Mason City, Iowa.
Capt. Henry R. Mahoney, Co. "E," Webster City, Iowa.
1st Lt. Eugene E. Meller, Co. "E," Webster City Iowa.
2nd Lt. Mathias J. House, Co. "E," Webster City, Iowa.
Capt. Lowell L. Forbes, Co. "F," Mason City, Iowa.
1st Lt. Stuart N. Grummon, Co. "F," Mason City, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Leslie R. Whipple, Co. "F," Mason City Iowa.
Capt. Henry R. Heath, Co. "G" Ft. Dodge, Iowa.
1st Lt. William R. Cox, Co. "G," Ft. Dodge, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Herschell D. Curl, Co. "G," Ft. Dodge, Iowa.
Capt. George D. Crawford, Co. "H," Mason City Iowa.
1st Lt. Charles S. Dull, Co. "H," Mason City, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Carl V. Vasicek, Co. "H," Mason City Iowa.
Major Gordon C. Hollar, Hq. & Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., Sioux City, Iowa.
1st Lt. Chris. M. Berthelsen, Hq. & Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., Sioux City, Iowa.
2nd Lt. John S. McDonald, Hq. & Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., Sioux City, Iowa.
Capt. Herman L. Bruswitz, Co. "I," Sheldon, Iowa.
1st Lt. Michael M. Wood, Co. "I," Sheldon, Iowa.
2nd Lt. William Just, Co. "I," Sheldon, Iowa.
Capt. Walter C. Huxtable, Co. "K," Le Mars, Iowa.
1st Lt. Carl C. Witt, Co. "K," Le Mars, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Glen H. Earnest, Co. "K," Le Mars Iowa.
Capt. Howard B. Rew, Co. "L," Sioux City, Iowa.
1st Lt. Harold W. Reister Co. "L," Sioux City, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Dwight E. Kudrle, Co. "L," Sioux City, Iowa.
Capt. Alphe B. Young, Co. "M," Sioux City Iowa.
1st Lt. Wm. H. Fair, Co. "M," Sioux City, Iowa.
2nd Lt. John A. Fair Co. "M," Sioux City, Iowa.

168th Infantry, Iowa N. G.

Col. Glenn C. Haynes, Des Moines, Iowa.
Lt. Col. Henry G. Geiger, Sheldon, Iowa.
Major Walter H. Nead, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Capt. James E. Thomas, Des Moines, Iowa.
Capt. Roy B. Gault, Creston, Iowa.
Capt. Charles L. Snuffin, Hq. Co., Council Bluffs, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Leo E. Alberti, Hq. Co., Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Capt. Geo. H. Henderson, Serv. Co., Council Bluffs Iowa
1st Lt. Otto Shebel, Serv. Co., Council Bluffs, Iowa.
1st Lt. Roy C. Murphy Serv. Co., Council Bluffs, Iowa.
2nd Lt. George A. Howorth, Serv. Co., Council Bluffs, Iowa.
Capt. Earl Downing, Howitzer Co., Clarinda Iowa.
1st Lt. William C. Weinkauf, Howitzer Co., Clarinda, Iowa.
Major Gilbert C. Greenwalt, Hq. & Hq. Co. 1st Bn., Des Moines, Iowa.
1st Lt. Joseph M. Dunley, Hq. Co. 1st Bn., Guthrie Center, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Jesse H. Moore, Hq. Co. 1st Bn., Guthrie Center, Iowa.
Capt. Dewey Marshall, Co. "A," Des Moines, Iowa.
1st Lt. Melbourne H. Harvey, Co. "A," Des Moines Iowa.
2nd Lt. Ernest E. Kalsow, Co. "A," Des Moines, Iowa.

Capt. William A. Stevens, Co. "B," Des Moines, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Frank G. Hartley, Co. "B," Des Moines, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Guy L. Young, Co. "B," Des Moines, Iowa.
 Capt. Allen R. Holmes, Co. "C," Des Moines, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Harold K. Holden Co. "C," Des Moines, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Roy Maxey, Co. "C," Des Moines, Iowa.
 Capt. David P. Livingston, Co. "D," Des Moines, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Clarence W. Hoit, Co. "D," Des Moines, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. David W. Jewett, Co. "D," Des Moines, Iowa.
 Major Charles O. Briggs Hq. & Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., Red Oak, Iowa.
 1st Lt. L. Dee Mallonee, Hq. & Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., Audubon, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Andrew J. Van Sise, Hq. & Hq. Co. 2nd Bn., Audubon, Iowa.
 Capt. Hosea B. Garrison, Co. "E," Shenandoah Iowa
 2nd Lt. Philip Stenger, Co. "E," Shenandoah, Iowa.
 Capt. Manford L. Overman, Co. "F," Villisca Iowa.
 1st Lt. Charles Meyerhoff, Co. "F," Villisca, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Fen Fisher, Co. "F," Villisca, Iowa.
 Capt. Earl Gaughenbaugh, Co. "G," Centerville, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Dan Pence, Co. "G," Centerville, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Paul H. Mishler, Co. "G," Centerville, Iowa.
 Capt. Edward A. Conley, Co. "H," Marshalltown, Iowa.
 1st Lt. John H. Young, Co. "H," Marshalltown, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Earl C. Wickham, Co. "H," Marshalltown, Iowa.
 Major George F. Everest, Hq. & Hq. Co., 3rd Bn., Council Bluffs, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Carl W. Nevius, Hq. & Hq. Co. 3rd Bn., Neola, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Harold A. Merrill, Hq. & Hq. Co., 3d Bn., Neola, Iowa.
 Capt. Gerald V. Caughlan, Co. "I," Glenwood, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Carlton H. Cook, Co. "I," Glenwood, Iowa
 2nd Lt. Charles R. Seitz, Co. "I," Glenwood, Iowa.
 Capt. Willard D. Archie, Co. "K," Corning, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Carl E. Hull, Co. "K," Corning, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Lee M. Nevius, Co. "K," Corning, Iowa.
 Capt. Clyde M. Meneray, Co. "L," Council Bluffs, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Arthur W. James, Co. "L," Council Bluffs, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. George T. Blair, Co. "L," Council Bluffs, Iowa.
 Capt. Guy H. Hobbs, Co. "M," Red Oak, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Carl C. Clement, Co. "M," Red Oak, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Vernon Dodd, Co. "M," Red Oak, Iowa.

113th Cavalry, Iowa N. G.

Colonel Park A. Findley, Des Moines, Iowa.
 Lt. Col. Henry S. Merrick, Ottumwa, Iowa.
 Capt. George H. Olmstead, Des Moines, Iowa.
 Capt. Harry W. Sellers, Ottumwa, Iowa.
 Capt. C. J. Lambert, Sigourney, Iowa.
 Capt. George B. Little, Hq. Tr., Burlington, Iowa.
 1st Lt. John J. King, Burlington, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Clio V. Boyer, Burlington, Iowa.
 Major Charles N. O. Leir, Med. Det., Des Moines, Iowa.

Capt. Verl A. Ruth, Med. Det., Des Moines, Iowa.
Capt. Chas. W. Brockman, Serv. Tr., Ottumwa, Iowa.
1st Lt. Harold Haller, Serv. Tr., Ottumwa, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Alvah C. Orvis, Serv. Tr., Ottumwa, Iowa.
Major Ray A. Yenter, 1st Sq. & Hq. Det., Iowa City, Iowa.
1st Lt. Harry W. Hansen, Sq. & Sq. Hq. Det., Des Moines, Iowa.
1st Lt. Samuel E. Smith, Sq. & Sq. Hq. Det., Montezuma, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Osman C. Mason, Sq. & Sq. Hq. Det., Montezuma, Iowa.
Capt. Will J. Hayek, Tr. "A," Iowa City, Iowa.
1st Lt. Harold Y. Moffett, Tr. "A," Iowa City, Iowa.
2nd Lt. James S. Wilson, Tr. "A," Iowa City, Iowa.
Capt. Ralph L. Powers, Tr. "B," Des Moines, Iowa.
1st Lt., Neil C. Adamson, Tr. "B," Des Moines, Iowa.
2nd Lt., Harry J. Figge, Tr. "B," Des Moines, Iowa.
Capt. William M. Vanderwaal, Tr. "C," Des Moines, Iowa.
1st Lt. James G. Haines, Tr. "C," Des Moines, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Lawrence L. Kreiss, Tr. "C," Des Moines, Iowa.
Major Maxwell A. O'Brien, 2nd Sq. & Hq. Det., Des Moines, Iowa.
1st Lt. C. Fayett Bell, 2nd Sq. & Sq. Hq. Det., Oskaloosa, Iowa.
1st Lt. Charles C. Bollman, 2nd Sq. & Sq. Hq. Det., Ottumwa, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Thomas A. Carlin, 2nd Sq. & Sq. Hq. Det., Oskaloosa, Iowa.
Capt. Philip J. Crail, Tr. "D," Washington, Iowa.
1st Lt. Alfred E. Baldrige, Tr. "D," Washington, Iowa.
2nd Lt. William D. Young, Tr. "D," Washington, Iowa.
1st Lt. Harry B. Reynolds, Tr. "E," Sigourney, Iowa.
2nd Lt. George S. Talley, Tr. "E," Sigourney, Iowa.
Capt. Ross Remington, Tr. "F," Oskaloosa, Iowa.
1st Lt. Harold A. Wise, Tr. "F," Oskaloosa, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Marion C. Whitmore, Tr. "F," Oskaloosa, Iowa.

185th F. A., Iowa National Guard

Major Harry Ward, Hq. Det. & Com. Tn. 1st Bn., Davenport, Iowa.
Capt. James C. Wason, Hq. Det. & Com. Tn. 1st Bn., Davenport, Iowa.
Capt. Harry F. Jager, Hq. Det. & Com. Tn. 1st Bn., Davenport, Iowa.
1st Lt. Elmer Jansen, Hq. Det. & Com. Tn. 1st Bn., Davenport, Iowa.
1st Lt. Ralph A. Lancaster, Hq. Det. & Com. Tn. 1st Bn., Davenport, Ia.
1st Lt. Howard K. Thomasson, Hq. Det. & Com. Tn. 1st Bn., Davenport, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Milton L. Overman, Hq. Det. & Com. Tn. 1st Bn., Davenport, Iowa.
Capt. Walter L. Anderson, Btry. "A," Boone, Iowa.
1st Lt. James A. Doyle, Btry. "A," Boone, Iowa.
1st Lt. Lucian S. Doran, Btry. "A," Boone, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Kenneth B. Valentine, Btry. "A," Boone, Iowa.
Capt. Erwin H. Falk, Btry. "B," Davenport, Iowa.
1st Lt. William J. Anderson, Btry. "B," Davenport, Iowa.
1st Lt. Carl Becker, Btry. "B," Davenport, Iowa.
2nd Lt. Samuel O. McColloch, Btry. "B," Davenport, Iowa.
Capt. William G. Harding, Btry. "C," Grand Junction, Iowa.
1st Lt. Harry L. Erwin, Btry. "C," Grand Junction, Iowa.

1st Lt. Olle G. Clause, Btry. "C," Grand Junction, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Elmer K. Young, Btry. "C," Grand Junction, Iowa.
 Capt. Orin T. Roberts, Btry. "D," Clinton, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Lester C. Belding, Btry. "D," Clinton, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Thomas P. Hinrichsen, Btry. "D," Clinton, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. Roland F. Schulz, Btry. "D," Clinton, Iowa.

67th Inf. Brig., Iowa N. G.

Major John W. Ball, Brigade Headquarters, Des Moines, Iowa.
 Capt. Everett L. Pugsley, Brigade Headquarters, Des Moines, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Donald F. Huntoon, Brigade Headquarters, Dubuque, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Henry C. Hall, Brigade Headquarters, Council Bluffs, Iowa.
 Capt. Carlton E. Null, Brigade Hq. Co., Winterset, Iowa.
 2nd Lt. George C. Campbell, Brigade Hq. Co., Winterset, Iowa.

State Staff Corps & Department

Major Knud Boberg, A. G. D., Des Moines, Iowa.
 1st Lt. Jack P. Tarlton, Q. M. C., Des Moines, Iowa.

National Guard Reserves

Captain Burt J. Wolcott, Infantry, National Guard Reserves, is ordered on active duty for the period June 9th to 14th inclusive and will report to the Camp Commander, Camp Dodge, for duty on June 9, 1924.

The following enlisted men, will report to the Camp Adjutant, not later than 12 o'clock noon, June 9th, 1924, for duty in connection with the camp:

Staff Sgt. George E. McKim, Med. Det., 133th Cavalry.
 Corp. Ralph R. McMurray, Med. Det., 113th Cavalry.
 Pvt. Ray B. Fletcher, Med. Det., 113th Cavalry.
 Pvt. Arthur E. Hoops, Med. Det., 113th Cavalry.
 Pvt. 1st Cl. Lester J. Fletcher, Hq. Tr. 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Pvt. Glen L. Bertlshofer, Hq. Tr. 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Pvt. Henry J. Tierney, Hq. Tr. 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Pvt. James Vance, Serv. Tr. 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Pvt. Frank O. Davis, Serv. Tr. 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Sgt. Arthur H. Hawkins, Hq. Det. 1st Sq. 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Sgt. Ray J. Gilpin, Tr. "A" 113th Cavalry, Cook.
 Sgt. Elmer M. Hay, Tr. "A" 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Corp. Glen L. Schmidt, Tr. "A" 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Pvt. 1st Cl. Roy W. Reasoner, Tr. "B" 113th Cavalry, Waiter or K. P.
 Pvt. Fred L. Kreutz, Tr. "B" 113th Cavalry, Waiter or K. P.
 Sgt. Rodney M. Keoppel, Hq. Det. 2nd Sq. 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Sgt. Rudolph Kottnerus, Tr. "D" 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Sgt. Paul Brock, Tr. "D" 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Pvt. 1st Cl. Harold Young, Tr. "D" 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Pvt. 1st Cl. Olna D. Brown, Tr. "E" 113th Cavalry, Waiter or K. P.
 Sgt. Kenneth E. Love, Tr. "E" 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Pvt. Wynn Everman, Tr. "E" 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Corp Theodore M. Covey, Tr. "F" 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
 Pvt. 1st Cl. Kenneth Graham, Tr. "F" 113th Cavalry, Waiter or K. P.

Pvt. 1st Cl. Hiram W. Covey, Tr. "F" 113th Cavalry, Rangeman.
Pvt. Thomas C. Dwyer, Serv. Co. 133rd Infantry, Waiter or K. P.
Pvt. Ira D. Allison, Serv. Co. 133rd Infantry, Waiter or K. P.
Sgt. Roy D. Bennett, Co. "A" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. 1st Cl. Charles S. Post, Co. "A" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. George W. Hutton, Co. "A" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Sgt. William Cisler, Co. "C" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Sgt. De Verne M. Herson, Co. "C" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Corp. Joseph M. Dunn, Co. "C" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Corp. Vernon Terrill, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn. 133rd Infantry, Telephone.
Pvt. 1st Cl. Harold Matter, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn. 133rd Infantry, Waiter or K. P.
Pvt. Louis Sorenson, Co. "E" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. Marion F. Hutchinson, Co. "E" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. Howard Kirkpatrick, Co. "E" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Sgt. William J. B. Surber, Co. "F" 133rd Infantry, Cook.
Pvt. Ray L. Bickford, Co. "F" 133rd Infantry, Waiter or K. P.
Sgt. Philip T. Rierson, Co. "G" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Sgt. Glenn E. Hollenbeck, Co. "G" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Sgt. James A. Beverridge, Co. "H" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. 1st Cl. Wayburn Thompson, Co. "H" 133rd Infantry, M. G.
Pvt. 1st Cl. Leon Hood, Co. "H" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. Lawrence C. Moore, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn. 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. Lawrence E. Taylor, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn. 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. Howard A. Rollins, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn. 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. Wayne Miller, Co. "I" 133rd Infantry, Waiter or K. P.
Pvt. Paul Dyke, Co. "I" 133rd Infantry, Waiter or K. P.
Pvt. Arthur J. Murtha, Co. "K" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. Donald R. Tinch, Co. "K" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Corp. Donald R. Rosencrans, Co. "L" 133rd Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. 1st Cl. Charles J. Dimick, Co. "L" 133rd Infantry, Waiter or K. P.
Mst. Sgt. Willard M. Gaines, Hq. Co. 168th Infantry, Telephone.
Sgt. Lyal Metheny, Hq. Co. 168th Infantry, Rangeman.
Sgt. Lucien L. La Rue, Hq. Co. 168th Infantry, Rangeman.
1st Sgt. Hershell T. Tays, How. Co. 168th Infantry, How. & M. G.
Corp. W. Casey, How. Co. 168th Infantry, How. & M. G.
Corp. Robert Johnson, How. Co. 168th Infantry, How. & M. G.
Corp. David S. Endsley, How. Co. 168th Infantry, How. & M. G.
Pvt. 1st Cl. C. L. Nelson, How. Co. 168th Infantry, How. & M. G.
Pvt. 1st Cl. T. L. Irwin, How. Co. 168th Infantry, How. & M. G.
Pvt. 1st Cl. G. D. Morgan, How. Co. 168th Infantry, How. & M. G.
Pvt. J. W. Cade, How. Co. 168th Infantry, How. & M. G.
Pvt. H. Strong, How. Co. 168th Infantry, How. & M. G.
Corp. Raymond G. Bish, Co. "A" 168th Infantry, Cook.
Pvt. Earl P. Bair, Co. "A" 168th Infantry, Bugler.
Pvt. George D. Burke, Co. "A" 168th Infantry, Bugler.
Sgt. Joe Smith, Co. "C" 168th Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. Richard Stanley, Co. "C" 168th Infantry, Waiter or K. P.

Pvt. Fred Mackin, Co. "C" 168th Infantry, Rangeman.
Sgt. Byrle C. Williby, Co. "D" 168th Infantry, M. G.
Corp. Harold C. Brookhart, Co. "D" 168th Infantry, M. G.
Pvt. Victor C. Barney, Co. "D" 168th Infantry, Cook.
Sgt. Dick R. Petty, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn. 168th Infantry, Rangeman.
Corp. Gerald L. Johnson, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn. 168th Infantry, Telephone.
Pvt. Elmer Hansen, Hq. Co. 2nd Bn. 168th Infantry, Rangeman.
Pvt. 1st Cl. Wayne E. Bromley, Co. "E" 168th Infantry, Waiter or K. P.
Corp. George D. Buzzard, Co. "E" 168th Infantry, Rangeman.
Sgt. Jerry W. McCoy, Co. "H" 168th Infantry, M. G.
Sgt. Raymond E. Mayer, Co. "H" 168th Infantry, M. G.
Corp. William C. Thompson, Co. "H" 168th Infantry, M. G.
Pvt. 1st Cl. Joseph V. Doyle, Hq. Co. 3rd Bn. 168th Infantry, Waiter or K. P.
1st Sgt. Walter Livingston, Co. "L" 168th Infantry, Rangeman.
Sgt. Francis Coonley, Co. "M" 168th Infantry, M. G.
Corp. Newton Smith, Co. "M" 168th Infantry, M. G.
Pvt. Albert Shidler, Co. "M" 168th Infantry, Bugler.
Staff Sgt. Bert I. McDonald, Hq. Det. & Com. Tn. 185th F. A., Telephone.
Sgt. Roy O. E. Rundgren, Battery "B" 185th F. A., Rangeman.
Corp. Harry R. Paulson, Battery "B" 185th F. A., Rangeman.
Sgt. William A. Tallen, Quartermaster Detail.
Pvt. Harry A. Heffner, Quartermaster Detail.

Cooks will be paid on State Pay Roll five dollar (\$5) per day in addition to their Federal Pay.

Kitchen Police and Waiters will be paid on State Pay Roll two dollars and fifty cents (\$2.50) per day in addition to their Federal Pay.

All officers and enlisted men will be furnished transportation from home station to Camp Dodge and return by the U. S. P. & D. Officer, from Federal Funds.

Officers will be paid the pay of their grade, plus subsistence allowances during the period authorized, by the U. S. P. & D. Officer from Federal Funds.

Enlisted men will be paid the pay of their grade during the period authorized, by the U. S. P. & D. Officer from Federal Funds.

Service uniforms without side arms, will be worn by all Officers, except as may be hereinafter ordered.

Service uniforms without arms or equipment will be worn by all enlisted men, except as may be hereinafter ordered.

A consolidated mess will be maintained under the supervision of the Camp Quartermaster. All National Guard Officers will be charged at the rate of one dollar (\$1.00) per day. All Reserve Officers and Civilians participating in the School will be charged one dollar and twenty-five cents (\$1.25) per day.

Tents and cots will be provided for the entire personnel. Sufficient tents will be provided to permit four occupants to each tent.

All officers will provide themselves with the following:

- a. Shooting Coat or Jumper, Padded both Elbow and Shoulder.
- b. Shoes with heavy soles, preferably Russet Service Shoes.
- c. Rifle, as nearly perfect as possible, i. e., smooth working bolt, tight sights, etc.
- d. Pistol.
- e. Cartridge Belt.
- f. Cleaning Rods for both rifle and pistol.
- g. Screw driver, both rifle and pistol.
- h. Micrometer (if available).
- i. Field Glasses.
- j. Front sight cover.
- k. Gun cover.
- l. Gun rest.
- m. Pencils and note book.

The Camp Quartermaster will furnish the following:

Patches cut for cleaning.

Score books.

Rifles—Cartridge belts, etc., for officers of units not armed with rifle.

Ammunition for all weapons.

The Commanding Officer of the Howitzer Company, 168th Infantry, will bring one (1) Howitzer and Trench Mortar.

The Commanding Officer of the Howitzer Company, 133rd Infantry, will bring one (1) Howitzer and Trench Mortar.

The Commanding Officer of Company "D," 168th Infantry, will bring his full complement of Machine Guns.

Any officer or enlisted man herein ordered to duty, who desires to be relieved, must submit at once his request and reasons therefor.

Troop "B" and "C" 113th Cavalry, will, at no expense to the Federal or State Governments, have 15 horses from each Troop and horse equipment forage and caretakers, at Camp Dodge, rifle range, not later than 4 P. M., June 9, 1924. Each Troop will leave sufficient caretakers on duty at home stations to properly care for animals and property left.

The U. S. P. & D. Officer will, under the authority contained in letter M. B. 354—1 Iowa—8, dated May 5, 1924, furnish the necessary transportation.

The travel directed is necessary in the Military Service.

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
Brig. Gen. A. G. D., Iowa N. G.
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

HEADQUARTERS IOWA NATIONAL GUARD

General Order }
No. 7 }ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT,
Des Moines, May 31, 1924.

Pursuant to authority contained in letter M. B. 325.455—Iowa—1, dated May 26, 1924, the following changes in designations of units pertaining to the 185th Field Artillery, Iowa National Guard, is announced.

Present Designation	Station	Future Designation
Battery "A"	Boone	Battery "C"
Battery "C"	Grand Junction	Battery "D"
Newly organized Battery	Clinton	Battery "A"

By Order of the Governor:

LOUIS G. LASHER,
The Adjutant General.

Official:

KNUD BOBERG,
Assistant Adjutant General.

STATE LIBRARY OF IOWA



3 1723 02025 0080

